This Book

was presented to

EXETER COLLEGE OF ART
AND DESIGN LIBRARY

by Mrs. Marcus-Francis

Date June 1977

DG 2107

POLYTECHNIC SOUTH WEST

ACADEMIC SERVICES

University of Plymouth Library
Subject to status this item may be renewed
via your Voyager account
http://voyager.plymouth.ac.uk
Exeter tel: (01392) 475049
Exmouth tel: (01395) 255331
Plymouth tel: (01752) 232323

WITHDRAWN
FROM
UNIVERSITY OF PLYMOUTH
LIBRARY SERVICES

72 0019848 7
TELEPEN

12/6

A HANDY
ANGLO-SAXON DICTIONARY:

BASED ON

GROSCHOPP'S GREIN.

EDITED, REVISED, AND CORRECTED,

WITH

**Grammatical Appendix, List of Irregular Verbs,
and Brief Etymological Features.**

BY

JAMES A. HARRISON,
PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH AND MODERN LANGUAGES IN WASHINGTON AND
LEE UNIVERSITY, VIRGINIA;

AND

W. M. BASKERVILL, PH.D., LIPS.,
PROFESSOR OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY,
NASHVILLE, TENN.

LONDON:
TRÜBNER & CO., LUDGATE HILL.
1885.

EXETER COLLEGE OF ART
AND DESIGN LIBRARY
7200198487
CLASS No. 429.3 HAR
ACC. No. MF

INTRODUCTION.

In preparing this edition of GROSCHOPP'S REVISED GREIN'S POETICAL LEXICON OF THE ANGLO-SAXON LANGUAGE, the editors have worked from advanced sheets, with the express sanction of the German scholar's executors.

In the course of their work they found it necessary to introduce several new and important features, which, it is hoped, will increase the value of the book as a practical Lexicon, and commend themselves to the students of Anglo-Saxon. These are—

1. A Grammatical Appendix, intended to convey in brief but explicit form a working OUTLINE OF ANGLO-SAXON GRAMMAR, such as students often find it convenient to consult in the process of their language studies.
2. Cognate words from the Icelandic, Gothic, Old High German, and Modern German, intended to show some of the etymological connections of the Anglo-Saxon poetic vocabulary.
3. A List of the Irregular Verbs occurring in Anglo-Saxon Poetry.
4. The use of **antique type** in the definitions of words, by which the modern English derivative may be directly traced to the Anglo-Saxon original.

Compound words have been separated by hyphens, so as to show their constituent elements.

While the editors are far from claiming that their American presentation of Groschopp-Grein's work is an *Etymological Dictionary*, they invite kindly attention to this feature as one helpful to students of Old English.

At present it is impossible to make a complete Dictionary of the so-called Anglo-Saxon period. Only the poetical monuments have been carefully edited. The prose of that period is still partly locked up in Mss. Even the prose works of Aelfred and Aelfric are not to be found in complete, trustworthy editions. Already the Bosworth-Toller Dictionary needs a careful revision, although it is only half finished. Hence the present work will contain only such words as are used in Anglo-Saxon Poetry. It will, however, contain all words in Anglo-Saxon Poetry, and thus afford students of Old English a cheap and handy volume by means of which any poem of that time can be read and studied.

In all poetry the diction and the constructions are peculiar; but in Anglo-Saxon as in Icelandic poetry there are special peculiarities. After a student has learned to construe Aelfred and Aelfric with ease, he finds almost as much difficulty in reading Cædmon and Cynewulf as in learning a new language. And moreover, as in the beginning of every literature, so here, poetry is far more important than prose. Beowulf will give as much information about the manners and the customs, the life and the religion of the Old English as can be found in all their prose writings; while Genesis, Exodus, Daniel, Elene, and Andreas will show their highest culture under Christian influences and education.

Even in Germany, where careful study has long been given to this period of the English language, such a work as the present could not be found till the German edition from which this is adapted recently appeared. It had long been felt that *Grein's Lexicon of Anglo-Saxon Poetry* (*Sprachschatz der Angelsächsischen Dichter*) was too unhandy and too costly; and, on this account, the publishers of that work engaged Dr. Groschopp to adapt it for more general use. He therefore retained all the words found in Grein's larger work, leaving out only Proper Names and the copious references. Several important changes were at the same time introduced. In Grein's larger work the definitions are given sometimes in Latin, sometimes in English, and occasionally in German. In Dr. Groschopp's edition they are given throughout in German. With every substantive is given the manner of its declension, that is, whether strong or weak: verbs are treated in like manner. To ablauting verbs is added the number of the class to which each belongs; and here *Koch's division has been followed. Then again no difference is made between long and short vowels. Breaking and Diphthongs stand together: **æ** comes after **ad**; **ea** and **eo** after **e**; and **ia, ie, io,** after **i**. Compound verbs are placed under the simple forms; and Zupitza's method of accentuation is adopted with reference to **êa** and **êo**. The Rune **wên** is reproduced by **w** instead of by **v**.

But it is not intended that this work should be merely a translation from Dr. Groschopp's German edition. In the preparation of the *Handy Dictionary* Grein's original work, Bosworth-Toller (as far as completed), Bosworth and other lexical helps have been utilized. Glossaries of certain poems have been especially helpful. Mistakes have been corrected, misprints removed, and additional definitions given whenever it was necessary.

In a short while we hope to add to the texts already published in *The Library of Anglo-Saxon Poetry*, other texts, believing that, if the proper material is furnished, the study of the oldest English will flourish as it should in all our Colleges and Universities.

JAMES A. HARRISON,
Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.
W. M. BASKERVILL,
Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.

B. is responsible for the Dictionary from A. to L., and for the *Outline of Anglo-Saxon Grammar*. H. is responsible for the Dictionary from L. to Z., and for the *List of Irregular Verbs*.

---

*Koch's system will be found in the *Outline of Anglo-Saxon Grammar*, p. 255.

ABBREVIATIONS.

m. masculine.
f. feminine.
n. neuter.
w. weak.
st. strong.
w. v. weak verb.
st. abl. v. strong ablauting verb.
st. red. v. strong reduplicating verb.
adj. adjective.
pron. pronoun.
subs. substantive.
num. numeral.
adv. adverb.
part. participle.
interj. interjection.
compar. comparative.
superl. superlative.
instr. instrumental.
w. with.
ind. indicative.
subj. subjunctive.
imper. imperative.
Goth., Gothic.
O. H. Ger., Old High German.
Ger., German.
Scan., Scandinavian.
Icel., Icelandic.
B.-T., Bosworth-Toller's Anglo-Saxon Dictionary.
H.-S., Harrison & Sharp's Edition of Beowulf.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE DICTIONARY.

The following abbreviations refer to poems in Grein's *Bibliothek* (Library of Anglo-Saxon Poetry):—

Ælf. Tod. Poem on the Death of Alfred, son of Ethelred, given in the Chronicle under the year 1036.
Æđelst. Poem on the victory of Athelstan, taken from the Chronicle.
Alm. Almosen, from the Codex Exoniensis, p. 467.
An. The legend of St. Andrew.
Ap. The fates of the Apostles, from the Codex Vercellensis.
Az. Azarias, from the Codex Exoniensis, p. 185.
B. Beowulf.
Bo. Botschaft des Gemahls, from the Codex Exoniensis, p. 472.
By. The Death of Byrhtnoth.
Crä. Manna Cræftas, from the Codex Exoniensis, p. 292.
Cri. Cynewulfs Crist, from the Codex Exoniensis, p. 1.
Dan. Daniel, in Thorpe's Cædmon, p. 216.
Deôr. Deors Klage, from Codex Exoniensis, p. 377.
Dôm. Dômes dæg, from Codex Exoniensis, p. 445.
Edg. Eádgár: poems from the Chronicle, under the years 973, 975.
Edm. Eádmund, from the Chronicle, under the year 942.
Edw. Eádweard, from the Chronicle, under the year 1065.
El. Elene, from the Codex Vercellensis.
Exod. Exodus, in Thorpe's Cædmon, p. 177.
Fä. Fæder lárcwidas, in Codex Exoniensis, p. 300.
Fin. The Fight at Finnsburg.
Gen. Genesis, in Thorpe's Cædmon, p. 1.
Gn. G. Versus gnomici (Cotton MS).
Gn. Ex. Versus gnomici, from Codex Exoniensis, p. 333.
Gû. Legend of St. Guthlac, from Codex Exoniensis, p. 104.
Hö. Höllenfahrt Christi, from Codex Exoniensis, p. 459.
Hy. Hymnen und Gebete.
Jud. The Poem of Judith.
Jul. The Legend of St. Juliana, in Codex Exoniensis, p. 242.
Kl. Klage der Frau, in Codex Exoniensis, p. 442.
Kr. Das heilige Kreuz, from the Codez Vercellensis.
Leâs. Bî manna leáse, from the Codex Vercellensis.
Men. Menologium.
Met. The Meters of Alfred.
Môd. Manna mod, in the Codex Exoniensis, p. 313.
Pa. Panther, in the Codex Exoniensis, p. 355.
Ph. Phönix, in the Codex Exoniensis, p. 197.
Phar. Pharao, in the Codex Exoniensis, p. 468.
Ps. Psalms, from Thorpe's Edition.
Ps. C. The 50th psalm, from one of the Cotton MSS.
Rä. Riddles from the Codex Exoniensis.
Reb. Rebhuhn, from the Codex Exoniensis, p. 365.
Reim. Reimlied, from the Codex Exoniensis, p. 352.
Ruin. Ruine, from the Codex Exoniensis, p. 476.
Rûn. Rûnenlied, in Archæologia, vol. 28.
Sal. Salomo und Saturn.
Sat. Crist und Satan, in Thorpe's Cædmon, p. 265.
Seef. Seefahrer, in the Codex Exoniensis, p. 306.
Seel. Reden der Seelen, in the Codex Exoniensis, p. 367.
Sch. Wunder der Schöpfung, in the Codex Exoniensis, p. 346.
Wid. Vîdsîđ, in Codex Exoniensis, p. 318.
Wy. Manna wyrde, in Codex Exoniensis, p. 327.
Wal. Walfisch, in Codex Exoniensis, p. 360.
Wand. Wanderer, in Codex Exoniensis, p. 286

ANGLO-SAXON DICTIONARY.

A

â, *adv.* **aye**, **1**. always.—**2**. ever, forever.

â (= **æ̂**), *st. f.* law.

â-, (Ger. *er-*, O. H. Ger. *ir-*, same as *ur-*, Goth. *uz-*).

abal, *st. n.* strength. (O. H. Ger. *aval.*)

â-bylgnes, *st. f.* offense, wrong.

â-byligd, *st. f.* anger, indignation.

ac, ach, ah, *conj.* **1**. but, sed.—**2**. but also, but yet; sed tamen, sed etiam. (Goth. *ak.*)

ac, *interrog. particle*, not? why, wherefore, nonne, numquid.

âc, *st. m.* **oak**; and name of the Rune **a**: a ship made of oak, Run. 25, 4. (Ger. *eiche.*)

âc-, **ach**. See **âg-**, **ac**.

âclian, *w. v.*

ge-âclian, to frighten, excite.

âcol, *adj.* frightened, terrified, excited by fear.

âcol-môd, *adj.* of a fearful mind, timid.

âcsian, **âcsigan**, *w. v.* to **ask**, inquire, demand.

âc-treô, *st. n.* **oak-tree**.

âd, *st. m.* funeral-pile, fire. (Goth. *aiths;* Ger. *eid.*)

adela, *w. m.* dirt, filth; cp. **addle-pool**. (N. Ger. *adel.*)

adesa, *w. m.* **adze**.

âd-faru, *st. f.* way, path to the funeral-pile.

âd-fŷr, *st. n.* pile-fire, fire of the funeral-pile.

âdl, *st. f.* disease, sickness.

âdle, *w. f.* disease, sickness.

âd-lêg, *st. m.* flame of the funeral-pile.

âd-loma, *w. m.* one crippled by the fire; fire-lame.

âdl-wêrig, *adj.* weary with sickness.

âdl-þracu, *st. f.* force or virulence of disease.

âd-wylm. See **êdwylm**.

æ̂, *st. f.* life. Az. 165.

æ̂, *indecl.* **1**. law, right.—**2**. marriage. **3**. religious usage, rite, ceremony. (Ger. *ehe.*)

æ̂, *interj.* See **êa**.

æ̂-bebod, *st. n.* injunction of the law; command.

æ̂-boda, *w. m.* messenger, preacher of the law.

æ̂-bylg, *st. n.* anger, wrath, indignation.

æ̂-bylgð, *st. n. f.* offense, fault, wrong.

æ̂-bylignes, *st. f.* state or condition of being angry; anger, wrath.

æcer, *st. m.* **acre**, field, sown land. (Ger. *acker.*)

æ̂c-læ̂ca. See **âglæ̂ca**.

æ̂-cræft, *st. m.* lawcraft, knowledge of the law, religion.

æ̂-cræftig, *adj.* law-crafty, skilled in the law.

æ̂dr, **æ̂dre**, **êdre**, *st. & w. f.* artery, blood-vein, vein;—vein of fresh water, fountain, river, stream. (Ger. *ader.*)

ædre, edre, *adv.* **1.** at once, forthwith.—**2.** fully, entirely. Gû. 1172, 1351.

æ̂-fæst, -fest, *adj.* firm in observing the law; pious, upright, religious.

æ̂fen, æ̂fyn, êfen, *st. n.* the **even,** evening, eventide. (Ger. *abend.*)

æ̂fen-glôm, *st. m.* **even-gloom,** twilight, gloaming.

æ̂fen-grom, *adj.* fierce at eve, night-enemy. (B.-T.)

æ̂fen-grôm, *st. m.* evening guard; one that watches at night. (Grein.)

æ̂fen-lâc, *st. n.* evening sacrifice, evening prayer.

æ̂fen-lêoht, *st. n.* evening light.

æ̂fen-lêođ, *st. n.* evening song. (Ger. *abend-lied.*)

æ̂fen-ræst, *st. f.* evening rest.

æ̂fen-sceop, *st. m.* evening singer, bard.

æ̂fen-scima, *w. m.* evening shimmer, evening splendor.

æ̂fen-spræ̂c, *st. f.* evening speech, a speech made in the evening.

æ̂fen-steorra, -stiorra, *w. m.* evening star, Hesperus.

æ̂fen-tîd, *st. f.* **eventide,** evening.

æ̂-fest. See **æ̂fæst.**

æ̂fest, æ̂fst, æ̂fstu, *st. f. n.?* without favor, envy, hate, zeal, jealousy, enmity. (Ger. *ab-gunst.*)

æf-grynde, *st. n.* abyss. (Ger. *ab-grund.*)

æfian, *w. v.* to be in a colorless or miserable condition (Leo) Cri. 1357.

æf-lâst, *st. m.* a departure from the way? Exod. 473.

æf-nan, *w. v.* to do, perform, accomplish, perfect.

ge-æfnan, 1. to accomplish, perfect, do, make.—**2.** prepare, get ready. B. 3106.—**3.** effect, excite, bring upon one's self. Gû. 1211.—**4.** bear, suffer, endure.

æ̂fre, *adv.* **1. ever.**—**2.** always.

æ̂-fremmend, *part.* fulfilling the law; religious.

æ̂fst, æ̂fstu. See **æ̂fest.**

æft. See **eft.**

æftan, *adv.* behind, from behind.

æftan-weard, *adj.* behind, in the rear, following.

æftan-tîd, *st. f.* eventide, evening.

æfter, I. *prep.* **1.** *w. dat.* (*a.*) local: **after,** long, along, through, over, = **geond.** (*b.*) temporal: after, through, throughout, during. (*c.*) causal: (showing purpose and consequence), in consequence of, after, according to, on account of, for the purpose of, after, about (with verbs of saying, speaking, asking, &c.)—**2.** *w. acc.* after, according to.

æfter, II. *adv.* **after,** then, afterward, thereupon, later.

æftera, æftra, *w. compar. adj.* the hinder, other, second.

æfter-lêan, *st. n.* after-loan, reward, recompense, restitution.

æfter-weard, *adj.* **afterward,** behind, in the rear, following.

æfter-yld, *st. f.* advanced age, old age.

æftra. See **æftera.**

æf-þanca, -þonca, *w. m.* enmity, insult, offense, hate, envy, displeasure, jealousy.

æf-þunca, *w. m.* the same as the above.

æ̂-fyllend, *part.* fulfilling the law, faithful.

æ̂g, *st. n.; pl.* **æ̂gru, egg.** (Ger. *ei.*)

æ̂g-læ̂c, -læ̂ca. See **âg-.**

æ̂g-flota, *w. m.* a floater on the water, a ship.

æ̂g-hwanan, -hwonon, *adv.* everywhere, from all sides.

æ̂g-hwâ, *pron.* every one, everything. The *gen. n.* is often used adverbially = at all, in general, altogether, quite, entirely.

æ̂g-hwæ̂r, *adv.* **1.** everywhere.—**2.** in every way, in every respect.—**3.** in every direction. Rä. 41, 69.—**4.** anywhere. Ps. 102, 15.

æ̂g-hwæđer, æ̂g-đer, *pron.* **1**. each (of two), **either**, both; **æ̂ghwæđer-ge**, as well — as also, both — and.— **2**. each (of several). B. 1636.

æ̂g-hwiđer, *adv.* in all directions, on every side, in every way.

æ̂g-hwilc, -hwelc, -hwylc, *pron.* every, whosoever, whatsoever, all, every one.

æ̂-glêaw, *adj.* skilled in the law; wise.

æ̂gne. See **âgen.**

ægnian, *w. v.* to frighten, disquiet, vex, torment.

æ̂gđer. See **æ̂ghwæđer.**

æ̂g-weard, *st. f.* sea-ward; guardianship over the sea.

æ̂-gype, *adj.* mocking? scoffing? Ps. 106, 10.—trifling, worthless. (B.-T.)

æht, *st. f.* deliberation, council.

æ̂ht, *st. f.* pursuit. B. 2957.—others; persecution, hostility. (Ger. *acht.*)

æ̂ht, *st. f.* **1**. possessions, property, riches, goods. — **2**. possession, power. (Goth. *aihts.*)

æhtan, *w. v.*

  ge-æhtan, to value, prize, speak of with praise.

æ̂ht-gesteald, *st. n.* possession.

æ̂ht-gestrêon, *st. n.* possessions, riches.

æ̂ht-geweald, *st. f.* power of possession, firm possession, the right to do with a thing as one pleases; right, possession, power.

æ̂ht-spêdig, *adj.* wealthy, rich.

æ̂ht-wela, *w. m.* wealth, riches.

æ̂ht-welig, *adj.* wealthy, rich.

æ̂-hwæ̂r = âhwæ̂r, *adv.* everywhere.

æ̂-læ̂rend, *part. & subs.* a teacher of law or faith.

æ̂lan, *w. v.* **1**. to set on fire, kindle, consume.— **2**. burn, blaze (up).

  in-æ̂lan, to set on fire, kindle.

  on-æ̂lan, to set on fire, kindle.

æl-beorht (æll-), *adj.* all bright, shining on all sides.

æ̂lc, *pron.* **each**, every, any, all.

æl-ceald, *adj.* all cold, everywhere, altogether cold.

æl-cræftig, *adj.* all-crafty, all-mighty, all-powerful.

æld, ældu, *st. f.* age, a century, generation, old age.

ælde, *st. m. pl.* men, human beings.

ældran, *compar. w. m. pl.* parents.

ældu. See **æld.**

æ̂led, *st. m.* fire, firebrand, conflagration. (O. N. *eldr.*)

æ̂led-fŷr, *st. n.* flame of fire, fire.

æ̂led-lêoma, *w. m.* firebrand, torch, gleaming fire.

ælf, ylf, *st. m. & f.* **elf**, fairy, goblin, nymph. (Ger. *elf, elbe.*)

æl-fæle, *adj.* all fell, thoroughly bad, very baleful.

æl-fær, -fer, *st. f.* the whole army. (Grein, *ælfaru.*)

ælf-scîn, *adj.* shining like an elf or a fairy, elfin-bright.

ælf-sciene, -scŷne, *adj.* beautiful as an elf, of elfin beauty.

æl-fylce, *st. n.* **1**. strange land, foreign land.—**2**. foreign band, hostile army, enemy.

æl-grêne, *adj.* all green, on all sides green.

æ̂ling, *st. f.* burning.

æl-mehtig. See **ælmeahtig.**

ælmes-georn, *adj.* giving alms willingly, benevolent, liberal.

ælmesse, ælmysse, *w. f.* **alms**, alms-giving, benefit.

æl-meaht, -miht, *adj.* almighty.

æl-meahtig, -mehtig, -mihtig, *adj.* almighty.

ælmysse. See **ælmesse.**

æl-þêodig, *adj.* strange, foreign.

æl-wiht, *st. n. f.* **1**. a being of another kind, monster. — **2**. all created things, creature.

æ̂-men, *adj.* depopulated, uninhabited.

æmetan, æmetian, æmtian, *w. v.* to be at leisure, be vacant, be moderate, refrain from.

æ̂ne, *adv.* **1**. once.—**2**. alone. *acc. instr. sg. m.* See **ân.**

æ̂nga (= **ânga**), *w. adj.* sole, only? Sal. 382.

ænge, *adj.* narrow, anxious, troubled.

ænge, *adv.* narrowly, anxiously, sadly.

ængel. See **engel.**

æ̂nig, *pron.* **any**, one, any one.

æ̂ninga, *adv.* continually, uninterruptedly, of necessity, by all means.

æ̂n-lic, *adj.* **only**, incomparable, excellent, beautiful, elegant.

æ̂nne, *acc. sg. m.* See **ân.**

æpl, æppel, eapl, (Sat. 411), *st. m.* **1**. **apple**, fruit generally.—**2**. something round, a round object, ball. (Ger. *apfel.*)

æpled, æppled, *adj.* **appled**, shaped like an apple, made into balls or bosses.

æppel-bearu, *st. m.* a fruit-garden, orchard.

æppel-fealu, *adj.* apple-fallow, yellow like an apple, reddish-yellow.

æ̂r, I. *conj. w. ind. & subj.* **ere**, before,—used also correlatively with **æ̂r,** *adv.*—II. *prep. w. dat.* before. III. *adv.* **1**. ere, before, sooner, earlier,—**nô þŷ æ̂r.** See **þŷ.**—**2**. early, betimes, premature. (Ger. *eher.*)

æ̂r, *st. n.* brass.

æ̂r = âr, *st. f.* honor. See **æ̂rfæst, æ̂rlêast.**

æ̂r-âdl, *st. f.* early disease. Gû. Ex.31.

æ̂r-boren, *part.* the earlier born, firstborn.

æ̂r-cwide, *st. m.* old saying, prophecy.

æ̂r-dæg, *st. m.* early day, early morn. In the *pl.* former days, olden time.

æ̂r-dêađ, *st. m.* early death.

ærdon, By. 191: Wülcker = **ræ̂don.** See **ræ̂dan**; Grein = **ærndon,** from **ærnan,** to run.

æ̂ren, *adj.* brazen, made of brass. (Ger. *ehern.*)

æ̂rend-bôc, *st. f.* message, letter.

æ̂rende, *st. n.* **errand**, message, tidings, business, care.

æ̂rend-gâst, *st. m.* a message-bringing spirit, angel.

æ̂rend-gewrit, *st. n.* written message, letter, epistle.

æ̂rendian, *w. v.* to take or carry a message, news, tidings.

æ̂rend-raca, *w. m.* messenger, ambassador, apostle, angel.

æ̂rend-secg, *st. m.* messenger, ambassador, apostle, angel.

æ̂rend-spræ̂c, *st. f.* message, verbal message.

æ̂rest. See **æ̂rist.**

æ̂rest, æ̂rost, *superl.* **1**. *adj.* the first, **erst.**—**2**. *adv.* & uninflected *adj.* at first, before all, first of all; also *w. gen. pl.* (Ger. *der erste,* &c.)

æ̂r-fæder, *st. m.* deceased father, late father.

æ̂r-fæst, *adj.* honorable, gracious, merciful. (Ger. *ehrfest.*)

æ̂r-gescôd, *part.* furnished with brazen scabbard, with brazen covering, sheathed in brass (Groschopp);—brass-shod, shod with brass, **ære calceatus.** Grein, B.-T.

æ̂r-gestrêon, *st. n.* old treasure, possessions dating from old times, riches accumulated in olden time.

æ̂r-geweorc, *st. n.* an ancient work, work of the olden time.

æ̂r-gewinn, *st. n.* former pains, labor, an ancient struggle.

æ̂r-gewyrht, *st. n.* former work, deed of old, a work done formerly.

æ̂r-glæd, *adj.* brass-bright, gleaming in brazen arms.

æ̂r-gôd, *adj.* good above others, of prime goodness (Grein, B.-T.); good in honors, well furnished with dignity and advantages (Leo);

good since old times, long invested with dignity or advantages. (Harrison & Sharp.)

æ̂-riht, *st. n.* law-right, faith, belief.

æ̂ring, *st. f.* early dawn, daybreak, early morning.

æ̂-rest, **-rist**, *st. f.* **1**. resurrection, awakening, rising up.—**2**. origin, relation to the beginning? B.2157. (Goth. *urrists.*)

æ̂r-lêast, **-lêst**, *st. f.* dishonor, disgraceful deed, impiety.

æ̂r-mergen, *st. m.* early morning, daybreak.

æ̂r-morgen, *st. m.* early morning, daybreak.

ærn. See **ern**.

æ̂ror, **æ̂rror**, **æ̂rur**, *compar.* **1**. *adv.* earlier, before, formerly.—**2**. *prep. w. dat.* before, sooner than.

æ̂rra, *compar. adj.* earlier, former.

æ̂r-sceaft, *st. f.* what was wrought in former times, old work, ancient building.

æ̂r-wela, *w. m.* ancient wealth, riches from the olden time.

æ̂r-woruld, *st. f.* the former world, old world. (Cf. Ger. *Ur-welt.*)

æ̂s, *st. n.* carcass, carrion, food, meat. (Ger. *aas.*)

æsc, *st. m.* **ash**. **1**. ash-tree; and name for the Rune æ.—**2**. ash-spear; lance, spear made of ash.—**3**. a vessel made of ash.—**4**. a small ship, skiff. (O. H. Ger. *asc.*)

æsc-berend, *part. & subs.* ash-spear bearer, lance-bearer.

æsce, *w. f.* ashes.

æsc-here, *st. m.* a spear-bearing army.

æsc-holt, *st. n.* ash wood, ashen shaft, lance.

æsc-plega, *w. m.* play of spears, battle.

æsc-rôf, *adj.* renowned in the battle of spears, able in battle, illustrious.

æsc-stêde, *st. f.* firmness, constancy in battle. (Grein.)

æsc-stede, *st. m.* place of trial (Leo); ash-spear place, place of battle (B.-T.) Môd. 17.

æsc-tîr, *st. m.* spear-glory, glory in war.

æsc-þracu, *st. f.* stress of spears; battle.

æsc-wiga, *w. m.* a spear-warrior, warrior.

æ̂-springe, **-sprynge**, *st. m.* **1**. water-spring, fountain.—**2**. what is yet to spring forth, yet to happen, fate, destiny. Sch. 77.

æ̂-swic, *st. m.* offense, scandal, shame, infamy, disgrace.

æt, I. *prep.* **1**. *w. dat.* (*a.*) local: where? **at**, near, by, in, on, upon, with, in respect to, as to;—with verbs of taking, from, away from. Whither? to, toward, at, on.—(*b.*) temporal: at, at the time of, near, in, on, to.—(*c.*) causal: at, to.—**2**. *w. acc.* to, unto, up to, as far as, into.—II. *adv.* at, to, near.

æ̂t, *st. m.* **1**. food, meat.—**2**. feeding, eating. (O. H. Ger. *âz.*)

æt-fele, adhesion, Ps. 72, 23, mihi autem adhærere deo. (Grein, B.-T.); devoting, dedicating; adhering? (Groschopp.)

æt-foran, *prep. w. dat.* before, in the presence of.

æt-gædere, **-gædre**, *adv.* united, together, at the same time.

æ̂t-gifa, **-geofa**, *w. m.* food-giver, nourisher.

æt-græ̂pe, *adj.* laying hold of, grabbing at, seizing; *w.* **weorþan** = to seize.

æt-hwâ, *pron.* each. Pa. 15.

æt-hwega, *adv.* to a certain degree, tolerably, somewhat, a little.

æt-hwon, *adv.* almost, nearly.

æ̂tor-cyn, *st. n.* poisonous kind.

æ̂tren, **æ̂ttren**, **æ̂ttern**, **æ̂ttryn**, *adj.* poisonous, poisoned. (Ger. *eiterig.*)

æ̂tren-môd, *adj.* venom-minded, sly, cunning, deceitful.

æt-rihte, -ryhte, *adj.* right at, near, present.

æt-rihte, *adv.* almost, nearly.

æt-samne, -somne (et-), *adv.* united, at once, together.

æt-stæl, *st. m.* aid, assistance (Grein); station, camp-station (B.-T.)

æt-steall, *st. m.* standing face to face with hostile intent, hostile opposition (Grein); camp-station (B.-T.)

æ̂ttren, æ̂ttryn. See **æ̂tren.**

æ̂t-wela, *w. m.* wealth of food, supply of food; food.

æt-wist, *st. f.* presence, existence, substance, sustenance.

æ̂đan, êđan, *w. v.* to lay waste, devastate.

â-æ̂đan, to make desolate, lay waste.

æ̂đel = **œđel.** See **êđel.**

æđel-cund, *adj.* of noble origin, noble.

æđel-cyning, *st. m.* the noble king, Christ.

æđel-dugud, *st. f.* noble comitatus, attendance, fellowship.

æđele, eđele, *adj.* noble, noble-minded, excellent, illustrious, vigorous, famous. (Ger. *edel.*)

æđelian, *w. v.* (Ger. *edeln.*)

ge-æđelian, to ennoble, make illustrious, improve.

un-æđelian, to degrade, debase.

æđeling, *st. m.* a man of noble birth, noble, prince, God, Christ, man;—*pl.* men, people.

æđel-ic (= **æđel-lic**), *adj.* noble, excellent.

æđel-nes, *st. f.* nobility, excellence.

æđel-stenc, *st. m.* noble odor, sweet smell.

æđel-tungol, *st. n.* noble star.

æđelu, æđelo, *st. f.* & *st. n. pl.* noble qualities, especially of the mind; talents, genius, nature, noble origin, nobility, descent, origin, noble descendants, family, race. (Ger. *adel.*)

æ̂đm, êđm, *st. m.* breath, breathing, vapor. (Ger. *athem.*)

æ̂wan, *w. v.* to despise, scorn, contemn.

æ̂-welm, *st. m.* spring, fountain, source, beginning.

æ̂wisc, *st. f.* offense, shame, disgrace, dishonor. (Goth. *aiwisks.*)

æ̂wisc-môd, *adj.* ashamed, cast down in mind, disgraced, oppressed.

æ̂-wita, *w. m.* one acquainted with the law, a law-expert, counselor.

æx, *st. f.* an **ax**, hatchet. (Ger. *axt.*)

afara, -era, -ora. See **eafora.**

afor, *adj.* grim, dire, rough, impetuous, strong.

âgan, *v. pret.-pres.*, *pret. ind. sg.* **1.** 3. **âh.**—**2. âhst**; *pl.* **âgon, âgan, âgun**; *subj. sg.* **âge**; *pl.* **âgen, âgon** (Ps. 108, 27); *pret.* **âhte**, to have, possess, **own** (older form **owe**). (Goth. *aigan.*)

âge, *w. f.* possessions, property. Sat. 147.

âgen, *adj.* **own**, peculiar, proper.

âgend, *part.* & *subs.* owner, possessor, lord, master.

âgend-frêa, *w. m.* owner, possessor, lord;—*w. f.* mistress. Gen. 2237.

âg-lâc, -læ̂c, *st. m.* trouble, misery, pressure, misfortune, sharp fighting, bitter hostility.

âglâc-hâd, *st. m.* misery-hood, state or condition causing sadness or affliction.

âg-læ̂ca, -læ̂cea, -lêca (âh-, æ̂g-, âc-) *w. m.* bringer of trouble, evil spirit, demon, monster, devil;—great hero, mighty warrior.

âg- (**âc-**) **lǽc-cræft**, *st. m.* evil, destructive art.

âglǽc-wîf, *st. n.* female monster, destruction-bringing woman.

âgnian, *w. v.* to appropriate, possess, prove or claim as one's own. (Ger. *eignen.*)

ge-âgnian, same as the above.

agof = **agob**, transposition of the word **boga**. Rä. 24, 1.

ah, âh-, âh. See **ac-, âg-, âgan.**

â-hafenes, *st. f.* a lifting up, elevation.

âhsian, *w. v.* **1.** to ask, to demand.—**2.** to obtain, experience, endure.

ge-âhsian, to find out by asking, get by hearsay.

âhst. See **âgan.**

âht (= **âwiht**), *st. n.* **aught**, anything, something.

âhte. See **âgan.**

â-hwǽr, *adv.* anywhere, everywhere; —used specially in negative sentences.

â-hwærgen, *adv.* same as the above.

â-hwæđer, *pron.* some one, something, any one.

al. See **eal.**

alan, *st.* **abl**, *v.* IV. to nourish, produce. (Goth. *alan.*)

of-alan, to take away, diminish. Reim. 24.

ald, aldor. See **eald, ealdor.**

alet, *st. m.* fire.

algian, alh, all. See **ealgian, ealh, eal.**

â-lîhting, *st. f.* illumination, enlightening.

almægen, -wealda, -wight. See **eal-.**

â-lŷsend, *part. & subs.* redeemer, deliverer. (Cf. Ger. *erlöser.*)

â-lŷsing, *st. f.* redemption. (Ger. *erlösung.*)

â-lŷsnes, *st. f.* redemption.

âm, *st. m.* weaver's beam, yarn-beam. Rä. 36, 8 (Grein); the reed or slay of a weaver's loom. (B.-T.)

ambeht, -biht, -bieht, -byht (**an-, om-, on-**), *st. n.* office, service, command, commission.

ambeht (with same parallel forms), *st. m.* servant, serving-man.

ambeht-hêra, *w. m.* servant, obedient servant, bond-slave.

ambeht-mæcg, *st. m.* serving-man, servant.

ambeht-scealc, *st. m.* same as above.

ambeht-secg, *st. m.* same as above.

ambeht-þegn, *st. m.* same as above.

an. See **unnan.**

an. I. *prep. w. dat. & acc.* in, on, among, with respect to, into, to (frequently separated from the word governed). See **on.**—II. *adv.* away, forth? Met. 20, 30.

ân, *num. st. & w.* **1.** **one**, a certain one of many, an only one.—**2.** a, an, —almost in the sense of our so-called indefinite article.—**3.** alone, only, sole.—**4.** alone, sole, unique, distinguished, excellent.—**5.** alone, lonely, solitary.—**6.** *gen. pl.* **ânra**, in connection with pronouns,—single, each, every, all.—**7.** **on ân**, in one, in accordance with, once for all, continually, ever.—**8.** uninflected in **ân-forlǽtan**, to leave alone, leave, give up, forsake, relinquish.

ân-âd, *st. n.* waste, desert, solitude. (Ger. *einöde.*)

an-bîd, *st. n.* expectation, hope, awaiting.

anbiht, -bieht, -byht. See **ambeht.**

ân-boren, *part.* only born, only begotten.

an-brôce, *w. f.* wood, timber, building material. El. 1029.

ân-bûend, *part. & subs.* lone dweller, hermit, anchorite.

ân-cenned, *part.* only begotten.

ancor, oncor, *st. m.* anchor. (Ger. *anker.* From Gr. ἄγκυρα.)

ancor-bend, *st. m.* anchor-band, anchor-rope.

ancor-râp, *st. m.* anchor-rope, cable.

and, ond, *conj.* and.

and, *prep.* I. *w. dat.* (in numbers), with. II. *w. acc.* over, against, with, into, on, before. (O. H. Ger. *ant-*, *int-*. Ger. *ent-*.)

anda, onda, *w. m.* grudge, anger, hate, envy, jealousy, discontent, excitement, vexation, horror, an endeavor to hurt. (O. H. Ger. *anado*, *anto*.)

ân-dæge, *adj.* for one day.

and-bîd, *st. n.* hope, expectation.

and-cwis, *st. f.* answer.

andettan, -etan, ondetan, *w. v.* to confess, acknowledge.

mægen-andettan, earnestly, strongly to confess.

andet-nes, *st. f.* acknowledgment, confession.

and-feng, *st. m.* a taking up, a receiving, defense. Sat. 245.

and-fenga, -fengea, -fencgea (ond-), *w. m.* one that undertakes a thing, taker-up, defender, receiver, harborer.

and-fenge, *adj.* acceptable, approved, fit.

and-fenge, -fencge, *st. m.* undertaker, defender, protector.

and-gete, *adj.* open, plain, manifest, clear, easily recognized.

and-git, -giet, -gyt (ond-), *st. n.* insight, perception, intellect, understanding, knowledge.

and-gite, -giete (ond-), *w. f.* same as the above.

andgiet-tâcen, *st. n.* a sensible token, a sign by which something is recognized, sign, token.

and-lang, -long (ond-), *adj.* along, continuous, whole, entire, throughout, extended, all-along. (Ger. *entlang*.)

and-lata? Cri. 1436.

and-lêan (ond-), *st. n.* retribution, retaliation, like for like.

and-leofa, *w. m.* recreation, refection, food? Sat. 522.

and-leofen, -lifen, *st. f.* food, nourishment.

and-raca, *w. m.* servant, representative? deputy? Exod. 15. (**and-saca** *ms.*)

andrysnlic. See **ondrysnlîc.**

and-rysno (ond-), *st. f.* what is to be considered, the becoming, due attention, etiquette. (Grein, Heyne, &c.)

an-drysno (on-), *st. f.* fear, awe, reverence. (B.-T.)

and-saca (ond-), *w. m.* adversary, enemy, denier, apostate.

and-sæc (ond-), *st. f. n.?* contention, denial, refusal, resistance, strife.

and-slyht (ond-). See **hand-slyht.**

and-swaru (ond-), *st. f.* answer, accosting, reply, address.

and-weard, *adj.* present, lying over against, standing over against, opposite to, against. (O. H. Ger. *antwart.*)

andweard-lic, *adj.* present, actually present.

andweard-lice, *adv.* in the presence of, present, actually.

and-weorc, *st. n.* matter, material, stuff, ground, cause.

and-wig, *st. m.* resistance, battle.

and-wit, *adj.* expert, skillful, acquainted with, experienced.

and-wist, *st. f.* place, station; (the support of the earth, Kemble). An. 1542.

and-wlita, *w. m.* look, face, countenance, appearance. (Ger. *antlitz.*)

and-wrâđ, *adj.* hostile, enraged.

and-wyrde, *st. n.* answer. (Ger. *antwort.*)

â-nêhst, -nŷhst, *adv.* next, at last, in the last place.

an-feng, *st. m.* apprehension, laying hold of, reception, receiving.

ân-fête, *adj.* one-footed, with one foot.

ân-feald, *adj.* one-fold, simple, single, plain, modest.

ân-floga, *w. m.* the alone, lonely flier.

an-forht, *adj.* fearful, timid.

anga, onga, *w. m.* point, sting.

ânga, *w. adj.* only, sole.

ange, onge, *adj.* narrow, straitened, sore, anxious, troubled. (Ger. *enge.*)

ân-genga, -gengea, *w. m.* the alone, solitary goer, solitary.

ân-getrum, *st. n.* an illustrious company? Exod. 334.

an-gin, *st. n.* beginning, commencement, undertaking, endeavor, attempt, cause, action.

ang-môd, *adj.* anxious in mind, sad, sorrowful.

ang-nes, *st. f.* anxiety, uneasiness, fear, anguish.

an-gryslic, *adj.* grisly, frightful, horrible, horrid, terrible. Ps. 104, 33. Bed. 5, 2.

ân-haga, -hoga, *w. m.* lone dweller, recluse, solitary.

an-hoga, *w. m.* care, sorrow, solicitude, anxiety. Gû. 970.

ân-horn, *st. m.* unicorn.

ân-horna, *w. m.* unicorn.

ân-hŷdig, *adj.* constant, firm, determined, brave.

âninga, *adv.* unceasingly, straightway, by all means, entirely, altogether, at all events.

ân-lêpe, *adj.* single, singular, alone, solitary, private, a single one.

an-leofa, *w. m.* food, nourishment.

an-lic, *adj.* like, similar, of like age, equal.

ân-lic = æ̂nlic, *adj.* only, unique, incomparable, excellent.

an-lice, *adv.* similarly, of like manner.

an-licnes, *st. f.* likeness, similarity, image, comparison, parable.

ân-mêde, *st. n.* unanimity, concord, harmony.

an-medla, *w. m.* pride, arrogance, insolence.

an-môd, *adj.* steadfast, daring, courageous, brave, grim, fierce.

ân-môd, *adj.* of one mind, with one accord, harmonious.

ân-môdlice, *adv.* unanimously, with one accord.

ân-nes, *st. f.* oneness, unity.

ân-pæd, *st. m.* lonely, narrow path, lonely way.

ân-ræ̂d, *adj.* of one counsel, firm, determined, resolute.

ân-seld, *st. m.* lonely seat, lonely dwelling.

ân-stapa, *w. m.* lonely wanderer, solitary.

an-sund, *adj.* whole, unhurt, sound. (Cf. Ger. *gesund.*)

an-sŷn, -sien, -sion, *st. f.* face, appearance, look, countenance, aspect, sight, view, presence. (Ger. *ansehen.*)

an-sŷn, *st. f.* want, lack. Ps. 142, 6.

ân-tîd, *st. f.* first hour? one and the same time? (Grein); one time, *i. e.* the same time (Heyne). B. 219.

ânunga, *adv.* without ceasing, throughout, entirely, altogether, wholly.

an-weald, -wald, *st. m.* power, might, rule, dominion, empire. (Cf. Ger. *ge-walt.*)

an-wealda, -walda, *w. m.* one who has rule or power, ruler, Lord.

ân-wig-gearu, *adj.* ready for single combat.

an-wlôh, *adj.* adorned, ornamented.

ânŷhst. See **ânêhst**.

apostol, *st. m.* apostle.

apostol-hâd, *st. m.* apostlehood, apostolic office.

Aprelis, *m.* April.

âr, *st. f.* oar. Gû. Ex. 188.

âr, *st. m.* messenger, ambassador, herald, apostle, angel, servant, man. (Goth. *airus.*)

âr, *st. f.* **1.** honor, worth, dignity, renown, glory, respect, reverence.—

2. grace, favor, compassion, benefit, help. (Ger. *ehre.*)

âra = **geâra,** *adv. gen. pl.* once, formerly.

âr-cræftig, *adj.* strong in honor, honorable, (Grein); respectful, polite. (B.-T.)

âre, *w. f.* = **âr,** *st. f.* honor, &c.

âr-fæst, *adj.* **1.** honorable, honest, just, upright, pious, virtuous, respectful.—**2.** favorable, good, kind, compassionate.—**3.** ready for help? B. 1168.

âr-fæstnes, -festnes, *st. f.* uprightness, honesty, mildness, pity, mercy, compassion.

âr-geblond, *st. m.* waves of the sea raised by oars, oar-disturbed sea, mingling of the oars.

âr-gifa, *w. m.* honor-giver, giver of benefits, benefactor.

âr-hwæt, *adj.* eager for honor, desirous of renown.

ârian, *w. v.* **1.** to honor, reverence, adore.—**2.** to be gracious, favorable to, have mercy.—**3.** to spare, pity. (Ger. *ehren.*)

ge-ârian, 1. to honor.—**2.** to have mercy, be gracious, help.

âr-lêas, *adj.* **1.** honorless, impious.—**2.** notorious, infamous, disgraceful, wicked.—**3.** without compassion, cruel. Jul. 4. (Ger. *ehrlos.*)

âr-lêaslice, *adv.* impiously, cruelly, wickedly.

âr-lêast, *st. f.* impiety, cruelty, dishonor, iniquity.

âr-lic, *adj.* honorable, honest, becoming, agreeable, pleasant, lovely, merciful. (Ger. *ehrlich.*)

âr-lice, *adv.* honestly, honorably, becomingly, graciously, mercifully, pleasantly.

arod, *adj.* ready, prepared.

âr-scamu, *st. f.* holy awe, respect, reverence.

âr-stæf, *st. m.* benefit, kindness, assistance, help, favor, grace.

âr-wela, *w. m.* wealth of oars, the sea.

âr-wyrđe, *adj.* worthy of honor, venerable. (Ger. *ehrwürdig.*)

âr-ŷđ, *st. f.* waves stirred up by the oar, oar-wave.

asce, *w. f.* ashes. (O. H. Ger. *asca;* Goth. *azgo;* Ger. *asche.*)

âscian, *w. v.* to **ask,** demand, seek out, find out by inquiry.

ge-âscian, to find out by asking, hear of, learn.

âscung, *st. f.* **asking,** inquiry, question, interrogation.

aspide, *st. m.* asp, adder, serpent.

assa, *w. m.* **ass,** a male ass.

atelic (= **atol-lic**), *adj.* dire, dreadful, terrible.

atol, atul, *adj.* ugly, deformed, foul, dire, horrible, loathsome, terrible, hostile.

atol, *st. n.* cruelty, horror, terribleness, evil, wretchedness.

âtor, âttor, *st. n.* poison, venom. (Ger. *eiter.*)

âtor-tân, *st. m.* poisonous twig, poisoned rod.

âttor. See **âtor.**

âttor-sceađa, *w. m.* poisonous enemy, poisonous dragon.

âttor-spere, *st. n.* poisonous spear, poisoned spear.

âđ, *st. m.* **oath.** (Ger. *eid.*)

âđ-loga, *w. m.* oath-breaker, perjurer.

âđolian, *w. v.* to make noble, ennoble.

ađol-ware, *st. m. pl.* citizens.

âđor (= **âwđer**), *pron.* other, one of two.

âđ-swaru, *st. f.* oath-swearing, oath.

âđ-sweord, *st. f.* same as the above. 2064

âđum, *st. m.* son-in-law. (Ger. *eidam.*)

â-uht (= **âwiht**), *st. n.* aught, anything.

âwa, âwo, *adv.* **1.** always.—**2.** ever, any, some. Sal. 322.

âwa tō aldre : for ever & ever . 955

â-wærged, *adj.* accursed, wicked, malicious.

â-weg, *adv.* **away**, forth.

â-wêr (= **âhwæ̂r**), *adv.* anywhere, somewhere.

â-werged, **-wyrged**, *adj.* accursed, malicious, malevolent.

â-wiht, **-wuht**, **-wyht**, *st. n.* **aught**, anything, anything at all; — *acc.*, often used adverbially.

â-wyged, *adj.* moved, disquieted, disturbed.

âwđer (= **â-hwæđer**), *pron.* either, **other**, one of two, one or the other.

axe, *w. f.* ashes.

B

bâ. See **begen.**

bâd, *st. f.* pledge, pawn.

bæc, **bec**, *st. n.* **back**; **ofer bæc bûgan**, to turn back, flee; **under bæc, on bec**, backwards.

bæcling, found only in the adverbial phrase **on bæcling**, backwards.

bæ̂dan, *w. v.* to demand, compel, constrain, incite, encourage. urge on.

â-bæ̂dan, to have a demand for, compel, restrain, exact.

ge-bæ̂dan, **1.** *w. gen.* of thing, to bring about, force, compel. Gn. Ex. 105.— **2.** *w. acc.* of person, and *w. tô*, or *gen.* of thing, to induce one to do a thing, to force, compel. **3.** to drive, send forth, let fly. B. 3117.— **4.** to press hard, compel, restrain, overcome, repress.

bæ̂de-wêg, *st. n.* cup, drinking-vessel.

bæl, *st. n.* **fire** of the funeral-pile, fire, flames, funeral pile. (O.N. *bál.*)

bæl-blæse, *w. f.* fire-blaze, a blaze.

bæl-blŷse, *st. f.* same as the above.

bælc, *st. m.* balk, covering, cloud. (Ger. *ge-bälk.*)

bælc, *st. m.?* **belch**, stomach, pride, arrogance, presumption.

bælcan, *w. v.* to cry out, to make an arrogant noise.

bældan, *w. v.* to animate, arouse, encourage.

bæl-egesa, *w. m.* terror, dread of the flames.

bæl-fŷr, *st. n.* fire of the funeral-pile, bale-fire.

bæligan, *w. v.*

â-bæligan, to insult, provoke, make angry.

bæl-stede, *st. f.* place of the funeral fire, the burning of the corpse.

bæl-þracu, *st. f.* force or violence of the flame.

bæl-wudu, *st. m.* wood for the funeral-fire.

bæl-wylm, *st. m.* funeral-fire flames, billow-like flames.

bændan, *w. v.*

ge-bændan, to bind, fetter, tie.

bær, *adj.* **bare**, naked. (Ger. *baar.*)

bæ̂r, *st. f.* **bier.** (Ger. *bahre.*)

bæ̂ran, *w. v.*

ge-bæ̂ran, to demean one's self, [illegible] to behave, bear one's self. (O. H. Ger. *gebârên, -ôn;* Ger. *geberden.*)

bærnan, *w. v.* to **burn**, burn up, consume. (Ger. *brennen.*)

for-bærnan, to burn up, consume. (Ger. *ver-brennen.*)

ge-bærnan, to burn.

on-bærnan, to set on fire, kindle.

bæ̂tan, *w. v.* to restrain with a bit, bit, curb, tame. bridle

ge-bæ̂tan, same as the above.

ymbe-bæ̂tan, to throw a restraint around, put a check upon.

bætera. See **bettra.**

bæđ, *st. n.* bath. (Ger. *bad.*)

bæd-weg, *st. m.* bath-way, the sea.

bald, baldor, balu. See **beald, bealdor, bealu.**

bân, *st. n.* **bone**, bones of the human body. (Ger. *bein.*)

bana, bona, *w. m.* killer, murderer.

bân-côfa, *w. m.* bone-chamber, the body.

ban-côđa, *w. m.* a baneful disease, deadly sickness? Etmüller, **bân-côđa**, ossium morbus, *disease of the bones.* Gû. 998.

bân-fæt, *st. n.* bone-vat, vessel for the bones, the body.

bân-fâg, -fâh, *adj.* variegated with bones, adorned with bone-work, or perhaps with deer-antlers. (Grein, H. & S.) **ban-fâh**, death or murder-stained. (B.-T.) B. 780.

ban-, bon-gâr, *st. m.* murderous spear.

bân-gebrec, *st. m.* bone-breaking? An. 1444.

bân-helm, *st. m.* a helm or shield for the protection of the bones of the body, *i. e.*, a helmet for the body. Fin. 30.

bân-hring, *st. m.* bone-structure, joint, bone-joint. vertebra ?

bân-hûs, *st. n.* **bone-house**, body.

bân-lêas, *adj.* **boneless**, without bones.

bân-loca, *w. m.* bone inclosure, body.

bannan, bonnan, *st. red. v.* to order, command, call, call together, summon. (Ger. *bannen.*)

â-bannan, to order, call, summon, call off.

ge-bannan, to bid, order, name, call, summon.

bân-sele, *st. m.* bone-hall, body.

bâsnian, *w. v.* to expect, await, wait.

basilisca, *w. m.* basilisk.

basu, *adj.* purple, crimson.

bât, *st. m.* **boat**, skiff, ship, vessel. (Ger. *boot.*) [illegible]

bât-weard, *st. m.* boat-warder, watcher over the ship.

bađian, *w. v.* **1.** to bathe, wash, cherish, foment.— **2.** to bathe one's self, **bathe.**

bi-bađian, to bathe.

be, *prep* , *w. dat. & instr.* **1.** local: **by**, near by, near, at, on, with.— **2.** likewise local, but of motion from the subject in the direction of the object, on, upon, by.— **3.** causal: by, with, for, through, by reason of, on account of, in accordance with.—**4.** from, concerning, about, (after verbs of saying, &c.).— **4.** temporal: while, during, be **þe** (him) **lifigendum**, *during thy* (*their*) *life.*— **8.** in various phrases: **be âwihte**, *in any respect;* **be fullan**, *in excess;* **be sumum dǽle**, *in some part, partly;* **þâ tîd be getale**, *the movable Easter festival;* **be ânfealdum**, *single.* — **7.** frequently separated from its case. Rä. 28, 17; Ps. 72.

be-æftan, *adv.* **1.** after, hind.— **2.** without.

be-bod, *st. n.* command, order. (Ger. *ge-bot.*)

bec. See **bæc.**

bêc, *pl. of* **bôc.**

bêcn, *st. n.* **beacon**, sign.

bêcnan, *w. v.* to **beckon**, point out, signify, denote.

bêcnung, *st. f.* indicating, signifying: hence—mark, sign.

bed, bedd, *st. n.* **bed**, resting-place. (Ger. *bett.*)

bed-, bedd-rest, *st. f.* bed-rest, bed.

be-foran, I. *prep.* **1.** *w. dat.* (*a.*) local: **before**, in the presence of, in front. (*b.*) temporal: before, prior to, sooner than.— **2.** *w. acc.* before.— II. *adv.* **1.** local: before, in front, at hand, openly.— **2.** temporal: before, formerly, earlier, sooner.

bêg. See **bêag.**

bêgan, *w. v.* to bow, bend, depress.

â-bêgan, to bend in, crook, curve.

for-bêgan, to give a wrong bend to, oppress, humble, degrade.

ge-bêgan, to bow, bend, depress.

bêgan, *w. v.*, *w. inf.* to prosecute zealously? Ps. 143, 14.

be-gang, **-gong**, *st. m.* (literally the extent of going), district, way, course, circuit.

begen, **bâ**, **bû**, *num.* both, *nom. m.* **begen**; with things, **bâ**, **bû**; *f.* **bâ**; *n.* **bû**; *gen. m. f. n.* **bega**, **begea**, **begra**; *dat.* **bâm**, **bǽm**; *acc. m.* **bû**; *f.* **bâ**; *n.* **bû**; — frequently associated with **twegen**.

be-hindan, I. *adv.* **behind**, in the rear.— II. *prep.*, *w. dat.* (post positive), behind, after.

bêhđ, *st. f.* token, witness, sign, proof.

belced-sweora, *adj.* inflated, having an inflated neck. Rä. 79, 1.

belcettan, *w. v.* to belch, eructate, utter, give forth.

belgan, *st. abl. v.* I. (*w. acc. reflex.*), to swell with anger, become angry, enraged; *w. acc.* to cause one's self to swell with anger, &c. (Ger. *balgen.*)

â-belgan, to make angry, irritate, insult, hurt, distress.

ge-belgan, to make angry, irritate, provoke, exasperate.

bell, the forehead? Dietrich.

bellan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **bellow**, bark, grunt. (Ger. *bellen.*)

bême, *w. f.* trumpet.

bên, *st. f.* **boon**, request, prayer, petition. (O. N. *bôn.*)

ben, **benn**, *st. f.* wound. (Icel. *ben;* Goth. *banja.*)

bêna, *w. m.* petitioner, asker, demander.

benc, *st. f.* **bench.** (Ger. *bank.*)

benc-sittende, *part.* sitting on a bench, bench-sitter.

benc-swêg, *st. m.* bench-rejoicing; a joyous, convivial noise, coming from those sitting on the benches in the mead-hall.

benc-þel, *st. n.* bench-board, *i. e.*, the wainscotted space where the benches stand.

bend, *st. m. f.* band, bond. [fetter.

bendan, *w. v.* **1.** to **bend.**— **2.** to bind,

ge-bendan, to bend.

be-neođan, *prep.* **beneath**, under.

ben-geat, *st. n.* wound-gate, the opening of a wound.

bennian, **bennegean**, *w. v.* to wound.

ge-bennian, to wound.

bên-tîd, *st. f.* prayer-time.

bera, *w. m.* **bear.** (Ger. *bär.*)

beran, *st. abl. v.* II. to **bear**, carry, bring forward, carry off, bear out, offer, extend, wear, support, suffer. At times the object is wanting,— weapons, shield, &c. (O. H. Ger. *beran;* Goth. *bairan.*)

â-beran, **1.** to bear, suffer, endure.— **2.** to take away, remove.

æt-beran, **1.** to bring to, carry to, produce.— **2.** to take away, carry off. B. 2127.

for-beran, **1.** to hold, suppress. **2.** to make allowance for, humor.

ge-beran, **1.** to bear, bring forth. **2.** to lead. Gû. 468.

ôđ-beran, **1.** to carry, carry to, draw to, bring hither.— **2.** to carry off or away.

on-beran, to take away, carry off, abduct, weaken.

tô-beran, to tear asunder, scatter, destroy, remove, distract, dissipate.

ymb-beran, to bear around, surround.

berht, *adj.* bright, shining.

berhtan, *w. v.*

ge-berhtan, to light up, enlighten, brighten.

berhtm-hwæt, *adj.* swift as an eye-wink, in a moment.

berian, *w. v.* to make bare, bare, vacate.

berian, *w. v.*

ge-berian, to happen, occur.

berige, *w. f.* **berry**. (O. H. Ger. *beri;* Goth. *basi;* Ger. *beere.*)

berne-lâc, *st. n.* burnt offering.

berstan, *st. abl. v.* I. **1.** to **burst**, break, break to pieces.—**2.** to make a noise, crack, crash, resound. (Ger. *bersten.*)

for-berstan, to break, break in two, burst asunder, fail, vanish.

tô-berstan, to break to pieces.

berstan, *w. v.* to make a noise, crush, resound? to break to pieces? Rä. 5, 8.

bet, *adv.* better; **þê(þý)bet**, the better.

bêtan, *w. v.* to better, restore, cure, improve, repair. (Ger. *bessern.*)

ge-bêtan, **1.** to better, improve. —**2.** to make away with, remove, relieve.—**3.** avenge, vindicate.

un-bêtan, not to make better; *part.* **unbêted**, unatoned for, unexpiated.

betast, **betost**, *superl. adj.* **best**, the best.

betend, *part. & subs.* atoning, renewing; renewer, restorer.

bêt-lic, *adj.* grand, superior, excellent, magnificent.

betst, *superl.* **1.** *adj.* **best**, the best. **2.** *adv.* best, in the best manner.

be-tweoh, *prep.* between, among.

be-tweohs, **-tweox**, *prep. w. dat.* between, among.

be-twêonan, *prep. w. dat.* between, among.

be-twêonum, *prep. w. gen. dat. & acc.* **between**, among.

be-twînum, *prep.* between, among.

be-twuh, **-twux**, *prep.* between, among.

be-ûtan, *prep. w. dat.* **but**, without, outside of.

bêacen, *st. n.* **beacon**, token, mark, sign, standard, banner, wonder, miracle,—used especially with reference to the cross and to the sun.

bêacnian, *w. v.* to **beckon**, show, point out, indicate, represent pictorially.

ge-bêacnian, to show, indicate, announce, make known.

beadu, **beado**, *st. f.* fight, battle, contention, strife. (O. H. Ger. *badu-*, *pato-*.)

beadu-caf, *adj.* ready, prepared for battle.

beadu-cræft, *st. m.* the art of war, skill in war, war-strength.

beadu-cræftig, *adj.* war-crafty, skillful in war, warlike.

beadu-cwealm, *st. m.* murder, violent death.

beadu-folm, *st. f.* battle-hand,—hence, a bloody hand.

beadu-grîma, **-grîmma**, *w. m.* war-mask, helmet.

beadu-hrægl, *st. n.* war-shirt, coat-of-mail, corselet.

beadu-lâc, *st. n.* war-play, battle, combat.

beadu-lêoma, *w. m.* battle-light, sword.

beadu-mægen, *st. n.* battle-troop, host (Grein); battle-strength, military power. (B.-T.)

beadu-mêce, *st. m.* battle-sword.

beadu-rǣs, *st. m.* battle-rush, storm of battle, attack.

beadu-rinc, *st. m.* warrior, soldier.

beadu-rôf, *adj.* bold in war, strong in battle.

beadu-rûn, *st. f.* battle-secret, mystery of battle, quarrel; **beadurûn onbindan**, to loose the battle-mystery, begin battle.

beadu-scearp, *adj.* battle-sharp, sharp for the battle.

beadu-scrûd, *st. n.* battle-shroud, corselet, shirt of mail.

beadu-serce, *w. f.* battle-sark, corselet, shirt of mail.

beadu-searo, *st. n.* war-equipment weapons.

beadu-þrêat, *st. m.* war-band, army.

beadu-wang, *st. m.* battlefield.

beadu-wǽpen, *st. n.* war-weapon, weapons.

beadu-weorc, *st. n.* battle-work, warlike operation, battle.

bêag, bêah, bêg, *st. m.* ring, bracelet, collar, chain, crown, diadem. (O.H. Ger. *pouc;* O. N. *baugr.*)

bêag-gifa, -gyfa, *w. m.* ring or ornament giver, king, prince, lord.

bêag-gifu, *st. f.* ring-giving, giving of rings or ornaments.

bêag-hord, *st. m.* ring-hoard, treasure consisting of ornaments, rings.

bêag-hroden, *part.* adorned with rings, or with diadems.

bêag-sel, *st. n.* ring-hall, house or hall in which rings and other ornaments are distributed.

bêag-sele, *st. m.* the same.

bêag-þegu, *st. f.* the receiving of the ring.

bêag-wriđa, *w. m.* ring-wreath, bracelet, armlet.

bêah. See **bêag.**

beald, bald, *adj.* **bold,** strong, powerful, skillful, brave, courageous, of good courage, free, liberal. (Goth. **balþs.**)

bealde, balde, *adv.* freely, trustingly, confidently, courageously, boldly, immediately, without hesitation.

bealdian, *w. v.* to show one's self bold, be brave.

beald-lice (**bald-**), *adv.* = **bealde,** boldly.

bealdor, baldor, *st. m.* lord, master, prince, hero.

bealu, bealo, balu, *st. f.* **bale,** evil, mischief, hurt, injury, woe, affliction, wickedness, depravity. (O.H. Ger. *balo.*)

bealu, balu, *adj.* baleful, destructive, dangerous, bad, abandoned, treacherous, malicious.

bealu-ben, *st. f.* destruction-bringing wound, deadly wound.

bealo-blonden, *part.* blended or mixed with destruction, pernicious.

bealo-clom, *st. m. f.* hard, oppressive bond, dire chain.

bealo-cræft, *st. m.* magic art; wicked, pernicious art.

bealo-cwealm, *st. m.* violent death, death by the sword or disease. B. 2265.

bealu-dǽd, *st. f.* evil deed, sin.

bealo-ful, *adj.* **baleful,** full of evil, dire, cruel, wicked, pernicious.

bealo-fûs, *adj.* prone to sin, inclined to sin.

bealo-hycgende, *part.* thinking of death, meditating destruction.

bealo-hŷdig, *adj.* thinking of death, meditating destruction.

bealu-inwit, *st. n.* deceit, cunning, treachery.

bealu-lêas, *adj.* baleless, free from sin, innocent.

bealu-nīđ (**bala-**), *st. m.* zeal for destruction, unworthy or pernicious striving, deadly enmity, destruction.

bealo-râp, *st. m.* a sinful bond, hard, oppressive fetter.

bealo-searu, *st. n.* wicked machination or snare.

bealu-sīđ, *st. m.* **1.** mischief, hurt, calamity, adversity. Seef. 28.— **2.** fatal journey, death. Exod. 5.

bealo-sorg, *st. f.* sorrow on account of expected misfortune; hard, oppressive sorrow.

bealo-spell, *st. n.* a message of dire misfortune, evil tale.

bealo-þanc, -þonc, *st. m.* malicious, evil thought.

bêam, *st. m.* **beam**, **1.** tree.—**2.** cross, gallows.—**3.** pillar, column, pillar of cloud, pillar of fire.—**4.** wood, piece of wood, ship. Rä. 11, 7.—**5.** beam, post, rafter. Rä. 71, 11. (Ger. *baum.*)

bêam-sceadu, *st. f.* shadow of the tree; tree-shade.

bêam-telg, *st. m.* tree-dye, ink.

beard, *st. m.* **beard**. (Ger. *bart.*)

bearg, **bearh**, *st. m.* a **barrow**-pig, pig, a castrated boar. (Ger. *borgschweine.*)

bearhtm, *st. m.* **1.** splendor, brightness, clearness.—**2.** noise, tumult, clamor, cry, sound, tone.

bearm, *st. m.* **barm**, lap, bosom; figuratively, possession, property. (Goth. *barms;* O. H. Ger. *barm;* cf. Ger. *erbarmen.*)

bearm, *st. m.?* emotion, excitement. Ps. 118, 139.

bearn, *st. n.* (what is borne), **bairn**, child, boy, son, offspring, descendant, progeny. (Scot. *bairn;* Goth. *barn.*)

bearn-gebyrdu. *st. f.* childbirth, bearing; birth of a son.

bearn-gestrêon, *st. n.* child-procreation, riches in children.

bearu, **bearo**, *st. m.* a wood, grove, tree, forest, thicket. (O. N. *börr.*)

bearo-næs, *st. m.* woody shore.

bêatan, *st. red. v.* **1.** to **beat**, thrust, strike, shake, tremble.—**2.** to hurt, injure. Dan. 265.

â-bêatan, to beat, strike, break or beat to pieces, to make to fall.

ge-bêatan, to beat, strike, hit.

of-bêatan, to beat to death, kill.

bêo. See **bêon**.

bêo, **bî**, *w. f.* **bee**. (Ger. *biene.*)

bêo-, **bîo-**, **bîa-brêad**, *st. n.* beebread, honeycomb.

bêod, *st. m.* table. (Goth. *biuds.*)

beodan = **bidon**, *pret.* of **bîdan**.

bêodan, **bîodan**, *st. abl. v.* VI. **1.** to **bid**, command, order.—**2.** to offer, proffer, give, grant.—**3.** to bring, prepare. Seef, 54.—**4.** to threaten.—**5.** to bid, announce, proclaim, inform, deliver a message, perform a commission.—**6.** to betoken, signify. (Ger. *bieten;* Goth. *biudan.*)

â-beodan, **1.** to order, command, commission, direct.—**2.** to present, announce, make known, offer, tender, wish.—**3.** to order, command.

be-bêodan, **bi-bêodan**, **1.** to order, command, bid.—**2.** to intrust to, recommend.—**3.** to offer.—**4.** to announce, proclaim, make known.

for-bêodan, to **forbid**.

ge-bêodan, **1.** to command, order, direct.—**2.** to deliver up, give over to, surrender. Dan. 414.—**3.** to offer, show.—**4.** to offer.—**5.** to threaten. Dan. 223.

on-bêodan, to announce, proclaim, make known.

bêod-gæst, *st. m.* table guest, familiar friend.

bêod-genêat, *st.m.* table-companion.

bêod-gereordu, *st. n. pl.* table-meal, feast.

beofian, *w. v.* to tremble, quake, be moved.

â-beofian, same as the above.

bêo-hâta, *w.m.* (the queen-bee), leader, prince.

bêon, **bîon**, *irreg. v. pres. ind. sg.* **1.** **bêom**, **bêon**, **bêo**.— **2.** **bist**, **byst**.— **3.** **biđ**, **byđ**, **beođ** (Hy. 7, 96); *pl.* **bêođ**, **bîođ**, **bîađ**; *subj. sg.* **bêo**, **bîo**; *pl.* **bêon**; *imper. sig.* **bêo**; *pl.* **bêođ**, to **be**,—generally with a future signification *will be*.

bêor, *st. n.* **beer**. (Ger. *bier.*)

beoran = **beran**, to bear, carry. Sal. 206.

beorc, *st. f.* **birch**, birch-tree; and name for the Rune B. (Ger. *birke.*)

beorcan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **bark**.

beorg, beorh, biorg, *st. m.* **barrow,** mountain, hill, mound. (Ger. *berg.*)

beorgan, *st. abl. v.* I. to save, protect, shelter, guard, defend, shield, spare, preserve; — *w. reflex. dat.* to beware of, avoid. (Ger. *bergen;* Goth. *bairgan.*)

be-beorgan, *w. reflex. dat.* to be on one's guard, take care.

ge-beorgan, to save, protect, defend; to protect one from something, ward off, spare, preserve.

ymb-beorgan, to surround protectingly.

beorgan, *w. v.* to taste, drink.

beorg-hliđ, *st. n.* mountain-height, elevation, hill.

beorg-seđel, *st. m. n.?* mountain dwelling. Gû. 73.

beorg-stede, *st. m.* mountain place, place on a mountain, mound, mountain.

beorh. See **beorg.**

bêor-hyrde, *st. m.* beer-keeper, butler.

beorht, *st. n.* brightness, shining object, light, glance, twinkling.

beorht, *adj.* **1. bright,** brilliant, glistening, clear, lucid, plain, beautiful. — **2.** celebrated, excellent, noble, splendid, sublime, holy, divine. (Goth. *bairhts.*)

beorhtan, *w. v.* to light, shine, lighten.

beorhte, *adv.* brightly, lucidly, clearly, distinctly.

beorhtian, *w. v.* **1.** to glisten, shine. **2.** to sound clearly.

beorht-lic, *adj.* brilliant, bright, shining, splendid.

beorht-lice, *adv.* brilliantly, **brightly,** clearly, excellently.

beorhtm, *st. m.* noise, tumult.

beorht-nes, -nys, *st. f.* **brightness,** clearness, brilliancy, splendor.

beorht-rodor, *st. m.* bright firmament, ether.

beorhtu, *st. f.* brightness, clearness.

beorma, *w. m.* **barm,** yeast, leaven. Ger. *barme, bärme.*)

beorn, biorn, *st. m.* noble, distinguished man, hero, warrior; a man. (Scan. *björn.*)

beornân, *st. abl. v.* I. to **burn,** glow, blaze up, burn up. (Ger. *brennen.*)

â-beornan, to kindle, inflame, take fire.

for-beornan, to burn up, to be burnt up, burn. (Ger. *verbrennen.*)

ge-beornan, same as the above.

beorn-cyning, *st. m.* king of warriors, king of heroes.

beorne, byrne, *w. f.* **burnie,** shirt of mail. (Ger. *brünne.*)

beorn-þrêat, *st. m.* band of men or warriors.

beorn-wiga, *w. m.* steel-clad warrior, or noble warrior, hero.

bêor-scealc, *st. m.* keeper of the beer, cup-bearer.

bêor-sele, *st. m.* beer-hall, a hall in which beer is drunk.

bêor-setl, *st. m.* beer-settle, beer-bench.

bêor-þegu, *st. f.* beer-drinking, beer-banquet.

beorđor, *st. n.* childbirth, fetus? See **hysebeorđor.**

bêot, *st. n.* proud, boastful speech, by which one is pledged or bound; threat, promise, pledge. — **2.** peril? danger? Dan. 265.

bêotian, *w. v.* **1.** to threaten. — **2.** to promise, pledge.

ge-bêotian, to promise, to bind one's self, make one's self responsible for.

bêot-word, *st. n.* = **bêot.**

bêođ. See **bêon.**

bî (most frequently met with in shortened form **be**), *prep. w. dat.* **1.** local: **by,** near, at, on, upon, about, of, in, with. — **2.** causal: by, through, by reason of, after, according to.— **3**. of, about, concerning (w. verbs of saying, &c.)— **4**. in comparison with. Ph. 338.— **5**. temporal: by, during, **bî me lifgendum**, during my lifetime.

bî, big, in improper word-composition **by**.

bî. See **bêo**.

bi-bod, *st. n.* command, order, decree.

bî-brêad, *st. n.* **bee-bread**, honeycomb.

bicgan. See **bycgan**.

bîd, *st. n.* lingering, delay, abiding.

bîdan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1**. to **bide**, delay, linger, wait, abide, remain, live, dwell.— **2**. to await, expect, wait for.— **3**. to reach, arrive at, know, experience, find. (Goth. *beidan;* O. H. Ger. *bîtan.*)

â-bîdan, to tarry, delay, remain behind, await, expect, experience.

ge-bîdan, **1**. to remain, delay, abide, tarry.— **2**. to expect, wait for, await.— **3**. to reach, arrive at, know, experience, find.

ofer-bîdan, to outlast, surmount, outlive.

on-bîdan, to wait, await, expect.

biddan, *st. abl. v.* III. to **bid**, desire, beg, ask, pray, order, require. (Ger. *bitten.*)

â-biddan, to implore, obtain by entreaty.

ge-biddan, to beg, ask, pray, pray to,— often with *reflex. dat.*

bîd-fæst, *adj.* firm, forced to stand out.

bîdian, *w. v.*

an-bîdian, to await.

bîding, *st. f.* **biding**, waiting, delaying;— abode.

bîd-steal, *st. m.* halt, stand.

bifian, *w. v.* to tremble, shake, be moved. (Ger. *beben.*)

â-bifian, same as the above.

bi-foran, I. *prep. w. dat.* (temporal and local), **before**.— II. *adv.* **1**. local: before, in the presence of.— **2**. before, formerly.

big. See **bî**.

bîgan. See **bŷgan**.

bi-gang, -gong, *st. m.* extent, way, course, circuit.

bi-genga, -gengea, *w. m.* cultivator, inhabitant, dweller.

bî-hâta, *w. m.* the queen-bee, leader.

bil, bill, *st. n.* **bill**, battle-axe, sword;— a *bill* was a broad two-edged sword. (Ger. *beil.*)

bile-wit. See **bilwit**.

bil-gesliht, *st. n.* sword-fight, battle of swords.

bil-hete, bill-, *st. m.* sword-hate, hate made known by the sword.

bil-swæđ, *st. n.* sword-track, wound.

bil-wit, bile-wit, byly-wit, *adj.* mild, gentle, merciful, calm, composed.

bin, binn, *st. f.* **bin**, manger, crib. (Ger. *benne.*)

bindan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **bind**, tie. (Ger. *binden.*)

ge-bindan, to bind, tie, fetter.

in-bindan, to unbind, untie, loose.

on-bindan, same as the above.

bindan, *w. v.* to feign, dissimulate. Luc. C. 24, 28.

bindere, *st. m.* **binder**.

binn. See **bin**.

binnan, *prep.* within, inside of, in, into. (Ger. *binnen.*)

biređ. See **beran**.

birhtu, *st. f.* brightness, clearness.

bî-rihte, -ryhte, *prep.* right by, near by, beside.

bî-sæ̀ce, *st. m.?* a visit. Gû. 188.

bisceop, biscop, *st. m.* **bishop**.

bisceop-hâd, *st. m.* office of a bishop, episcopate.

bisen. See **bysen**.

bises, *st. m.* an intercalary day, leap-year.

bisgan, bisgu, bisig. See **bysgan, bysgu, bysig.**

bismer, bismor, bysmer, *st. n.* mockery, disgrace, opprobrium, reproach, pollution, infamy, blasphemy.

bismerian, bysmrian, *w. v.* to mock, deride, reproach, blaspheme.

ge-bysmrian, to deride, provoke, enrage.

bismer-lêas, *adj.* reproachless, free from shame, infamy, blameless, spotless.

bismer-, bismor-, bysmer-lice, *adv.* scandalously, shamefully, reproachfully, infamously, irreverently.

bi-spel, *st. n.* parable, fable, allegory, example. (Ger. *beispiel.*)

bist. See **bêon.**

bitan, *st. abl. v.* V. to **bite,** cut, cut into, wound. (Ger. *beiszen.*)

â-bitan, to bite, gnaw, corrode, eat.

on-bitan, to bite, taste, feed upon.

bite, *st. m.* **bite,** cut.

biter, bitor, bitter, *adj.* **bitter,** sharp, cutting, biting, harsh, painful; — exasperated, angry, embittered. (Ger. *bitter.*)

bitian, *w. v.*

grist-bitian, to bite the teeth together, gnash the teeth.

bitre, bitere, bittre, *adv.* bitterly, sharply, severely, furiously.

bi-tweon, *prep.* **between.**

bi-twêonum, *prep.* **between.**

bieređ, bierstеđ, biesgian. See **beran, berstan, bysgian.**

biađ, bio, bion, biođ. See **bêon.**

blac, blæc, *adj.* **black,** dark.

blâc, *adj.* **1.** brilliant, shining, gleaming.— **2.** pale (of the white death-color), **bleak.**

blâc-ern, *st. n.* lighthouse, lamp, candlestick, light, candle.

blâc-hlêor, *adj.* pale-faced, fair.

blâcian, *w. v.* to become white, pale.

blæc. See **blac.**

blǽc. See **blâc.**

blǽcan, *w. v.* to **bleach,** whiten, fade.

blǽc-ern. See **blâcern.**

blæd, *st. n.* **blade,** leaf. Gen. 994. (Ger. *blatt.*)

blǽd, *st. m.* **1.** blowing, blast.— **2.** inspiration? Ph. 548.— **3.** breath, spirit. Hexam. 11.— **4.** life.— **5.** riches, fullness, success, happiness, renown, glory, worth, dignity, honor. (O. H. Ger. *blât.*)

blǽd, *st. f.* blade, leaf, twig, flower, blossom, fruit, foliage, grass.

blǽd-âgend, *part. & subs.* having an abundance of renown, glory; — possessing abundance, prosperous.

blǽd-dagas, *st. m. pl.* happy, prosperous day, happy life.

blǽd-fæst, *adj.* fast or fixed in renown, celebrated, prosperous, happy.

blǽd-gifa, *w. m.* glory-giver, giver of prosperity or happiness.

blǽd-wela, *w. m.* wealth of glory or riches, happiness bringing wealth.

blæst, *st. m.* **blast,** flame, torch, blaze.

blǽst, *st. m.* blowing, wind.

blǽtan, *st. red. v.* to **bleat.** (O. H. Ger. *blâzan.*)

blanca, blonca, *w. m.* white or gray horse.

bland, *st. n.* blending, mixture, confusion.

blandan, *st. red. v.* to **blend,** mix. (O. H. Ger. *blandan.*)

ge-blandan, to blend, mix, exchange, disturb, disquiet.

on-blandan, to mingle, blend, disturb.

blanden-, blonden-feax, *adj.* with mixed hair, having gray hair, old.

blât, *st. m. n.?* an inarticulate sound of sorrow. An. 1281.— B.-T. make *blât* an adjective = livid.

blât, *adj.* livid, pale.

blâtan, *st. red. v.* to be livid, pale, as with envy.

blâte, *adv.* lividly, pallidly.

blâwan, *st. red. v.* to **blow**. (Ger. *blähen.*)

â-blâwan, same as the above.

to-blâwan, to blow to pieces, scatter.

blêd = **blæ̂d**, *st. m.*

blêd = **blæ̂d**, *st. f.*

blêdan, *w. v.* to **bleed**, let blood. (Ger. *bluten.*)

blêd-hwæt, *adj.* rich in flowers or fruits (Grein);— a shoot growing quickly (B.-T.). Rä. 2, 9.

bledsian, *w. v.* to bless, consecrate.

ge-bledsian, to bless, benefit, favor, make to prosper.

blencan, *w. v.* to deceive, cheat.

blendan, *w.v.* to blind. (Ger. *blenden.*)

â-blendan, same as the above.

bletsian, *w. v.* to **bless**, consecrate, ordain.

ge-bletsian, to bless, consecrate, benefit, make to prosper.

un-gebletsian, *part.* **ungebletsod, unblessed.**

bletsung, *st. f.* **blessing**, benediction.

blêat, *adj.* naked, bare, miserable, wretched. (Ger. *bloss.*)

blêate, *adv.* wretchedly, miserably.

blêađ, *adj.* cowardly, unwarlike, timid. (Ger. *blöde.*)

blêo-bord, *st. n.* colored board, chess-board.

blêo-brygd, *st. m.? n.?* variation of color, variegated color.

blêo-fâg, *adj.* variable in color, variegated, many-colored.

blêoh, blioh, blêo, *st. n.* color, appearance, complexion, delight, joy.

blêowe? Rä. 84, 6, blow, blew.

blîcan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1**. to lighten, shine, glitter, sparkle, dazzle.— **2**. to appear, become visible. Sal. 144. (Ger. *bleichen.*)

blîds. See **blîđs.**

blin, *st. f.* cessation, interruption, end.

blind, *adj.* blind. (Ger. *blind.*)

blind-nes, *st. f.* **blindness.**

blinnan, *st. abl. v.* I. to cease, leave off, forego, to lose, be deprived of. (Chaucer, *blynne.*)

blis, bliss, blyss, *st. f.* **1**. **bliss**, joy, joyousness, happiness, pleasure. **2**. complaisance, courteousness, kindness, grace, favor.

blissian, *w. v.* **1**. to rejoice, gladden, make glad.— **2**. to rejoice, be glad, exult.

ge-blissian, to rejoice, gladden, make glad.— **2**. to bless? Cri. 380. **3**. to make joyous, delightful.

bliwum, *dat. pl.* See **blêoh.**

blîđ, *adj.* agreeable, sweet, pleasant.

blîđe, *adj.* **1**. **blithe**, joyous, glad, merry.— **2**. gentle, friendly, pleasant, kind, mild, agreeable.— **3**. quiet, peaceful. An. 385.; Ps. 106, 28. (Goth. **bleiþs.**)

blîđe, *adv.* **1**. joyously, merrily, gladly. **2**. graciously, kindly, mildly.

blîđe-môd, *adj.* **1**. of joyous mind, glad, cheerful.— **2**. calm, tranquil, mild, gentle.

blîđ-heort, *adj.* **1**. blithe of heart, joyous.— **2**. well-wishing, friendly, merciful.

blîđs, blîds, *st. f.* joy, gladness.

blîđsian, *w. v.* to rejoice, be glad, merry.

blôd, *st. n.* **blood.** (Ger. *blut.*)

blôd-egesa, *w. m.* bloody terror, horror.

blôd-fâg, *adj.* colored with blood, bloody.

blôd-gyte, -gete, -geote, *st. m.* gush of blood, blood-flowing.

blôd-hrêow, *adj.* bloody, bloody-minded, cruel.

blôdian, *w. v.*

ge-blôdegian, to make bloody, stain with blood.

blôdig, *adj.* bloody. (Ger. *blutig.*)

blôdig-tôð, *adj.* with bloody tooth, cruel.

blôd-rêow, *adj.* bloodthirsty, cruel.

blôstm, *st. m.? f.?* blossom, flower.

blôstma, *w. m.* blossom, flower.

blôtan, *st. red. v.* to sacrifice, kill for a sacrifice. (Goth. *blotan.*)

on-blôtan, to sacrifice, kill for a sacrifice.

blôt-mônað, *st. m.* month of sacrifice, November.

blôwan, *st. red. v.* to blow, bloom, blossom.

ge-blôwan, to blow, bloom, blossom, sprout, — also used figuratively.

blŷgan, *w. v.* to scare, frighten.

un-geblŷgan, *part.* **ungeblŷged,** intrepid, fearless, bold.

blys. See **blis.**

bôc, *st. f.* beech-tree, book, writing. (Ger. *buche.*)

bôc, *irreg. f.* (*dat. sg., nom. acc., pl.* **bêc**), book; — in *pl.* generally the Scriptures. (Ger. *buch.*)

bôc-cræftig, *adj.* book-crafty, learned, especially with reference to the Scriptures.

bôcere, *st. m.* writer, scribe, learned man, author, teacher.

bôc-stæf, *st. m.* letter, character.

bôc-wudu, *st. m.* beech-wood.

bod, *st. n.* command, order, commandment, message. (Ger. *ge-bot.*)

boda, *w. m.* messenger, herald, ambassador, apostle, angel; — seer, prophet. (Ger. *bote.*)

bodian, *w. v.* to bode, announce, make known, tell, preach, prophesy.

ge-bodian, to tell, announce, make known.

bod-scipe, *st. m.* **1**. commandment. — **2.** message, announcement. (Cf. Ger. *botschaft.*)

bôg, bôh, *st. m.* bough, branch (of a tree).

bôg, *st. m.* arm, shoulder; — cf. elbow. (Ger. *bug.*)

boga, *w. m.* bow. (Ger. *boge.*)

bôh. See **bôg.**

bohte. See **bycgan.**

bolca, *w. m.* gangway of a ship. (Icel. *búlki.*)

bold, *st. n.* building, dwelling, house, dwelling-place, edifice.

bold-âgend, *part. & subs.* house-owner, property-holder.

bold-getimbru, *st. n. pl.* building, edifice; — lit., the timbers of a house.

bold-wela, *w. m.* rich, splendid dwelling, paradise, heaven.

bolgen-môd, *adj.* angry at heart, enraged.

bolla, *w. m.* bowl, cup, pot, drinking-vessel. (Ger. *bole.*)

bolster, *st. m.* bolster, pillow. (Ger. *polster.*) cushion, cf. bleer —

bôn (= **bôgan**), to boast.

bona, bongâr, bonnan. See **bana, bangâr, bannan.**

bora, *w. m.* bearer.

borcian, *w. v.* to bark.

bord, *st. n.*, lit. board; hence, **1.** board, table. — **2.** plank, side of a ship, ship. — **3.** shield. (Ger. *bord.*)

borde, *w. f.* a lady's chamber? Gn. Ex. 64 (Grein); — board, table. (B.-T.)

bord-gelâc, *st. n.* shield-storming, missile, dart.

bord-hæbbende, *part. & subs.* shield-having, shield-bearer.

bord-haga, *w. m.* shield-hedge, cover of shields.

bord-hrêoða, -hrêða, *w. m.* shield-covering, shield, buckler.

bord-rand, *st. m.* edge of a shield, shield.

bord-stæđ, *st. n.* seashore.

bord-weall, *st. m.* **1.** shield-wall, wall of shields, buckler, shield.—**2.** quay. Rä. 34, 6.

bord-wudu, *st. m.* shield-wood, shield.

borg-sorg, *st. f.* sorrow on account of lending, or of security. (*ms. burg sorg.* Reim 63.)

bôsm, *st. m.* **bosom**, breast, lap, inner parts. (Ger. *busen.*)

bôt, *st. f.* **1. boot**, help, cure, remedy.—**2.** alleviation, redress.—**3.** boot, amends, reparation.—**4.** satisfaction, restoring, compensation.—**5.** penance, repentance, offering.—**6. tô bôte, to boot**, besides, moreover. (Ger. *busze.*)

botl, *st. n.* house, dwelling.

botl-gestrêon, *st. n.* riches in houses, goods, riches.

botl-wela, *w. m.* wealth of houses, village.

botm, *st. m.* **bottom.** (Ger. *boden*, O. H. Ger. *bodam.*)

brâd, *adj.* **broad**, stretched out, roomy, wide, spacious, copious. (Ger. *breit.*)

brâd, *st. n.* breadth.

brâde, *adv.* far and wide, broadly, widely.

bræd, *st. f.* heat, glow, smell; or the fleshy part of animal bodies. Ph. 240.

bræ̂dan, *w. v.* **1.** to **broaden**, make broad, stretch out, expand.—**2.** to be extended or developed, rise, grow. (Ger. *breiten.*)

ge-bræ̂dan, to stretch out, extend.

geond-bræ̂dan, to spread over, cover entirely.

ofer-bræ̂dan, to be spread over, cover.

tô-bræ̂dan, to spread out, multiply, open.

bræ̂dra, *compar.* of **brâd.**

bræ̂du, *st. f.* breadth, width.

brægdan (=**bregdan**), to sing according to time, sing.

brægd-boga, *w. m.* deceitful bow.

brægd-wîs, *adj.* crafty, sly, cunning.

brægn-loca, *w. m.* brain-house, head. (*ms. hrægnloca.*)

bræsne, *adj.* mighty, powerful.

bræ̂wum, *dat. pl.* See **brêaw.**

brand, brond, *st. m.* **1. brand**, firebrand, burning piece of wood.—**2.** burning, flame, fire.—**3.** a glowing object, torch.—**4.** sword. B. 1451.—**5.** warrior. B. 1020. (Ger. *brand.*)

brand-hât, *adj.* burning hot, ardent, passionate.

brand-hord, *st. n.* burning treasure, *i. e.*, care, anxiety.

brand-stæfn, *adj.* having a prow supplied with a pole or beam (Grein);—the shining prowed. (B.-T.). An. 501.

brant, bront, *adj.* going high, raging, foaming, high, steep.

brecan, *st. abl. v.* II. **1.** to **break**, break to pieces, break through, violate.—**2.** to vex, press, not to let rest.—**3.** to break in upon, take by storm.—**4.** to break out, spring out.—**5.** to make a way for one's self by force, to sail. (Ger. *brechen.*)

â-brecan, to break open, force, break to pieces, violate, conquer, take by storm.

be-brecan, to rob or spoil by breaking off, plucking.

for-brecan, to break to pieces, destroy, violate.

ge-brecan, to break, break to pieces, destroy, oppress.

tô-brecan, to break in pieces, break through.

þurh-brecan, to break through. (Ger. *durchbrechen.*)

brecan, *w. v.* to roar, break.

brêc-hrægl, *st. n.* clothes for the thigh, breeches.

brecđ, *st. f.* breach, breaking, sorrow.

brêdan, *st. abl. v.* I. **1.** to swing round, swing, move, draw out, draw, drag.—**2.** to braid, knit, knot, plait, weave.

â-brêdan, to swing, draw, take away, draw back.

for-brêdan, to change, transform.

ge-brêdan, 1. to swing, draw, unsheath.—**2.** to breathe (drawing in and giving forth breath).—**3.** to knit, plait.

ofer-brêdan, to draw over, cover.

on-brêdan, to tear open, throw open violently.

ôđ-brêdan, to withdraw, deprive.

tô-brêdan, 1. to divide.—**2.** to spread out, stretch out.—**3.** to awake from sleep.—**4.** to turn to, turn about.

bredian, *w. v.*

ge-bredian, to restore flesh, make fleshy.

bredwian, *w. v.*

â-bredwian, to strike down, kill.

brêgan, *w. v.* to frighten, terrify.

â-brêgan, same as above.

bregdan, *st. abl. v.* I. **1.** to swing, vibrate, draw, unsheath, brandish.—**2.** to knit, knot, plait, weave.—**3.** to change color, be particolored.—**4.** to modulate.—**5.** to turn or be transformed into. (O. H. Ger. *brettan.*)

â-bregdan, to swing, draw, take away, draw back.

for-bregdan, to draw over, cover.

ge-bregdan, to swing.

ofer-bregdan, to draw over, cover.

on-bregdan, to start up.

tô-bregdan, 1. to divide, tear in pieces, rend, lacerate.—**2. slǣpe tôbregdan,** to awake, wake up.

brego, bregu, brega, breogo, *st. m.* prince, lord, master. (Icel. *bragr.*)

brego-rîce, *st. n.* principality, kingdom.

brego-rôf, *adj.* powerful like a ruler, of heroic strength. [illegible]

brego-stôl, *st. m.* throne, rule, power.

brego-weard, *st. m.* ruler, prince, lord, master.

brêgum, *dat. pl.* See **brêaw.**

brehtm, *st. m.* sound, noise, tumult;—sudden, quick movement.

brêman, *w. v.* to celebrate, make famous.

brember, *st. m.* bramble. (Cf. Ger. *brom-beere.*)

brême, *adj.* widely known, celebrated, renowned, noble, illustrious.

brême, *adv.* famously, gloriously.

brêmen, *adj.* celebrated, illustrious, noble, glorious.

brênan, *w. v.* to make or dye brown, Rûn. 15 (Grein);—**brenеđ,** burns, =**bernеđ,** 3*d sig. pres.* of **bernan.** (B.-T.)

brengan, *w. v., pret.* **brôhte,** to bring, bear, lead, advance, present, offer.

ge-brengan, same as above.

brenting, *st. m.* ship, craft.

brêr, *st. m.* briar, thorny plant. (Chaucer, *brere.*)

brerd, *st. m.* brim, edge, margin, shore, bank.

bresne, *adj.* brazen, mighty, powerful, strong.

bretta (=**brytta**), *w. m.* ruler, lord.

brêđer. See **brôđor.**

brêad, *st. n.* bread. (Ger. *brot.*)

breadian, *w. v.*

ge-breadian, to make fleshy, restore.

brêagas, *nom. acc. pl.* See **brêaw.**

breahtm, *st. m.* noise, cry, tumult, rejoicing. (O. H. Ger. *braht.*)

breahtum-hwæt, *adj.* quick as the wink of an eye, swift.

brêatan, *st. red. v.* to break through, demolish, cut in pieces, tear, destroy, kill.

  â-brêatan, same as above.

brêaw, *st. m.* eyelid.

breodian, *w. v.* to cry out.

breodwian, *w. v.* to strike, beat down.

breogo, breomo, breotone. See **brego, brim, bryten.**

brêost, *st. n.* **breast,** heart, mind, thought, disposition. (Ger. *brust.*)

brêost-cearu, *st. f.* **breast-care,** heart-sorrow.

brêost-côfa, *w. m.* the breast as the seat of the feelings; — affections, breast, heart, mind.

brêost-gehygd, *st. f. n.* thought of the heart or mind, inner thought, secret thought.

brêost-geþanc, *st. m.* heart-thought, thought of the mind.

brêost-gewǣdu, *st. n. pl.* breast-weeds, coat of mail.

brêost-hord, *st. n. m.* breast-hoard, thought, heart, soul.

brêost-loca, *w. m.* breast-inclosure, mind, heart.

brêost-net, *st. n.* breast-net, shirt of chain-mail, coat of mail.

brêost-sefa, *w. m.* breast-thought, mind.

brêost-toga, *w. m.* breast-leader, chief.

brêost-weorđung, *st. f.* ornament worn on the breast, ornament.

brêost-wylm, *st. m.* heaving of the breast, emotion, sorrow.

brêotan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to break, break to pieces, destroy, kill. (O. H. Ger. *bretôn.*)

  â-brêotan, same as above.

breoton. See **bryten.**

brêođan, *st. abl. v.* VI.

  â-brêođan, to perish, be destroyed; — deteriorate.

brice, brice, briceđ. See **bryce, brŷce, brecan.**

bricg. See **brycg.**

brid, *st. m.* **bird,** the young (of any of the feathered tribe).

bridel, *st. m.* **bridle,** rein. (O. H. Ger. *brittil.*)

bridels, *st. m.* **bridle, rein.**

bridels-hring, *st. m.* bridle-ring.

brigd, *st. n.* change, variety of colors. Pa. 26.

brihtan, *w. v.*

  ge-brihtan, to **brighten,** make beautiful.

brim, brym, *st. n. m.* (**brim**), flood, sea, ocean, wave. (Icel. *brim.*)

brim-ceald, *adj.* cold as the sea-water, very cold.

brim-clif, *st. n.* seacliff, cliff washed by the sea.

brim-faro, *st. f.* seaway, waves of the ocean. Dan. 322.

brim-flôd, *st. m.* seaflood, sea.

brim-fugol, *st. m.* seafowl, gull.

brim-gæst, -giest, *st. m.* seaguest, sailor.

brim-hengest, *st. m.* seahorse, ship.

brim-hlæst, *st. f.* seaburden, fishes.

brim-lâd, *st. f.* seaway, floodway, sea-journey.

brim-liđend, *part. & subs.* seafarer, sailor.

brim-man, *st. m.* seaman.

brim-nesen, *st. f.* safe sea-passage. El. 1004.

brim-râd, *st. f.* searoad, sea.

brim-stæđ, *st. n.* seashore.

brim-strêam, *st. m.* **1.** seastream, sea-flood, current, sea. — **2.** a rapid river.

brim-þisa, *w. m.* a noisy rusher over the sea, ship.

brim-wisa, *w. m.* leader at sea, sea-king.

brim-wudu, *st. m.* seawood, sea.

brim-wylf, *st. f.* she seawolf.

brim-wylm, *st. m.* seawave, surge.

bringan, *st. abl. v.* I. to bring, bring forward, lead to, adduce, produce, bear, carry. (Ger. *bringen.*)

ge-bringan, same as above.

brinnan, *st. abl. v.* I.

on-brinnan, to influence, kindle.

brit = **brideđ.** See **brêdan.**

brittian. See **bryttian.**

brôc, *st. m.* **brook.** (Ger. *bruch.*)

brocen, *part.* See **brecan.**

brocen, *part.* See **brûcan.**

brôga, *w. m.* terror, fear, horror, (O. H. Ger. *brógo.*)

brôhte. See **brengan.**

brôh-þrêa, *w. m.* terrific calamity, starvation.

brosnian, *w. v.* to crumble, become rotten, fall to pieces, disappear.

ge-brosnian, to corrupt, spoil, destroy.

brosnung, *st. f.* corruption, decay, ruin.

brôđor, brôđur, *irreg. w. dat. sg.* **brêđer,** *st. m.* **brother.** (Ger. *bruder.*)

brôđor-bana, *w. m.* brother-murderer, fratricide.

brôđor-cwealm, *st. m.* brother-murder, fratricide.

brôđor-gyld, *st. n.* brother-vengeance, vengeance for brothers. Exod. 199.

brôđor-lêas, *adj.* **brotherless.**

brôđor-sib, *st. f.* **1.** brotherhood, kinship of brothers.— **2.** brotherly love.

brû, brûn, *st. f.* eyebrow, **brow.** (Ger. *braue, braune.*)

brûcan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to use, make use of, enjoy, have, possess. (Ger. *brauchen.*)

ge-brûcan, to enjoy fully.

brûn, *adj.* **brown,** having a metallic color, dark, black. (Ger. *braun.*)

brûn-ecg, *adj.* brown-edged, having a steel-colored or gleaming blade.

brûn-fâg, *adj.* gleaming like metal, brown-hued.

brûn-wann, *adj.* dark brown, dusky.

bryce, brice, *st. m.* break, injury.

bryce, brice, *adj.* liable to break, fragile, futile, fleeting.

brŷce, brîce, *st. m.* advantage, gain, use, pains, labor. (Ger. *brauch.*)

brŷce, *adj.* useful, fit for use, serviceable.

bryceđ. See **brecan.**

brycg, bricg, *st. f.* **bridge.** (Ger. *brücke.*)

brycgan, -ian, *w. v.* to **bridge,** make a bridge.

brycg-weard, *st. m.* bridgewarder, keeper or defender of a bridge.

brŷd, *st. f.* **bride,** betrothed woman, young woman, woman, wife. (Ger. *braut.*)

brŷd-bûr, *st. n.* woman's chamber, bedchamber.

bryddan, *w. v.*

ge-bryddan, to frighten, terrify, stun.

brŷd-guma, *w. m.* betrothed man, **bridegroom.**

brŷd-lufe, *w. f.* a bride's love.

brygd. See **brigd.**

brygdan, *w. v.* to turn.

on-brygdan, to lift, raise up.

brym. See **brim.**

bryne, *st. m.* burning, fire, conflagration. (Ger. *brunst;*—Goth. *brunsts*).

bryne-brôga, *w. m.* fear or dread of fire.

bryne-gield, *st. n.* burnt-offering.

bryne-hât, *adj.* burning hot.

bryne-lêoma, *w. m.* fire-flame, flame.

bryne-tear, *st. m.* burning tear.

bryne-wylm, -welm, *st. m.* waves of a conflagration.

bryrdan, *w. v.* to prick, goad, incite, arouse, encourage.

in-bryrdan, same as above.

on-bryrdan, same as above.

bryta. See **brytta.**

bryten, breoton, *adj.* stretched out, broad, roomy.

bryten-grund, *st. m.* spacious land, earth.

bryten-rîce, *st. n.* spacious kingdom.

bryten-wang, *st. m.* spacious plain, world.

brytnian, *w. v.* to dispense, distribute, administer.

brytta, bryta, *w. m.* dispenser, distributor, divider, governor;—appellation for king. (Icel. *bryti.*)

bryttian, brittian, *w. v.* to dispense, distribute, impart, administer, enjoy.

bryđen, *st. f.* broth, drink.

bû. See **begen.**

bû, *st. m.? f.? n.? pl.* **bŷ;** dwelling, dwelling-place. (Ger. *bau.*)

bûan, bûwan, *st. abl.* VI. **1.** to stay, remain, dwell, live.—**2.** to inhabit, occupy. (Ger. *bauen.*)

ge-bûan, to inhabit, occupy, to make habitable or comfortable.

bûend, *part. & subs.* dwelling, inhabiting;—dweller, inhabitant.

bûgan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **bow**, bend, bow down, sink, curve, give way, turn, go, flee. (Ger. *biegen.*)

â-bûgan, to bend off, curve away from, incline, bow down;—to be turned, turn one's self.

be-, bi-bûgan, 1. to turn, hold one's self at a distance, shun, avoid.—**2.** to go or flow around, encircle, surround, shut in, inclose.—**3.** *intrans.* to reach, extend.

for-bûgan, to turn away from, shun, avoid.

ge-bûgan, *intrans.* or *w. acc.* of thing, to bend, bow, sink, submit.

on-bûgan, 1. to escape, get off.—**2.** to invade, overwhelm.

bûian, bûgan, bûgian, bûwian, *w. v.* **1.** to stay, remain, dwell.—**2.** to inhabit, occupy.

bunden-stefna, *adj.* furnished with a bound or well-joined prow. Grein.

bunden-stefna, *w. m.* a bound prow. B.-T.

bune, *w. f.* can, cup, drinking-vessel.

bûr, *st. n.* **bower**, room, lady's chamber. (Ger. *bauer.*)

burg, burh, *irreg. st. f.; sg. gen.* **byrig, burge;**—*dat.* **byrig, byrg;** —*pl. nom. acc.* **byrig;**—*gen.* **burga, byrga;**—*dat.* **burgum** (**-burgh, borough**), city, castle, fortress, Heaven, hell. (Ger. *burg;* Goth. *baurgs.*)

burg-âgend, *part.* possessing or owning a fortress or palace.

burgent, *st. f.* city. El. 31.

burg-fæsten, *st. n.* fortified city, fortress, citadel.

bûr-geteld, *st. n.* tent, bedchamber.

burg-geat, *st. n.* city gate.

burg-hlid, -hleođ, *st. n.* fortress or city height,—the height on which a fortress or city stands.

burg-land, *st. n.* city land, land on which the city stands, city.

burg-lêode, *st. f. pl.* town-people, citizens. (Ger. *burg-leute.*)

burg-loca, *w. m.* city inclosure, barrier, city, castle-bar.

burg-ræced, *st. n.* city dwelling, fortress.

burg-sæl, *st. n.* castle-hall.

burg-sele, *st. m.* castle-hall, city dwelling.

burg-sittende, *part. & subs.* inhabitants of a city, citizens.

burg-stede, *st. m.* castle-place, place where castle or city stands, city, castle.

burg-steal, *st. m.* city-place, citadel.

burg-tûn, *st. m.* city-hedge, the quickset hedge around a town.

burg-þelu, *st. f.* castle-floor.

burg-wara, *w. m.* inhabitant of the city, citizen.

burg-waru, *st. f.* inhabitants of a city as a body, citizens.

burg-wela, *w. m.* city wealth, treasures.

burg-weall, *st. m.* city wall, wall.

burg-weard, *st. m.* castle warder, city defender.

burg-wîgend, *part. & subs.* warrior of city, warrior.

burh. See **burg.**

burna, burne, *w. m. f.* (**burn, bourn**), fountain, spring, brook, water, river. (Ger. *brunnen, born.*)

burn-sele, *st. m.* spring or bath-house.

bûr-þegn, *st. m.* bower-thane, chamberlain, page.

bûtan, bûton, I. *conj.* **1.** *w. subj.* but, unless, except.— **2.** *w. ind.* except, unless, save that.— **3.** *without verb*, except. — II. *prep. w. dat.* **1.** out of, against. An. 679.— **2.** except, without.

bûte = **bûtan**, *conj. w. subj.* unless.

bûtû. See **begen** and **twegen.**

bycgan, bicgan, bycgean, *w. v.* buy, procure. (Goth. *bugjan.*)

be-bycgan, to sell.

ge-bycgan, to buy, procure.

byden, *st. f.* butt, tun, cask, barrel. (O. H. Ger. *butin.*)

bŷgan, bigan, -ean, *w. v.* to bow, bend, bow down, humiliate, abase.

for-bîgan, to bend in the wrong direction, bow down, humiliate, weaken, abase.

ge-bŷgan, to bow, bend, bow down, curve, abase, break to pieces.

on-bŷgan, to curve inward, curve.

byht, *st. m.* corner, bay, dwelling, abode, territory. (Ger. *bucht.*)

bylda, *w. m.* builder, householder, proprietor.

byldan, *w. v.* to embolden, incite, urge on, encourage, confirm.

ge-byldan, same as above.

byldan, *w. v.*

ge-byldan, to make sad, sadden.

byldo, *st. f.* toil, misery, hardship.

byled-brêost, *adj.* having a bill-like breast.

bylgan, *w. v.*

â-bylgan, to insult, enrage, vex, anger.

bylgian, *w. v.*

â-bylgian, to be wanting, do wrong.

bŷme, *w. f.* trumpet.

bylwit, bylywit. See **bilwit.**

byrdan, *w. v.*

geed-byrdan, to regenerate.

byrd-scipe, *st. m.* birthship, childbearing.

byrdu-scrûd, *st. n.* shield ornament, design upon a shield.

byre, *st. m.* son, young man, youth. (Goth. *baur.*)

byre, *st. m.* opportunity, time.

byrele, *st. m.* steward, waiter, cupbearer.

byrelian, byrlian, *w. v.* to drink to one, to taste before, drink, serve.

byređ. See **beran.**

byrg, byrig. See **burg.**

byrgan, byrgian, byrigan, *w. v.* to taste, feast, eat. (O. N. *byrgja.*)

ge-byrgan, to taste, feast, eat.

on-byrgan, same as above.

byrgan, byrigan, *w. v.* to hide, bury, inter. (Ger. *bergen.*)

be-, bi- byrgan, to raise a mound to, bury, inter.

byrgen, *st. f.* mound, grave, tomb.

byrgend, *part. & subs.* burier, grave-digger.

byrgeđ. See **beorgan.**

byrht, *adj.* bright, shining, clear, clear-toned, loud.

byrhtan, *w. v.* to shine.

ge-byrhtan, to lighten, illumine, make celebrated.

byrhtm, *st. m.* breaking, crash, noise.

byrhtu, *st. f.* brightness, splendor.

byrht-word, *adj.* clear-voiced.

byrhđ. See **beorgan.**

byrian, *w. v.*
  ge-byrian, to happen, occur.

byrian, *w. v.*
  ge-byrian, to beseem, be becoming, fit, proper.

byrlian. See **byrelian.**

byrman, *w. v.*
  ge-byrman, to ferment, leaven; *part.* proud, swollen.

byrnan, *w. v.* to burn, consume.

byrne, *w. f.* **burnie**, corselet, shirt of mail. (Ger. *brünne.*)

byrne, *w. f.* burn, rushing brook, torrent.

byrn-hama, *w. m.* corselet, coat of [mail.

byrn-hom, *st. m.* corselet, coat of mail.

byrn-wiga, *w. m.* warrior clad in coat-of-mail.

byrn-wigend, *part. & subs.* same as [above.

byrst, *st. m.* loss, damage, defect.

byrđ. See **beran.**

byrđen, *st. f.* **burthen**, burden, load, weight. (Ger. *bürde.*)

bysen, bisen, *st. f.* **1.** pattern, example, similitude, resemblance, parable.—**2.** command, order, precept.

bysgian, bisgian, biesgian, bysigan, *w. v.* to be busy, engaged, occupy, afflict, vex, torment.
  â-bysgan, to occupy, engage.
  ge-bysgan, to be busy, occupy, master, seize, perfect, disquiet, vex, torment.

bysgu, bysigu, bisgu, *st. f.* work, labor, exertion, pains, trouble, affliction.

bysmer, bysmerian. See **bismer, bismerian.**

byst. See **bêon.**

bytla, *w. m.* builder? houseowner? Gû. 119, 705.

bytlian, *w. v.* to build, erect.

byđ. See **bêon.**

bŷwan, *w. v.* to arrange, adorn, ornament. (O. N. *bûa.*)
  â-bŷwan, to clean, purify.

C

cæ̂g, cæ̂ge, *st. & w. f.* **key.**

caf, *adj.* ready, quick, active, adroit, prompt.

cafe, *adv.* quickly, promptly.

cafer-tûn, *st. m.* court or vestibule of a temple or palace.

caf-lice, *adv.* quickly, manfully, valiantly.

calc-rand, -rond, *adj.* supplied with shoes, shod.

cald, caldu. See **ceald, cealdu.**

calend, *st. m.* **1.** month.—**2.** life, end of life? Sal. 479.

calic, *st. m.* **chalice**, cup.

calu, *adj.* bald, without hair, **callow.** (Ger. *kahl.*)

cambol, combol (=**cumbol**), *st. m.* sign, standard.

camp, *st. m.* fetter for the feet, fetter, chain.

camp, comp, *st. m.* battle, combat, fight, contest. (Ger. *kampf.*)

campian, compian, *w. v.* to fight, strive, contest. (Ger. *kämpfen.*)

camp-ræ̂den, *st. f.* military service, contest.

camp-stede, *st. m.* battlefield, place of battle.

camp-wæ̂pen, *st. n.* war or battle-[weapon.

camp-wîg, *st. m. n.* battle, contest.

camp-wudu, *st. m.* war-wood, spear, shield?

can. See **cunnan.**

cân, *st. m.* germ, sprout? Ps. 79, 10. (Ms. *tânas.*)

candel, condel, *st. f.* candle, light.

cann, canst. See **cunnan.**

cantic, *st. m.* canticle, song.

carc-ern, *st. n.* prison-house, prison.

caru. See **cearu.**

câser-dôm, *st. m.* rule or sway of an emperor, imperial rule.

câsere, *st. m.* emperor.

ceder, *st. f.* cedar.

ceder-bêam, *st. m.* cedar-tree, cedar.

cêgan, cêgian, *w. v.* to call, invoke, name.

cêlan, *w. v.*

â-cêlan, to cool off, still, quiet.

cêle, *st. m.* coldness, cold.

cêlod, cêllod, *adj.* keeled, in the form of a skiff, hollow.

cempa, *w. m.* warrior, fighter, hero, champion.

cên, *st. m.* pine, pine-torch;—name for the Rune **c.** (Ger. *kien.*)

cêne, *adj.* **keen,** bold, warlike. (Ger. *kühn.*)

cennan, *w. v.* **1.** to beget, to bear, bring forth.—**2.** to create, make, prove, attribute. (Ger. *kennen.*)

â-cennan, to beget, conceive, bring forth, bear.

cennan, *w. v.* to confess, explain, show, proclaim, ascribe, impute. (cf. Ger. *bekennen.*)

ge-cennan, to acknowledge, confess.

cêndu, *st. f.* keenness, boldness.

cêpa, *w. m.* chapman, merchant.

cêpan, *w. v.*

ge-cêpan, to buy, purchase.

cerge, cerr. See **cearig, cyrr.**

cerran, *w. v.* **1.** to turn, turn about.—**2.** to turn one's self, return.

â-cerran, to turn off or from;—turn one's self, go.

be-cerran, to turn, turn round, convert.

ge-cerran, 1. to turn, turn round, change.—**2.** to turn one's self, turn one's self round, go, return.

on-cerran, 1. to turn round or about, change, alter, transform.—**2.** to turn off or away.—**3.** to turn one's self, go.

ymb-cerran, to turn round, wander about, make the circuit of.

cest, cester. See **cist, ceaster.**

ceafer-tûn. See **cafer-tûn.**

ceafl, *st. m.* beak, mouth, jaw, jawbone, snout. (Ger. *kiefel.*)

ceafor, *st. m.* beetle, **chafer.** (Ger. *käfer.*)

ceald, cald, *adj.* **cold.** (Ger. *kalt.*)

ceald, cald, *st. n.* coldness, **cold.**

ceald-heort, *adj.* cold-hearted, inhuman, cruel.

cealdian, *w. v.* to become cold. (Cf. Ger. *erkalten.*)

cealdu, caldu, *st. f.* coldness, cold.

cealf, calf, *st. m., n. pl.* **cealfas** and **cealfru, calf.** (Ger. *kalb.*)

ceallian, *w. v.* to **call,** call out, shout. (Scand. *kalla.*)

cêap, *st. m.* cattle;—purchase, transaction, price, sale, bargain, object of sale or price, possession, property, especially cattle. (Ger. *kauf.*)

cêap-êadig, *adj.* rich in cattle, goods, rich, wealthy.

cêapian, *w. v.* (to **cheapen**), **1.** to buy, purchase.—**2.** to endeavor to bribe. (Ger. *kaufen.*)

ge-ceapian, to bargain, trade, buy, pay.

cêapung, *st. f.* buying and selling, trade, business.

cear, *adj.* anxious, careful, full of anxiety.

cearc, *st. m.? n.?* sorrow, care;—**crex** = **cerx, cearces?** El. 610. (*ms.* rex. *Zupitza.*)

ceare-lîce, *adv.* sorrowfully, miserably.

cear-ful, *adj.* **careful**, sorrowful.

cear-gæst, -gest, *st. m.* care-guest, guest of sorrow, devil.

cear-gealdor, *st. n.* sorrowful song or speech.

cearian, *w. v.* to **care**, take care, trouble one's self.

cearig, *adj.* **chary**, sad, sorrowful, dire.

cear-lêas, *adj.* **careless**, free from care or sorrow, reckless.

cear-seld, *st. n.* dwelling of sorrow, home of care.

cear-sîđ, *st. m.* sorrowful way, undertaking bringing sorrow, sad fortune, fate.

cear-sorg, *st. f.* careful, sorrowful anxiety.

cearu, caru, *st. f.* **care**, sorrow, lamentation, grief. (Goth. *kara.*)

cear-wylm, -wælm, -welm, *st. m.* waves of sorrow, anxious emotion.

cêas, *st. f.* strife, quarrel, battle. (O. H. Ger. *kôsa.*)

ceaster, cester, *st. f.* fortified place, castle, city;—heaven.

ceaster-bûend, *part. & subs.* inhabitants of a fortress, town, or city.

ceaster-hlid, *st. n.* castle or city lid, gate.

ceaster-hof, *st. n.* house or building in the city.

ceaster-wara, *w. m.* inhabitant of a city, citizen.

cêol, cîol, *st. m.* **keel**, ship. (Ger. *kiel.*)

ceolas, *st. m. pl.* cold winds, cold.

ceole, *w. f.* throat. (Ger. *kehle.*)

cêol-þelu, *st. f.* keel-boarding, ship.

ceorfan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **carve**, cut, cut down, hew, engrave. (Ger. *kerben.*)

â-ceorfan, to hew off, cut off.

be-ceorfan, to cut off, separate.

for-ceorfan, to cut apart, cut off.

ceorl, *st. m.* **churl**, a man of lower class, husbandman, countryman, freeman, man, husband, hero. (Ger. *kerl.*)

cêosan, cîosan, *st. abl. v.* VI. **1.** to **choose**, pick out, assume, elect, seek.—**2.** to accept. (Ger. *kiesen.*)

ge-cêosan, to choose, select, elect, seek out, seek, attain, obtain, take up.

cêowan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **chew**, gnaw, eat, consume. (Ger. *kauen.*)

be-cêowan, bi-, to chew thoroughly, gnaw in pieces.

cîdan, *w. v.* to **chide**, contend, strive, quarrel, rebuke, complain.

cîgan, ciegan, -ean, cŷgan, *w. v.* **1.** to call, call upon, invoke.—**2.** to name.—**3.** to call, cry aloud.

â-cîgan, to call, call to one, or hither.

cild, *st. n.* **child**.

cild-geong, *adj.* young as a child.

cild-hâd, *st. m.* **childhood**.

cildisc, *adj.* **childish**, puerile.

cile, cime, cimđ. See **cŷle, cyme, cuman.**

cin-berg, *st. f.* chin-defense, visor.

cing. See **cyning.**

cinnan, *st. abl. v.* I. to gape, yawn, bring forth? Reim. 52.

for-cinnan, to deny, disown, repudiate. Sal. 107.

cir. See **cyrr.**

circe, cirice, cyrce, cyrice, *w. f.* **church**, temple. (Ger. *kirche.*)

circ-nyt, *st. f.* church-service.

circul, *st. m.* circle.

cire, cirice. See **cyre, circe.**

cirm, cyrm, *st. m.* noise, shout, uproar.

cirman, cyrman, *w. v.* to make a noise, shout.

cirran, *w. v.* to turn.

on-cirran, to turn, change.

cist. See **cyst.**

ciđ, *st. m.* germ, bud, sprout, something growing, grass.

cierr, cîegan, ciest. See **cyrr, cîgan, cyst** (cist).

cíol, cîosan. See **cêol, cêosan.**

clâ, *st. f.* **claw**, nail, hoof. (Ger. *klaue.*)

clæ̂ne, clêne, *adj.* **clean**, pure, chaste, innocent, just, whole;—noble, holy, shining, brilliant;—sagacious, ingenious, acute, intellectual. (Ger. *klein.*)

clæ̂ne, clêne, *adv.* clean, entirely, fully.

clæ̂n-georn, *adj.* yearning after or desirous of purity.

clæ̂n-lic, *adj.* **cleanly**, pure, clean.

clæ̂n-nes, *st. f.* **cleanness**, purity.

clæ̂nsian, *w. v.* to **cleanse**, purify.

ge-clæ̂nsian, same as above.

clam, clom, *st. m. f.* (*n.?*) fetter, chain;—figuratively, of a strong grip, net, fold, prison.

clânsian, *w. v.*

ge-clânsian, to cleanse, purify.

clâđ, *st. m.* **cloth**, dress, clothes, swaddling-cloth. (Ger. *kleid.*)

clâwe. See **clâ.**

clemman, *w. v.*

be-clemman, to fetter, shut in, inclose. (Ger. *beklemmen.*)

clêne. See **clæ̂ne.**

clengan = glengan, to adorn? or is **clengeđ** (Rä. 29, 8) a subst.? (Grein.)

clengan, *w. v.* to exhilarate. (B.-T.)

clêo, *st. f.* claw, hoof.

clêofa, *w. m.* cleft, hole, cell, chamber, tent, den.

clêofan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **cleave**, split. (Ger. *klieben.*)

tô-clêofan, to split, cleave asunder.

cleofian (**clifian**), *w. v.* to cleave, stick.

cleopian, *w. v.* to call, call out, cry.

cleowen, *st. n.* **clew**, ball of thread, ball.

clibbor, *adj.* sticky, adhesive. (O. H. Ger. *klebar.*)

clif, cleof, *st. n.* **cliff**, rock, promontory. (Ger. *klippe.*)

clîfan, *st. abl. v.* V.

ôđ-clîfan, to stick, cleave, adhere.

clingan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **cling**, shrink, draw up, pine, wither, become weak.

be-clingan, to surround, bind.

ge-clingan, to contract, draw up, shrivel.

clipian, *w. v.* to call.

clom. See **clam.**

clûs, *st. f.* cell, lockup, prison. (Ger. *klause.*)

clûstor, *st. n.* lock, bar, barrier, cell. (Ger. *kloster.*)

clûstor-clêofa, *w. m.* prison-chamber, cell.

clymmian, *w. v.* to **climb**, ascend.

clympre, *w. m.* clump or lump of metal, metal.

clynian, *w. v.* to clang, resound.

clypian, *w. v.* to call, cry. (Chaucer *clepe.* Cf. *y-clept.*)

clyppan, *w. v.* to **clip**, clasp, embrace. (Icel. *klippa.*)

be-, bi- clyppan, same as above.

ymb-clyppan, same as above.

clypung, *st. f.* calling, cry, prayer.

clŷsan, *w. v.*

be-clŷsan, to close, shut to.

cnâwan, *st. red. v.*

ge-cnâwan, to **know**, perceive, recognize. (O. H. Ger. *knájan.*)

on-cnâwan, to **know**, perceive, recognize;—distinguish, hear;—to look back upon, acknowledge, confess.

cnêa, *gen. pl.* of **cnêo,** race, relationship.

cnear, *st. m.* ship. (Icel. *knarri.*)

cnêo, cnêow, *st. n.* **knee**. (Ger. *knie.*)

cnêo, cnêow, *st. n.* generation, relationship, race.

cnêodan, *st. abl. v.* VI.

ge-cnêodan, to join to, give, dedicate.

cnêo-mâgas, *st. m. pl.* kinsfolk of the same race or generation.

cnêo-rîm, *st. m.* member of the tribe or kinsfolk, progeny, family.

cnêo-ris, *st. f.* generation, progeny, posterity, race, tribe, family, nation.

cnêo-sib, *st. f.* generation, race.

cnêow. See **cnêo.**

cniht, cnyht, *st. m.* **1. knight,** boy, youth.—**2.** servant. Met. 26, 85. (Ger. *knecht.*)

cniht-geong, *adj.* young as a child.

cniht-wesende, *part.* still being a child or boy, while still a boy.

cnoll, *st. m.* **knoll,** hilltop, summit. (Ger. *knollen.*)

cnôsl, *st. n.* posterity, race, kin, family, tribe, progeny.

cnossian, *w. v.* to be struck or hit upon, to bound against.

cnyht. See **cniht.**

cnyssan, *w. v.* to strike, hit upon, dash against each other, press, excite, disquiet, vex, disturb.

ge-cnyssan, to press, oppress, vex.

on-cnyssan, same as above.

côc, *st. m.* **cook.** (Ger. *koch.*)

côcer-panna, *w. m. f.* cooking-pan, frying-pan.

cocor, *st. m.* **1.** sword, spear.—**2.** quiver for arrows, case.

côfa, *w. m.* **cove**; hence, chamber, room, couch.

côfor-flôd, *st. m.* sea of Galilee.

cohhetan, *w. v.* to give forth a violent sound;—to cough, puff and blow (Grein); to bluster (B.-T.).

cọl, *st. n.* **coal.** (Ger. *kohle.*)

côl, *adj.* **cool.** (Ger. *kühl.*)

côlian, *w. v.* to become cool, **cool;** to be cold. (Ger. *kühlen.*)

â-côlian, same as above.

collen-ferð, -ferhð, -fyrhð, *adj.* literally, of swollen mind or heart, in consequence of either sorrow or anger, high-minded, noble, bold, courageous.

côl-nes, *st. f.* **coolness.**

com. See **cuman.**

combol. See **cambol.**

cometa, *w. m.* comet.

comp, compian. See **camp, campian.**

con, conn, const. See **cunnan.**

corn, *st. n.* **corn,** grain, seed. (Ger. *korn.*)

corðor, *st. n.* herd, flock, troop, band, army, retinue, throng, crowd.

cost, *part.* tried, proved.

costian, *w. v.* to try, tempt, prove, test, examine;—to bring into danger, into temptation. (Ger. *kosten.*)

ge-costian, the same as above.

costing, *st. f.* trial, temptation, tribulation.

costnung, *st. f.* same as above.

costung, *st. f.* same as above.

côða, côðu, *w. m. f.* & *st. f.* evil, disease, sickness.

côð-lîce, *adv.* ill, miserably.

cræft, *st. m.* **1. craft,** skill, art, talent, power, cunning, physical strength.—**2.** a great quantity. B. 2222.—**3.** craft, vessel, ship. (Ger. *kraft.*)

cræftan, *w. v.*

ge-cræftan, to effect, bring about.

cræftga. See **cræftiga.**

cræft-glêaw, *adj.* artful, skillful, wise.

cræftig, creaftig, *adj.* **crafty,** powerful, strong, mighty, skillful, artistic, cunning, virtuous. (Ger. *kräftig.*)

cræftiga, cræftga, *w. m.* craftsman, artist, workman, artificer, artist, architect.

cræt, *st. n.* **cart,** wagon, carriage. (Ger. *krätze.*)

crex = **cerc.** See **cearc.**

creaftig, *adj.* See **cræftig.**

crêodan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **crowd**, press, drive.

crêopan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **creep**, crawl. (Ger. *kriechen.*)

be-crêopan, to creep into, crawl, slip into.

crib, cryb, *st. f.* **crib.** (Ger. *krippe.*)

crincan, *st. abl. v.* I. to become ill, fall.

ge-crincan, same as above.

cringan, crincgan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **cringe,** become ill, fall, submit, sink in death.

ge-cringan, same as above.

crist, *st. m.* anointed one, Christ.

cristallum, *acc. sg.* crystal. Ps. 147, 6.

cristen, *adj.* christian.

cristnian, *w. v.* to christen, christianize, baptize.

croda, gecrod, *w. m.* & *st. n.* **crowd,** throng.

cryb, crŷdeđ. See **crib, crêodan.**

cû, *pl.* **cŷ, cŷe,** *st. f.* **cow.** (Ger. *kuh.*)

cuc. See **cwic.**

culfre, culufre, *w. f.* dove, pigeon.

culpe, *w. f.* fault, sin.

cuma, *w. m.* new-comer, guest.

cuman, *st. abl. v.* II. (*pret.* **côm** and **cwôm**), to **come,** go;—often used with inf. of a verb of motion, expressing various adverbial relations, manner, purpose, &c. (Ger. *kommen.*)

â-cuman, to come, come out.

an-cuman, to arrive. (Ger. *ankommen.*)

be-, bi- cuman, to **become,** happen, befall, come, arrive, reach, approach, enter;—come into, come together.

for-cuman, to come before, surprise, excel, conquer.

fore-cuman, to come before, prevent.

ofer-cuman, to **overcome,** withstand, fall upon, attack, compel, conquer;—*impers.* Deor. 26.

cumbol, *st. m.* sign,—especially a military standard, ensign, banner;—a cognizance or sign worn upon the helmet.

cumbol-gebrec, *st. n.* breaking or hewing helmet-signs in battle;—crash of helmets.

cumbol-gehnâd, *st. n.* conflict of banners, battle.

cumbol-gehnâst, *st. n.* same as above.

cumbol-haga, *w. m.* a protecting ornament on the helmet? Jul. 395 (Grein);—compact rank, phalanx (B.-T.)

cumbol-hete, *st. m.* hate signified by opposing standards, hate.

cumbol-wiga, *w. m.* warrior.

cumbor = **cumbol.**

cund, *adj.* derived or sprung from. (O. H. Ger. *-kund.*)

cunnan, *v. pret. pres., pres. sg.* **1. can, con, cann, conn.—2. canst, const;** *pl.* **cunnon;** *pret.* **cûđe;—1.** *w. acc.* to know, be acquainted with.—**2.** *w. inf.* **can,** know how to. (Ger. *können.*)

on-cunnan, *w. v.* to make known, accuse, attack.

cunnian, *w. v.* to investigate, inquire into, try, prove, experience.

ge-cunnian, to inquire into, try, prove, seek for, search out, experience.

cunnung, *st. f.* trial, temptation.

cûsc, *adj.* chaste, modest, honorable. (Ger. *keusch.*)

cûđ, *adj.* (cf. *uncouth*), **1.** known, well known, celebrated, clear, evident, certain, sure.—**2.** familiar, friendly, affable, kind.—**3.** usual, customary.—**4.** having the praise of excellence, of being well known, famed, celebrated.—**5.** sure, safe, trustworthy. (Ger. *kund.*)

cûđe, *adv.* clearly, plainly.

cûđîce = **cûđ-lîce**, *adj.* the same as above.

cûđ-lîce, *adv.* **1**. certainly, surely, plainly, evidently.—**2**. therefore, to be sure (Cod. 141), hence (Bout. Ev.) **3**. familiarly, friendly, kindly, affably.—**4**. nobly (B. 244), openly, publicly (H.-S).

cwacian, *w. v.* to quake, tremble.

cwalu, *st. f.* murder, violent death, death, destruction. (Ger. *qual.*)

cwânian, *w. v.* to complain, lament, bemoan.

cweccan, *w. v.* to move, swing.

â-cweccan, the same as above.

cwelan, *st. abl. v.* II. to die.

â-cwelan, the same as above.

cwellan, *w. v.* (*pret.* **cwealde**), to quell, kill. (Ger. *quälen.*)

â-cwellan, the same as above.

cwelm. See **cwealm**.

cwelman, *w. v.* to kill, put to death.

cwêman, *w. v.* to be agreeable, please, delight, satisfy, comply with, serve, be obedient to. (Ger. *bequemen.*)

ge-cwêman, same as above.

cwên, *st. f.* **1**. woman.—**2**. wife.—**3**. queen, empress.

cwêne, *w. f.* woman.

cwên-lîc, *adj.* womanly, feminine, queenly.

cweđan, *st. abl. v.* III. quoth, to say, speak. (Goth. **qiþan.**)

æfter-cweđan, to speak after;—*pres. part.* praising after death.

â-cweđan, to speak out, say out, say.

be-, **bi- cweđan**, **1**. to say.—**2**. to blame, reproach.

for-cweđan, to boast, promise great things.

ge-cweđan, to say, speak.

on-cweđan, **1**. to address, accost.—**2**. answer.—**3**. resound, to make or give an answer or reply to. Dôm. 144.

cwealde. See **cwellan**.

cwealm, **cwelm**, *st. m.* qualm, violent death, death, destruction, torment, pain. (Ger. *qualm.*)

cwealm-bealu, *st. n.* evil of murder, deadly evil.

cwealm-cuma, *w. m.* death-bringer, death-plotting guest.

cwealm-drêor, *st. m.* death's blood, bloodshed of death.

cwealm-þrêa, *indecl. m.?* deadly terror.

cwic, **cwyc**, **cwuc**, **cuc**, *adj.* quick, having life, alive. (Ger. *keck.*)

cwicen, *adj.* the same as above.

cwic-hrêrende, *part.* moving with life; moving the living? Sch. 5.

cwician, **cwycian**, *w. v.* to quicken, give life to.

â-cwician, the same as above.

ge-cwician, the same as above.

cwic-lifigende, *part.* living.

cwic-sûsl, *st. n.* eternal punishment, pains of hell.

cwicu, *adj.* alive, living.

cwicu-lîce, *adv.* quickly vividly.

cwiddian, *w. v.*

hearm-cwiddian, to lay hold of craftily, calumniate, reproach.

cwide, **cwyde**, *st. m.* saying, speech, thought, judgment, teaching.

cwide-gied, *st. n.* speech, news, (Grein);—song, ballad (B.-T.).

cwist, **cwiđ**. See **cweđan**.

cwîđan, *st. abl. v.* V. to complain, bemoan, mourn, lament. (Icel. **kwiđa.**)

cwiđe. See **cwide**.

cwom. See **cuman**.

cwuc, **cwyc**, **cwycian**, **cwyddian**, **cwyde**. See **cwic**, **cwiccan**, **cwiddian**, **cwide**.

cwyld-rôf, *adj.* deadly bold, murderous, savage.

cwylman, *w. v.* to kill, slay.

cwŷst, **cwyđ**. See **cweđan**.

cwyđ, *st. f.* what is promised, curse? Gen. 1596.

cŷgan. See **cigan.**

cŷle, cîle, *st. m.* chill, coldness, cold. (Ger. *kühle.*)

cŷle-gicel, *st. m.* cold icicles.

cyll, cylle, *st. f. m.* skin, bottle, flagon. (Icel. *kyllir.*)

cym. See **cuman.**

cyme, cime, *st. m.* coming, arrival.

cyme, *adj.* becoming, lovely, glorious, splendid.

cyme, cymest, cymed. See **cuman.**

cym-lîc, *adj.* comely, lovely, splendid.

cym-lîce, *adv.* conveniently, fitly, beautifully, splendidly, grandly.

cymđ. See **cuman.**

cyn, *adj.* becoming, seeming, fit, proper;—in the *pl.* used as a *subs.* = the becoming, the suitable, that which is suitable or proper.

cyn, *st. n.* kin, race, genus (= all species of one kind), kind;—crowd, heap, multitude, folk, people, nation, tribe, family, offspring, progeny;—kind, nature, quality.

cynde, *adj.* natural, innate, inborn.

cynde-lîc, the same as above.

cyne, *adj.* kinglike, noble.

cŷne=cêne, *adj.* keen, bold, brave.

cyne-beald, *adj.* remarkably brave (Grein);—**cyning-balde**, *ms.* nobly bold (Thorpe);—excellently brave (Heyne). B. 1634.

cyne-bearn, *st. n.* royal child, noble son, Christ.

cyne-cyn, *st. n.* royal race, kingly family.

cyne-dôm, *st. m.* kingdom, royal sway, power.

cyne-gerela, *w. m.* royal dress, kingly robe.

cyne-gôd, *adj.* of good family, noble, well-born.

cyne-gold, *st. n.* royal gold, crown, diadem.

cyne-lîc, *adj.* kingly, noble.

cyne-lîce, *adv.* in a kingly manner, nobly, royally.

cyne-rîce, *st. n.* kingdom, rule, government.

cyne-rôf, *adj.* kingly bold, very brave.

cyne-stôl, *st. m.* royal seat, throne, dwelling, city.

cyne-þrym, *st. m.* royal glory, worth, renown, majesty.

cyne-worđ, *st. n.* a word by which the race or family is made known? proper, fitting. Rä. 44, 16.

cyning, cining, cyng, cing, kyning, kynincg, *st. m.* king, earthly king, God, Christ,—occasionally Satan. (Ger. *könig.*)

cyning-beald? See **cynebeald.**

cyning-dôm, *st. m.* kingdom, rule.

cyn-lîce, *adv.* in a becoming, fit, proper manner.

cynn. See **cyn.**

cyn-ren, *st. n.* progeny, posterity, kind.

cŷpan, *w. v.* to sell, barter.

ge-cŷpan, to purchase, buy.

cypera, *w. m.* kipper, kind of fish. Met. 19, 12.

cyrce, cyrice. See **circe.**

cyre, *st. m.* choice, option, free will, will. (Ger. *kur*, *kür.*)

cyre-beald, *adj.* bold in choosing, bold, firm.

cyrm, cyrman. See **cirm, cirman.**

cyrr, cierr, *st. m.* change, space of time;—**æt sumum cyrre**, at some time, **once.**

cyrran, *w. v.* **1**. to turn.—**2**. to turn one's self, go, return. (Ger. *kehren.*)

â-cyrran, to turn away from, avert.

ge-cyrran, **1**. to turn, turn about. **2**. to turn one's self, go, return.—**3**. to go, *w. cognate acc.*

mis-cyrran, to turn around, pervert.

on-cyrran, to turn, turn about, change.—**2.** to turn away, avert. **3.** to turn one's self, go.

ôđ-cyrran, to turn one's self away from, be turned.

ymb-cyrran, to turn around, go around, make the circuit of.

cyrten, *adj.* chaste, beautiful.

cyspan, *w. v.* to bind, fetter.

cyssan, *w. v.* to **kiss**. (Ger. *küssen.*)

ge-cyssan, to kiss.

cyst, *adj.* chosen, desirable.

cyst, *st. f.* **1.** free will, choice.—**2.** choice, election.—**3.** *w. gen. pl.* what is chosen, best of its kind.—**4.** virtue, excellence, goodness.—**5.** generosity, munificence.

cyst, **cist**, **cest**, *st. f.* chosen body, cohort.

cystig, *adj.* just, upright, good.

cyte, *w. f.* **cot**, hut, den, cave, cell.

cŷđ, **cŷđđ**, *st. f.* **1.** home.—**2.** country, region, place. (Ger. *kunde.*)

cŷđan, *w. v.* to make known, announce, relate, tell, inform, to speak, utter, pronounce.—**2.** to make celebrated, uncover, reveal, declare, manifest, prove, show, confess, do, perform. (Ger. *künden.*)

â-cŷđan, to proclaim, manifest, let be known, strengthen, demonstrate, prove.

for-cŷđan, to conquer in a dispute. Sal. 176, 206.

ge-cŷđan, to make known, give information, announce, speak out, say out, tell, utter, inform.—**2.** to make known, uncover, reveal, manifest, show, proclaim, effect.—**3.** to make celebrated.

cŷđđu, *st. f.* home.

D

dæ̂d, **dêd**, *st. f.* **deed**, action. (Ger. *that.*)

dæ̂d-cêne, *adj.* keen for action, active, bold.

dæ̂d-from, *adj.* vigorous in action, energetic.

dæ̂d-fruma, *w. m.* doer of deeds, doer, perpetrator.

dæ̂d-hata, *w. m.* he who hates or pursues through his deeds (Grein); deed-commander, instigating to deeds (Leo). B. 275.

dæ̂d-hwæt, *adj.* quick to do, ready, bold.

dæ̂d-lêan, *st. m.* reward for deeds, recompense.

dæ̂d-rôf, *adj.* bold in deeds, valiant.

dæ̂d-scûa, *w. m.* he who acts in darkness, devil.

dæ̂d-weorc, *st. n.* deed, work, great work.

dæg, *st. m.* **day**; and name for the Rune **d**;—**dæges**, *gen. sg., adv.* days, by day;—**dæges** and **nihtes**, days and nights;—**on dæge** (dæg), by day;—**to-dæge**, to-day;—**of dæge on dæg**, from day to day;—**ofer midne dæg**, afternoon;—**on midne dæg**, midday; *pl.* **dagas**, days, life, period of a man's life;—**emnihtes dæg**, equal day and night, equinox;—**wintres dæg**, the beginning of winter.

dæg-candel, *st. f.* day's candle, sun.

dæg-hluttre, *adj.* clear, bright as day.

dæg-hwam, *adv.* daily.

dæg-hwamlice (**-hwæm-**), *adv.* daily

dæg-hwîl, *st. f.* a day's time, space of one day.

dæg-long, *adj.* one day long, during one whole day.

dæg-rêd, *st. n.* daybreak, dawn.

dægrêd-wôma, *w. m.* the stir or rush accompanying daybreak, rush of early morning, dawn.

dæg-rîm, *st. n.* number of days, course of days, fixed number of days.

dæ̂g-sceald, *st. m. n.* "day-ruler," sun; — **dægscealdes hléo**, pillar of cloud, lit. shade of the day-ruler.

dæg-tîd, *st. f.* daytime, time, epoch, period; — **dægtîdum**, *instr. pl.* by day, in the daytime.

dæg-weorc, *st. n.* a day's work, fixed, stated service.

dæg-weorđung, *st. f.* celebration of a day, feast, festival.

dæg-wôma, *w. m.* See **dægrêd-wôma.**

dæl, *st. n.* **dale**, valley, den, gulf. (Ger. *thal.*)

đæ̂l, *st. m.* **deal**, part, portion. (Ger. *theil.*)

dæ̂lan, dêlan, *w. v.* **1.** to **deal**, divide, separate. — **2.** to separate from something.— **3.** to share with.— **4.** to distribute, deal, dole, impart, bestow.— **5.** to take part in, be a sharer or partaker.— **6.** to be divided.— **7.** *w. instr.* **hilde (earfođe) dæ̂lan**, to fight, contend. (Ger. *theilen.*)

â-dæ̂lan, to divide, separate.

be-, bi- dæ̂lan, to deprive, free from, release, bereave.

efen-gedæ̂lan, to divide equally.

ge-dæ̂lan, **1.** to divide, separate. **2.** to sunder, cut loose from, renounce. — **3.** to be divided, separate, be divided from something, renounce, refuse, forego.— **4.** to part, impart, distribute, bestow, share.— **5.** to take part in, become partaker of.— **6.** ordain, arrange, create.

tô-dæ̂lan, **1.** to divide, separate. **2.** to dismember, destroy.— **3.** to distribute.— **4.** to be divided.— **5.** to separate, distinguish.

dæ̂l-nimend, -neomend, *part. & subs.* partaking, sharing; — partaker, sharer, participator.

dæne. See **denu.**

dærste, *w. f.* dregs, lees.

dafenian, *w. v.*

ge-dafenian, to suit, to be fit, becoming, behave aright.

daga, *w. m.* day.

dagian, *w. v.* to **dawn**, become day. (Ger. *tagen.*)

darođ (**-ađ, -eđ**), **deaređ**, *st. m.* **dart**, spear; — figuratively, part of a loom; — **daređa lâf**, remainder of an army after a battle.

darođ-æsc, *st. m.* (*n.?*), ash spear.

darođ-hæbbend, *part. & subs.* spear-bearer, spearman.

darođ-lacend, *part. & subs.* fighter with a spear, spearman.

daru, *st. f.* hurt, harm, damage.

Decembris, *m.* December.

dêd. See **dæ̂d.**

dêgan, *w. v.*

ge-dêgan, -dîgan, -dŷgan (-ean), to bear, stand, endure, overcome.

dêge-lîce, *adj.* secretly.

dêglian. See **dêaglian.**

dêgol, *st. n.* concealment, secrecy, mystery.

dêgol, *adj.* concealed, hidden, secret, obscure, dark.

dêgol-ful, *adj.* full of secrecy, mysterious.

dêhter. See **dôhtor.**

delan, *st. abl. v.* II. to fall, decay? fall into ruins? (Grein); — to be proud or arrogant, to boast one's self (Leo). Ps. 118, 63.

delfan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **delve**, dig, furrow, dig out.

â-delfan, the same as above.

be-delfan, to dig up, into; — to bury, inter.

ge-delfan, to dig.

þurh-delfan, to dig through.

dêlan. See **dæ̂lan.**

dêma, *w. m.* judge, umpire, ruler, lord, master.

dêman, *w. v.* **1.** to **deem**, think, judge, decide, determine, prove, doom, condemn.— **2.** to count, muster, estimate, reckon.— **3.** to praise, laud, tell, narrate.

â-deman, to bar or shut out from by a legal decision.

ge-deman, to judge, doom, condemn.— **2.** to decide, fix, appoint.

dêmend, *part. & subs.* judge, umpire.

dên, dênd. See **dôn.**

denn, *st. n.* **den**, cave.

dennian, *w. v.* to become firm, smooth, slippery? **Ađelst.** 12.

denu, *st. f.* valley, vale, dale.

derian, *w. v.* to hurt, injure, damage.

derne, *adj.* concealed, hid, secret.

dêad, *adj.* **dead**;—also used as a *subst.*

dêaf, *adj.* **deaf.** (Ger. *taub.*)

dêag. See **dugan.**

dêagan, *st. red. v.* to color, tinge (Grein);—to conceal one's self, hide (Leo). **B.** 850.

dêaglian, dêglian, *w. v.*

be-dêaglian, to hide, conceal, hold secret, keep close.

dêagol, *adj.* secret.

dêah. See **dûgan.**

deal, deall, *adj.* proud, confident, cautious, bold, renowned.

dear, deared. See **durran, darođ.**

dearnenga, *adv.* secretly, clandestinely, insidiously.

dearninga, *adv.* the same as above.

dearnunga, *adv.* the same as above.

dêađ, *st. m.* **death**, dying. (Ger. *tod.*)

dêađ-bed, *st. n.* deathbed, grave.

dêađ-berende, *part.* death-bringing.

dêađ-bêam, *st. m.* death-tree, death-bringing tree.

dêađ-cwalu, *st. f.* violent death, ruin and death, pains of death.

dêađ-cwealm, *st. m.* violent death, murder.

dêađ-dæg, *st. m.* dying, death-day, day of death.

dêađ-đenu, *st. f.* valley of death.

dêađ-drepe, *st. m.* death-blow, death.

dêađ-fæ̂ge, *adj.* destined to die, doomed, given over to death.

dêađ-firen, *st. f.* death sin, mortal sin, capital offense.

dêađ-gedâl, *st. n.* separation of body and soul by death.

dêađ-lêg, *st. m.* death-flame, deadly flame, Muspilli.

dêađ-mægen, *st. n.* death-bringing troop, deadly band.

dêađ-ræced, *st. n.* dwelling of the dead, grave.

dêađ-ræ̂s, *st. m.* rush of death, sudden death.

dêađ-rêow, *adj.* greedy of slaughter, murderous, savage.

dêađ-scûa, *w. m.* death-bringing, deadly being, demon of death.

dêađ-sele, *st. m.* death-hall, lower world, hell.

dêađ-slege, *st. m.* death-stroke.

dêađ-spere, *st. n.* death-spear, death-aiming spear.

dêađ-stede, *st. m.* death-place, battle-field.

dêađ-wang, *st. m.* same as above.

dêađ-wêg, *st. n.* cup of death.

dêađ-wêrig, *adj.* death-weary, dead.

dêađ-wic, *st. n.* dwelling of death, home of death.

dêaw, *st. m.* **dew.** (Ger. *thau.*)

dêaw-drêas, -drîas, *st. m.* dewfall.

dêawig, *adj.* dewy.

dêawig-feđere, *adj.* dewy-feathered, having moist feathers.

dêoful, -ol, *st. m. n.* **devil.** (Ger. *teufel.*)

dêoful-cund, *adj.* of hellish origin, diabolical.

dêoful-dæ̂d, *st. f.* work of the devil, devilish deed.

dêoful-gild, -gield, -gyld, *st. n.* devil's sacrifice, idolatry, worship of the devil, idol, image of the devil.

dêoful-wîtga, *w. m.* devil's prophet, soothsayer, magician.

dêog. See **dêagan.**

dêogol, *adj.* hidden, secret, concealed, dark, unknown. [dark.

dêogol-lîce, *adv.* secretly, in the

dêop, *st. n.* **deep,** abyss. (Ger. *tiefe.*)

dêop, *adj.* **deep,** abysmal, profound, solemn, earnest, grave. (Ger. *tief.*)

dêope, dîope, *adv.* deeply, thoroughly, earnestly, solemnly.

dêop-hycgende, *part.* deeply meditating.

dêop-hŷdig, *adj.* the same as above.

dêop-lîc, *adj.* deep.

dêop-lîce, *adv.* **deeply,** profoundly, thoroughly.

dêop-nes, *st. f.* **deepness,** depth.

dêor, dîor, *st. n.* **(deer),** animal, wild animal, beast;—most frequently in contrast to domestic animals. (Ger. *thier.*)

dêor, *adj.* **1.** wild, bold, brave, skillful.—**2.** heavy, severe, terrible, vehement, violent.

dêoran, *w. v.* to glorify, prize, hold dear, love.

dêor-boren, *adj.* noble born.

deorc, *adj.* **dark,** obscure, gloomy, sad. (O. H. Ger. *tarni.*)

deorce, *adv.* darkly, obscurely, sadly.

dêore, dîore, *adj.* **1. dear,** beloved, cherished.—**2.** dear, costly, excellent.—**3.** glorious, noble, illustrious. (Ger. *theuer.*)

dêore, dîore, *adv.* **1.** dearly, at a high price.—**2.** friendly, kindly.

deored-sceaft, *st. m.* shaft of a dart, spear, lance.

dêor-lîc, *adj.* wild, bold, brave.

dêor-lîce, *adv.* gloriously, preciously, worthily.

dêor-ling, *st. m.* **darling,** favorite.

dêor-môd, *adj.* of daring mood, courageous, bold.

dêor-wyrđe, *adj.* precious, costly, considerable, important.

digan (**âdigan**). See **drygan.**

dîgan. See **dêgan.**

dîgol, dîgle. See **dŷgol, dŷgle.** (O. H. Ger. *tougal.*)

dihtig. See **dyhtig.**

dilgian, *w. v.* (Ger. *tilgen.*)

â-dilgian, to destroy, blot out.

dim, *adj.* **dim,** dark, obscure, hidden. (O. H. Ger. *timbar.*)

dim, *st. m.* din, noise? Sat. 606, perhaps **din.**

dimman, *w. v.* to **dim.**

â-dimman, to be dim, darken.

dim-scûa, *w. m.* darkness, sin.

ding, *st. f.* prison, dungeon.

Dinges mere, proper name, Irish Sea (Grein);—**on dinnes mere,** on a stormy sea (B.-T).

disc, *st. m.* **dish,** plate, bowl. (Ger. *tisch.*)

disig. See **dysig.**

diacon, *st. m.* **deacon.**

dierne. See **dyrne.**

dîope, dîor, dîore. See **dêope, dêor, dêore.**

dôgian, *w. v.* to suffer, bear. Rä. 1, 9.

dôgor, *st. m. n.* day. [Thorpe says 24 hours: others, 12.]

dôgor-gerim, *st. n.* number or series of days, allotted time of life.

dôgor-rîm, *st. n.* same as above.

dohte. See **dugan.**

dohtor, *irreg. f. dat. sg.* **dehter;**—*nom. acc. pl.* **dohtor, dohter, dohtra, dohtru,**—**daughter.** (Ger. *tochter.*)

dol, *adj.* **dull,** foolish, silly;—proud, boastful, erring, heretical. (Ger. *toll.*)

dolg, *st. n.* wound. (O. H. Ger. *tolg.*)

dolg-ben, *st. f.* wound.

dolgian, *w. v.* to wound.

ge-dolgian, to wound.

dol-gilp, *st. m. n.* idle, foolish, boasting (Grein);—promise of bold deeds (H.-S.).

dolg-slege, *st. m.* wounding blow.

dolh-wund, *adj.* wounded.

dol-lic, -lig, *adj.* audacious, rash, foolish.

dol-lice, *adv.* foolishly, rashly.

dol-sceada, *w. m.* foolhardy, audacious enemy; bold enemy.

dol-willen, *st. n.* rashness, madness.

dol-willen, *adj.* rash, bold.

dol-wite, *st. n.* punishment for rashness.

dôm, *st. m.* **1.** doom, judgment, judicial opinion.—**2.** court, tribunal, assembly, council. — **3.** judicial sentence, verdict, decision, decree. **4.** statute, law, command, ordinance. — **5.** justice. — **6.** advice, counsel. — **7.** rule, government, power, might, dominion.—**8.** majesty, glory, honor, renown, worth, praise, dignity, authority.— **9.** especially heavenly glory and majesty.—**10.** might, power, free will, choice, pleasure, option.—**11.** custom, what is becoming, customary. **12.** meaning, signification, sense, interpretation. (Ger. *-tum;* O. H. Ger. *tuom.*)

dôm-dæg, *st. m.* **doomsday,** judgment-day.

dôm-êadig, *adj.* mighty, powerful, noble, happy, renowned.

dôm-fæst, *adj.* firm in judgment, just, mighty, famous.

dôm-georn, *adj.* striving for glory or for uprightness, ambitious, just.

dôm-hwæt, *adj.* eager for honor, renown.

dômian, *w. v.* to glorify, magnify.

dôm-lêas, *adj.* without reputation, inglorious, hapless.

dôm-lic, *adj.* glorious, praiseworthy.

dôm-lice, *adv.* judiciously, powerfully, gloriously

dôm-setl, *st. n.* judgment-seat, throne, tribunal.

dôn, dên, *irreg. v. pres. sg.* **1. dô.**—**2. dêst.**—**3. dêđ,** *pl.* **dôđ;** *subj. sg.* **dô,** *pl.* **dôn;** *imper.* **dô, dôđ;** *pret.* **dyde, dide, dæde;** *part. pret.* **dôn, dên,** to do, make, act, perform, cause. (Ger. *tun.*)

â-dôn, to do away, remove, free, set free.

be-dôn, to close, shut.

for-dôn, 1. to **fordo,** corrupt, destroy, kill.—**2.** to seduce?—**3.** *part. pret.* wicked, abandoned, defiled, corrupted.

ge-dôn, to do, make, cause.

un-dôn, to **undo,** open, loose, separate.

dor, *st. n.* door, gate. (Ger. *thor.*)

dorste. See **durran.**

draca, *w. m.* **1.** dragon.—**2.** the devil. (Ger. *drache.*)

dræ̂dan, *st. red. v.* (*pret.* **drêord, drêd**), to **dread.** (O. H. Ger. *antrâtan.*)

an-, on-dræ̂dan, to fear, dread.

dræ̂fan, *w. v.*

â-dræ̂fan, to shut out, drive out.

ge-dræ̂fan, to drive, push, urge, vex.

tô-dræ̂fan, to drive or bring apart, separate, destroy.

dræ̂fend, *part. & subs.* driver, hunter.

dragan, *st. abl. v.* IV. to **draw, drag.** (Ger. *tragen.*)

be-dragan, to draw away, seduce, deceive.

drapa. See **dropa.**

dreccan, *w. v.* to plague, vex, disquiet, oppress, burden, torture, torment.

ge-dreccan, the same as above.

drêfan, *w. v.* to disturb, vex, excite, move, agitate, stir up, afflict. (Ger. *trüben.*)

ge-drêfan, to disturb, bring into confusion, move, trouble.

drenc, *st. m.* **drench,** drink; drowning.

drencan, *w. v.* **1.** to **drench,** give to drink.—**2.** to drown.

â-drencan, to drown.

ge-drencan, to drown.

ofer-drencan, to make drunk.

drenc-, drence-flôd, *st. m.* the flood, deluge.

dreng, *st. m.* young man, follower (of the comitatus), warrior.

drepan, *st. abl. v.* III. to hit, strike, beat. (Ger. *treffen.*)

drepe, *st. m.* blow, stroke.

drettan, *w. v.*

ge-drettan, to consume.

drêam, perhaps *dat. pl.* of **drêa,** *w. m.* magician? Sal. 44.

drêam, *st. m.* **1. dream,** song, melody, harmony, joyous music.—**2.** crowd, throng.—**3.** joyous actions, rejoicing, joy, pleasure.—**4.** used especially of the joys of heaven. (Ger. *traum.*)

drêam-hæbbende, *part.* rejoicing, joyful.

drêam-healdende, *part.* the same.

drêam-lêas, *adj.* joyless, without rejoicing, sad.

drêarung, *st. f.* falling, distillation.

drêas, drias, *st. m.* falling, fall.

drêogan, *st. abl. v.* VI. **1.** to bear, suffer, endure, carry.—**2.** to bear, carry out, perfect, do, work, perform, lead (a life);—**wide drêogan,** to wander.—**3.** to enjoy.—**4.** *intrans.* to be busy, employed, to do. (Scotch, *dree.*)

â-drêogan, 1. to bear, suffer, endure.—**2.** to act, perform, complete, practice.

ge-drêogan, to live through, enjoy.

dreont? Rä. 4, 45.

drêopan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **drop.** (Ger. *tropfen.*)

â-drêopan, to pour out drop by drop.

drêopian, *w. v.* to drop, drip, trickle.

drêor, *st. m.* running or flowing blood, blood. (O. H. Ger. *trôr.*)

drêor-fâh, *adj.* spotted, stained with blood, bloody, gory.

drêorgian, *w. v.* to mourn? be dreary, fall.

drêorig, *adj.* **dreary,** sad, sorrowful. (Ger. *traurig.*)

drêorig, *adj.* bloody, bleeding.

drêorig-ferhđ, *adj.* sad in heart, sorrowful.

drêorig-hlêor, *adj.* sad of countenance.

drêorig-lic, *adj.* bloody.

drêorig-môd, *adj.* sad in mind.

drêor-lic, *adj.* bloody.

drêor-sele, *st. m.* dreary, lonely hall.

drêorung, *st. f.* falling, dropping.

drêosan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to mourn, be sad, desolate.

drêosan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to fall, perish, be ready to fall, become weak. (Goth. *driusan.*)

â-drêosan, to fall to pieces, decline, vanish, fail.

be-, bi-drêosan, 1. to deceive, seduce.—**2.** to deprive of, bereave.

ge-drêosan, to fall down, sink, disappear, fail.

drîfan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1.** to **drive,** drive away, drive back, impel, incite, strike.—**2.** to follow, practice. (Ger. *treiben.*)

â-drîfan, to drive out, expel.

be-drîfan, 1. to drive, drive together, compel.—**2.** drive, beat, strike.

for-drîfan, to drive, expel, banish, force, compel, consume. (Ger. *vertreiben.*)

in-drîfan, to drive out, thrust out.

tô-drîfan, to drive apart, disperse, scatter, destroy, repel.

þurh-drîfan, 1. to shove or push through.—**2.** perforate, bore through.—**3.** penetrate, imbue.

wiđ-drîfan, to repel, ward off.

drige, driht, drihten. See **dryge, dryht, dryhten.**

drinc, *st. m.* **drink,** a drink. (Ger. *trunk, trunk.*)

drincan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **drink.** (Ger. *trinken.*)

â-drincan, to be plunged under water, immersed, drowned.

ge-drincan, to drink, swallow, engulf.

on-drincan, to drink.

drias. See **drêas.**

drôf-lic, *adj.* turbulent, troublesome, sad.

droht, *st. m.? n.?* condition of life.

drohtađ, -ođ, *st. m.* condition of life, manner of life, calling, vocation, business, conduct, society.

drohtian, *w. v.* to have conversation; to live, pass life.

drohtnođ, *st. m.* way or manner of life.

dropa, drapa, *w. m.* **drop.** (Ger. *tropfen.*)

dropen. See **drepen, drêopan.**

droppetan, *w. v.* to drop, drip, distil.

droppung, *st. f.* **dropping,** dripping, falling.

drucen? See **druncen.**

drugian, *w. v.* to become dry, wither.

for-drugian, to become dry, wither.

ge-drugian, to dry, dry up.

druh, *st. m.* dust? Seel. 17.

druncan, druncian, *w. v.* to suck out, drink.

druncen, *st. f.* drunkenness.

druncen, *adj.* **drunken,** besotted.

drunc-mennen, *st. n.* drunken maidservant.

drûsan, drûsian, *w. v.* to **drowse,** be in a state of decay, become lazy, weak, inactive; — to mourn, be sad.

drŷ, *st. m.* sorcerer, magician, wizard.

drŷ-cræft, *st. m.* magic art, sorcery, witchcraft.

drygan, drigan, *w. v.* to **dry,** dry up, wither.

â-drigan, to dry up, wither.

dryge, drige, *adj.* **dry,** withered; — **tô dryggum,** even to decay, exhaustion. Met. 7, 16. (Ger. *trocken.*)

dryht, driht, *st. f.* company, troop, folk, people, band of warriors, comitatus, noble band; — in *pl.* men.

dryht-bearn, *st. n.* a noble youth, princely child.

dryht-cwên, *st. f.* queen.

dryhten, drihten, *st. m.* commander, leader, lord, prince, God, Christ. (O. H. Ger. *truhtín.*)

dryhten-bealo, *st. n.* extreme evil, great misfortune.

dryhten-dôm, *st. m.* rule, dominion, majesty, glory.

dryhten-hold, *adj.* friendly, well disposed to the prince, to the Lord.

dryhten-nes, *st. f.* ruler's glory, majesty? Gen. 17.

dryhten-weard, *st. m.* king, Lord.

dryht-folc, *st. n.* band, troop, folk, nation.

dryht-gesiđ, *st. m.* follower, attendant.

dryht-gestrêon, *st. n.* people's treasure.

dryht-guma, *w. m.* man of the warrior band, noble warrior, man.

dryht-lêođ, *st. n.* popular or noble song.

dryht-lic, *adj.* lordly, noble, excellent.

dryht-lice, *adv.* nobly, excellently, in a lordly manner.

dryht-mâđum, *st. m.* people's treasure, splendid jewels.

dryht-nêas, *st. m. pl.* bodies of the slain belonging to the comitatus (on the battlefield), carcasses.

dryht-scype, *st. m.* warlike virtue, heroic deed, bravery, glory, rulership, domination, dignity.

dryht-sele, *st. m.* the hall for the comitatus, splendid dwelling.

dryht-sib, *st. f.* peace or friendship between troops of noble warriors, or between noble families.

dryht-weras, *st. m. pl.* attendants, men.

dryht-wuniende, *part.* living among the people, folk-dweller.

drŷman, *w. v.* to sing aloud, rejoice.

drymman, *w. v.* to be careful, solicitous.

drync, *st. m.* drink, draught, a drink.

drync-fæt, *st. n.* drinking-vessel, cup.

drype, *st. m.* blow, stroke.

dryre, *st. m.* fall, falling, ceasing, decline.

drysmian, *w. v.* to become obscure, gloomy.

dûfan, *st. abl.* VI. **1.** *intrans.* to **dive**, sink.—**2.** *trans.* to dip in, immerse.

ge-dûfan, *intrans.* to dive, sink under, be submerged, sink in.

in-dûfan, to dip in, immerse, submerge.

þurh-dûfan, to swim through by diving, dive through.

dugan, *pret. pres., pres. sg.* **dêag, dêah**; *pl.* **dugon**; *pret.* **dohte**, to avail, be capable, be good, be of use, fit, strong, liberal, to present. (Ger. *taugen.*)

dugað, -oð, *st. f.* what avails; hence, **1.** manhood, and all that have reached manhood.—**2.** men capable of bearing arms, troops, multitude, army, folk, noble band of warriors, men in general.—**3.** the heavenly host.—**4.** glory, magnificence, majesty, might, power, virtue.—**5.** advantage, gain, riches, means, blessings, welfare, salvation.—**6.** benefit, gift.—**7.** what is becoming, fit, seemly, decorum.

dumb, *adj.* **dumb**, mute, speechless. (Ger. *dumm.*)

dûn, *st. f.* **down**, hill;—**of dûne**, downwards. (Ger. *düne.*)

dûn-scræf, *st. n.* mountain cave.

durran, *pret. pres., pres. sg.* dear; *pl.* **durron**; *subj.* **durre, dyrre**; *pret.* **dorste**, to **dare**, presume. (O. H. Ger. *turran.*)

duru, *st. f.* **door**, gate, wicket. (Ger. *thüre.*)

duru-þegn, *st. m.* doorkeeper.

dust, *st. n.* **dust**. (Ger. *dust.*)

dwæ̂lan, *w. v.*

ge-dwæ̂lan, to mislead, lead astray.

dwæ̂s. See **gedwæ̂s.**

dwæscan, *w. v.* to put out, extinguish.

â-dwæscan, the same as above.

tô-dwæscan, same as above.

dwelan, *st. abl. v.* II. to be led into error, err. (O. H. Ger. *twelan.*)

ge-dwelan, to wander, err.

dwellan, *w. v.* (to **dwell**), **1.** to prevent, hinder, delay.—**2.** to lead into error, mislead, deceive. (O.H. Ger. *twaljan.*)

ge-dwellan, **1.** to lead astray, seduce, deceive.—**2.** to err.

dwol-cræft, *st. m.* foolish or magic art, magic.

dwolema, dwolma, *w. m.* chaos.

dŷfan, *w. v.* (to **dive**), to make to dive, dip, immerse.

dŷgan. See **dêgan**.

dŷglan, *w. v.*

ge-dŷglan, to hide, conceal, darken, cover.

dŷgle, dîgle, *adv.* secretly, covertly.

dŷgol, dîgol, *adj.* hidden, secret, concealed, inaccessible, dark, unknown.

dŷgol, dîgol, *st. n.* secrecy, darkness, what is hidden.

dyhtig, dihtig, *adj.* **doughty**, strong, useful, good for. (Ger. *tüchtig.*)

dyn, *st. m.* **din**, noise.

dyne, *st. m.* the same as above.

dyng. See **ding**.

dynnan, *w. v.* to sound, make a noise, resound.

dynt, *st. m.* **dint,** a blow causing or giving a sound, blow, stroke.

dŷp, *st. n.* the deep.

dŷran, *w. v.* to glorify, prize, love.

ge-dŷran, the same as above.

dŷre, *adj.* dear, beloved, worthy, costly, glorious, noble, excellent.

dyreþran (Cri. 790), to be changed into **þŷ reþran.**

dyrling, *st. m.* darling, loved one.

dyrnan, *w. v.* to hide, secrete, conceal, restrain, obscure.

be-, bi-dyrnan, the same as above.

ge-dyrnan, the same as above.

dyrne, *st. n.* a secret.

dyrne, dierne, *adj.* **1.** hidden, secret, close, obscure, out of the way, remote.—**2.** secret, dark, deceitful, magical, malicious, evil. (O.H.Ger. *tarni.*)

dŷrsian, *w. v.*

ge-dŷrsian, to prize, hold dear, honor, glorify.

dyrstig, *adj.* venturesome, daring, bold.

dysegian, *w. v.* to be foolish, stupid, do foolishly, err.

dysig, *adj.* **dizzy,** silly, foolish, ignorant, stupid. (O. H. Ger. *tusig.*)

dysig, disig, *st. n.* foolishness, ignorance, stupidity, folly.

dys-lic, *adj.* foolish, silly, stupid.

dys-lice, *adv.* foolishly, stupidly.

dyttan, *w. v.* to close, shut up, stop.

E

ebba, *w. m.* **ebb.** (Ger. *ebbe* is a borrowed word; cf. Goth. *ibuks.*)

ebbian, *w. v.* to **ebb.**

êc, *adv.* **eke,** also.

êcan, *w. v.* to **eke,** increase, enlarge, add to, prolong.

êce, ǣce, *adj.* eternal, everlasting, perpetual. (Ger. *ewig.*)

êce, *adv.* eternally, ever, evermore, perpetually.

eced, *st. n.* **acid,** vinegar. (Ger. *essig;* Goth. *akeit;* Lat. *acetum.*)

êcen, *adj.* increased, great, weighty, important.

ecg, *st. f.* **edge** (of the sword), point, sword, battle-ax. (Ger. *ecke.*)

ecg-bana, *w. m.* murderer by the sword, sword-killer.

ecg-clif, false reading for **êg-clif,** sea-cliff. B. 2893.

ecg-hete, *st. m.* hate shown by the sword, sword-hate, enmity.

ecg-heard, *adj.* with hard, sharp edge.

ecg-plega, *w. m.* sword-play, battle.

ecg-þracu, *st. f.* sword-storm, hot fighting.

ecg-wæl, *st. n.* sword-slaughter, those slain in battle by the sword.

êc-nes, -nis, -nys, *st. f.* eternity, forever.

ed-cerr, -cir, -cyr, *st. m.* return.

eder-. See **edor.**

ed-geong, *adj.* made young again.

ed-hwyrft, *st. m.* return, change, going back (to a former state of things).

êdisc, *st. n.* **edish,** pasture, park, fishpond, vivary.

ed-lêan, *st. n.* retribution.

ed-neowe, -niowe, *adj.* renewed, new, again new, renewing itself ever.

ed-niowunga, *adv.* anew, again.

ed-niwe, *adj.* new, renewed.

ed-niwe, *adv.* anew, again.

ed-niwinga, *adv.* same as above.

edor, *st. m.* hedge, quickset fence, fold, inclosure, dwelling.

edor-gang, *st. m.* begging, the going around of mendicants from house to house.

edre, *adv.* forthwith, immediately.

êdre. See **ǽdre.**

edring, *st. f.* refuge? Seel. 107.

ed-sceaft, *st. f.* new creation, regeneration.

ed-wenden, *st. f.* turning, change, overturning, end.

ed-wendu, *st. f.* change, end.

ed-wiht, *st. n.* something, anything.

ed-wît, *st. n.* reproach, blame, disgrace, ignominy, contumely, scorn.

edwit-lîf, *st. n.* disgraceful, shameful life.

edwît-scype, *st. m.* disgrace, ignominy, cowardice.

edwît-sprǽc, *st. f.* reproachful, defaming speech, scorn.

edwît-spreca, *w. m.* scorner, caviler, devil.

edwît-stæf, *st. m.* reproach, disgrace, dishonor.

êd-wylm = **ǽdwylm**, *st. m.* waves of fire, hell.

efe-long = **efen-long**, *adj.* just as long? oblong? Rä. 45, 7.

efen, efn, *adj.* even, equal, like;—**on efen**, *adv.* together; or *prep. w. dat.* upon the same level, near. (Ger. *eben.*)

efen, *adv.* evenly, just as, equally.

êfen. See **ǽfen.**

efen-behêfe, *adj.* equally useful, just as necessary.

efen-beorht, *adj.* equally bright, of like brilliancy.

efen-êce, *adj.* co-eternal.

efen-êđe, *adj.* just as easy.

efen-êadig, *adj.* equally happy, blessed.

efen-eald, *adj.* of the same age, equally old.

efen-eardigende, *part.* dwelling together.

efen-fela, *indecl. n.* just as much, so many.

efen-hlêođor, *st. m.* with equal voice or harmony, united voice.

efen-lîc, *adj.* equal, of like age.

efen-lîca, *w. m.* one of the same age.

efen-mǽre, *adj.* equally prized, or thought of.

efen-micel, *adj.* equally great.

efen-mid, *adj.* middle, in the middle, center of.

efen-nêah, *adj.* even nigh, equally near.

efen-niht. See **emniht.**

efen-scearp, *adj.* equally sharp.

efen-swiđ, *adj.* equally strong.

efen-wesende, *part.* contemporaneous, co-existent.

efn. See **efen.**

efnan, *w. v.* **1.** to carry out, perform, accomplish, do, make.—**2.** to prostrate, throw down. Rä. 28, 8.

ge-efnan, **1.** to accomplish, do, perform, carry out.—**2.** to hold, sustain.

efne, *adv.* even, just, exactly, alike, likewise;—**efne swâ**, even so, even as, just as if, when;—**efne swâ þêah**, even though;—**efne**, enclitic, indeed, just:—at the beginning of a sentence—lo! behold!

efnetan, *w. v.* to equal, emulate. Rä. 41, 63.

êfstan, *w. v.* to hasten, make haste, be in haste.

eft, æft, *adv.* (**eft**, cf. **eft-soons**). **1.** again, anew.—**2.** back, re- (retro, rursus). — **3.** thereupon, afterwards. — **4.** again, on the other side, likewise. (Goth. *afta.*)

eft-cyme, *st. m.* return.

eft-lêan, *st. n.* retribution, recompense.

eft-siđ, *st. m.* journey back, return.

eft-wyrd, *st. f.* future destiny.

êgan, *w. v.*

on-êgan, to fear, dread.

êg-bûend, *part. & subs.* island or sea-dweller.

êg-clif, *st. n.* sea-cliff, shore.

ege, *st. m.* awe (cf. ôga), fear, fright, dread, horror. (Goth. *agei;* O. H. Ger. *egi.*)

êge = **êage**, *w. n.* eye.

ege-lâf, *st. f.* what has escaped horror, battle-remnant.

egesa, egsa, *w. m.* state of terror, frightfulness, terror, horror, dread, fear.

êgesa, êgsa, *w. m.* possessor, owner. Gn. Ex. 117; B. 1757.

eges-ful, *adj.* fearful, terrible, wonderful, awful.

egesful-lic, *adj.* the same as above.

egesig, eisig, *adj.* same as above.

eges-lic, *adj.* the same as above.

eges-lice, *adv.* fearfully, terribly, wonderfully.

ege-wylm, *st. m.* terrible wave.

egl, *st. f.* mote, beard (on wheat), point, claw, talon, beam. (Ger. *achel.*)

eglan, *w. v.* to ail, trouble, pain, grieve. (Ger. *ekeln.*)

æt-eglan, to cause or bring about trouble, pain, grief.

ge-eglan, to trouble, pain, grieve.

êg-land, -lond, *st. n.* island.

egle, *adj.* troublesome, grievous, hateful, hostile, disgraceful, loathsome. (Goth. *agls, aglus.*)

êgor-here, *st. m.* army of the ocean, waves of the sea, the deluge.

êgor-strêam, *st. m.* sea-stream, ocean.

egsa, êgsa. See **egesa, êgesa.**

egsian, *w. v.* to frighten, terrify (Grein & B.-T.);—to have terror, distress (Heyne).

êg-, êh-strêam, *st. m.* water-stream, sea, river.

eh, *st. n.* horse; and the Rune **e.** (Lat. *equus.*)

ehtan, *w. v.* to esteem, consider. Rä. 37, 4.

êhtan, *w. v.*, *w. acc.*, and *gen.* of person,—to persecute, pursue, annoy, afflict.

êhtend, *part. & subs.* persecutor.

ehtian, *w. v.* to esteem, make prominent with praise, deem, consider.

êht-nes, *st. f.* persecution.

ehtung, *st. f.* deliberation, counsel.

eisig. See **egesig.**

eld, eldu, *st. f.* age, old age.

elde, *st. m. pl.* men.

eldra. See **elra.**

eldran, *adj. compar. pl.*, used as a *subs.* elders, parents, ancestors.

ele, *st. m.* oil.

ele-bêam, *st. m.* olive-tree.

ele-land, *st. n.* foreign land.

eled, *st. m.* allodium, freehold. Gû. 38.

el-land, *st. n.* foreign country.

ellefne, *num.* eleven.

ellen, *st. m. n.* strength, heroic strength, bravery, courage, fortitude, zeal, heroic deeds. (Goth. *aljan.*)

ellen-cræft, *st. m.* strength, might, power.

ellen-dǣd, *st. f.* heroic deed, deed of valor.

el-lende, *adj.* foreign, strange.

ellen-gǣst, *st. m.* strength-spirit, demon with heroic strength.

ellen-heard, *adj.* mighty, brave, bold, courageous.

ellen-lêas, *adj.* strengthless, wanting courage.

ellen-lice, *adv.* strongly, with heroic strength.

ellen-mærðu, *st. f.* renown of heroic strength, heroic deed.

ellen-rôf, *adj.* renowned for heroic strength, daring, bold.

ellen-sêoc, *adj.* sick in strength, mortally wounded.

ellen-sprǣc, *st. f.* strong speech, brave word.

ellen-þrist, *adj.* energetic, bold.

ellen-weorc, *st. n.* heroic deed, achievement in battle.

ellen-wôd, *st. n.* zeal.

ellen-wôd, *adj.* furious, raging.

elles, *adv.* **else**, otherwise, in another manner. (Goth. *allis.*)

ellor, *adv.* else-whither, elsewhere, to some other place;—**ellor londes**, in another land.

ellor-fûs, *adj.* eager, ready for another place, ready to go elsewhere.

ellor-gâst, -gæ̂st, *st. m.* spirit living elsewhere.

ellor-sîđ, *st. m.* departure, death.

el-mehtig, *adj.* almighty.

eln, *st. f.* elbow, **ell**. (Ger. *elle;* Goth. *aleina.*)

eln-gemet, *st. n.* ell-measure, ell.

elnian, *w. v.* **1.** to emulate, be zealous, exert one's self.—**2.** to strengthen, comfort. Gen. 48, 2.

elra, *adj. compar.* another.

el-reordig, *adj.* speaking another tongue, barbarous.

el-þêod, *st. f.* **1.** foreign people, enemy.—**2.** all peoples, all nations. Cri. 1084, 1337.

el-þêodig, *adj.* belonging to another nation, foreign, strange, hostile.

emb, embe, *prep.* **1.** *w. acc.* about, round, around.—**2.** *w. dat.* after.

emn = **efen**, *adj.* even, equal, plain, level, just;—**on emn**, *w. dat.* by, near.

emn-æđele, *adj.* equally noble.

emne = **efne**, *adv.* evenly, equally, plainly, exactly, even, just.

emniht, efen-niht, *st. f. n.?* equinox.

ênd, *adv.* formerly, of old; at last.

ende, *st. m.* **end**. (Ger. *ende;* Goth. *andeis.*)

ende-byrd, *st. f. n.?* order, arrangement.

ende-byrdes, *adv.* orderly, regularly, properly.

ende-dæg, *st. m.* last day, day of death.

ende-dêađ, *st. m.* death.

ende-dôgor, *st. m. n.* last day, death.

ende-lâf, *st. f.* last remnant, the last.

ende-lêan, *st. n.* final reparation, reward.

ende-lêas, *adj.* endless, infinite.

ende-lîf, *st. n.* life's end, death.

endemnes, *adv.* **1.** fully, entirely.—**2.** at the same time, together.

ende-rîm, *st. m.* final number, number.

ende-sæ̂ta, *w. m.* one who sits on the border, boundary-guard.

ende-stæf, *st. m.* end.

endian, *w. v.* **1.** *trans.* to **end**, make an end, put an end to.—**2.** *intrans.* to end.

  ge-endian, to make an end, end.

endgum = **êadgum**. Sal. 345.

ênga = **æ̂nga**, *w. adj.* alone, sole.

enge, *adj.* narrow, constrained, oppressed, anxious.

engel, ængel, *st. m.* angel.

engel-cund, *adj.* angelic, coming from an angel.

engel-cyn, *st. n.* angelic race, order.

engu, *st. f.* narrowness, confinement.

ent, *st. m.* giant;—**enta geweorc, æ̂rgeweorc**, stronghold, statue, sword-hilt, dragon's cave, dragon's treasure.

ent-isc, *adj.* coming from giants.

er = **ear**, *st. n.* ear of corn. (Ger. *ähre.*)

erfe-weard, *st. m.* heir.

erian, *w. v.* to **ear**, plow. (Goth. *arjan;* Ger. *ären, eren.*)

erinaces (**as**?), *pl.* hedgehog.

ermđu, *st. f.* misery, calamity.

ern, ærn, *st. n.* house.

erucan, erucam? Ps. 77, 46;—**eruca**, cabbage and cabbage-worm.

esl, *st. f.* shoulder.

esne, *st. m.* slave, servant;—**also**, man, young man.

esol, *st. m.* ass. (Ger. *esel.*)

êst, *st. m. f.* agreement, harmony, favor, grace, kindness, love, good-will, liberality. (Ger. *gunst;* O. H. Ger. *anst.*)

êstan. See **êastan.**

êste, *adj.* gracious, liberal, benevolent.

êstig, *adj.* the same as above.

êst-lîce, *adv.* graciously, bountifully, gladly.

etan, *st. abl. v.* III. to eat, devour, consume. (Ger. *essen.*)

þurh-etan, to eat through, consume.

under-etan, to eat from below, underneath.

êđ, *adv. compar.* more easily.

êđan, *w. v.*

ge-êđan, to lighten, ease.

êđan, ǣđan, *w. v.* to lay waste, devastate.

â-êđan, the same as above.

êđ-begete, *adj.* easy to obtain, ready.

êđe, *adj.* easy, pleasant, ready.

êđe, *adj.* barren, waste, desolate.

êđel, œđel, ǣđel, *st. m.* hereditary estate, possessions, home, fatherland, dwelling-place, realm, land. (O. H. Ger. *uodal;* Icel. **ôđal.**)

êđel-boda, *w. m.* the land's apostle (Thorpe);—a native preacher (B.-T.);—**æđelboda** (Grein). Gû. 976.

êđel-cyning, *st. m.* king of the land.

êđel-drêam, *st. m.* domestic joy, happy life at home on the paternal estate in the fatherland.

eđele. See **æđele.**

êđel-eard, *st. m.* inherited dwelling.

êđel-fæsten, *st. n.* fortified dwelling, fortress.

êđe-lîce, *adv.* easily.

êđel-land, *st. n.* fatherland, land, country.

êđel-lêas, *adj.* without a native country, exiled.

êđel-mearc, *st. f.* march or boundary of one's country, dwelling.

êđel-rîce, *st. n.* fatherland, native country.

êđel-riht, *st. n.* inherited privileges, native right.

êđel-seld, *st. n.* hereditary estate, native dwelling, seat.

êđel-setl, *st. n.* the same as above.

êđel-stæf, *st. m.* staff of the hereditary estate, heir, successor.

êđel-stađol, *st. m.* hereditary estate, dwelling.

êđel-stôl, *st. m.* hereditary seat, fatherland, inherited throne, chief city, royal city.

êđel-stôw, *st. f.* hereditary dwelling-place, place of habitation.

êđel-turf, *st. f.* inherited ground, hereditary estate, native country, realm.

êđel-þrym, *st. m.* glory, renown of one's own land.

êđel-weard, *st. m.* master of the hereditary estate, lord of the realm, king.

êđel-wyn, *st. f.* joy in, or enjoyment of, hereditary possessions.

êđ-fynde, *adj.* easy to find, easily found.

êđ-gesŷne, *adj.* easily seen, visible.

êđian, *w. v.* **1.** to breathe, to wave? float up? El. 1107.—**2.** to smell.

êđm = **ǣđm**, *st. m.* breath, vapor, steam.

eđđa, *conj.* or.

êwan, *w. v.*

ôđ-êwan, 1. to manifest, make known, show.—**2.** to seem, appear.

exl = **eaxl**, *st. f.* shoulder.

êa, êaw (ǣ), *interj.* oh! ah! alas!—joined with **lâ.**

êa, *st. f.* water, river.

êac, 1. *conj.* eke, also, likewise, moreover.—**2.** *prep. w. dat.* with, in addition to, besides.

êaca, *w. m.* increase, addition; — **tô êacan**, besides, moreover.

êacen, *part. adj.* **1.** increased, widespread, large, great, heavy, full, extended; — great, mighty, powerful. **2.** heavy, pregnant.

êacen-cræftig, *adj.* immense, enormously great.

êacnian, **âcnian**, *w. v.* to increase, be enlarged, become pregnant, conceive.

ge-êacnian, **1.** to become pregnant, conceive. — **2.** to enrich, fructify.

êacnung, *st. f.* conception, childbearing.

êad, *adj.* rich, happy, blessed.

êad, *st. n.* possessions, riches, happiness, joy. (O. H. Ger. *ôt.*)

êaden, *part. adj.* given, granted, conceded.

êad-fruma, *w. m.* author of happiness, giver of joy.

êadgian, *w. v.* to make happy, enrich.

êad-gifa, **-giefa**, *w. m.* giver of happiness.

êad-gifu, **-giefu**, *st. f.* gift of happiness, blessedness.

êad-hrêdig, *adj.* blessed, happy.

êadig, *adj.* enriched, blessed with possessions, rich, happy, prosperous, blessed.

êadig-, **êadi-lic**, *adj.* having an abundance, happy, prosperous; others, **êadiglice**, *adv.* in abundance, in joyous plenty.

êadig-nes, *st. f.* riches, happiness, good fortune, blessedness.

êad-lufe, *w. f.* love, blessedness of love.

êad-mêde, *adj.* humble, modest, pious.

êad-mêdu, *st. n. pl.* **1.** humility. — **2.** good will, kindness.

êad-môd, *adj.* **1.** humble, meek, pious. — **2.** benevolent, favorable, friendly, affectionate.

êad-môdlice, *adv.* kindly, graciously.

êad-nis, *st. f.* inner peace, joy, happiness.

eador = **geador**, *adj.* together.

eador-geard, *st. m.* house of the veins, body? An. 1183.

êad-wacer, *st. m.* watchman of the estate, property.

êad-wela, *w. m.* riches, abundance of wealth, happiness, blessedness.

êa-fisc, **-fix**, *st. m.* river-fish, fish.

eafođ, *st. n.* strength, might, power.

eafor, *st. m.* wild boar, boar.

eafora, **afora**, **-era**, **-ara**, *w. m.* descendant, offspring, son, successor.

eafor-heafod-segn, *st. m.* a banner for the head with the picture of a wild boar upon it; — others take **heafod-segn** as apposition to **eafor**.

êage, **êge**, *w. n.* eye. (Ger. *auge.*)

êag-gebyrd, *st. f.* nature of the eye, power of sight.

êagor-strêam, *st. m.* sea-stream, sea.

êag-sŷne, *adj.* visible to the eye.

eah-strêam, *st. m.* sea.

eaht = **æht**, *st. f.* deliberation, council.

eahta, **ahta**, *num.* eight.

eahtan, *w. v.* **1.** to consider, deem, judge, observe. — **2.** *w. gen.* to lie in waitfor, ambush, pursue, persecute.

eahta-têođa, *num. adj.* eighteenth.

eahteđa, **-eađa**, **-ođa**, *num. adj.* eighth.

eahtian, *w. v.* **1.** to consider, deliberate. — **2.** to consult about, counsel, rule. — **3.** to mention with praise, speak of.

eaht-nis, *st. f.* persecution.

eahtođa. See **eahteđa**.

eal, **eal'**, **al**, *adj.* all, entire, whole, universal; — **eal**, *acc. n. adv.* all, quite, fully, entirely; — **ealles**, *gen. n. adv.* same as above. (Ger. *all.*)

êa-lâ. See **êa**, *interj.*

êa-lâd, *st. f.* seaway, voyage.

êa-land, *st. n.* island.

eal-beorht, *adj.* all-bright, very bright.

eald, ald, *adj.* **old,** ancient, antique, of yore, advanced in years, aged; —*compar.* **yldra,** elder, older; —*superl.* **yldest: 1.** the oldest.—**2.** the most respected. (Ger. *alt.*)

eald-cŷđ, -cŷđđu, *st. f.* old home, former dwelling-place.

eald-dagas, *st. m. pl.* **old days,** former times.

eald-fæder, *st. m.* old father, father, ancestor.

eald-fêond, *part.* & *subs. pl.* **fînd,** old enemy, one who has for a long time been a foe, devil.

eald-gecynd, *st. n.* old nature or endowments, original disposition.

eald-genêat, *st. m.* an old companion (*i. e.*, one who has been a companion for a long time), or an aged companion. [devil.

eald-geniđla, *w. m.* ancient enemy,

eald-gesegen, *st. f.* old saying, traditions from old times.

eald-gesiđ, *st. m.* companion of many years, an old courtier.

eald-gestrêon, *st. n.* treasure out of old times.

eald-geweorc, *st. n.* old, ancient work, the world.

eald-gewin, *st. n.* fight, conflict of the olden time.

eald-gewinna, *w. m.* old enemy, enemy for many years.

eald-gewyrht, *st. n.* **1.** old, long done deed.—**2.** merit for services rendered for many years, desert.

eald-hettend, *part.* & *subs.* old enemy, ancient foe.

eald-hlâford, *st. m.* possessor, lord since many years.

ealdian, *w. v.* to grow old. (Ger. *altern.*)

ge-ealdian, to grow old.

eald-metod, *st. m.* God ruling ever since ancient times.

ealdor, aldor, *st. m.* **1. elder,** chief, prince, lord.—**2.** *pl.* ancestors. Ps. 108, 14. (Ger. *eltern, ältern.*)

ealdor, aldor, *st. n.* **1.** age, old age. **2.** life.—**3. on eaIdre** and **tô ealdre,** ever, forever, always. (Ger. *alter.*)

ealdor-bana, *w. m.* life-destroyer, murderer.

ealdor-bealu, *st. n.* life's evil, death.

ealdor-burg, *st. f.* prince's castle, royal city.

ealdor-cearu, *st. f.* life-care, great sorrow.

ealdor-dagas, *st. m. pl.* days of one's life, life.

ealdor-dêma, *w. m.* supreme judge, prince.

ealdor-dôm, *st. m.* **1.** principality, rule, dominion.—**2.** beginning? Jul. 190.

ealdor-duguđ, *st. f.* nobles, highest officers.

ealdor-frêa, *w. m.* over-lord, king.

ealdor-gedâl, *st. n.* separation of life, end, death.

ealdor-gesceaft, *st. f.* situation, state, destiny of life.

ealdor-gewinna, *w. m.* life-enemy, one who strives to take his enemy's life.

ealdor-geard, *st. m.* life's protection, body.

ealdor-lagu, *st. f. dat. sg.* **-lege. 1.** the appointed time of life, fortune.—**2.** death.

ealdor-lang, *adj.* lifelong, eternal, everlasting.

ealdor-lêas, *adj.* lifeless, dead.

ealdor-lêas, *adj.* without a lord, ruler.

ealdor-lîc, *adj.* princely, excellent, holy.

ealdor-lîce, *adv.* excellently, grandly.

ealdor-man, *st. m.* **(alderman),** prince, ruler, high officer of state, noble, official.

ealdor-naru, *st. f.* life's nourishment, safety, refuge.

ealdor-sacerd, *st. m.* high priest.

ealdor-stôl, *st. m.* lord's seat, throne.

ealdor-þegn, -þægn, *st. m.* king's servant, a principal nobleman of the court, courtier, servant, prince.

ealdor-wisa, *w. m.* principal leader.

eald-riht, *st. n.* old right or ancient privilege.

eald-spell, *st. n.* old saying, old story.

ealdur. See **ealdor.**

eal-dwêrig, *adj.* altogether perverse, depraved? Exod. 50. Others, **eald-wêrig,** vile of old.

eal-fela, *indecl. n.* very much.

eal-felo, *adj.* very destructive, deadly.

eal-gearo, *adj.* fully ready or prepared, equipped, ready, willing.

ealgian, algian, *w. v.* to shield, defend, protect.

ge-ealgian, the same as above.

eal-grêne, *adj.* all green, entirely green.

eal-gylden, *adj.* all golden, entirely of gold.

ealh, alh, *st. m.* hall, palace, temple, shrine.

eal-hâlig, *adj.* all holy.

ealh-stede, *st. m.* palace, temple.

eal-îren, *adj.* entirely of iron.

eal-îsig, *adj.* all icy, having the appearance of ice.

êa-liđende, *part. & subs.* seafaring, sailor.

eall, eall-. See **eal, eal-, æl-.**

eallenga, *adv.* fully, entirely, altogether, quite, indeed.

eallunga, *adv.* the same as above.

eal-, al-mægen, *st. n.* all might, power.

eal-meaht, -miht, *st. f.* the same as above.

eal-meahtig, -mihtig, *adj.* almighty.

ealneg, -nig, *adj.* always.

eal-nacod, *adj.* entirely naked.

ealo. See **ealu.**

eal-tela, *adv.* quite well.

eal-teaw, *adj.* altogether good.

ealu, *st. n.* ale, beer.

ealu-benc, *st. f.* ale-bench, bench for those drinking ale.

ealu-drincende, *part.* ale-drinking.

ealu-gâl, *adj.* drunk with ale.

ealu-wǣge, *st. n.* ale-can, portable vessel out of which ale is poured into the cups.

ealu-wôsa, *w. m.* tippler, drunkard? Wy. 48.

eal-wealda, al-walda, *w. adj.* almighty, all-ruling (God).

eal-wealdend, al-waldend, *adj.* the same as above.

eal-wihte (al-, all-), *pl.* all creatures, all created things.

eal-wundor, *st. n.* an altogether wonderful thing.

eam, eom, 1. *sg. pres.* I am.—**2. þu eart, þu earđ** (Dan. 609), **eartþu, earttu**;—*pl.* **earon, earun.** See **nearun.**

êam, *st. m.* uncle, mother's brother. (Ger. *oheim.*)

eaples, ear. See **æpl, er.**

ear (**earh**), *st. m.* sea, ocean.

êar, *st. m.* earth, ground, grave;—and name for the Rune **êa.**

earc, *st. f.* ark, chest, ark of the covenant.

earce, *w. f.* ark.

earcnan-stân, *st. m.* gem, precious stone.

eard, *st. m.* **1.** cultivated ground, estate, hereditary estate, fatherland, stopping-place, dwelling-place, dwelling, home.—**2.** place.—**3.** earth, land.—**4.** situation, condition, fate. Hy. 7, 97. (Ger. *art.*)

eard-fæst, *adj.* established, settled, abiding.

eard-geard, *st. m.* place of habitation, world.

eard-gif, *st. n.* gift from one's native place.

eardian, *w. v.* **1.** *trans.* to inhabit.—**2.** *intrans.* to have a dwelling-place, live.

ge-eardian, to take a dwelling, dwell.

earding, *st. f.* dwelling-place, house.

eard-land, *st. n.* native land.

eard-lufe, *w. f.* love of one's native land.

eard-rîce, *st. n.* habitation, paradise.

eard-stapa, *w. m.* one wandering over the earth, wanderer.

eard-stede, *st. m.* place of habitation.

eardung, *st. f.* place of habitation, dwelling.

eardung-stôw, *st. f.* place of habitation, dwelling.

eard-wîc, *st. n.* place of habitation, dwelling.

êare, *w. n.* ear. (Ger. *ohr;* Goth. *auso.*)

earendel, *st. m.* brightness, splendor, glory.

earfeđe, *adj.* difficult, troublesome.

earfeđe, *st. n.* labor, pains, trouble, difficulty, woe, torment.

earfođ, *st. n.* same as the above.

earfođ-cyn, *st. n.* depraved race, unworthy generation.

earfođ-dæg, *st. m.* day of tribulation, trouble.

earfođ-hâwe, *adj.* difficult to be seen.

earfođ-hwîl, *st. f.* troublesome time, time of hardship.

earfođ-lîc, *adj.* difficult, troublesome, full of labor and trouble.

earfođ-lîce, *adv.* with trouble, with difficulty, with vexation, angrily, sorrowfully, scarcely.

earfođ-mæcg, *st. m.* unhappy, afflicted man, sufferer.

earfođ-sǣlig, *adj.* unhappy, unfortunate.

earfođ-sîđ, *st. m.* troublesome journey, misfortune, trouble, calamity.

earfođ-tǣcne, *adj.* difficult to be shown.

earfođ-þrâg, *st. f.* time of trouble, sorrowful time.

earg, earh, *adj.* **1.** lazy, cowardly, timid.—**2.** depraved, wicked, abandoned, vile. (Ger. *arg.*)

earge, *adv.* inertly, vilely, ill.

ear-gebland, earh-geblond, *st. n.* tumult of the waves, mingling of the waves, sea.

earg-faru. See **earhfaru.**

ear-grund, *st. m.* bottom of the sea.

earh, *st. n.* **arrow,** dart. (Goth. *arhwazna.*)

earh-faru, *st. f.* **1.** the flying of an arrow, arrow-flight.—**2.** arriere ban, army of bowmen, archers.

earh-gebland. See **eargebland.**

earm, *st. m.* **arm.** (Ger. *arm.*)

earm, *adj.* poor, miserable, wretched, unhappy. (Ger. *arm.*)

earm-bêag, *st. m.* arm-ring, bracelet.

earm-cearig, *adj.* miserable, full of sorrows.

earme, *adj.* miserably, badly.

earm-hrêad, *st. f.* arm-ornament.

earming, *st. m.* miserable, unhappy being.

earm-lîc, *adj.* miserable, unhappy, wretched, pitiable.

earm-lîce, *adv.* miserably, wretchedly.

earm-sceapen, *part. adj.* wretched by the decree of fate, wretched.

earmung, *st. f.* misery? Rä. 81, 82.

earn. See **irnan.**

earn, *st. m.* eagle. (Ger. *aar.*)

earnian, arnian, *w. v.* to **earn,** deserve, get, labor for. (Ger. *ernten.*)

ge-earnian, same as the above.

earning, *st. f.* **earning,** desert, merit, reward.

earnung, *st. f.* same as the above.

earp, *adj.* dusky, dark brown, dark.

eart, earđ, earun. See **eam.**

earu, *adj.* quick, swift, ready.

earwunga, *adv.* gratuitously, for nothing.

êast, *adv.* in the east, east. (Ger. *ost, osten.*)

êasta, *w. m.* east. (Ger. *ost, osten.*)

êastan, -en, *adv.* from the east.

êa-stæđ, *st. n.* seashore, river-bank.

êast-dǽl, *st. m.* eastern part of the earth, or of a country, east.

êasterne, *adj.* eastern, east.

êaste-weard, *adj.* eastward.

êast-land, *st. n.* east land, the east.

êastor, *st. n.* easter. (Ger. *ostern.*)

êastor-mônađ, *st. m.* easter month, April.

êastor-niht, *st. f.* easter-night, night before easter.

êastor-tîd, *st. f.* easter-time.

êa-strêam, *st. m.* water-stream, river.

êast-rodor, *st. m.* eastern part of the heavens.

êast-weg, *st. m.* east way, eastward, east.

eatol, *adj.* hostile, frightful, cruel, foul.

êađ, *adv.* easily.

êađ-bede, *adj.* easily entreated, entreatable.

êađ-bêne, *adj.* exorable.

êađe, *adj.* easy, smooth, pleasant.

êađe, *adv.* easily, readily, lightly.

êađ-fynde, *adj.* easy to find.

êađ-hrêđig, *adj.* happy, blessed.

êađ-mêde, *adj.* lowly, humble, gentle.

êađ-mêdu, *st. n. pl.* **1.** weakness, humility, impotency.—**2.** light, joyous way of thinking, happy thoughts.—**3.** humanity, affability, kindness.

êađ-metto, *st. n. pl.* humility, weakness, impotency.

êađ-môd, *adj.* **1.** lowly, humble;—*w. dat.* obliging, obedient.—**2.** favorable, kind, friendly. Cri. 255.

êaw. See **êa**, *interj.*

êawan, *w. v.* to show, disclose, prove.

ge-êawan, **1.** to show, offer, present.—**2.** *intrans.* appear.

ôđ-êawan, the same as above.

êawunga, *adv.* openly, plainly.

eax, *st. f.* axis, axletree. (Ger. *achse, axe.*)

eaxe (-a)? Seel. 122. (**êagan**, Vercelli.)

eaxl, exl, *st. f.* shoulder. (Ger. *achsel.*)

eaxle-gespann, *st. n.* shoulder-span, *i. e.* the part of the cross where the beams intersect.

eaxl-gestella, *w. m.* one who has his position at the shoulder of his lord, trusty companion, counselor.

êoc. See **gêoc.**

eode, iode, eodon, *pret.* went, proceeded, walked. See **gangan, gân.** [Other forms of this verb are not found in Anglo-Saxon.]

be-, bi-eode, committed, perfected, fulfilled, observed, cherished.

ful-eode, followed after, served, assisted.

ful-geode, -geeode, the same as above.

ge-eode, **1.** went.—**2.** happened, occurred, took place.—**3.** conquered, won by fighting, went under, submitted.—**4.** obtained, reached, effected, accomplished.

of-eode, went away, avoided.

ofer-eode, **1.** went over.—**2.** overcame, fell upon.—**3.** *imper. w. gen.* it passed by, it was withstood, overcome. Dêor. 7, &c.

ôđ-eode, went thither, escaped.

ymb-eode, went around.

eodor, *st. m.* **1.** fence, hedge, inclosure, house.—**2.** limit, margin, coast, region. Jul. 113.—**3.** protection, lord, prince. (O. H. Ger. *etar.*)

eodor-wîr, *st. m.* wire fence, inclosure made of wire.

eofođ, *st. n.* strength, power.

eofor, -er, -ur, *st. m.* **1.** boar, wild boar.—**2.** boar-image (on the helmet).—**3.** bold hero, brave fighter. (Ger. *eber.*)

eofor-cumbol, *st. n.* boar-image on the helmet, helmet.

eofor-lîc, *st. n.* image of a boar, boar-likeness.

eofor-sprêot, *st. m.* boar-spear.

eofot, *st. n.* debt, sin, crime.

eoful-sæc, *st. f. n.?* blasphemy.

eofur. See **eofor.**

êogođ = gêoguđ, *st. f.* youth, young (warriors).

eoh, *st. m.* horse.

êoh (= **îw**), yew-(tree); and name for the Rune **êo.**

eolet, *st. n.* quick journey? B. 224; (Grein);—sea, ocean (B.-T.).

eolh, *st. m.* **elk**; and name for the Rune **x.** (O. H. Ger. *elaho.*)

eolh-stede, *st. m.* temple, sanctuary.

eom. See **eam.**

eorcan-, eorcnan-, eorclan-stân, *st. m.* precious stone.

eordian = eardian, *w. v.* to inhabit, dwell.

êored, êorod, *st. n.* cavalry, troop, band, legion.

êored-cist, -ciest, -cyst, *st. f.* chosen band, picked legion, troop.

êored-geatwe, *st. f. pl.* warlike adornments, military trappings.

êored-mæcg, *st. m.* horseman.

êored-þrêat, *st. m.* band, troop.

eorl, *st. m.* **earl,** man of noble birth, nobleman, hero, leader, chief, courtier, attendant, man, human being.

eorl-gebyrd, -gebyrdo, *st. f.* noble birth, nobility.

eorl-gestrêon, *st. n.* riches, possessions, wealth of the nobles.

eorl-gewæ̂de, *st. n.* a hero's dress, armor.

eor-lîc = eorl-lîc, *adj.* knightly, noble, manly.

eorl-mægen, *st. n.* band, company of men, of noble warriors.

eorl-scipe, -scype, *st. m.* manhood, manliness, chivalrous nature, knightly bearing, knighthood, nobility.

eorl-weorod, *st. n.* band of warriors, a noble's followers.

eormen, yrmen, *adj.* immensely extended, whole, universal, entire.

eormen-cyn, *st. n.* the human race, mankind.

eormen-grund, *st. m.* an immeasurably wide surface, the whole earth.

eormen-lâf, *st. f.* enormous legacy.

eormen-strŷnd, *st. f.* widespread race, generation.

eormen-þêod, yrmen-, *st. f.* widespread folk, great nation.

eornađ. See **irnan.**

eornest, *st. f.* **earnest,** earnestness, battle. (Ger. *ernst.*)

eorneste, *adj.* **earnest,** serious.

eorneste, eornoste, *adv.* earnestly, seriously, zealously, hastily.

eorp, *adj.* dark brown, dusky, dark, swarthy.

eorre, *adj.* angry, enraged, fierce.

eorringa, *adv.* angrily, fiercely.

eorđ, *st. f.* seedtime, crop.

eorđ-ærn, *st. n.* earth-house, grave.

eorđ-bûend, -bûgend, *part. & subs.* earth-dweller, man.

eorđ-cund, *adj.* sprung from the earth, earthy, earthly.

eorđ-cynn, *st. n.* earth-kind, human race, man.

eorđ-cyning, *st. m.* earthly king, king of the country.

eorđ-draca, *w. m.* earth-dragon, dragon that dwells in the earth.

eorđe, *w. f.* **1. earth,** in contrast to heaven and hell, as a part of the world and dwelling-place of man. **2.** plain, country.—**3.** earth, ground, soil.—**4.** land, in contrast to water. **5.** earth as substance, material, matter. (Ger. *erde.*)

eord-fæt, *st. n.* earthen vessel, body.

eord-gesceaft, *st. f.* earthly creature.

eord-græf, *st. n.* ditch, well.

eord-grâp, *st. f.* earth's grip or hold, grave. Ruin. 6.

eord-lîc, *adj.* earthly, terrestrial.

eord-mægen, *st. n.* earthly power, might, strength? Reim. 69.

eord-reced, *st. n.* hall in the earth, cave.

eord-rîce, *st. n.* kingdom of earth, earth.

eord-scræf, *st. n.* hole in the earth, cave, cavern, grave.

eord-sele, *st. m.* earth-hall, dwelling in the earth, cave.

eord-stede, *st. m.* earth.

eord-tudor, *st. n.* earth's race, men.

eord-wæstm, *st. f.* fruit of the earth, plant.

eord-wara, *w. m.* earth-dweller, inhabitant of the earth.

eord-waru, *st. f.* earth-dwellers, mankind.

eord-weg, *st. m.* earthly way, earth.

eord-wela, *w. m.* earthly riches, wealth.

eord-weall, *st. m.* earth-wall.

eord-weard, *st. m.* land property, estate.

eoten, *st. m.* giant, harmful enemy. (O. N. *jötunn.*)

eoton. See **etan.**

eotonisc, *adj.* made by giants.

eoton-weard, *st. f.* protection against giants, safety from monsters.

êow. See **ge,** *pron.* (Chaucer *yow,* you.)

êowan, iowan, iewan, -ian, *w. v.* to let be seen, show, manifest, confer.

æt-êowan, 1. to show, make visible, manifest, disclose, declare. **2.** to appear.

ge-êowan, to show, disclose.

ôđ-êowan, 1. to show, disclose. **2.** to appear.

eowde, *st. n.* herd, flock.

eowde-scêap, *st. n.* sheepfold, flock of sheep.

êower, 1. *pron. possessive,* **your,** yours.—**2.** *gen. pl. pron. personal,* see **ge,** *pron.*

êowic. See **ge,** *pron.*

F

fâ. See **fâh.**

fâcen, *st. n.* fraud, stratagem, deceit, evil, malice, injustice, overstepping the bounds of duty, crime. (O. H. Ger. *feihan.*)

fâcen-dǣd, *st. f.* sin, crime.

fâcen-geswipere, *st. n.* cunning, crafty counsel, deceit.

fâcen-lîce, *adv.* deceitfully, artfully.

fâcen-searu, *st. n.* cunning intrigue, treachery through deceit.

fâcen-stæf, *st. m.* wickedness, treachery, deceit.

fâcen-tâcen, *st. n.* wicked, treacherous sign, deceitful token.

fâcne, *adv.* very, greatly, exceedingly, hostilely.

fæc, *st. n.* space, interval of time, time. (Ger. *fach.*)

fǣcne, fâcne, *adj.* deceitful, cunning, vile, wicked, worthless, untrustworthy.

fǣcne, *adv.* deceitfully, maliciously; ignominiously, disgracefully.

fæder, feder, *st. m.* father. (Ger. *vater.*)

fædera, *w. m.* father's brother, uncle.

fæder-ædelo, *st. n. pl.* genealogy, ancestry, origin, paternal honors, noble nature and character of the father.

fæderen, *adj.* fatherly, paternal, from the father's side.

fæderen-brôđor, *st. m.* brother (from the same father).

fæderen-cynn, *st. n.* father's race or kin.

fæderen-mæ̂g, *st. m.* kinsman descended from the same father, co-descendant.

fæder-geard, *st.m.* father's dwelling, house.

fæder-lic, *adj.* fatherly, paternal. (Ger. *väterlich.*)

fædrunga, *w. f.* paternal relation, kinswoman? mother? B. 2128.

fæ̂ge, *adj.* devoted to death, allotted to death by fate.—**2.** dead.—**3.** unhappy, accursed, condemned.—**4.** fearful, timid, cowardly. (Ger. *feig.*)

fægen, *adj.* fain, glad, joyous, joyful, rejoicing.

fæger, *adj.* fair, beautiful, lovely, joyous. (Goth. *fagrs.*)

fægere, fægre, fegere, *adv.* **1.** fairly, beautifully, pleasantly, gently, excellently.—**2.** well, becomingly, according to etiquette.

fæger-wyrde, *adj.* becomingly, beautifully speaking, fair in word.

fægnian, *w. v.* to rejoice, be joyous, glad, exult.

ge-fægnian, to rejoice, gladden, make glad.

fæ̂gon. See **feohan, fêon.**

fægrian, *w.v.* to become fair, beautiful

fæ̂gđ, *st. f.* imminent death.

fæ̂hđ, *st. f.* feud, enmity, revenge, hostile act, battle. (Ger. *fehde.*)

fæ̂hđe, *w. f.* the same as above.

fæ̂hđo, fæ̂hđu, *st. f.* same as above.

fæ̂le, *adj.* true, faithful, good, dear.

fæ̂le, *adv.* truly, aptly, well.

fæ̂lsian, *w. v.* to bring again into a good condition, cleanse.

ge-fæ̂lsian, the same as above.

fæ̂man, *w. v.*

â-fæ̂man, to breathe out violently.

fæ̂mig, *adj.* foamy.

fæ̂mne, fêmne, *w. f.* virgin, woman, young woman.

fær, *st. n.* vessel, ship.

fær, *st. n.* warlike expedition, war.

fæ̂r, fêr, *st. m.* fear, that which comes suddenly and unexpectedly; sudden, unexpected attack; fright, evil, destruction. (Ger. *ge-fahr.*)

fæ̂r (= fæger), *adj.* fair, beautiful, lovely.

fæ̂ran, *w. v.*

â-fæ̂ran, to make to fear, frighten, terrify, cause sudden fright.

fæ̂ran (= fêran), *w. v.*

ge-fæ̂ran, to lead, bring. Sat. 92.

fæ̂r-bifongen, *part.* beset by dangers or terrors.

fæ̂r-bryne, *st. m.* terrible fire, great heat.

færbu, *st. f.* color. (Ger. *farbe.*)

fæ̂r-cŷle, *st. m.* terrible cold, intense cold.

fæ̂r-drype, *st. m.* sudden or terrible blow.

færeld, færyld, *st. n.* way, course, journey, departure, expedition.

fæ̂r-gripe, *st. m.* sudden, treacherous gripe, attack.

fæ̂r-gryre, *st. m.* fright, horror caused by sudden attack.

fæ̂r-haga, *w. m.* hedge of dangers, peril. Gû. 933.

fæ̂ringa, *adv.* suddenly, unexpectedly, quickly.

fæ̂r-lice, *adv.* suddenly.

fæ̂r-nîđ, *st. m.* deadly hostility, hostile attack.

fæ̂r-sceađa, *w. m.* enemy bringing sudden destruction.

fæ̂r-scyte, *st. m.* sudden or fatal shot.

fæ̂r-searo, *st.n.* treacherous plotting, sudden artifice.

fæ̂r-slide, *st. m.* sudden, unexpected fall.

fæ̂r-spell, *st. n.* news of an unexpected event, sudden tidings.

færđ = **ferđ**, thought? mind? Met. 27, 24.

fæ̂r-wundor, *st. n.* sudden wonder.

færyld. See **færeld.**

fæ̂ȝ, *st. m.* terror, horror, dread. B. 2230.

fæsl, *st. n.? m.?* fetus, seed, offspring.

fæst, *st. f.* fastness, house, citadel? Gû. 192. (Ger. *feste.*)

fæst, **fest**, *adj.* **fast**, firm, fixed, steadfast. (Ger. *fest.*)

fæstan, *w. v.* to fasten, make fast or firm. (Ger. *festen, be-festigen.*)

æt-fæstan, to fasten to something, affix, fasten, drive into, afflict.

be-, **bi-fæstan**, **1.** to give over for safe keeping, trust, intrust.—**2.** to ground, fix, fasten, make fast, establish.

geblæ̂d-fæstan, to establish in fruitfulness, in riches.

gesige-fæstan, to strengthen, make triumphant, crown.

ôđ-fæstan, to fasten, make firm, affix, fix into, fix on or upon.

fæstan, *w. v.* **1.** to **fast**.—**2.** to expiate by fasting. (Ger. *fasten.*)

fæste, **feste**, *adv.* fast, firmly, fixedly.

fæsten, *st. n.* fasting, a **fast**. (Ger. *fasten.*)

fæsten, *st. n.* **1.** firmament, sky.—**2.** any well-inclosed or fortified place, fortress, city, castle, village.

fæsten-geat, *st. n.* castle-gate, city-gate.

fæsten-gangol, *adj.* steadfast, constant.

fæst-hŷdig, *adj.* of constant mind, steadfast, brave.

fæst-lîc, *adj.* firm, fixed, steadfast.

fæst-lîce, *adv.* firmly, steadfastly, fast.

fæstnian, *w. v.* to **fasten**, make firm, bind, fetter, confirm.

â-fæstnian, to **fasten**, strengthen, fix on or upon, confirm.

ge-fæstnian, to fasten, strengthen, fix on or upon, bind, confirm.

fæstnung, *st. f.* fastening, strengthening, confirmation.

fæst-ræ̂d, *adj.* having firm, fixed purpose, firmly resolved.

fæst-steall, *adj.* standing firmly, fixed.

fæt, *st. m.* step, going, way.

fæt, *st. n.* **vat**, vessel, vase, cup. (Ger. *fass.*)

fæt, *adj.* **fat**, fleshy. (Ger. *fett.*)

fæt, *st. n.* plate, sheet of metal;—especially gold plate. See **fatu.**

fæted, **fætt**, *part.* ornamented with gold beaten into plate-form, covered, gold-mounted, ornamented with gold plate; as attribute of gold, brought into the proper form (*i. e.* sheet or plate form), set in, beaten fine.

fæted-hlêor, *adj.* with golden spangles adorned cheek, with ornamented bridles.

fæted-sinc, *st. n.* beaten gold, fine treasure.

fætels, *st. m. n.* vessel, sack, pouch, wallet.

fæt-gold, *st. n.* gold in sheets or plates.

fæt-hengest, *st. m.* riding-horse, road-horse.

fætian, *w. v.*

ge-fætian, to fetch, bring.

fætt. See **fæted.**

fæđm, *st. m. f.* (**fathom**), **1.** the outspread, encircling arms.—**2.** embrace, encircling, encompassing. **3.** power, sway, grasp, power of possession, possession, property. **4.** protection, embrace, shield.—**5.** bosom, lap, breast.—**6.** expanse, surface. (Ger. *faden.*)

fæđman, *w. v.* (to **fathom**), to embrace, encircle, envelope.

be-fæđman, to embrace, encircle, envelope.

ofer-fæđman, to encompass, spread out over from above, overshadow.

fæđmian, *w. v.* to embrace, take into itself, engulf.

fæđm-rîm, *st. n.* fathom-measure, cubit.

fâg, fâh, *adj.* many-colored, variegated, of varying color, shining, dyed, colored. (Goth. *faihs.*)

fâgian, *w. v.* to change, vary in color.

fâh, fâ, fâg, fêh, *adj.* (**foe**), **1.** proscribed, without peace, outlawed, guilty.— **2.** hostile, inimical.

fal, fallan. See **feal, feallan.**

fâm, *st. n.* **foam.** (Ger. *feim.*)

fâmgian, *w. v.* to **foam**, boil.

fâmig, *adj.* **foamy**, foaming.

fâmig-bord, *adj.* having foamy sides.

fâmig-bôsm, *adj.* having foamy bosom.

fâmig-heals, *adj.* foamy-necked.

fana, *w. m.* flag, standard. (Ger. *fahne.*)

fandian, *w. v.* to search out, test, prove, try, examine, tempt. (Ger. *fahnden.*)

â-fandian, to attempt, try.

ge-fandian, to attempt, try, search for, investigate, find out, experience.

fandung, *st. f.* trying, investigating, finding out.

fangen. See **fôn.**

fâra, *gen. pl.* from **fâh.**

faran, *st. abl. v.* VI. (to **fare**), general expression for any kind of movement from one place to another; hence, to go, walk, travel, draw, ride, drive, march, sail, &c.; to practice, be versed in (Gen. 531); to be, fare. Ælf. N. T., p. 40. (Ger. *fahren.*)

â-faran, to go out, away, depart, remove.

be-faran, to go around, travel through, surround, flow around, encompass.

ge-faran, **1.** *intrans.* to go, wander, travel.— **2.** to proceed, act. B. 738.— **3.** to die. El. 872.— **4.** *w. acc.* to travel to a place.

geond-faran, to fare or go through, over, pervade, flow over.

ofer-faran, **1.** to go over, or across, cross, wander over or through.— **2.** to overtake, take unawares.— **3.** to overcome, withstand.

ôđ-faran, to come off, escape, flee from.

tô-faran, to go apart, be scattered, separate.

wiđ-faran, to come off, escape.

farođ, farađ, *st. m.* stream, flood of the sea, shore.

farođ-hengest, *st. m.* seahorse, ship.

farođ-lâcende, *part. & subs.* **1.** swimming.— **2.** sailing, sailor.

farođ-rîdende, *part.* sailing.

farođ-strǣt, *st. f.* sea-street, sea.

faru, *st. f.* **1.** way, going, passage. **2.** movable possessions, family.— **3.** expedition, line (of movers), host on the march.

Fastitocalon, whale.

fatu, *st. f.* plate, sheet of metal, especially gold plate. See **fæt.**

Februarius, February. Men. 18.

fec? B. 2246.

feccan, *w. v.* to **fetch.**

ge-feccan, to fetch, bring, lead, draw.

fecgan, *st. abl. v.* III.

æt-fecgan, to seize, lay hold of.

ge-fecgan, to snatch, take to one's self.

fec-word, *st. n.* conjuring, adjuring word. B. 2246.

fêdan, *w. v.* **1.** to **feed**, nourish, support.—**2.** to bear, bring forth, produce. (Ger. *füttern.*)

â-fêdan, the same as above.

feder. See **fæder.**

fêgan, *w. v.* to join, unite, fix. (Ger. *fügen.*)

ge-fêgan, to join, unite, fix, join together, compact.

fegere,fêh,fêhđ. See **fægere,fâh,fôn.**

fel, fell, *st. n.* **fell**, skin, hide, leather. (Ger. *fell.*)

fêl = **fêol**, *st. f.* file.

fela, feala, feola, feolo, **1.** *indecl. n.* **2.** *adj.*—**3.** *adv.* much; much, many; very. (Ger. *viel.*)

fela-fæcne, *adj.* very treacherous, deceitful.

fela-frêcne, *adj.* very fierce, wild.

fela-geong, *adj.* very young.

fela-geonge, *adj.* much traveled.

fela-gêomor, *adj.* very sad, sorrowful.

fela-hrôr, *adj.* very active against the enemy, very warlike.

fela-lêof, *adj.* very dear, much loved.

fela-meahtig, *adj.* very powerful, mighty.

fela-môdig, *adj.* very courageous.

fêlan, *w. v.* to **feel**, perceive, touch. (Ger. *fühlen.*)

ge-fêlan, to **feel**, perceive, touch.

fela-synnig, *adj.* much oppressed with sins, very sinful.

fela-wlanc, *adj.* very stately.

feld, *st. m.* **field**, plain, open country. (Ger. *feld.*)

feld-gangende, *part.* wandering about the field, field-going.

feld-hûs, *st. n.* field-house, tent.

fêle-lêas, *adj.* without feeling, dead. (Ger. *ge-fühllos.*)

felgan, *st. abl. v.* I. **1.** *trans.* to get into something, undergo.—**2.** to betake one's self into, enter, conceal. (Ger. *befehlen;* Goth. *filhan.*)

æt-felgan, to hold to, hold fast, stick to.

be-, bi-felgan, to stick, cling to, affix, deliver.

fell. See **fel.**

fell, *st. m.* falling, ruin, death.

fellan, *w. v.* to **fell**, cut down. (Ger. *fällen.*)

be-fellan, **1.** to fell, lay low, strike down.—**2.** to deprive by killing, bereave.

fêmne. See **fæmne.**

fen, *st. n.* **fen**, moor, marsh. (Ger. *fenne.*)

fen-freođo, *st. f.* asylum, refuge in the moors.

feng, *st. m.* **1.** grasp, hold, gripe, embrace.—**2.** handle? Exod. 246.

fêng. See **fôn.**

fengel, *st. m.* lord, prince, king.

fen-gelâd, *st. n.* fen-path, fen.

feng-net, *st. n.* catching-net, net.

fen-hliđ, *st. n.* precipice at the edge of a moor, marsh-precipice.

fen-hôp, *st. n.* a pool of water in the midst of a marsh, refuge in the fen.

fênix, *st. m.* **1.** the bird phœnix.—**2.** date-palm. Ph. 174.

fen-ŷce, *w. f.* marsh-frog.

fêr. See **fær.**

fêran, *w. v.* to move one's self, make journey, go, travel, march, sail, &c.

ge-fêran, **1.** to fare, go, come (*intrans.* or *w.* cognate *acc.*)—**2.** to undergo, endure, suffer, experience. **3.** to attain, obtain, fulfill, effect, perfect.—**4.** to behave one's self, conduct one's self.

geond-fêran, to wander over or through.

feran (Seef. 26), to be changed into **frêfran.**

fêr-blæd, *st. m.* sudden, fearful blast of wind.

fêr-clam, *st. m.* sudden seizing, or unexpected, dangerous straits.

ferd-rinc, *st. m.* warrior.

fere, *acc.* of **faru,** *st. f.* bearing, bringing.

fêrend, *part. & subs.* farer, seafarer, sailor.

fergan. See **ferian.**

ferh, *st. m. n.* life.

ferh, fearh, *st. m.* (**farrow**), hog, boar; picture of a boar on a helmet. (Ger. *ferkel;* O. H. Ger. *farh.*)

ferht = **ferhđ,** *st. n.* soul, mind, thought.

ferht-lîc, *adj.* sensible, wise, just.

ferhđ, *st. m. n.* **1.** soul, mind, heart. **2.** life.

ferhđ-bana, *w. m.* soul, life-destroyer, murderer.

ferhđ-cearig, *adj.* of anxious mind, sorrowful.

ferhđ-clêofa, *w. m.* couch or seat of the soul, breast.

ferhđ-côfa, *w. m.* same as above.

ferhđ-frec, *adj.* having good courage, bold, brave.

ferhđ-genîdla, *w. m.* life-enemy, mortal enemy.

ferhđ-glêaw, *adj.* prudent, wise, sagacious.

ferhđ-loca, *w. m.* inclosure of the soul, breast.

ferhđ-sefa, *w. m.* life-spirit, mind, thought.

ferian, fergan, *w. v.* **1.** to bear, carry, bring, lead, conduct, bring forward.— **2.** *w. reflex. acc.* to betake one's self to, be versed in.— **3.** to set out, depart, go. (Ger. *führen.*)

feriend, *part. & subs.* leader, bringer.

fêring, *st. f.* journey, wandering.

fêr-nes, *st. f.* transition, passing away.

ferran. See **feorran.**

ferran, *w. v.*

â-ferran, to remove.

fersn. See **fiersn.**

ferđ, *st. m. n.* **1.** soul, heart, mind.— **2.** life.

ferđ = **ferd, fyrd,** crowd? troop? Wand. 54.

ferđ-friđende, *part.* life-keeping, life-preserving.

ferđ-gewit, *st. n.* consciousness, understanding.

ferđ-grim, *adj.* of a grim, cruel mind, savage.

ferđ-loca, *w. m.* inclosure of the soul, heart, breast.

ferđ-sefa, *w. m.* spirit of life, soul, thought.

ferđ-wêrig, *adj.* life-weary, sad, sorrowful.

fest, feste. See **fæst, fæste.**

fêt. See **fôt,— feet.**

fetel, *st. m.* belt, girdle.

fetel-hilt, *st. n.* a sword-hilt, with gold chains fastened to it.

feter. See **fetor.**

feterian, fetran, fetrian, *w. v.* to fetter.

ge-feterian, to fetter, tie.

fetian, fettan, *w. v.* to fetch, bring near, bring.

ge-fetian, to fetch, bring near, bring.

fetor, feter, *st. f.* fetter, chain. (Ger. *fessel.*)

fetor-wrâsen, *st. f.* fetter, chain.

fêđ. See **fôn.**

fêđa, *w. m.* **1.** infantry-man, foot-soldier.— **2.** infantry, troop of warriors, line of battle, army.— **3.** battle. Jul. 389.

fêđe, *st. n.* going, gait, pace, power of going.

fêđe-cempa, *w. m.* foot-soldier.

fêđe-gang, *st. m.* journey on foot.

fêđe-gæst, -gast, *st. m.* guest coming on foot.

fêđe-georn, *adj.* desirous of going, willingly going.

fêđe-hwearf, *st. m.* band or troop of footmen, pedestrians.

fêđe-lâst, *st. m.* signs of going, footprint, going afoot.

fêđe-lêas, *adj.* footless.

fêđe-mund, *st. f.* going-hand, forefoot of the badger.

feđer, fiđer, fyđer, *num.* four,—only found in compounds.

feđer, *st. f.* **feather**. (Ger. *feder.*)

feđer-gearwe, *st. f. pl.* feather equipment, feathers of the shaft of the arrow.

feđer-hama, *w. m.* feather-home, covering of birds, of angels, and of the devil; feathers, wings, plumage.

feđer-scette, *adj.* quadrangular, extended in four directions.

feđer-scêatas, *st. m. pl.* four sides, quarters.

fêđe-spêdig, *adj.* speedy of foot, swift.

fêđe-wig, *st. m.* battle on foot.

feđran, *w. v.* to **feather**.

ge-feđran, to supply with feathers or wings, give wings to.

fex, fêo. See **feax, feoh.**

fêa, *adj.* **few**, little. (Goth. *faus, faws.*)

fêa, *adv.* a little, at all.

feal, feala. See **feall, fela.**

fealdan, *st. red. v.* to **fold**. (Ger. *falten.*)

be-, bi-fealdan, to surround, encompass, embrace, grasp.

fealdian, *w. v.*

gemænig-fealdian, to multiply.

feall, fall, *st. m.* fall, slaughter (*ms.* ful). Exod. 167.

feallan, *st. red. v.* **1**. to **fall**, fall headlong.—**2**. to befall, come upon, overtake.—**3**. to fall down, go to ruin. (Ger. *fallen.*)

â-feallan, **1**. to fall, fall down. **2**. to make to fall, kill.

be-feallan, **1**. to fall, fall into. **2**. *part.* **befeallen**, deprived of, robbed.

ge-feallan, to fall, sink down;—sometimes *w. acc.* (of place, whither), to fall to, overwhelm.

of-feallan, to cut off.

fealo. See **fela.**

fêa-lôg, *adj.* helpless, destitute.

fealu, fealo, *adj.* **fallow**, pale red, pale yellow, dun-colored, tawny. (Ger. *fahl, falb.*)

fealu-hilt, *adj.* having a yellow, *i. e.* golden hilt or handle.

fealu-wian, feal-wian, *w. v.* (to **fallow**), to become fallow, grow yellow, ripen, wither.

fearh. See **ferh.**

fearm, *st. m.* freight, cargo.

fearn, *st. n.* **fern**. (Ger. *farn.*)

fearođ. See **farođ.**

fêa-sceaft, *adj.* abandoned, alone, lonely, miserable, unhappy, helpless.

fêa-sceaftig, *adj.* the same as above.

feax, fex, *st. n.* hair of the head, hair. (O. H. Ger. *fahs.*)

feax-hâr, *adj.* hoary, gray-haired.

fêo. See **feoh.**

fêogan, fiogan, fêon, *w. v.* to hate, be hostile to, persecute, disturb. (Goth. *fijan.*)

feoh, fêo, *st. n.* (**fee**), **1**. cattle, herd. **2**. hence, as cattle were used as exchange in buying and selling, money, possessions, property, treasure, riches.—**3**. name of the Rune **f**. (Ger. *vieh.*)

feohan, fêon, *st. abl. v.* III. to rejoice, enjoy one's self.

ge-feohan, to enjoy one's self, take delight in; object of joy in *gen.* or *instr.*

feoh-gesteald, *st. n.* possession of riches.

feoh-gestrêon, *st. n.* treasure, possessions, riches.

feoh-gift, -gyft, *st. f.* bestowing of gifts or treasures.

feoh-gifu, -giefu, *st. f.* same as above.

feoh-gîfre, *adj.* greedy of money, avaricious.

feoh-gîtsere, *st. m.* miser.

feoh-lêas, *adj.* that can not be atoned for by gifts, inexpiable.

feoh-sceat, *st. m.* money, treasure.

feoht, *st. n.* **fight**, battle. (*ms.* **fohte**, By. 103.) (Ger. *gefecht.*)

feohtan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **fight**, contend, combat, strive, struggle. (Ger. *fechten.*)

â-feohtan, **1**. to fight against, overcome.—**2**. to tear out, destroy.

æt-feohtan, to feel about with the hands (like a blind man), grope.

bi-feohtan, to deprive of by fighting, rob. Rä. 4, 32.

ge-feohtan, **1**. to fight, combat, struggle.—**2**. to overcome by fighting, win, gain.

ofer-feohtan, to overcome, conquer.

on-feohtan, to attack, assault, fight with.

wiđer-feohtan, to fight against, be an adversary, enemy.

fechte, *w. f.* combat, battle.

fêol, **fêl**, *st. f.* **file**. (Ger. *feile.*)

feola. See **fela**.

feolan, **fiolan**, *st. abl. v.* II. **1**. to stick, adhere.—**2**. to attain to, come, pass.

æt-feolan, to stick to, hold on to, cleave, adhere, continue.

be-,bi-feolan, to fix in, fasten, commit, deliver, command, grant.

geond-feolan, to fill completely, envelope, surround.

feolde. See **folde**.

fêol-heard, *adj.* so hard that it withstands the file, exceedingly hard.

feolo. See **fela**.

fêon. See **fêohan** and **fêogan**.

fêond, **fiond**, *part. & subs.* **fiend**, enemy. (Ger. *feind.*)

fêond-æ̂t, *st. n.* eating of sacrifice to an idol.

fêond-grâp, *st. f.* foe's clutch, enemy's gripe.

fêond-gyld, *st. n.* something consecrated to idolatry, an idol. Ps. 105, 25.

fêond-lîce, *adj.* hostilely.

fêond-ræ̂s, *st. m.* hostile attack.

fêond-sceađa, *w. m.* hurtful enemy, foe, robber.

fêond-scipe, **-scype**, *st. m.* enmity, hostility.

feor, **feorr**, *adj.* **far**, remote, at a distance.

feor, **fior**, **fier**, *adv.* **1**. **far**, far away, far off.—**2**. far back in the past. **3**. further, moreover. (Ger. *fern.*)

feor-bûend, *part.* dwelling far away.

feor-cund, *adj.* far-coming, foreign.

feor-cŷđ, *st. f.* home of those living far away, foreign land.

feore, **feores**, *dat. gen.* of **feorh**.

feorh, **feorg**, *st. m. n.* **1**. life, vital principle, soul.—**2**. living being, individual.—**3**. body, corpse. (Ger. *ferch.*)

feorh-bana, *w. m.* destroyer of life, manslayer, murderer.

feorh-ben, *st. f.* wound that threatens life, deadly wound.

feorh-berend, *part.* life-bearing, living.

feorh-bealu, *st. n.* evil destroying life, violent death.

feorh-bold, *st. n.* life's dwelling, body.

feorh-cwalu, *st. f.* death.

feorh-cwealm, *st. m.* killing, murder, slaughter.

feorh-cyn, *st. n.* race of the living, mankind.

feorh-dagas, *st. m. pl.* life's days, life.

feorh-dolg, *st. n.* wound threatening life, deadly wound.

feorh-êacen, *adj.* living.

feorh-gebeorh, *st. n.* life's protection, refuge.

feorh-gedâl, *st. n.* separation from life, death.

feorh-genîdla, *w. m.* one who plots against life, life's enemy, mortal enemy.

feorh-giefa, *w. m.* giver of life.

feorh-gifu (Reim. 6). See **feohgifu.**

feorh-gôme, *w. f.* means of existence, or care for life? Cri. 1549. (Grein.)

feorh-gôma, *w. m.* fatal or deadly jaws. (B.-T.)

feorh-hirde, *st. m.* life's guardian.

feorh-hord, *st. n.* life's treasure, life.

feorh-hûs, *st. n.* life's house, body.

feorh-lagu, *st. f.* life's end, murder, death.

feorh-lâst, *st. m.* way taken for the preservation of life, flight (Grein); —trace of (vanishing) life, sign of death (Harrison & Sharp). B. 846.

feorh-lêan, *st. n.* revenge for bloodshed (Grein); life's gift (B.-T.). Exod. 150.

feorh-lîf, *st. n.* life.

feorh-loca, *w. m.* life's inclosure, breast.

feorh-naru, *st. f.* life's nourishment; life's preservation, rescue, refuge.

feorh-ræ̂d, *st. m.* counsel, action for preserving life.

feorh-sêoc, *adj.* life-sick, mortally wounded.

feorh-sweng, *st. m.* death-blow, stroke.

feorh-þearf, *st. f.* life's need, urgent need.

feorh-wund, *st. f.* deadly wound, fatal hurt.

feor-land, *st. n.* far-away land.

feorm, *st. f.* (**farm**), **1.** meal, banquet. **2.** sustenance, subsistence, entertainment, entertaining.—**3.** food, provisions, goods, substance.—**4.** use, benefit, profit, enjoyment.

feorma, *w. adj.* the first.

feormend, *part. & subs.* **1.** one who hospitably entertains, an entertainer.—**2.** cleanser, cleaner, polisher.

feormend-lêas, *adj.* wanting the cleanser or polisher.

feormian, feorman, *w. v.* (to **farm**), **1.** to entertain, receive as guest.—**2.** to come for, cherish, support. **3.** to eat, devour, consume.—**4.** to keep in a good condition, clean, cleanse, polish.

ge-feormian, **1.** to receive as guest, be hospitable.—**2.** to care for, advise.—**3.** to feast, eat, consume.

feorr. See **feor.**

feorran, *w. v.* to remove, free from.

feorran, *adv.* **1.** from afar, afar, far off,—used both of space and of time.

feorran-cund, *adj.* having origin or birth far away, foreign-born.

feorsian, *w. v.* to proceed farther, go beyond.

feorsn. See **fiersn**, heel.

feor-weg, *st. m.* far, long way.

feorð, *st. n.* life, soul.

feorða, *w. adj.* the fourth.

feorum, *dat. pl.* of **feorh.**

fêoung, *st. f.* hate, enmity, hatred.

fêower, *num.* **four.**

fêowerða, *w. adj.* the **fourth.**

fêower-fête, fîer-, *adj.* four-footed.

fêower-tig, *num.* **forty.**

fêower-tŷne, *num.* **fourteen.**

fîc-bêam, *st. m.* fig-tree.

fîf, *num.* **five.**

fîf = **fîfel**, sea-monster? B. 420.

fîfel, *st. n.* sea-monster, giant.

fîfel-cyn, *st. n.* giant race, race of sea-monsters.

Fîfel-dor, *st. n.* door of sea-monsters, river Eider.

fîfel-strêam, *st. m.* ocean, sea.

fîfel-wæ̂g, *st. m.* ocean, sea.

fîf-hund, *num.* **five hundred.**

fif-mægen, *st. n.* magic power? Sal. 136.

fifta, *w. adj.* the **fifth.**

fiftêne, **-tŷne**, *num.* **fifteen.**

fiftig, *num.* **fifty.**

fileđ. See **feolan.**

findan, *st. abl. v.* **I.** (*pret.* **fand**, **funde**), to **find**, find out, invent, imagine, ascertain, attain, discover, seek out, visit, go to. (Ger. *finden.*)

â-findan, to experience, feel.

on-findan, **1.** to find out, hit upon, observe, discover.— **2.** to experience, feel.— **3.** to be sensible of, perceive, notice.

finger, *st. m.* **finger.** (Ger. *finger.*)

finta, *w. m.* **1.** tail.— **2.** consequences of an action.

firas, **fyras**, *st. m. pl.* men, human beings.

firen, **fyren**, **1.** *st. f.* going beyond usual or customary bounds.—*adv. instr. pl.* **firenum**, immoderately, excessively, extraordinarily, terribly, very.— **2.** overstepping custom and law or right, wicked deed, sin, trespass, crime.— **3.** extraordinary calamity or pain which one suffers or inflicts, cunning waylaying, insidious hostility, outrage, malice, torment, tribulation, suffering, pain. (Goth. *fairina.*)

firen, *adj.* **1.** sinful, vicious, wicked, malicious.— **2.** unnatural, monstrous.

firen-bealu, *st. n.* sinful, evil.

firen-cræft, *st. m.* sinful craft, wickedness, impiety.

firen-dæ̂d, **-dêd**, *st. f.* wicked deed.

firen-earfeđe, *st. n.* dire distress, sore affliction.

firen-fremmende, *part.* evil-doing, committing crimes.

firen-full, *adj.* sinful, wicked.

firen-georn, *adj.* inclined to sin, loving sin.

firenian, **firnian**, *w. v.* **1.** to sin.— **2.** to scold, upbraid.

ge-fyrnian, to sin.

firen-lîc, *adj.* **1.** wicked, malicious. **2.** too great, vehement.

firen-lîce, *adv.* vehemently, rashly.

firen-lust, *st. m.* lust, sinful desire.

firen-synnig, *adj.* evil-minded, sinful.

firen-þearf, *st. f.* great need, terrible distress.

firen-weorc, *st. n.* evil, sinful work, sin, crime.

firen-wyrcend, *part. & subs.* evil-working, sinner.

firen-wyrhta, *w. m.* same as above.

firgen, **fyrgen**, *st. n.* mountain-;— used only in compounds.

firgen-bêam, *st. m.* tree of a mountain-forest.

firgen-holt, *st. n.* mountain-wood, mountain-forest.

firgen-strêam (**firigend-**), *st. m.* mountain-stream, sea.

firhđ-sefa, *w. m.* spirit, mind.

firnian. See **firenian.**

firran, *w. v.*

â-firran, to remove, take away.

first, *st. m.* space of time, time. (Ger. *frist.*)

firwet. See **fyrwet.**

fisc, **fix**, *st. m.* **fish.** (Ger. *fisch.*)

fisc-net, *st. n.* **fish-net.**

fit, *st. f.* **fit**, contest, fight. Gen. 2072. [See next word.]

fit, *st. f.* **fit**, song, poem. [Cf. Skeat's Etym. Dict., under **fit**, 2.]

fiđer. See **feđer.**

fiđer-lêas, *adj.* **featherless**, without feathers.

fiđrian, *w. v.* (Ger. *fiedern.*)

ge-fiđrian, to feather, furnish with wings.

fiđru, *st. n. pl.* wings, plumage, feathers. (Ger. *gefieder.*)

fix. See **fisc.**

fier. See **feor.**

fiersn, *st. f.* heel. (Ger. *ferse.*)

fier-, fierst, fiogan, fiolan, fiond, fior. See **fêower-, fyrst, fêogan, feolan, fêond, feor.**

flâ, *w. f.* arrow, dart, javelin.

flacor, *adj.* flickering, flying.

flǣman. See **flêman.**

flǣsc, *st. n.* **flesh,**—in contrast partly with bones and skin and partly with the soul: in the latter sense, also, as seat of sensuous feelings or desires; finally, the general term for any living corporeal creature. (Ger. *fleisch.*)

flǣsc-hama, -homa, *w. m.* flesh-dress, body, carcass.

flâh, flâ, *adj.* tricky, deceitful, crafty, hostile.

flâh, *st. n.* deceit, cunning, wickedness.

flân, *st. m. f.* arrow, dart, javelin.

flân-boga, *w. m.* bow adapted to arrows, bow.

flân-geweorc, *st. n.* apparatus suited for hurling or shooting, arrow-work.

flân-hred, *adj.* arrow-equipped.

flân-þracu, *st. f.* force or impetus of darts or arrows, onset, attack.

flêma, *w. m.* fugitive.

flêman, *w. v.* to make to flee, put to flight.

ge-flêman, -flǣman, the same.

flet, *st. n.* (Scotch **flet**), **1.** ground, floor of a hall.—**2.** hall, mansion.

flet-gesteald, *st. n.* household wealth, riches, adornment of the hall.

flet-pæđ, *st. m.* hall-path, floor of the house.

flet-ræst, *st. f.* resting-place in the hall, night-couch.

flet-sittende, *part.* sitting in the hall.

flet-werod, *st. n.* troop of the hall, comitatus, body-guard.

flêam, *st. m.* flight.

flêogan = **flêohan,** to flee. See **flêon.**

flêogan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **fly**. (Ger. *fliegen.*)

ge-flêogan, 1. to fly.—**2.** to fly over; reach by flying.

ôđ-flêogan, to fly away from, escape.

flêoge, *w. f.* **fly.**

flêohan. See **flêon.**

flêoh-cyn, *st. n.* a kind of flies.

flêoh-net, *st. n.* fly-net, net for keeping off insects.

flêon, flêohan, flêogan, flîon, *st. abl. v.* VI. **1.** *intrans.* to **flee**, fly.—**2.** *w. acc.* to flee, avoid, escape. (Ger. *fliehen.*)

â-flêon, to flee from, escape.

be-flêon, to flee from, escape, avoid.

in-flêon, to flee from, escape.

ofer-flêon, to flee from, yield.

flêos. See **flȳs.**

flêot, *st. n.* (**fleet**), raft, ship, float. (Ger. *fliesz, flosz.*)

flêotan, *st. abl. v.* VI. (to **fleet**), float upon the water, swim, navigate, sail. (Ger. *fliessen.*)

flêotig, *adj.* **fleet**, swift.

fliht. See **flyht.**

flîhđ. See **flêogan.**

flint, *st. m.* **flint**, flintstone.

flint-grǣg, *adj.* gray like flintstone.

flit, *st. n.* strife, contention. (Ger. *fleiss.*)

flîta, *w. m.* striver, fighter.

flîtan, *st. abl. v.* V. to exert one's self, strive, contend, emulate, fight, quarrel.

ofer-flîtan, to surpass in a contest, overcome, conquer.

flîon, flius. See **flêon, flȳs.**

floccan, *w. v.* to clap, applaud? Rä. 21, 34.

flôd, *st. m. n.* **flood**, stream, wave, tide, sea-stream, current of the sea, overflow, inundation, river. (Ger. *flut.*)

flôd-blâc, *adj.* flood-pale, made pale by the waters through fear of drowning.

flôd-egsa, *w. m.* fear of water, flood-terror.

flôd-græ̂g, *adj.* water-gray.

flôd-weg, *st. m.* waterway, sea.

flôd-weard, *st. f.* flood-guard, *i. e.* the walls caused by dividing the Red Sea. Exod. 493.

flôd-wudu, *st. m.* flood-wood, ship.

flôd-wylm, *st. m.* billows, raging sea.

flôd-ŷđ, *st. f.* flood-wave.

flôr, *st. f. m.* **floor**, stone floor, plain, field. (Ger. *flur.*)

flot, *st. n.* water deep enough to float a ship, sea.

flota, *w. m.* **1**. ship.—**2**. sailor, sea-robber.

flot-here, *st. m.* fleet, naval force.

flot-man, *st. m.* sailor, pirate.

flot-weg, *st. m.* seaway, sea.

flôwan, *st. red. v.* to **flow**, stream. (O. H. Ger. *flawjan.*)

be-flôwan, to flow around, wash.

geond-flôwan, to flow over or through.

tô-flôwan, **1**. to flow down, away, or apart.—**2**. to flow or stream to, pour in.

under-flôwan, to flow under.

flyge, *st. m.* flying, flight.

flyge-rêow, *adj.* wild-flying, fierce in flight.

flyge-wîl, *st. n.* flying wile, Satan's dart.

flyht, fliht, *st. m.* **flight**, flying. (Ger. *flucht.*)

flyht-hwæt, *adj.* quick in flight, ready for flight.

flŷhđ. See **flêon.**

flŷma, *w. m.* fugitive.

flŷman, *w. v.* to put to flight, rout.

â-flŷman, the same as above.

ge-flŷman, the same as above.

flŷs, flius, *st. n.* **fleece**, wool. (Ger. *vliess, fliesz.*)

fnæd, *st. n.* fringe, border.

fnæst, *st. m.* strong or violent breath of air, blast, breathing, breath.

fôdor, fôddor, -ur, *st. n.* **fodder**, food, nourishment, victuals. (Ger. *futter.*)

fôdor-þegu, *st. f.* feeding, eating, nourishment, food.

fôdor-wela, *w. m.* wealth of food, provisions.

fôh. See **fôn.**

folc, *st. n.* **folk**, people, nation, crowd, throng; a people, tribe, family, band of warriors;—*pl.* fighting-men, warriors, people, men. (Ger. *volk.*)

folc-âgend, *part. & subs.* leading a band of warriors, ruling over a people;—leader, ruler.

folc-bealu, *st. n.* great evil, horrible torment.

folc-bearn, *st. n.* child of the people, fellow-man.

folc-biorn, *st. m.* man of the multitude, common man.

folc-cû, *st. f.* folk-cow, cow of the herd.

folc-cûđ, *adj.* known to the people, celebrated, popular.

folc-cwên, *st. f.* folk-queen, queen of a warlike host.

folc-cyning, *st. m.* folk-king, king of a warlike host.

folc-dryht, -driht, *st. f.* multitude of people, followers.

folc-egsa, *w. m.* folk-fright, terror, fear

folc-firen, *st. f.* crime of the people.

folc-frêa, *w. m.* lord of the people, leader of the host.

folc-gesîđ, *st. m.* one of the same country, countryman, one of the leader's chief attendants, thane, warrior.

folc-gestealla, *w. m.* same as above.

folc-gestrêon, *st. n.* riches, possessions of a people.

folc-getæl, *st. n.* number of the people, number, tale.

folc-getrum, *st. n.* army, host.

folc-gewin, *st. n.* war.

folc-land, *st. n.* folk-land, land held in common by freemen of all ranks.

folc-mægen, *st. n.* people's force, multitude, people.

folc-mæ̂gđ, *st. f.* tribe, nation.

folc-mæ̂re, *adj.* celebrated.

folc-nêd, *st. f.* care for the people. Ps. 77, 16.

folc-ræ̂d, *st. m.* what best serves a warlike host, public benefit.

folc-ræ̂den, *st. f.* decree or ordinance of the people.

folc-riht, *st. n.* **folk-right,** common privilege, the rights of every freeman, public right, rightful share in the possessions of the community.

folc-sæl, *st. n.* people's hall, hall in which the leader entertains his personal followers.

folc-scearu, *st. f.* part of a host of warriors, nation, province;—folk-share? folk-land? B. 73.

folc-sceada, *w. m.* people's foe, villain.

folc-scipe, *st. m.* nation, people.

folc-stede, -styde, *st. m.* place or habitation of the people, place where a band of warriors is quartered; fortress, city, land.

folc-swêot, *st. m.* multitude, host.

folc-talu, *st. f.* numbering of the people, genealogy.

folc-toga, *w. m.* leader of the host, commander of an army, prince, duke.

folcû. See **folc-cû.**

folc-weras, *st. m. pl.* men of the people, people.

folc-wiga, *w. m.* warrior, fighter.

folc-wita, *w. m.* public counselor, senator.

fold-ærn, *st. n.* earth-house, grave.

fold-bold, *st. n.* earthly dwelling, castle.

fold-bûend, -bûende, *part. pl. & subs.* earth-dwellers, men.

folde, *w. f.* **1.** earth, firm land,—in contrast with water, heaven and hell, the dwelling-place of man and the producer of fruits, &c.—**2.** land, country, district, region. **3.** soil, ground, crust.—**4.** earth, dust of the earth. Gû. 795.

fold-græf, *st. n.* earth-grave.

fold-græ̂g, *adj.* earth-gray, earth-colored.

fold-hrêrend, *part.* earth-touching, walking on the earth.

fold-ræst, *st. f.* rest in the earth, in the grave.

fold-wang, *st. m.* plain, earth.

fold-wæstm, *st. m.* fruits of the earth.

fold-weg, *st. m.* **1.** path over the earth, way by land.—**2.** earth.

fold-wela, *w. m.* earthly riches.

folgađ, -ođ, *st. m.* **1.** office, service of a follower, service, attendance. **2.** situation or condition of life, destiny.

folgere, *st. m.* follower.

folgian, *w. v.* **1.** to **follow.**—**2.** to pursue, follow after.—**3.** to follow, obey.—**4.** to perform vassal-duty, serve, follow. (Ger. *folgen.*)

folm, *st. f.* palm of the hand, hand.

folme, *w. f.* the same as above.

fôn, *st. red. v.* to catch, grasp, take hold of, take, receive. (Ger. *fangen.*)

â-fôn, to lay hold of, seize;—**forht âfangen,** invaded with fear.

an-fôn, to accept, receive.

be-fôn, bi-fôn, to surround, ensnare, encompass, embrace; to lay hold of, seize; conceive, receive;—**wordum befôn,** to tell, relate.

for-fôn, **1.** to seize, lay hold of, take away.—**2.** to arrest.

ge-fôn, *w. acc.* to seize, grasp.

ofer-fôn, to capture, take prisoner.

on-fôn, to receive, accept, take, hear, perceive.

þurh-fôn, to grasp through, break through with a gripe.

wiđ-fôn, to seize or grasp at, clutch, seize.

ymb-, ymbe-fôn, to surround, encompass, encircle, embrace.

for, *prep.* (for), I. *w. dat.* **1.** local: before, in the presence of.—**2.** causal: (*a.*) to denote a subjective motive, on account of, through, from.—(*b.*) to denote an objective cause, through, from, for, by reason of, on account of.—(*c.*) after verbs denoting fear, anxiety, care, &c., as well as those protecting, defending, freeing from, &c.—for, by reason of, of, against, from, about.—(*d.*) *w. dat.* of person: for or on account of whom something is done or suffered.—(*e.*) to show agreement or fitness, according to, in accordance with, on account of. (*f.*) to denote purpose: to, for.—(*g.*) with verbs of begging, swearing, promising—for the sake of, by: **for dryhtne,** by God.—(*h.*) to denote that for which or against which something is done for.—(*i.*) as to, considering, about.—**3.** temporal: before, sooner than.—II. *w. acc.* (*a.*) local: before, in the sight of.—(*b.*) temporal: before, sooner than.—(*c.*) before, above.—(*d.*) for, instead of, as: **for þæt,** for that, thereof, therefrom, &c.—III. *w. instr.*= **for,** *w. dat.* (Ger. *vor.*)

for-, (Ger. *ver-*, Goth. *fair-*, *fra-*, *faur-*.)

fôr, *st. f.* a going, departing, course, trip, journey; way, behavior, manner of life.

foran, I. *adv.* before, among the first, forward, in front.—II. *prep. w. dat.* before.

ford, *st. m.* **ford.** (Dan. *fjord;* Ger. *furt.*)

fore, I. *prep.* **1.** *w. dat.* (*a.*) local: before, in the presence of, in sight of, in hearing of.—(*b.*) causal: on account of, by reason of, for the sake of, from, for, through, because of.—(*c.*) temporal: before. Cri. 1031; El. 637.—(*d.*) for, instead of, Cri. 1292; Gû. 373: by, Jul. 540.—**2.** *w. acc.* (*a.*) local and temporal: before, for.—(*b.*) for, instead of. Seef. 21, 22.—II. *adv.* before, aforetime, formerly, once.

fore-bêacen, *st. n.* prodigy, wonder.

fore-genga, *w. m.* **1.** ancestor.—**2.** forerunner.

fore-genga, *w. f.* female servant. Jud. 127.

fore-glêaw, *adj.* prudent, wise above others.

fore-mǽre, *adj.* illustrious, very celebrated, renowned above others.

fore-meahtig, -mihtig, *adj.* very potent, exceedingly powerful, most mighty.

fore-scyttels, *st. m.* bolt or bar, crossbeam.

fore-snotor, *adj.* beyond others wise, very wise, sagacious.

fore-spreca, *w. m.* advocate. (Ger. *fürsprecher.*)

fore-tâcen, *st. n.* foretoken, prodigy.

fore-þanc, -þonc, *st. m.* forethought, consideration, deliberation.

fore-þancol, -þoncol, *adj.* provident, prudent, considerate.

fore-weall, *st. m.* forewall, rampart.

fore-weard, *adj.* **1. forward,** inclined to the front.—**2.** denoting the first part or the beginning of anything, fore, early, new, former. **fore-weard geâr,** new year.

for-gefenes, *st. f.* **forgiveness.**

for-gifnes, *st. f.* present, largess, benefit.

for-heard, *adj.* very hard.

for-hogednes, *st. f.* contempt.

forht, *adj.* **1.** timid, frightened, fearful, cowardly.—**2.** frightful, terrible, dreadful.

forhtian, *w. v.* **1.** *intrans.* to be timid, be afraid, fear.— **2.** *trans.* to fear, stand in fear of. (Ger. *fürchten.*)

on-forhtian, to be timid, be afraid, fear. Deut. 31, 6.

forht-lîc, *adj.* **1.** fearful, cowardly. **2.** frightful, terrible.

forht-lîce, *adv.* tremblingly, fearfully.

forht-môd, *adj.* of a fearful mind, timid.

for-lor, *st. m.* perdition, destruction, loss.

forma, *w. adj.* the first.

for-manig, *adj.* very many.

for-nêan, *adv.* very nearly, almost, about.

forod, *part. & adj.* broken, without strength, worn out, useless.

for-rynel, *st. m.* forerunner, precursor.

for-sceap, *st. n.* evil deed, crime.

forst, *st. m.* **frost,** cold. (Ger. *frost.*)

for-strang, *adj.* very strong.

for-swiđ, *adj.* the same as above.

for-swiđe, *adv.* very strongly, very . . . . indeed.

forđ, *adv.* **forth, 1.** local: (*a.*) hither, near, in the presence of.—(*b.*) forward, further thence.—(*c.*) to denote motion toward.—(*d.*) to denote the going beyond a limit, or superiority.—(*e.*) forth, away, hence. **2.** temporal: (*a.*) forth, from now on.—(*b.*) from now on as formerly, yet further.—(*c.*) uninterruptedly, continually.—(*d.*) to denote the immediate necessary consequence or result. Rä. 21, 24.— **4.** very. Ps. 68, 5. (Ger. *fort.*)

forđ-bæ̂ro, *st. f.* creation.

forđ-gang, *st. m.* going forth, progress.

forđ-gesceaft, *st. f.* **1.** creature, created being or thing, world.— **2.** fate, destiny,—especially the future condition or state of the soul.

forđ-gesŷne, *adj.* visible, conspicuous.

forđ-georn, *adj.* desirous of going away, or of proceeding.

forđ-here, *st. m.* front line of an army, van.

forđian, *w. v.*

ge-forđian, to promote, complete, fulfill.

forđ-mæ̂re, *adj.* very glorious, exceedingly bright.

forđ-ryne, *st. m.* running forward, course.

forđ-sîđ, *st. m.* **1.** going away, departure.— **2.** death.

forđ-snotter, *adj.* very wise.

forđ-spell, *st. n.* saying, declaration, word.

forđum. See **furđum.**

forđ-weg, *st. m.* onward way, journey, departure, death.

forđ-weard, *adj.* **1.** inclined forward, forward, situated in front.— **2.** tending toward.— **3.** everlasting, unceasing, continual.

forđ-weard, *st. m.* pilot in the front part of the ship.

for-wel, *adv.* very.

for-weard, *adj.* forward, in front.

for-weard, *adv.* further, continually.

for-wyrd, *st. f.* destruction, ruin, loss, perdition, death.

for-wyrht, *st. n.* sin.

fôstur, *st. n.* nourishment, pasture.

fôstur-lêan, *st. n.* reward or pay for fostering.

fôt, *st. m. dat.* **fêt, fôte;** — *nom. acc. pl.* **fêt, fôtas,** — **foot.** (Ger. *fusz.*)

fôt-gemearc, *st. n.* measurement by feet, number of feet.

fôt-lâst, *st. m.* footprint.

fôt-mæ̂l, *st. n.* foot-measure, foot; — **fôtmæ̂l landes,** a foot's length, space of a foot.

fox, *st. m.* **fox.** (Ger. *fuchs.*)

fracođ, -eđ, *st. n.* baseness, insult, contumely, disgrace.

fracеđu, *st. f.* the same as above.

fracođ, fracod, *adj.* vile, base, detestable, objectionable, useless, unworthy, impious.

fracođe, fracuđe, *adv.* disgracefully, shamefully.

fracođ-lîc, *adj.* base, shameful.

fracođ-lîce, *adv.* basely, shamefully.

fracuđ. See **fracođ.**

fræ̂-, fræ̂cne. See **frêa-, frêcne.**

frægn, question? An. 255.

fræm-sum. See **fremsum.**

fræt, *adj.* perverse, proud, obstinate.

frætig, *adj.* the same as above.

frætuwe, frætwe, *st. f. pl.* ornament, anything costly;—originally, carved object.

frætwan, *w. v.* (to **fret**), to ornament, adorn.

ge-frætwan, the same as above.

frætwian, *w. v.* the same as above.

ge-frætwian, same as above.

fragan, *st. abl. v.* IV. (Ger. *fragen?*)

ge-fragan, to ask, find out by hearsay, learn.

fram, from, I. *prep.* **1.** *w. dat.* from, (*a.*) local: (1.) from, away from something. (2.) from, hither, from something. (3.) from, at a distance from.—(*b.*) causal: (1.) from w. passive verbs. (2.) w. verbs of speaking, saying, &c., of, about, concerning.—(*c.*) temporal: from, since: frequently found after the dative.—**2.** *w. instr.* away from.—II. *adv.* away, thence, forth, out. (O. H. Ger. *fram.*)

fram, *adj.* strong, stout, excellent, splendid.

framđe, *adj.* foreign, strange.

franca, *w. m.* lance, dart, javelin.

frâsian, frêasian, *w. v.* to question, tempt, try. (Goth. *fraisan.*)

fratu. See **frætuwe.**

frec, *adj.* bold, rash, daring, greedy. (Ger. *frech.*)

freca, *w. m.* wolf; hence, warrior, hero.

frêcen, *st. n.* danger, dangerous situation.

frêcen-lîc, *adj.* dangerous, perilous.

frêcne, fræ̂cne, *adj.* dangerous, bold, daring, terrible, horrible, savage, hard, provoking.

frêcne, fræ̂cne, *adv.* boldly, audaċiously, fiercely, harshly, dangerously, savagely.

frêcnen-spræ̂c, *st. f.* provoking, bitter, hostile speech.

frêcnes (= **frêcennes**), *st. f.* danger, peril; deed boldly or rashly done? Gû. 81.

frêcnian, *w. v.*

ge-frêcnian, to make cruel or proud, corrupt.

frêfran, *w. v.* to comfort, console, make glad.

â-frêfran, same as the above.

frêfrend, *part. & subs.* comforted;—consoler.

frêfrian, *w. v.* to comfort, console.

fremde, fremede, fremđe, *adj.* **1.** foreign, strange, belonging to another country, distant.—**2.** *w. dat.* strange, estranged, hostile, remote.—**3.** *w. gen.* without, devoid of. (Ger. *fremd.*)

freme, *w. f.* advantage, good, benefit, gain.

freme, *adj.* good, excellent, splendid.

fremeđ, *st. f.* glory, renown, honor, virtue, uprightness? B. 1701. (Grein.)

fremeđ, performs, practises; *3d sg. pres.* of **fremman.** B. 1701. (B.-T.)

fremman, *w. v.* to press forward, further, help on, support.—**2.** to **frame,** make, do, perform, accomplish, perpetrate, effect, commit.

ge-fremman, 1. to bring forward, further. B. 1718.—**2.** to do, make, render, effect, accomplish.

fremme, *w. f.* brave deed? Seef. 75.

frem-sum, fræm-, *adj.* benevolent, benignant, kind, gracious.

fremsum-nes, *st. f.* benignity, kindness.

fremđe. See **fremde.**

fremu, *st. f.* advantage, gain, fruit, benefit, safety.

fretan, *st. abl. v.* III. **1.** to **fret**, eat, consume, devour.— **2.** to break. Exod. 147. (Ger. *fressen.*)

frettan, *w. v.* to eat up, devastate, consume. Ps. 79, 13; 82, 10.

fređo. See **friđo.**

frêa, *adj.* joyful. (Ger. *froh.*)

frêa, *w. m.* **1.** master, ruler, lord,— especially God, Christ.— **2.** husband. (Goth. *frauja.*)

frêa, *f.* mistress. See **âgendfrêa.**

frêa-, frǽ-beorht, *adj.* very celebrated, illustrious.

frêa-, freah-drihten, *st. m.* lord, husband.

frêa-glêaw, *adj.* very wise, prudent, skillful.

frêa-mǽre, *adj.* very celebrated, renowned.

frêasian. See **frâsian.**

frêa-wine, *st. m.* lord and friend, dear lord, friendly ruler.

frêa-wrâsen, *st. f.* encircling ornament like a diadem.

frêo, *adj.* **free**, freeborn, one's own master, well-born, noble, excellent, illustrious. (Ger. *frei.*)

frêo = **frêa**, master, lord.

frêo, *st. f.* mistress, lady.

frêo, *st. m.* free man, man.

frêo-bearn, *st. n.* freeborn chief, noble child.

frêo-brôđor, *st. m.* an own brother.

frêo-burg, *st. f.* city of a freeman, noble city.

frêod, *st. f.* love, friendship, peace, favor, gratitude.

frêo-dôm (**frio-**), *st. m.* **freedom.**

frêo-dryhten, *st. m.* freeborn or noble lord, ruler.

frêogan, frêon, *w. v.* to love, think of lovingly. (Ger. *freien*, to woo.)

frêogan, frêon, *w. v.* to **free**, liberate. (Ger. *befreien.*)

be-frêogan, to **free**, liberate.

ge-frêogan, to **free**, liberate.

frêo-lîc, *adj.* free, freeborn, glorious, stately, illustrious, comely, lovely.

frêo-lîce, *adv.* **freely**, unhesitatingly, becomingly, nobly, liberally.

freom, *adj.* strong, firm, prompt, ready, powerful.

frêo-mǽg, *st. m.* cousin-german, kinsman.

frêo-man, *st. m.* **freeman**, freeborn man.

frêon. See **frêogan.**

frêo-nama, *w. m.* surname.

frêond, *part. & subs. nom. acc. pl.* **frȳnd, frêondas,— friend.** (Ger. *freund.*)

frêond-lâr, *st. f.* friendly advice, counsel.

frêond-lađu, *st. f.* friendly invitation, challenge.

frêond-lêas, *adj.* **friendless.**

frêond-lice, *adv.* in a friendly manner, kindly.

frêond-lufu, *st. f.* friendship, love.

frêond-mynd, *st. f.* friendly, loving thoughts.

frêond-rǽden, *st. f.* friendship, conjugal love.

frêond-scipe, *st. m.* **friendship**, intimacy;—used often of the relationship of husband and wife.

frêond-spêd, *st. f.* good fortune in respect to friends, abundance of friends.

frêorig, *adj.* **1.** cold, shivering, freezing.— **2.** stiff with fright, fear, or sorrow, sad, mournful.

frêorig-ferđ, *adj.* of a sad mind, mournful.

frêorig-môd, *adj.* the same as above.

frêos ? Dan. 66.

frêosan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **freeze.** (Ger. *frieren.*)

freođa, *w. m.* protector, refuge.

freođian, *w. v.* to have a care for, support, cherish, favor, protect; observe.

ge-freođian, **1**. *w. dat.* or *acc.* to watch, guard, protect.—**2**. to quiet, pacify? Gû. 123.—**3**. to strengthen? Gû. 382.

freođo, **friođo**, **-đu**, *st. f.* peace, safety, protection, asylum, security; grace, blessing, liberty, pardon. (Ger. *friede.*)

freođo-bêacen, *st. n.* peace-token, sign of peace.

freođo-burg, *st. f.* castle or city affording protection.

freođo-lêas, *adj.* peaceless, pitiless.

freođo-scealc, *st. m.* minister of peace, angel.

freođo-spêd, *st. f.* abundance of peace, peaceful protection.

freođo-þêaw, *st. m.* pacific manner, habit of peace.

freođo-wæ̂r, *st. f.* covenant or agreement of peace.

freođo-wang, *st. m.* field of peace, field of protection.

freođo-waru, *st. f.* protection, safety.

freođu. See **freođo.**

freođu-webbe, *w. f.* peace-weaver, bond of peace, queen.

freođu-weard, *st. m.* peace-guardian.

frêo-wine, *st. m.* noble friend, friendly lord, ruler.

frî (frig), *adj.* free, freeborn, noble.

fricca, *w. m.* herald.

fricgan, **-ean**, *st. abl. v.* III. **1**. to ask, inquire into, investigate.—**2**. to learn, find out by inquiry.—**3**. to ask, beg, demand.

ge-fricgan, to learn, learn by inquiry, hear of.

friclan, *w. v.* to seek, desire, strive for.

frîdan, *st. abl. v.* V. to guard. (*ms.* fudon.)

frîd-hengest, *st. m.* stately horse.

frige, *st. m. pl.* freeborn men, freemen, nobles.

frignan, *st. abl. v.* I. to ask, inquire. (Ger. *fragen.*)

ge-frignan, *part.* **gefrægen**, **gefrægn**, **1**. to ask, inquire.—**2**. to find out by inquiry, learn by narration.

frigu, *st. f.* love.

frimdig. See **frymdig.**

frînan, *st. abl. v.* I. to ask, inquire.

ge-frînan, to learn by hearsay, hear of.

fringan, *st. abl. v.* I. same as above.

ge-fringan, the same as above.

frise, **fryse**, *adj.* crisp, curly.

friđ, **fryđ**, *st. m. n.* peace, protection, safety. (Ger. *friede.*)

frîđ, *adj.* stately, beautiful.

friđ-candel, *st. f.* candle of peace.

frîđ-candel, *st. f.* beautiful light, sun.

friđe-lêas, *adj.* peaceless.

friđe-mæ̂g = **sêo friđe mæ̂g**. Rä. 10, 9.

friđ-gedâl, *st. n.* separation from peace, destruction, death.

friđ-geard, *st. m.* seat of peace, asylum.

friđian, *w. v.* to protect, defend.

ge-friđian, the same as above.

friđo, **friđu**, **fryđo**, **fređo**, *st. f.* peace.

friđo-sib, *st. f.* peace-giving kin, peace-bringer, queen.

friđo-spêd, *st. f.* good fortune of peace.

friđo-tâcen, *st. n.* peace-token, sign of peace.

friđo-wæ̂r, *st. f.* peace-covenant, agreement.

friđo-webba, *w. m.* peace-weaver, angel.

friđ-stôl, *st. m.* peace-stool, asylum, refuge.

friđ-stôw, *st. f.* peace-place, asylum, refuge.

friđu. See **friđo.**

frio, **frîo**, **friođu.** See **freo**, **frêo**, **freođu.**

frôd, *adj.* **1.** intelligent, experienced, wise, prudent, skillful.— **2.** having experience; hence, aged, old, ancient. (Goth. **froþs.**)

frôdian, *w. v.* to be wise, to have understanding, insight.

frôfor, -er, -ur, *st. f.* solace, consolation, compensation, help.

from, I. *prep. w. dat.* **1.** local: (*a.*) from, away from something. (*b.*) hither, from something.— **2.** temporal: from—on, since.—**3.** causal: (*a.*) *w.* the passive form. (*b.*) *w.* verbs of saying and hearing—of, about, concerning.— II. *adv.* **1.** away, thence.— **2.** forth, out.

from = fram, *adj.* pressing forward, striving forward, firm, bold, brave, skillful; excellent, splendid, abundant, rich. (Ger. *fromm.*)

from-cyme, *st. m.* progeny, offspring.

from-cynn, *st. n.* **1.** progeny, posterity, offspring.— **2.** the race from which one springs, ancestors, origin, parentage.

from-lâd, *st. f.* going away, departure, death? flight?

from-lîce, *adv.* boldly, courageously, stoutly, readily, quickly.

from-sîđ, *st. m.* going away, departure.

from-weard, *adj.* about to go away, destined to die, striving forward.

frum, *adj.* skillful, brave, bold, rapid, quick.

fruma, *w. m.* **1.** beginning, origin, commencement.—**2.** originator, inventor, author. — **3.** the prince standing first or at the head, prince first in rank, king, chief, ruler.— **4.** the first. Gen. 1277. (Goth. *frums*, from *fruma*, first; Lat. *primus.*)

frum-bearn, *st. n.* firstborn.

frum-cnêow, *st. n.* primitive race or kind, first generation.

frum-cyn, *st. n.* **1.** ancestry, offspring, descent, origin.— **2.** race, tribe, family.

frum-gâr, *st. m.* duke, prince, patriarch, chieftain, nobleman.

frum-gâra, *w. m.* the same as above.

frum-gesceap, *st. n.* creation of the world, beginning.

frum-hrægl, *st. n.* first dress, garment.

frum-rǽden, *st. f.* previous arrangement, former agreement, predetermination.

frum-sceaft, *st. f.* **1.** first creation, in contrast to **edsceaft**, after the destruction of the world by fire, beginning.— **2.** creature.— **3.** original state or condition, predetermination, origin, beginning, past? B. 91.

frum-scyld, *st. f.* original sin, chief sin.

frum-slǽp, *st. f.* first sleep.

frum-sprǽc, *st. f.* former speech, promise.

frum-stađol, *st. m.* original seat, first dwelling-place.

frum-stôl, *st. m.* earlier seat, principal seat, place of honor, first seat.

frumđ, *st. m. f.* beginning.

frum-wæstm, *st. f.* first fruits.

frum-weorc, *st. n.* work done in the beginning, creation.

frymdig, frimdig, *adj.* seeking after, demanding, asking for, desirous, suppliant.

frymđ, *st. m. f.* origin, beginning, first fruits.

fryse. See **frise.**

fryđ, fryđo. See **friđ, friđo.**

fugol, *st. m.* **fowl**, bird. (Ger. *vogel.*)

fugol-bana, *w. m.* bird-killer, fowler.

fugol-timber, *st. n.* young bird, young.

ful, *st. n.* cup, beaker; any receptacle of fluids, cloud, sea.

ful, full, *adj.* **full,** filled, stuffed, complete, perfect, entire. (Ger. *voll.*)

ful, *adv.* fully, entirely, very, full.

fûl, *adj.* **foul,** dirty, unclean, bad, vile, corrupt, putrid. (Ger. *faul.*)

fûl, *st. n.* foulness, impurity, crime.

full. See **ful.**

ful-læ̂st, -lêst, *st. m.* help, support.

fullian, *w. v.* to fill, fulfill, perfect.

ge-fullian, the same as above.

un-gefullian, ungefullod, *part.* unfulfilled.

fulluht, fullwiht, fullwon. See **fulwiht, fulwon.**

fûl-nes, *st. f.* **foulness,** uncleanness, impurity.

fultum, *st. m.* help, support, protection.

fultuman, -ian, *w. v.* to help, aid, support, stand by, assist.

ge-fultuman, *w. v.* **1.** to help, aid, assist.—**2.** to be propitious, make allowance for, overlook.

fulwian, *w. v.* to baptize.

ge-fulwian, the same as above.

fulwiht, fulluht, *st. f. n.* (*m.?*) baptism.

fulwiht-tîd, *st. f.* time for baptism (6th Jan.).

fulwiht-þêaw, *st. m.* rite of baptism.

fulwon, *st. f.* baptism.

funde. See **findan.**

fundian, *w. v.* to strive, have in view, wish, intend, tend to, hasten. (O. H. Ger. *fúndjan.*)

furđor. See **furđur.**

furđum, furđon, forđum, *adv.* **1.** at first, first, just, exactly, even, perhaps.—**2.** also, indeed, too, surely, at least.—**3.** further, before, previously.

furđur, furđor, *adv.* local and temporal: **further,** forward, more distant, more, past, later. (Ger. *fürder.*)

furum, Rä. 59, 15, perhaps **fultum.**

fûs, *adj.* striving forward, inclined to, favorable, ready, prompt, quick, desirous, prepared for death, ready to die;—*w. gen.* longing for, expecting. B. 1916.

fûs, *st. n.* hastening, pressing forward? B. 1916.

fûs-lêođ, *st. n.* song of the dying, death-song, dirge.

fûs-lic, *adj.* prepared, ready, ready for the journey.

fŷf, *num.* five.

fyhte-horn, *st. m.* fighting-horn, horn.

fyl, fyll, *st. m.* fall, decay, defeat, ruin, destruction, slaughter, death.

fylce, *st. n.* tribe, race, province. (Icel. *fylki.*)

fylgean, fylgian, fyligan, *w. v.* to follow after, persecute, set upon, add to. (Ger. *folgen.*)

æt-fyligan, to adhere, cling to.

ge-fylgan, to follow, persist in.

fyllan, *w. v.* to **fell,** cut down, make to fall, throw away, give up, destroy.

â-fyllan, to throw down, demolish, destroy.

be-fyllan, 1. to fell, cast down, strike down, kill.—**2. befylled,** bereaved.

ge-fyllan, 1. to fell, slay in battle.—**2. gefylled,** bereaved.

tô-fyllan, to divide, tear asunder.

fyllan, *w. v.* to **fill,** replenish, finish, complete, fulfill.

â-fyllan, the same as above.

ge-fyllan, the same as above.

fyllađ, *st. m.* filling, filling up.

fyllo, *st. f.* **1.** fullness, abundance, supply.—**2.** especially an abundance of food; rich, abundant meat. (Ger. *fülle.*)

fŷlnes. See **fûlnes.**

fylst, *st. f.* help, aid.

fylstan, *w. v.* to aid, assist, help.

ge-fylstan, the same as above.

fyl-wêrig, *adj.* weary enough to fall, faint to death, dying.

fŷnd. See **fêond.**

fyr, fyrr, *adv.* for, afar off, far away, farther, more distant.

fŷr, fir, *st. n.* fire. (Ger. *feuer.*)

fyras. See **firas.**

fŷr-bæđ, *st. n.* fire-bath, hell-fire.

fŷr-bend, *st. m.* band forged in the fire.

fŷr-clam, -clom, *st. m.* fetter forged in the fire.

fyrd, *st. f.* **1.** journey, trip, undertaking, expedition, warlike expedition.—**2.** army.—**3.** camp. (Ger. *fahrt.*)

fyrd-gestealla, *w. m.* comrade in a warlike expedition, companion in battle.

fyrd-getrum, *st. n.* battle-array, company, martial band or host.

fyrd-geatwe, *st. f. pl.* war-equipments, arms.

fyrd-hom, *st. m.* war-dress, coat-of-mail.

fyrd-hrægl, *st. n.* same as above.

fyrd-hwæt, *adj.* sharp, bold in war, brave in war, warlike.

fyrd-lêođ, *st. n.* war-song.

fŷr-draca, *w. m.* fire-dragon, fire-spitting dragon.

fyrd-rinc, *st. m.* warrior.

fyrd-sceorp, *st. n.* warlike adornment, war-vest.

fyrd-searu, *st. n.* equipment for an expedition, war-equipment.

fyrd-wic, *st. n.* camp.

fyrd-wîsa, *w. m.* leader of a warlike expedition, leader.

fyrd-wyrđe, *adj.* renowned in warlike expeditions, famous.

fyren. See **firen.**

fŷren, *adj.* fiery, burning, flaming.

fŷr-gebræc, *st. n.* noise or crash of fire.

fyrgen. See **firgen.**

fŷr-gnâst, *st. m.* spark of fire.

fŷr-hât, *adj.* hot as fire, burning.

fŷr-heard, *adj.* hardened by fire.

fyrht, *adj.* timid.

fyrhtan, *w. v.* to frighten. (Ger. *fürchten.*)

â-fyrhtan, to frighten, affect with fear, terrify.

fyrhto, -u, *st. f.* fright, fear, dread, terror.

fyrhđ = ferhđ, *st. m. n.* **1.** soul, mind, spirit.—**2.** life.

fyrhđ-glêaw, *adj.* wise in mind, prudent.

fyrhđ-loca, *w. m.* soul or mind inclosure, breast.

fyrhđ-lufe, *w. m.* soul-love; intense, heartfelt love.

fyrhđ-sefa, *w. m.* spirit of life, mind.

fyrhđ-wêrig, *adj.* sad at heart, sorrowful.

fŷr-lêoht, *st. n.* firelight.

fŷr-lêoma, *w. m.* splendor or brilliancy of fire.

fŷr-loca, *w. m.* fiery inclosure.

fŷr-mæ̂l, *st. n.* fire-marks, mark burnt in with fire.

fyrmest, *adv.* **1.** foremost, first.—**2.** first of all, in the first place.—**3.** most, especially, best.

fyrn, *adj.* old, ancient. (Ger. *firn.*)

fyrn, *adv.* formerly, long ago, of old, once.

fyrn-dagas, *st. m. pl.* former days, olden time, yore, days of yore;—**frôd fyrndagum,** old, aged.

fyrn-geflit, *st. n.* old quarrel or strife.

fyrn-geflita, *w. m.* ancient enemy.

fyrn-gemynd, *st. n.* recollection of former deeds, history.

fyrn-gesceap, *st. n.* what was formerly created, fixed, or determined; ancient decree.

fyrn-gesetu, *st. n. pl.* former dwelling-place.

fyrn-gestrêon, *st. n.* treasure handed down from the olden time.

fyrn-geweorc, *st. n.* ancient work, work done in old times (statue, world, sun, treasure).

fyrn-gewinn, *st. n.* battle in the days of yore.

fyrn-gewrit, *st. n.* old or former writings, ancient scripture.

fyrn-gewyrht, *st. n.* what was formerly wrought or decreed.

fyrn-gêar, *st. n. pl.* years gone by.

fyrn-gid, *st. n.* ancient prophecy.

fyrn-man, *st. m.* man of ancient times.

fyrnian. See **firenian**.

fyrn-sægen, *st. f.* old saying, ancient tradition.

fyrn-sceađa, *w. m.* old friend, devil.

fyrn-strêamas, *st. m. pl.* old streams, ocean.

fyrn-syn, *st. f.* old sin.

fyrn-weorc, *st. n.* work of old, creation, creature.

fyrn-wita, **-weota**, *w. m.* old counselor, or wise man, prophet; one who lived formerly, or one who has had long experience.

fyrn-wited, *adj.* rendered wise by long experience? Gen. 1154.

fyrr. See **fyr**.

fyrran, *w. v.*

â-fyrran, to remove, withdraw, turn off or away.

fyrs, *st. m.* **furze**, furze-bush, bramble, blackberry.

fyrst, **fierst**, *st. m.* portion of time, definite space of time, time.

fyrst-gemearc, *st. n.* definite, fixed time; appointed time.

fŷrst, *adj.* **first**. (Ger. *fürst.*)

fyrst-mearc, *st. f.* definite, fixed time; appointed time; interval.

fŷr-sweart, *adj.* **fire-swart**, blackened by thick smoke.

fyrđran, *w. v.* to **further**, advance, promote.

ge-fyrđran, to bring forward, further.

fyr-wit, **-wet**, **-wyt** (**fir**), *st. n.* curiosity, prying spirit. (O. H. Ger. *firiwizzi.*)

fyrwit-georn, *adj.* curious, inquisitive.

fŷr-wylm, *st. m.* wave of fire, flame-wave.

fŷsan, *w. v.* **1**. to hasten.—**2**. to make or get one's self ready, prepared, make haste.—**3**. to stimulate, incite, urge on, drive away.

â-fŷsan, **1**. to hasten.—**2**. to make ready, prepare, urge on, accelerate, hasten away.

ge-fŷsan, to urge on, accelerate, hasten away, make ready, prepare, provide with;—*w. gen.* to be ready for, determined.

fŷst, *st. f.* **fist**. (Ger. *faust.*)

fyorh. See **feorh**.

G

gâd, **gǣd**, *st. n.* want, need; desire. (Goth. *gaidw.*)

gader-tang, *adj.* hanging together, associated with, united.

gadorian, **gadrian**, **gædrian**, *w. v.* to **gather**, collect, unite, store up. (Ger. *gattern.*)

ge-gadorian, **ge-gædrian**, to bring together, collect, unite, join;—*w. dat.* to associate.

gadu, *st. f.* **gad**, point, sting, goad, sword. (Goth. *gazds.*)

gæd, *st. n.* state or condition of being brought together, society, fellowship.

gǣd. See **gâd**.

gædsling, *st. m.* companion, comrade, relation.

gædrian. See **gadrian**.

gǣlan, *w. v.* **1**. *w. acc.* to retard, hold back.—**2**. *intrans.* to delay, linger.

â-gæ̂lan, 1. to hinder, hold back, retard.— 2. to delay, be negligent, neglect.

gæ̂lsa, *w. m.* wantonness, extravagance, luxury.

gærs, *st. n.* grass, herb, hay. (Ger. *gras.*)

gærs-bed, *st. n.* grass-bed, grave.

gærs-hoppa, *w. m.* grasshopper, locust.

gærwan. See **gerwan.**

gæ̂sne, gêsne, geâsne, *adj.* unfruitful, barren, destitute, empty, poor in, not partaking of, without, lifeless.

gæst, gast, gest, gist, giest, gyst, *st. m.* 1. guest.—2. hostile stranger, enemy. (Ger. *gast.*)

gæ̂st. See **gâst.**

gæ̂stan, *w. v.* to afflict, torment. (Cf. Goth. *us-gaisjan.*)

gæst-ærn, *st. n.* guest-house, inn, guest-chamber.

gæst-hof, *st. n.* the same as above. (Ger. *gasthof.*)

gæst-hûs, *st. n.* the same as above.

gæst-lic, *adj.* hospitable, ready for guests.

gæ̂st-lic, *adj.* ghastly, strange, foreign, hostile, frightful, terrible.

gæst-liđnes, *st. f.* hospitality.

gæ̂st-mægen, *st. n.* company of guests, guests.

gæst-sele, *st. m.* guest-hall, hall in which the guests spend their time.

gæ̂đ. See **gân.**

gafol, gaful, *st. n.* tribute, recompense, tax; sacrifice.

gaful-ræ̂den, *st. f.* same as above.

gâl, *adj.* joyful, gay, light, wanton, wicked. (Ger. *geil.*)

gâl, *st. n.* lasciviousness, lust, luxury, folly.

galan, *st. abl. v.* IV. to sing, resound, sound, cry aloud, cry, call, strike up. Cf. **nightingale.**

â-galan, to sing, resound, ring out.

galdor, galg-, galga. See **gealdor, gealg, gealga.**

gâl-ferhđ, *adj.* wanton, licentious.

gâl-môd, *adj.* wanton, licentious.

gâl-scipe, *st. m.* excess, extravagance, wantonness.

gamban, gomban, *st. f.*, or, according to Bouterwerk, **gombe,** *w. f.* tribute, interest.

gamelian, gomelian, *w. v.* to age, grow old.

gamen, gomen, *st. n.* game, social pleasure, rejoicing, joyous doings, joke, play, sport, joy, pleasure.

gamen-wâđ, *st. f.* journey in joyous society, joyous journey.

gamen-wudu, *st. m.* joy-giving wood, harp.

gamol, gomel, *adj.* 1. old, aged, gray. 2. of things,—old, from old time. 3. *pl.* late, belonging to the former time, ancestors.

gamol-ferhđ, *adj.* aged.

gamol-feax, *adj.* with gray hair, gray-haired.

gân, to go, come, walk, happen. Cf. **gangan.** (Ger. *gehen.*)

â-gân, 1. to pass, come to pass, befall.— 2. to come forth, grow.— 3. **bearnum âgân,** to approach with children.

be-, bi-gân, to commit, exercise, practice, celebrate, cherish.

ful-gân, 1. to bring to an end, fulfill, accomplish.— 2. to follow, comply with, carry out.

ge-gân, 1. to go.— 2. to come to pass, happen, befall.— 3. to pass, go by.—4. to attain through going, overcome, conquer, occupy.—5. to observe exercise, practice.

ymb-gân, to go around.

gancgan. See **gangan.**

gang, *pret.* of **geongan.**

gang, gong, *st. m.* 1. going, gait, way, course.— 2. step, footstep.— 3. way, extent, course, going, space. 4. force, assault, attack.— 5. outpouring, passage. Kr. 23.

gangan, gongan, *st. red. v.* **1.** to go, come, walk, march.—**2.** to happen, turn out, take place.

â-gangan, to pass over, pass by, go out, forth, befall, happen.

æt-gangan, to go to, approach.

be-, bi-gangan, to commit, exercise, fulfill, perform, practice, cherish, observe, worship.

for-gangan, to go before.

fore-gangan, to go before.

ful-gangan, to go through to the end, perfect, finish, suffer, endure.

ge-gangan, 1. to go, approach. **2.** to keep, observe.—**3.** to occur, happen, befall, fall to one's share. **4.** to take possession of, obtain, acquire, overcome, become partaker of, possess.—**5.** to effect, attain, reach, bring about.

ofer-gangan, 1. to go or pass over.—**2.** to overcome.—**3.** to come upon, overtake.

on-gangan, to come toward, approach.

tô-gangan, 1. to go into.—**2.** *impers. w. gen.* to pass, happen.

þurh-, þuruh-gangan, to go through, press through, penetrate, perforate.

wiđ-gangan, 1. to go against, ("to prosper," Thorpe).—**2.** to pass away, vanish, disappear.

ymbe-gangan, to go around.

gânian, *w. v.* to **yawn,** gape, open. (Ger. *gähnen.*)

ganot, ganet, *st. m.* diver, water-fowl.

gâr, *st. m.* point of an arrow or spear, arrow, spear, dart, javelin, missile. (Ger. *ger.*)

gâr, *st. m.* biting, cutting cold. Gen. 316.

gâr-berend, *part. & subs.* spear-bearer, warrior.

gâr-bêam, *st. m.* spear-shaft.

gâr-cêne, *adj.* spear-bold.

gâr-cwealm, *st. m.* death by the spear.

gâr-faru, *st. f.* **1.** spear-bearing host. **2.** shower of darts, flying missiles.

gâr-getrum, *st. n.* thick mass of spears, many spears.

gâr-gewinn, *st. n.* battle of spears, battle.

gâr-hêap, *st. m.* spear-heap, band of spearmen.

gâr-holt, *st. n.* wood of the spear, shaft, spear.

gâr-mitting, *st. f.* spear-meeting, battle.

gâr-nîđ, *st. m.* spear-battle, fight fought with spears.

gâr-ræ̂s, *st. m.* spear-rush, battle.

gâr-secg, -sæcg, *st. m.* sea, ocean.

gâr-torn, *st. n.* anger shown by spears.

gâr-þracu, *st. f.* storm or attack of spears, battle.

gâr-þrist, *adj.* bold with the spear, daring.

gâr-wîga, *w. m.* one who fights with the spear, spearman.

gâr-wîgend, *part. & subs.* same as above.

gâr-wudu, *st. m.* spear-wood, lance, dart, spear.

gast. See **gæst.**

gâst, gæ̂st, *st. m.* **1. ghost,** breath, spirit, soul; spirit as principle of life, thought, &c.; souls of the dead.—**2.** man, human being.—**3.** angel.—**4.** Holy Ghost.—**5.** devil, demon.—**6.** sprite, fairy, elf. (Ger. *geist.*)

gâst-bana, *w. m.* soul-murderer, devil.

gâst-berend, *part. & subs.* soul-bearer, man.

gâst-côfa, *w. m.* chamber of the soul, breast.

gâst-cund, *adj.* coming from the soul, spiritual.

gâst-cwalu, *st. f.* soul-torment, pains of hell. [God.

gâst-cyning, *st. m.* king of the soul,

gâst-gedâl, *st. n,* separation of soul and body, death.

gâst-gehygd, *st. f. n.* thought of the mind, thought.

gâst-gemynd, *st. n.* same as above.

gâst-genîđla, *w. m.* enemy of souls, devil.

gâst-gerŷne, *st. n.* **1.** spiritual mystery.— **2.** thought, consideration, reflection, deliberation.

gâst-gewinn, *st. n.* torment of the soul, pains of hell.

gâst-hâlig, *adj.* holy in spirit, holy.

gâst-lêas, *adj.* soulless, dead.

gâst-lîc, *adj.* **ghostly,** spiritual.

gâst-lîce, *adv.* spiritually.

gâst-lufe, *w. f.* love of the soul, spiritual love.

gâst-sunu, *st. m.* spiritual son, Christ.

gât, *st. m. f.* **goat,** she-goat. (Ger. *geisz.*)

ge, *conj.* and; **ge — ge,** both — and, not only — but also.

ge, *pron. nom. pl.* **ye;** *gen.* **êower;** *dat.* **êow, iow;** *acc.* **êowic, êow.**

ge-aru, ge-arnung. See **geearu, geearnung.**

ge-æđele, *adj.* ancestral, hereditary, natural.

ge-æ̂htla, *w. m.* persecutor? warrior? B. 369. (Grein.)

ge-æhtle, *w. f.* estimation, consideration. (B.-T.) [tion.

ge-æhtung, *st. f.* counsel, delibera-

ge-bæ̂ru, *st. n. pl.* behavior, manner, conduct, doing, demeanor; address, bearing, manners.

ge-ban, -bann, *st. n.* commission, order, command.

ge-bed, *st. n.* prayer, petition, supplication. (Ger. *gebet.*)

5 **ge-bedda,** *w. m. f.* bedfellow, wife.

gebed-scipe, *st. m.* a lying together, bedfellowship, marriage.

gebed-stôw, *st. f.* place of prayer, oratory.

ge-beorg, -beorh, *st. n.* mountain, chain of mountains? Ps. 67, 15.

ge-beorg, -beorh, *st. n.* place of refuge, protection, defense, safety.

ge-bêot, *st. n.* oath, promise, agreement.

ge-bihđ, *st. f.* dwelling-place, village, region (abode, Thorpe). Gû. 846.

ge-bind, *st. n.* band, fetter, chain.

ge-bland, -blond, *st. n.* blending, mingling, turmoil, commotion, uproar.

ge-blêod, *part.* colored, variegated, appearing colored, beautiful in appearance.

ge-bod, *st. n.* command, order. (Ger. *gebot.*)

gebod-scipe, *st. m.* command, order.

ge-bræc, *st. n.* breaking, noise, crash, sound.

ge-brec, *st. n.* the same as above.

ge-bregd, *st. n.* vibration, movement, agitation, tossing to and fro.

gebregd-stafas, *st. m. pl.* arts, artifices? Sal. 2.

ge-brôđor, -brôđru, *st. m. pl.* brothers, brethren. (Ger. *gebrüder.*)

ge-byrd, *st. f.* **1.** birth.— **2.** kind, nature, quality.

ge-byrd, *st. n. f.* fate, destiny? B. 1074.

ge-byrde, *adj.* by birth, natural, innate, inborn.

gebyrd-tîd, *st. f.* birthtime.

ge-byrdu, *st. f.* **1.** birth.— **2.** race, origin.— **3.** nature, quality. (Ger. *geburt.*)

ge-byre, *st. m.* (favorable) opportunity, occasion.

ge-byrmed, *st. n.* leavened bread.

ge-camp, *st. n.* soldiery, army; contest, fight, battle.

ge-corenes, *st. f.* election, choice.

ge-cost, *adj.* proved, chosen, tried.

ge-crod, *st. n.* crowd, throng.

ge-cwême, *adj.* agreeable, dear, pleasant, acceptable, obedient. (Ger. *bequem.*)

ge-cynd, *st. f.* nature, natural disposition, kind, spirit, quality, peculiarity, condition.—**2.** birth, origin, generation. Hy. 9, 11, 52.—**3.** sum-total of beings of one kind, genus.

ge-cynde, *adj.* inborn, innate, natural, belonging by birth.

ge-cynde, -cynd, *st. n.* **1.** nature, spirit, natural disposition, kind, quality, peculiarity, original condition.—**2.** manner, way.—**3.** destiny, fate. (Ger. *kind.*)

ged, *st. n.* song, poem.

ge-dafen, *part.* & *adj.* becoming, suitable, fit.

ge-dafen-lic, *adj.* same as above.

ge-dâl, *st. n.* **1.** separation, parting. **2.** distribution. Wîd. 73.

ge-dêfe, *adj.* **1.** fit, proper, appropriate, seemly, agreeable, decent; respectable, mild, gentle, good, kind, friendly. (Goth. *gadobs.*)

ge-dêfe, *adv.* fitly, decently.

ge-dræg. See **gedreag.**

ge-drǽfnes, *st. f.* perturbation, unrest, disquiet.

ge-drêfednes, *st. f.* same as above.

ge-drême, -drŷme, *adj.* harmonious, joyous, cheerful.

ge-drep, *st. n.* stroke, blow.

ge-dreag, -dræg, *st. n.* dragging hither and thither, driving, tumult, noise, disturbance.

ge-driht. See **gedryht.**

ge-drinc, *st. n.* drinking, carouse.

ge-dryht, -driht, *st. f.* crowd, host, multitude.

ge-drŷme. See **gedrême.**

ge-dwǽs, *adj.* foolish, silly, stupid.

ge-dweola, *w. m.* godlessness, error, heresy.

ge-dwild, -dwield, -dwyld, *st. n.* the same as above.

ge-dwola, *w. m.* the same as above.

gedwol-mist, *st. m.* mist, obscurity of error.

ge-dyn, *st. n.* din, noise.

ge-dyrst, *st. f.* unrest, excitement, anxiety? Hö. 108.

ge-drystig, *adj.* bold, rash, daring.

ge-earnung, -arnung, *st. f.* merit, desert, benefit.

ge-earu, -aru, *adj.* unimpeded, quick, ready.

ge-fædran, *w. m. pl.* godfathers.

ge-fǽgra. See **gefêge.** B. 915.

ge-fær, *st. n.* journey, expedition, warlike expedition.

ge-fora, *w. m.* traveling companion, companion.

ge-fêge, *adj.* agreeable, pleasant, useful.

ge-fêra, *w. m.* companion, associate, comrade.

ge-fêre, *adj.* easy of access, accessible.

gefêr-scipe, *st. m.* companionship, company, society.

gefest. See **geaf.**

ge-fêa, *w. m.* joy.

ge-feald, *st. n.* fold, region, abode.

ge-fêalic, *adj.* joyous, refreshing, delightful.

ge-feoht, -feht, *st. n.* fight, combat, warlike deed.

gefeoht-dæg, *st. m.* day of battle.

ge-fic, *st. n.* fraud, deceit.

ge-flit, *st. n.* contention, dispute, quarrel, contest, emulation, rivalry.

ge-flota, *w. m.* swimming-companion, floater, whale.

ge-fôg, *st. n.* juncture, joining, joint.

ge-frǽge, -frêge, *adj.* what is asked after or talked about; hence, well-known, famous, celebrated, notorious, renowned.

ge-frǽge, -frêge, *st. n.* information through hearsay:—**mîne gefrǽge,** as I have learned from others.

ge-frige, *st. n.* hearsay, inquiry, investigation.

ge-fyrn, *adv.* once, formerly, of old, in ancient days.

gegen. See **gegn.**

ge-genge, *adj.* becoming, fit.

gegn, geagn, gêan, gên, *prep.* against, again.

gegn-cwide, *st. m.* reply, answer, response.

gegninga, geagninga, *adv.* fully, entirely, plainly, evidently, openly, directly, straightway.

gegn-pæđ, *st. m.* opposite, hostile path.

gegn-, gêan-ryne, *st. m.* running against, meeting.

gegn-slege, *st. m.* return blow, exchange of blows, battle.

gegnum, *adv.* forward, against, thither, toward, away.

gegnunga, gênunga, *adv.* **1.** openly, plainly, evidently, directly, fully, entirely, surely.—**2.** straightway. Gû. 785.

ge-grind, *st. n.* rubbing or grinding, crash, war, commotion.

ge-hange, -honge, *adj.* having the hang of, disposed, inclined to.

ge-hât, *st. n.* stipulation, agreement, vow, promise. (Ger. *geheisz;* O. H. Ger. *kiheiz.*)

ge-hende, *adj.* neighboring, near, next.

ge-hende, *adv.* near, at hand.

ge-hêrnes. See **gehŷrnes.**

ge-heald, *st. m.* keeper, guardian.

ge-healt, *st. f. n.* watch, guard.

ge-hêaw, *st. n.* hewing, striking together, gnashing.

ge-heort, *adj.* courageous, stout-hearted.

ge-higd. See **gehygd.**

ge-hilt, *st. n.* **hilt**, handle.

ge-hlæ̂g, *st. n.* derision, mockery, scorn.

ge-hlêđa, *w. m.* companion, comrade, inhabitant.

ge-hlid, -hliđ, *st. n.* **lid**, covering, inclosure, gate, portal.

ge-hlŷde, *st. n.* cry, calling aloud.

ge-hlyn, *st. n.* noise, din, disturbance.

ge-hnæ̂st, -hnâst, *st. n.* collision, battle.

ge-hola, *w. m.* protector, defender.

ge-hrêow, *st. n.* lamentation.

gehđu, geohđu, giohđu, gihđu, geođu, giđu, *st. f.* care, sorrow, anxiety, sadness.

ge-hwâ, *pron.* every one, whoever.

ge-hwæ̂r, *adr.* **1.** everywhere.—**2.** whithersoever, in all directions.

ge-hwæđer, *pron.* each of two, either, other, both.

ge-hwæđre, *adv.* nevertheless, however.

ge-hwelc. See **gehwilc.**

ge-hweorf, *adj.* tractable, obedient.

ge-hwider, *adv.* in every direction, everywhere.

ge-hwylc, -hwilc, -hwelc, *pron.* each, every, any, whoever, whatever.

ge-hŷd = **gehygd**, *st. n.* thought, reflection. Dan. 732.

ge-hygd, -higd, *st. f. n.* reflection, consideration, sentiment, thought, endeavor, counsel, consultation.

ge-hyld, *st. n.* **1.** custody, keeping, protection.—**2.** preservation. Az. 169.

ge-hyld, *st. n.* recess, vault; what is brought into safe keeping.

ge-hŷrnes, -hêrnes, *st. f.* hearing, report, praise.

ge-hyrst, *st. f.* ornament.

ge-lâc, *st. n.* **1.** play, sport;—**ecga gelâc**, battle.—**2.** fortune, destiny? An. 1094.— **3.** crowd, multitude. Cri. 896.

ge-lâd, *st. n.* way, path, course.

ge-lagu, *st. f. n.?* sea;—**holma gelagu**, stormy, tempestuous sea.

ge-lang, -long, *adj.* **along of,** dependent, extending, reaching to something or somebody, ready, prepared, at hand;—**gelang on,** long of, owing to. Bed. 3, 10.

ge-lâd, *adj.* hostile.

geldan. See **gildan.**

ge-lenge, *adj.* belonging to, pertaining to, given up to, addicted to.

ge-lêafa, *w. m.* belief, faith. [true.

gelêaf-ful, *adj.* believing, faithful,

gelêaf-sum, *adj.* credible, sure.

ge-leoren, *part.* gone hence, dead.

ge-lîc, *adj.* **1.** like, similar, equal.—**2.** likely, probable. Met. 19, 12. (Ger. *gleich.*)

ge-lîc, *st. n.* likeness, similarity.

ge-lîca, *w. m.* like, equal.

ge-lîce, *adv.* equally, alike, as, in like manner.

ge-lîcnes, *st. f.* likeness, image, resemblance.

ge-limp, *st. n.* occurrence, event, favorable situation, good fortune.

ge-list. See **gelysted.**

gellan, giellan, gyllan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **yell,** cry out; sound, ring, war, sing, cry, call. (Ger. *gellen.*)

bi-gellan, to sing, celebrate.

ge-lôme, *adv.* continually, frequently, often, always, repeatedly.

gelp. See **gilp.**

ge-lynd, *st. f.* fat, grease.

ge-mæc, *adj.* becoming, fit, suitable, companionable.

ge-mæcca, *w. m.* comrade, companion, spouse, husband or wife.

gemæc-scipe, *st. m.* companionship, cohabitation, marriage.

ge-mæ̂l, *adj.* tinctured, colored, dyed. (Cf. Ger. *malen;* Goth. *maljan.*)

ge-mæ̂ne, *adj.* common, in common, general, mutual. (Ger. *gemein.*)

gemæ̂n-nes, *st. f.* communion, fellowship.

gemæ̂n-scipe, *st. m.* same as above.

ge-mæ̂re, *st. n.* border, boundary, end, limit.

ge-mâgas, *st. m. pl.* kindred by blood, relations.

ge-mâh, *adj.* unsuitable, silly, impious.

gêman. See **gŷman.**

ge-mâna, *w. m.* communion, fellowship, commerce, company, society, union, companionship, community.

ge-mang, -mong, *st. n.* mixture, crowd, troop, mass, congregation, company.

ge-mêde, *adj.* agreeable, pleasant.

ge-mêde, *st. n.* consent, agreement, approval, permission.

gêmen. See **gŷmen.**

ge-met, *st. n.* **1.** measure, bounds, limit.—**2.** portion, share.—**3.** boundary, limit, end.—**4.** regulation, rule, law.—**5.** capacity, ability, might, strength, power.

ge-met, *adj.* measured, fit, becoming, suitable, good, meet.

ge-mete, *adv.* aptly, fitly, meetly.

ge-mête, *adj.* meeting, lighting upon (Grein); — *part.* met. (B.-T.) Jul. 334.

gemet-fæst, *adj.* moderate, modest.

ge-mêting, *st. f.* **1.** meeting, assembly, congregation. — **2.** hostile meeting, battle.

gemet-lîce, *adv.* in a proper manner, meetly.

ge-mearc, *st. n.* what is marked off, boundary, limit.

ge-meotu, *st. n. pl.* See **gemet.**

ge-môt, *st. n.* **1. moot,** coming together, meeting, assembly, society, council. — **2.** running together, meeting, conflict.

gemôt-stede, *st. m.* place of meeting.

ge-mynd, *st. f. n.* **1.** memory, recollection, remembrance.—**2.** mind, thought, intention, meaning, consideration. (Goth. *ga-munds.*)

ge-mynde, *adj.* mindful, heedful, remembering.

ge-myndig, *adj.* the same as above.

gên, gîen, **1**. denoting the continuance of an action or a condition; again, yet, still.—**2**. further, besides, also.—**3**. yet (what is near, impending, not done yet, for which there is just time, &c.)—**4**. again, moreover, once more, once again. **5**. hitherto, up to this time, in past time.—**6**. *w. compar.* yet, even.—**7**. *w. negative*, not yet, no more, no longer.

gên-. See **gegn-**.

gêna, gîena, gêno = **gên**, yet, still.

ge-nægled, *part.* & *adj.* nailed.

ge-namne, *pl.* of like name, of the same name (Grein);—**ge-numne**(?) See **ge-niman** (B.-T.). Rä. 53, 3.

ge-nâg, *adj.* stemming, striking, pressing? Reim. 57, 58.

ge-nehe, -nehhe, -nehhige. See **geneahhe, -neahhige.**

ge-ner, *st. n.* refuge.

ge-nêahe, *st. pl.* neighbors? near relations? Lêas. 36.

ge-neahhe, -neahe, -nehhe, -nehe, *adv.* enough, sufficiently, in the highest degree, very, much, frequently, immediately.

ge-neahhie, -neahhige, nehhige, *adv.* the same as above.

ge-nêahsen, *adj.* neighboring, near.

ge-nêat, *st. m.* comrade, companion. (Ger. *genoss.*)

genêat-scolu, *st. f.* crowd, band of comrades.

geng, gêng. See **geong, gangan.**

gengan, *w. v.* to go, run, travel, pass.

tô-gengan, to separate, depart.

genge, *adj.* customary, current, usual, weighty, successful.

ge-niht, *st. f. n.* abundance, plenty, fruitfulness, sufficiency, fullness.

geniht-sum, *adj.* **1**. plentiful, copious, abundant, sufficient.—**2**. easily satisfied, contented.

ge-nip, *st. n.* enveloping darkness, mist, cloud, darkness, obscurity.

ge-nîđla, *w. m.* enemy, hostility, enmity, hate.

gennan, *w. v.* to gallop, dash forward.

gêno. See **gêna.**

genôg, -nôh, *adv.* **enough**, abundantly, sufficiently. (Ger. *genug.*)

gênunga. See **gegnunga.**

ge-râd, -ræ̂d, *adj.* advised, informed, experienced, prudent, skillful, ready, prepared, tasteful, elegant.

gerâd-scipe, *st. m.* wisdom, prudence, reason.

ge-ræ̂dan? Gn. Ex. 178.

ge-ræ̂de, *st. n.* trappings for the breast, housings, equipage, harness, household furniture (Grein); arrangement, adjustment, mediation, interposition (Zupitza).

ge-ræf, *st. n.* what is decided, fixed. (*ms.* **græ̂f.**) Reim. 71.

ge-ræ̂swa, *w. m.* comrade, leader.

gêr. See **geâr.**

gere. See **geare.**

ge-rec, *st. n.* rule, direction, government.

gerec-lîce, *adv.* straightway, immediately, directly.

ge-rêfa, *w. m.* an officer appointed by the king, officer, prefect. (Cf. **sheriff** = **scîr-gerêfa.**)

gerela, gierela, *w. m.* clothes, garment, covering.

ge-rên, *st. n.* ornament.

ge-rêne. See **gerŷne.**

ge-reord, -reorde, *st. n.* tongue, speech, language, speaking, voice.

ge-reord, -reorde, *st. n.* refreshment, meal, feast, supper, hospitality.

ge-riht, -ryht, *st. n.* direction, right path.

ge-rîm, *st. n.* number, count, reckoning.

ge-rîsne, -rysne, *st. n.* what is appropriate, proper, becoming, seeming, convenient;—appropriate, becoming manner, propriety, convenience.

ger-scipe, *st. m.* joke, polish, culture, cleverness, dexterity (Leo). Reim. 11.

ge-rûm, *st. n.* room, space;—**on gerûm,** at large, farther = far and wide. Rä. 21, 14;—away, apart. El. 320.

ge-rûma, *w. m.* wide, extended space.

ge-rûme, *adj.* roomy, extended, ample, spacious, great, lying open. (Ger. *geraum.*)

gerwan, gærwian, girwan, gierwan, gyrwan, gearwian, *w. v.* **1**. to equip, clothe.—**2**. to equip, make ready for battle, prepare beforehand.—**3**. to adorn, decorate.—**4**. to prepare, make ready, put in condition, make, build, erect.

ge-gerwan, &c., **1**. to put on, array, bind about, clothe.—**2**. to adorn, ornament.—**3**. to equip, provide with, endow.—**4**. to make ready, prepare, fit out.

on-gyrwan, to unclothe.

ge-ryde, *adj.* convenient, opportune, fit, suitable.

ge-ryht. See **geriht.**

ge-rŷne, -rêne, *st. n.* secret, mystery, wonder.

ge-rysne. See **gerisne.**

ge-saca, *w. m.* adversary, enemy, opponent, foe.

ge-sæ̂lig, *adj.* happy, fortunate, favored by fortune, prosperous, rich, powerful.

gesæ̂lig-lîc, *adj.* the same as above.

gesæ̂lig-nes, *st. f.* happiness.

gesæ̂l-lic, *adj.* favored, fortunate, happy.

ge-sæ̂lđ, *st. f.* good fortune, success, prosperity, good, wealth.

ge-samning, -somning, *st. f.* congregation, assembly.

ge-samnung, *st. f.* same as above.

ge-scâd, -sceâd, *st. n.* **1**. distinction, discrimination, difference, reason.—**2**. distinction, separation.

gescâd-lîce (-sceâd-), *w. v.* in a reasonable manner, rationally.

gescâd-wîs (-sceâd-), *adj.* intelligent, wise, discriminating, prudent.

gescâdwîs-nes (-sceâd-), *st. f.* discrimination, intelligence, prudence, discretion.

ge-scæp-hwîl, *st. f.* fated hour, death-hour.

ge-scentu, *st. f.* confusion, disturbance? Seel. 49.

ge-sceâd. See **gescâd.**

ge-sceaft, -scæft, -sceft, *st. f.* **1**. creature, creation, what is created;—in the *sg.* it is used to denote partly the whole creation, partly the earth or the heavens, and sometimes a single creature.—**2**. what is sent by God; lot, fate, destiny.

ge-sceap, *st. n.* **1**. creature, creation, world.—**2**. fate, destiny, what is fixed or appointed by destiny, a gift of destiny, nature, natural disposition, form, shape, manner, appearance. (Ger. *geschöpf.*)

ge-scildend, -scyldend, *part. & subs.* protection, protector.

ge-scip, *st. n.* fate, destiny, fortune. B. 2570. (Groschopp.)

ge-scîfe, *adj.* advancing. B. 2571. (Harrison & Sharp.)

ge-scirpla, *w. m.* clothing, apparel, dress.

ge-scot, *st. n.* dart, thunderbolt.

gescot-feoht, *st. f.* fighting with darts or arrows, battle.

ge-sculdre, -sculdru, *st. n. pl.* **shoulders.**

ge-scŷ, *st. n.* covering for the feet, shoes.

ge-scyldend. See **gescildend.**

ge-scyldru, *st. n. pl.* shoulders.

ge-sêft, *part. & adj.* softened, mild, gentle, pleasant.

ge-segen, *st. f.* saying, tradition.

ge-selda, *w. m.* companion, comrade.

ge-selđ, *st. f.* dwelling-place, house, mansion.

ge-sêne. See **gesŷne.**

ge-set, *st. n.* seat, dwelling, domicile, house.

geset-nes, *st. f.* place, station.

gesewen-lîc, *adj.* visible.

geseotu, *st. n. pl.* See **geset.**

ge-sib, -syb, *adj.* belonging to the same race; kin, related, near, intimate.

gesib-lîce, *adv.* peacefully, harmoniously.

ge-sihđ, -siehđ, -syhđ, *st. f.* sight, power of seeing, eyes, face, appearance, aspect, view.

ge-sîne. See **gesŷne.**

ge-singe, *w. f.* wife.

ge-sîđ, *st. m.* companion, comrade, follower, associate.

gesîđ-mægen, *st. n.* crowd or concourse of followers.

ge-sîđđ, *st. n.* companionship, fellowship, company. (Ger. *gesinde.*)

ge-siehđ, -siene. See **gesihđ, -sŷne.**

ge-sleht, -sliht, -slyht, *st. n.* battle, conflict.

gêsne. See **gæ̂sne.**

ge-som, *adj.* concordant, unanimous, united, friendly.

ge-span, -spon, *st. n.* joining, plaiting, fastening together, web, clasp.

ge-span, -spon, *st. n.* enticement, seduction, wile.

ge-spang, -spong, *st. n.* fastening, clasp.

ge-sprec, *st. n.* ability to speak, power of speech.

ge-spreca, *w. m.* one that speaks with another, counselor.

ge-spring, *st. n.* surge, eddy, stream.

gest. See **gæst.**

ge-stæđđig, *adj.* stable, fixed, firm.

ge-steal, *st. n.* foundation, ground, space.

ge-steald, *st. n.* place, dwelling, abode.

ge-stealla, *w.m.* comrade, companion.

ge-strêon, *st. n. pl.* collected or acquired treasures, possessions, jewels, property, riches, gain, treasure.

ge-stun, *st. n.* war, crash.

ge-sund, *adj.* whole, unhurt, safe, well, healthy, happy, prosperous. (Ger. *gesund.*)

ge-swæ̂s, *adj.* dear, pleasant.

ge-sweorc, *st. n.* darkness, mist, cloud.

ge-sweoru, -swiru, -swyru, *st. n. pl.* hills.

ge-sweoster, *pl.* sisters. (Ger. *geschwister.*)

ge-swin. See **geswins.**

ge-swinc, *st. n.* labor, pains, tribulation.

geswinc-dagas, *st. m. pl.* days of tribulation.

ge-swing, *st. n.* vibration, fluctuation, tossing.

ge-swins, *st. n.* modulation of the voice in singing, song, melody.

ge-swiru. See **gesweoru.**

ge-swyru, -syb, -syhđ. See **gesweoru, -sib, -sihđ.**

ge-sŷne, -sêne, -sîne, -siene, *adj.* visible, seen, plain, evident, open, clear.

ge-synto, *st. f.* health, unchanged condition, fruit, prosperity, safety. (Ger. *gesundheit.*)

get, geta. See **git, gita.**

ge-tæl, -tel, *st. n.* **1.** tale, number, series, count, reckoning.—**2.** race, mass, company, tribe, hundred.

getæl-rîm, *st. n.* the computed number, full number.

ge-tæse, *adj.* quiet, still, gentle, peaceful, comfortable, suitable.

ge-tâh, *st. n.* teaching, doctrine, discipline? Reim. 2.

ge-tal, *adj.* quick, swift, ready, expeditious.

getan, *w. v.* (to **get,** see **gitan,**) to hurt, injure, destroy, kill.

â-getan, the same as the above.

ge-tang, -tong, *adj.* given up to.

ge-tang, -tong, *st. n.* quick movement, haste? Reim. 8.

ge-tawa, *st. f. pl.* equipment, instruments.

ge-tel. See **getæl.**

ge-tenge, *adj.* near, reaching to, attached to, lying on or by, pressing on, heavy, oppressive; in short, showing immediate nearness.

ge-têoh, *st. n.* matter, material (universe). Reim. 2.

ge-timbru, *st. n. pl.* building, edifice, structure. (Ger. *gezimmer.*)

ge-toht, *st. n.* warlike expedition, battle.

ge-trêowe, *adj.* true, faithful.

ge-trum, *st. n.* band, crowd, host, army.

ge-trym, *st. m.* firmament, canopy.

ge-trŷwe, *adj.* true, faithful.

ge-twinnas, *st. m. pl.* twins. (Ger. *zwillinge.*)

ge-tŷne, *st. n.* entrance, court.

ge-tynge, *adj.* speaking fluently, loquacious.

ge-þaca, *w. m.* one that covers or overlays anything, coverer, covering.

ge-þafa, *w. m.* favorer, helper, supporter, promoter.

ge-þanc, -þonc, *st. m. n.* thought, thinking, intention, mind, opinion.

ge-þancol, *adj.* thoughtful, mindful.

ge-þeaht, *st. f. n.* reflection, consideration, counsel, advice.

ge-þeahting, -þeahtung, *st. f.* counsel, determination, consent, agreement.

ge-þêawe. See **geþŷwe.**

ge-þêode, *st. pl.* nations, peoples. Sat. 19.

ge-þêode, *st. n.* speech, language.

ge-þing, *st. n.* **1.** council, assembly. **2.** agreement, terms, covenant. B. 1085.—**3.** fate, providence, issue, destiny.

ge-þingðu, *st. f.* worth, honor, dignity.

ge-þoht, *st. m.* thought, mind, manner of thinking; plan, determination.

ge-þræc, -þrec, *st. n.* press, crush, throng, crowd, stir, tumult.

ge-þrang, *st. n.* throng, tumult. (Ger. *gedränge.*)

ge-þring, *st. n.* tumult, throng, crush, whirlpool.

ge-þrûen, *adj.* brought together, pressed, compact.

ge-þwære, *adj.* united, willing, harmonious, gentle, mild, peaceful, quiet, complaisant.

ge-þŷde, *adj.* good, liberal.

ge-þyht, *adj.* suitable, pleasing.

ge-þyld, *st. f.* patience, endurance, steadfastness. (Ger. *geduld.*)

ge-þyldig, *adj.* patient, long-suffering, even-minded, quiet. (Ger. *geduldig.*)

ge-þyncðu = geþingðu, *st. f.* honor, dignity, worth.

ge-þŷwe, -þêawe, *adj.* wont, accustomed, customary, usual.

ge-un-wendnes, *st. f.* unchangeableness, immutability.

ge-wæde, -wêde, *st. n.* **weeds,** clothing, garment, battle-dress, shirt-of-mail.

ge-wêd, *st. n.* fury, rage.

ge-wêde. See **gewæde.**

ge-wef, *st. n.* woof, weaving, web.

ge-wel-hwær, *adv.* everywhere.

ge-wealc, *st. n.* rolling, motion (of the wave); attack. Chron. Sax. a. 1100.

ge-weald, -wald, *st. f. n.* might, power. (Ger. *gewalt.*)

ge-wealdend, *part.* & *adj.* mighty, strong, powerful.

gewealdend-lîce, *adv.* mightily, powerfully.

gewealden-môd, *adj.* of a brave mind, bold, courageous.

geweald-leđer, *st. n.* leather for guiding, rein.

ge-weoldum. See **gewild.**

ge-weorc, *st. n.* work, deed, labor.

ge-weorht. See **gewyrht.**

ge-weorp, *st. n.* throwing, tossing, dashing.

ge-widor, *st. n.* storm, tempest, weather. (Ger. *gewitter.*)

ge-wil, -will, *st. n.* will, decision, wish.

ge-wild, *st. n.* will, free will.

ge-wilt? El. 938 = **gewitt.**

ge-win, -winn, *st. n.* **1.** fight, contest, strife, war, attack, disturbance, uproar, tumult.— **2.** pains, trouble, sorrow, oppression, agony. **3.** gain, profit. (Ger. *gewinn.*)

gewin-dæg, *st. m.* day of battle or of labor, pains, oppression, day of battle.

ge-winna, *w. m.* enemy, oppressor, rival, foe.

gewin-woruld, *st. f.* world full of pain and misery, world of care.

ge-wis, *adj.* certain, sure, trustworthy. (Ger. *gewiss.*)

gêwis, *st. f.* distress, tribulation, need.

ge-wislîce, *adv.* truly, surely, certainly.

ge-wit, *st. n.* wits, understanding, mind, thought, insight, consciousness, knowledge, breast, soul, heart.

ge-wita, *w. m.* witness, accessory.

ge-wita, *w. m.* comrade, companion.

gewit-lêas, *adj.* thoughtless, foolish, silly.

gewit-loca, *w. m.* the inclosure of intelligence, mind, thought, breast.

gewit-nes, *st. f.* witness, testimony, joint knowledge; knowledge, cognizance; a witness (testis).

ge-witod, *st. m.* condition of life fixed for any one by destiny? Reim. 44. (*ms.* **gewiteđ.**)

ge-witt. See **gewit.**

ge-wittig, *adj.* having intelligence, knowing, conscious.

ge-wlô, *adj.* decorated, adorned.

ge-worf. See **geweorf.**

ge-writ, *st. n.* writing, letter, book, especially the Scriptures.

ge-wrixle, *st. n.* change, exchange, barter, arrangement, bargain.

ge-wun, *adj.* wont, accustomed.

ge-wuna, *w. m.* use, custom, manner, rite.

ge-wydor. See **gewidor.**

ge-wyrd, *st. f.* **1.** event, occurrence. **2.** destiny, lot assigned by fate. Men. 66.

ge-wyrht, -weorht, *st. n.* **1.** deed, work, labor, service.— **2.** fate's decree, lot fixed by destiny. Dôm. 61.

ge-wyrhta, *w. m.* worker, doer, author.

gêac, *st. m.* (**gawk**), cuckoo. (Ger. *kuckuk, gauch.*)

gêacnung. See **ge-êacnung.**

geador, gador, *adv.* together, at the same time, altogether, jointly.

geaf, *adj.* serving for pastime, jocose.

geafe, *w. f.* gift, present.

geaflas, *st. m. pl.* beak, jaws, (**gaffles**).

geafol, *st. n.* tribute, gift.

geagl, *st. m.* throat, gullet; jaws.

geagn-, geagninga, gêahđ. See **gegn-, gegninga, gêađ.**

gealdor, galdor, *st. n.* sound, tone, song, magic song, incantation, spell, excommunication, speech.

gealdor-cræft, *st. m.* magic art, incantation, excommunication.

gealdor-cwide, *st. m.* song, speech, incantation.

gealdor-word, *st. n.* word of a song, magic word.

gealga, galga, *w. m.* **gallows,** cross. (Ger. *galgen.*)

gealg-, gealh-, galg-môd, *adj.* bilious, choleric, furious, wroth, angry;—melancholy, sad, gloomy.

gealg-trêow, *st. n.* **gallows-tree,** gallows, cross.

geaila, eaila, *w. m.* **gall,** bile. (Ger. *galle.*)

gêan, gêanes. See **gegn, gegnes.**

geap, gate? Ruin. 11, 31. (Grein.)

gêap, gêapu, *st. f.* expanse, room. (B.-T.)

gêap, *adj.* **1.** broad, wide, spread out, roomy.—**2.** experienced, astute, sly, crafty, cunning.

gêap-neb, *adj.* an epithet of the coat-of-mail;—into **gêap-ueb?** to be changed. Wald. 2, 18. (Grein.) **geap-neb,** crooked-nibbed, with a bent beak, arched. (B.-T.)

gear, sport? jest? Reim. 25.

geâr, gêr, *st. n.* **1. year.**—**2.** yearly tribute. (Ger. *jahr.*)

geâra, *adv. gen. pl.* of **geâr,—yore,** of yore, in former times, once, formerly.

geara, *adv.* fully, entirely, very well, enough, satisfactorily, sufficiently.

gearc, *adj.* ready, prompt.

geard, *st. m.* **yard,** hedge, inclosed space, dwelling-place, house. (Ger. *garten.*)

geâr-dagas, *st. m. pl.* **1.** days of the year or of life.—**2.** former time, days of yore, former days;—**geâr-dagum,** *adv. instr.* formerly, in ancient days, once.

geare, gere, *adv.* complete, entirely, thoroughly, very well, sufficiently.

gearewe. See **gearwe.**

geâr-gemearc, *st. n.* mark or boundary of years; a year's time.

geâr-gerîm, *st. n.* number of the years, years in number.

geâr-mǽl, *st. n.* time of years, in course of time, year by year.

gearnung. See **ge-earnung.**

gearo. See **ge-earu.**

geâr-rîm, *st. n.* number of years.

geâr-torht, *adj.* splendid, bright in years, illustrious on account of yearly revenue.

gearu. See **ge-earu.**

gearu, gearo, *adj.* **yare,** ready, prepared, prompt, finished, equipped; complete.

gearu, gearo, *adv.* promptly, readily, fully, entirely, altogether, thoroughly, very well, richly.

gearu-brygd, *st. f.* prompt, complete vibration. Crä. 50.

gearu-folm, *adj.* with ready hand.

gearu-gangende, *part.* going unimpeded, swiftly.

gearu-lice, *adv.* completely, fully, very well.

gearu-snotor, -snottor, *adj.* very wise, prudent.

gearu-þancol, *adj.* very thoughtful, prudent.

gearuwian. See **gerwan.**

gearu-wyrdig, *adj.* ready with words, ready to strike, eloquent.

gearwe, gearuwe, gearewe, *adv.* completely, entirely, altogether, well, very well, safely, satisfactorily. (Ger. *gar.*)

gearwe, *st. f. pl.* equipment, clothing, ornaments, **gear.**

gearwe, *w. f.* the same as above.

gearwian. See **gerwan.**

geâsne. See **gǽsne.**

geat, gat, *st. n.* **gate,** door. (Ger. *gasse.*)

geato-lic, *adj.* ready, well-prepared, handsome, splendid.

geatwan, *w. v.* to make ready, prepare, adorn.

geatwe, *st. f. pl.* equipment, adornment.

gêađ, gêahđ, *st. f.* foolishness, lasciviousness, wantonness, luxury, mockery.

gêo, gio, *adv.* once, formerly. (Goth. *ju.*)

geoc, gioc, *st. n.* **yoke.**

gêoc, êoc, gioc, *st. f.* help, support, rescue, safety, consolation, alleviation.

gêocend, *part. & subs.* helper, rescuer, Savior.

gêocian, *w. v., w. gen.,* or *dat.* to help, preserve, rescue, save.

gêocor, *adj.* strong, brave, wild, wicked, bad, ill, perilous, oppressive, bitter, dire, sad.

gêocre, *adv.* harshly, roughly, severely, angrily.

geocsa, geohsa, gihsa, *w. m.* sobbing, rattling in the throat. Met. 2, 5.

geofa, geofan, geofe. See **gifa, gifan, gife, gifu.**

geofian, *w. v.* to give, present.

geofon, gifen, gyfen, *st. n.* sea, flood.

geofon-flôd, *st. m.* flood of the sea.

geofon-hûs, *st. n.* sea-house, ship.

geofen-ŷđ, *st. n.* sea-wave, billow.

geofu. See **gifu.**

geoguđ, gioguđ, *st. f.* **1.** youth, age or state of youth, time of youth.—**2.** youth, young persons, young men, young warriors. (Ger. *jugend.*)

geoguđ-cnôsl, *st. n.* young family, children.

geoguđ-feorh, *st. n.* age of youth, youth.

geoguđ-hâd, *st. m.* state of youth, time of youth, youth.

geoguđ-myru, *st. f.* joy of youth? Rä. 39, 2.

geohsa, geohđu. See **geocsa, gehđu.**

geoleca, geolca, gioleca, *w. m.* yolk.

geolo, -u, *adj.* yellow.

geolo-rand, *st. m.* yellow shield (shield with a covering of interlaced linden-bark).

gêomǣr? Ps, 77, 39;—perhaps to be changed into **gêon-, gêan-cer.** Cf. **geoncyr occursus.** (Lye.)

gêo-man, *st. m.* man of former times.

gêomor, giomor, *adj.* sorrowful, sad, troubled, miserable, depressed in spirits, wretched. (Cf. Ger. *jammer.*)

gêomor-frôd, *adj.* old in sorrows, sage, wise, very old.

gêomor-gid, -gyd, *st. n.* dirge, funeral song, elegy, lamentation.

gêomor-lîc, *adj.* sad, sorrowful, painful.

gêomor-lîce, *adv.* sadly, sorrowfully, mournfully.

gêomor-môd, *adj.* sad, sorrowful in mind.

gêomran, -rian, *w. v.* to mourn, lament, be sorrowful, be sad, complain. (Ger. *jamnern.*)

gêoncer. See **gêomǣr.**

geond, giond, *prep. w. acc.* through, throughout, along, over, as far as, beyond, between;—used in general to denote extension in space.

geong, geng, ging, iung, giung, *adj.* **1.** young, youthful.—**2.** recent, new, fresh.—**3.** *superl.* the last. B. 2817. (Ger. *jung.*)

geong, *st. m.* going, course, journey.

gêong, *pret.* of **gangan.**

geongan, *st. abl. v.* I. to go.

geonge-wifre, *w. f.* a weaver in going, spider.

geongor-dôm, *st. m.* discipleship, obedience, service.

geongor-scipe, *st. m.* same as above.

geongra, giongra, gingra, *w. m.* disciple, follower, dependant, vassal, servant. (Ger. *jünger.*)

geongre, gingre, *w. f.* female servant.

gêopan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to take up into one's self, swallow.

georn, *adj.* diligent, studious, desirous of seeking after, striving, eager, ardent, zealous. (Ger. *gerne.*)

georne, *adv.* **1.** willingly, obligingly, gladly, readily, diligently, zealously, carefully, eagerly, anxiously.—**2.** completely, fully, exactly, safely, surely. (Ger. *gern.*)

georn-ful, *adj.* solicitous, eager, desirous, zealous.

georn-lîce, *adv.* eagerly, zealously, carefully, diligently, willingly.

georran, *st. abl. v.* I. to sound, creak, grate.

gêo-sceaft, *st. f.* long-fixed destiny, fate.

gêosceaft-gâst, *st. m.* spirit of remote antiquity, having his origin in the beginning of the world?—demon sent by fate? B. 1266.

geostra, **giestra**, **gystra**, *adj.* yester-, of yesterday. (Ger. *gestern.*)

geotan. See **gitan**.

gêotan, *st. abl. v.* VI. **1**. to pour, pour out, pour forth, shed.—**2**. *intrans.* to pour, empty, stream, flow. (Ger. *giessen.*)

â-gêotan, **1**. to pour out, shed.—**2**. to empty.—**3**. to stream out or forth, flow.

be-gêotan, **1**. to pour upon or over.—**2**. to pour into.

ge-gêotan, to pour.

þurh-gêotan, to pour through, fill entirely, imbue.

geođu. See **gehđu**.

gicel, *st. m.* icicle (=ice-icel).

gid, **gidd**, **gied**, **gyd**, *st. n.* song, solemn alliterative song, speech, lay, poem, riddle.

giddian, **gieddian**, **gyddian**, *w. v.* to sing, speak, recite (in alliterative verse).

gidding, **giedding**, *st. f.* song, earnest discourse, saying, prophecy.

gif, **gyf**, *conj.* **1**. *w. indic.* & *subj.* if.—**2**. *w. indic.* or *subj.* although, even if. Gen. 661.—**3**. *w. indic.* or *subj.* whether.

gif, **gyf**, *st. n.* gift, favor, grace.

gifa, **giefa**, **geofa**, **gyfa**, *w. m.* giver, distributer.

gifan, **giefan**, **gefan**, **geofan**, **giofan**, **gyfan**, *st. abl. v.* III. to give. (Ger. *geben.*)

â-gifan, **1**. to give, deliver, give or send forth, impart, return.—**2**. to restore, give back again.—**3**. to give up, abandon, lose.

æt-gifan, to render, bring to the help of, afford help to.

for-gifan, **1**. to give, grant, concede, allow, deliver.—**2**. to forgive. **3**. to give up, leave, cease.

of-gifan, to give up, resign, lose, leave, send away, give away, set out.

gifen. See **geofon**.

gifer, *st. m.* eater, glutton? Seel. 118.

gifeđ, sea, ocean? An. 489. (Grein.) But see **gifeđe**, *st. n.*

gifeđe, **gyfeđe**, *adj.* given, granted.

gifeđe, *st. n.* what is given by destiny, fate. B. 3085.

gif-fæst, *adj.* endowed, gifted.

gif-heal, *st. f.* hall in which gifts are distributed, throne-hall.

gifl, **gifel**, **giefl**, **gyfl**, *st. n.* food, bit, morsel.

gif-nes, *st. f.* kindness, grace, favor.

gifre, *adj.* greedy, ravenous, rapacious, eager, desirous.

gifre, *adj.* salutary, useful.

gif-sceat, *st. m.* gift of value, present, tribute. B. 378.

gif-stôl, *st. m.* seat from which gifts are distributed, royal seat, throne.

gift, **gyft**, *st. f. n.* gift, dowry, marriage. (O. H. Ger. *gift.*)

gifu, **giefu**, **geofu**, **giofu**, **gyfu**, *st. f.* gift, present, benefit, grant, fief, grace, favor, talent, virtue, capacity, ability. (Ger. *gabe.*)

gigant, *st. m.* giant.

gigant-mæcg, *st. m.* son of a giant.

gihsa, **gihđu**. See **geocsa**, **gehđu**.

gild, **gield**, **gyld**, *st. n.* **1**. reparation, reward, requital, retribution.—**2**. amends for something, compensation, substitute.—**3**. worship, cult, service, sacrifice.—**4**. divinity, deity.—**5**. idol.

gildan, gieldan, gyldan, geldan, *st. abl. v.* I. (to **yield**), **1.** to make reparation, restore, requite, repay, reward, pay.—**2.** to vow, sacrifice. (Ger. *gelten.*)

â-gildan, 1. to give back, pay.—**2.** to offer one's self.

an-gildan, to pay for.

for-gildan, 1. to requite, pay.—**2.** to reward one with something. B. 956.—**3.** to give, pay, reward.—**4.** to pay, fulfill. (Ger. *vergelten.*)

ge-gildan, to grant, give.

on-gildan, 1. to atone for, expiate.—**2.** to pay, give up.—**3.** to receive as punishment. Fä: 71.

gilp, gelp, gielp, gylp, *st. m. n.* glory, glorious renown, boasting, boastful speech, big talking, arrogance, promise of great deeds.

gilpan, gielpan, gylpan, *st. abl. v.* I. (to **yelp**), to praise one's self, boast, be haughty, exult insolently, triumph, rejoice, exult.

â-gilpan, to boast, rejoice.

gilp-cwide, *st. m.* boastful speech, defiant speech.

gilpen, *adj.* vainglorious, boastful.

gilp-hlæden, *adj.* laden with boasts of defiance; he who has many such boasts, and consequently has been victorious in many combats; covered with glory. B. 868.

gilp-lic, *adj.* boastful, splendid.

gilp-plega, *w. m.* play in which defiance or boasts are hurled back and forth, war.

gilp-sceađa, *w. m.* boastful, big-talking, arrogant enemy.

gilp-spræ̂c, *st. f.* speech of defiance, boastful speech.

gilp-word, *st. n.* proud, boastful word (speech).

gilt. See **gylt.**

giltan. See **gyltan.**

gim, *st. m.* **1.** gem, jewel.—**2.** eye.—**3.** sun, constellation, star. (O. H. Ger. *gimma.*)

gim-cyn (gym), *st. n.* kind of gems, precious stones.

gim-reced, *st. n.* hall adorned with precious stones, or in which precious stones are distributed.

gin, *adj.* gaping, wide, extended.

gin, gyn, *st. n.* gaping abyss, chasm, expanse, deep, bottom.

ginan, *st. abl. v.* V.

be-gînan, to yawn at, stare at any one yawning.

tô-gînan, to be opened, be cleft, to split, gape.

gin-fæst, *adj.* firm on all sides, strong, mighty, powerful.

ging, gingra, gingre. See **geong, geongra, geongre.**

ginnan, gynnan, *st. abl. v.* I. (to **gin.**)

an-ginnan, to begin, commence.

be-ginnan, to **begin,** commence.

on-ginnan, 1. *w. inf.* to begin;—often used as a periphrastic way of denoting the simple action of the verb.—**2.** *w. acc.* to begin, undertake.—**3.** to make an attack upon any one, attack, rush upon, assail, assault, storm.

ginne. See **gin.**

gin-, ginn-wîsed, *adj.* very wise.

girran, girwan, gist. See **georran, gerwan, gæst.**

gîsel, gŷsel, *st. m.* hostage. (Ger. *geissel.*)

git, gyt; *nom. voc.* dual of the *pers. pron.* of the second person, ye two;—**git Johannis,** thou and John;—*gen.* incer; *dat.* inc; *acc.* incit, inc.

git, get, giet, gyt, *adv.* **yet,** now, still, again, moreover, hitherto, up to this time;—*w. negative,* not yet, never before.

gita, geta, gieta, gyta, *adv.* hitherto, as yet.

gitan, gietan, gytan, geotan, *st. abl. v.* III. to get.

â-gitan, to destroy, put out, overturn, hurt.

an-gitan, to take hold of, grasp, seize.

be-, bi-gitan, **1**. to take, grasp, seize, reach, gain, attain, receive, befall. **2**. to seize, attack. Seef. 24.

for-gitan, *w. acc. & gen.* to **forget.** (Ger. *vergessen.*)

ofer-gitan, to neglect, forget.

on-gitan, to take hold of, grasp; especially to grasp intellectually; comprehend, perceive, distinguish, behold, recognize.

gitsian, gŷtsian, *w. v.* to desire ardently, be avaricious, be greedy. (Ger. *geizen.*)

gitsung, *st. f.* concupiscence, lust, desire, avarice, covetousness.

gied, gieddian, giedding. See **gid, giddian, gidding.**

giefa, giefan, giefl, giefu. See **gifa, gifan, gifl, gifu.**

gield, gieldan, giellan, gielp, gielpan, gielt. See **gild, gildan, gellan, gilp, gilpan, gylt.**

gieman, gien, giena. See **gŷman, gên, gêna.**

gieng, *pret.* from **gangan.**

gierd, gierela, gierwan. See **gyrd, gerela, gerwan.**

giest, giestra. See **gæst, geostra.**

giet, gieta, gietan. See **git, gita, gitan.**

gîo (gîo-), gioc, gîoc, giofu, giofan, gioguđ, giohđu, gioleca, gîoman, gîomor, giond, giong, gîong, giongor, giongra, gîotan. See **gêo, geoc, gêoc, gifu, gifan, geoguđ, gehđu, geoleca, gêoman, gêomor, geond, geong, gangan, geongor, geongra, gêotan.**

gîong, *pret.* from **gangan.**

giung. See **geong.**

gladian, *w. v.* **1**. to gleam, shimmer. **2**. to cheer up, make glad;—*intrans.* to be glad, rejoice.

glæd, *adj.* **1**. bright, gleaming, shining, beaming.—**2**. **glad,** joyful.—**3**. agreeable, pleasant, gracious, friendly, kind, obliging. (Ger. *glatt.*)

glæd, *st. n.* hilarity, joyousness, joy, gladness;—(**glade,** cheer. Halliwell).

glæde, *adv.* gladly, in a friendly, gracious way.

glæd-lic, *adj.* bright, shining, pleasant, agreeable, friendly.

glæd-lice, *adv.* **gladly,** willingly; in a gracious, pleasant manner.

glæd-môd, *adj.* **1**. glad of mind, joyous, cheerful.—**2**. friendly, kind, courteous, gracious.

glæ̂de-stede. See **glêdstede.**

glæ̂m, *st. m.* **gleam,** brightness, splendor, beauty.

glæs, *st. n.* **glass.** (Ger. *glas.*)

glæs-hluttor, glas-hluþor, *adj.* clear as glass, transparent.

glêd, *st. f.* heat, coals, fire, flame. (Ger. *gluth.*)

glêdan, *w. v.*

ge-glêdan, to make hot, kindle, light up.

þurh-glêdan, to heat through.

glêd-egesa, *w. m.* terror on account of fire, fire-terror.

glêd-stede, -styde, *st. m.* place for fire, hearth, altar.

glendran, *w. v.*

for-glendran, to devour greedily, swallow up.

gleng, *st. f.* ornament, honor.

glengan, *w. v.* to adorn, decorate.

ge-glengan, the same as above.

glêam, *st. n.* joy, jubilation, loud rejoicing.

glêaw, *adj.* **1**. penetrating, acute, sly, skilled, sagacious, wise; knowing, having knowledge of anything.—**2.** good.—**3.** cowardly, neglectful, economical, considerate, avaricious. (Ger. *glau.*)

glêawe, *adv.* wisely, considerately, prudently, carefully; — exactly, well.

glêaw-ferhđ, *adj.* prudent, good in disposition or mind, sagacious.

glêaw-hycgende, *part.* thoughtful, prudent, wise.

glêaw-hŷdig, *adj.* same as above.

glêaw-lice, *adv.* prudently, wisely, diligently, carefully, well.

glêaw-môd, *adj.* of a wise mind, sagacious, good.

glêaw-nes, *st. f.* wisdom, prudence.

glêo. See **gleow.**

glêo-bêam, *st. m.* tree of music, wood for giving joy, harp.

glêo-drêam, *st. m.* joyous diversion, social gayety, mirth.

glêo-man, *st. m.* **glee-man**, singer, musician, harper, player, jester.

gleomu, glimu, *st. f.* splendor, adornment.

gleow, glêo, glio, glig, *st. n.* social entertainment, joyful diversion, joy, music, play, jest, song, **glee.**

gleow-stôl, *st. m.* seat of joy.

glêo-, glio-word, *st. n.* word of joy, song, poem.

glida, *w. m.* **glede**, kite.

glidan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1.** to **glide.**—**2.** to glide away, vanish. (Ger. *gleiten.*)

be-glidan (bi-), to glide away, vanish, leave.

ge-glidan, to glide, fall.

ôđ-glidan, to glide away, escape.

tô-glidan, to glide apart or asunder, fall asunder, separate, vanish.

glig. See **gleow.**

glimu. See **gleomu.**

glisnian, glissian, *w. v.* to **glisten**, shine, glitter, gleam.

glitinian, *w. v.* to glisten, glitter, light, gleam.

gliw. See **gleow.**

gliwian, *w. v.* to make joyful? to adorn? Rä. 27, 13.

gliw-stæf, *st. m.* sign of joy, melody.

glio. See **glêo.**

glof, *st. n.* cliff, rock.

glôf, *st. f.* **glove.**

glôm, *st. m.?* (**gloom, glum**), twilight, morning or evening splendor. Sch. 71. Cf. **gloaming.**

gnæt, *st. m.* **gnat**, midge.

gnêađ, *adj.* niggardly, sparing, stingy.

gnorn, *adj.* sad, gloomy, mournful, depressed.

gnorn, *st. m.* sorrow, sadness.

gnornian, *w. v.* to be sad or sorrowful, to complain, to have sorrow.

be-gnornian, to bemoan, mourn for.

gnorn-cearig, *adj.* sad, troubled.

gnorn-hof, *st. n.* dwelling of sorrow, prison, cell.

gnorn-scendende, *part.* hastening away in sadness.

gnorn-sorg, *st. f.* sadness, tribulation, anxiety, sorrow.

gnornung, *st. f.* sadness, sorrow, complaining, mourning.

gnorn-word, *st. n.* word of sorrow, wailing, lamentation.

gnyrn, *st. f.* **1.** sadness, mourning, calamity.—**2.** wrong, insult, fault.

gnŷđe. See **gnêađ.**

god, *st. m.* **God**, deity, divinity. (Ger. *Gott.*)

gôd, *adj.* **good**, fit, liberal. (Ger. *gut.*)

gôd, *st. n.* **1. good**, good thing, good deed, the good. — **2.** goodness shown, benefit, favor, kindness, gift, present, liberality.—**3.** good, blessing, welfare, goodness, ability.

goda, *w. m.* God, deity.

god-bearn, *st. n.* God's Son, Christ.

god-cund, *adj.* coming from God, divine.

gôd-dæ̂d, *st. f.* **1.** **good deed**, good work.— **2.** benefit.

gôd-dônd, -dôend, *part. & subs.* **1.** one that does good.—**2.** benefactor.

god-drêam, *st. m.* joys of heaven.

gode-gyld, *st. n.* idol.

gode-web. See **godweb.**

god-fæder, *st. m.* God the Father.

god-ferht, -fyrht, *adj.* God-fearing.

gôd-fremmend, *part. & subs.* one that does good.

god-gim, *st. n.* divine gem, heavenly jewel.

gôdian, *w. v.* to become good, make good, better.

ge-gôdian, to assist, enrich.

gôd-lîc, *adj.* **goodly**, good.

gôd-nes, *st. f.* **goodness**, compassion.

god-sæ̂d, *st. n.* God's seed, piety.

god-scyld, *st. f.* sin committed against God.

god-scyldig, *adj.* criminal, guilty.

gôd-spêdig, *adj.* rich in blessings, rich, happy.

god-spel, *st. n.* the story of God, **gospel.**

god-þrym, *st. m.* divine majesty or glory.

god-web, gode-web, *st. n.* divine, very costly texture, purple cloth, silk, tapestry.

gold, *st. n.* **gold.** (Ger. *gold.*)

gold-æ̂ht, *st. f.* possessions in gold, treasure.

gold-beorht, *adj.* bright with gold.

gold-burg, *st. f.* castle adorned, decorated with gold.

gold-fæt, *st. n.* golden vessel.

gold-fæt (**-fatu?**), *st. f.* golden bracelet. Ph. 303.

gold-fâh, *adj.* variegated with gold, shining with gold.

gold-frætwe, *st. f. pl.* golden ornaments.

gold-gifa, -gyfa, -giefa, *w. m.* **gold-giver**, prince, lord.

gold-hama, *w. m.* garment ornamented with gold, coat-of-mail.

gold-hilted, *adj.* **gold-hilted**, having a golden hilt.

gold-hladen, *part.* **gold-laden**, adorned with gold.

gold-hord, *st. n.* treasure of gold, treasure.

gold-hroden, *part.* covered with gold, adorned with gold.

gold-hwæt, *adj.* rich in gold (Grein); greedy for gold, striving after gold (B.-T.).

gold-mâđm, *st. m.* treasure of gold, treasure.

gold-sele, *st. m.* gold-hall, hall in which gold is distributed, ruler's hall.

gold-smiđ, *st. m.* **goldsmith**, worker in gold.

gold-smiđu, *st. f.* art of working in gold.

gold-spêdig, *adj.* rich in gold.

gold-torht, *adj.* shining like gold.

gold-weard, *st. m.* keeper, defender of the gold.

gold-wine, *st. m.* friend who distributes gold, ruler, king, prince.

gold-wlanc, -wlonc, *adj.* elegantly adorned with gold, rich in gold.

gôma, *w. m.* **gums**, palate, jaws. (Ger. *gaum, gaumen.*)

gombon. See **gamban.**

gomel, gomelian, gomen. See **gamol, gamelian, gamen.**

gong, gongan. See **gang, gangan.**

gop, *st. m.* slave, servant. Rä. 50, 3.

gor, *st. n.* dung, dirt, filth.

gôs, *st. f.* **goose.** (Ger. *gans.*)

græ̂d, *st. m.* **greed**, desire, hunger.

græ̂dan, *w. v.* to cry, call out.

græ̂dig, grêdig, *adj.* **greedy**, voracious, hungry, covetous.

græf, *st. n.* **grave.** (Ger. *grab.*)

græf-hûs, *st. n.* **grave-house**, grave, place of torment, hall.

græft, *st. m. f. n.* carving, sculpture, a graven image.

græ̂g, *adj.* **gray**. (Ger. *grau.*)

græ̂g-hama, *w. m.* gray garment, shirt-of-mail.

græ̂g-mæ̂l, *adj.* marked with gray, having a gray color.

græs, *st. n.* **grass**.

græs-molde, *w. f.* grass-plot, meadow.

græs-wang, *st. m.* same as above.

græ̂tan, grêtan, *st. red. v.* (to **greet**), weep, lament, bemoan, deplore. (Goth. *gretan*, *greitan.*)

be-grêtan, to bemoan, deplore.

grâf, *st. m. n.* **grove**.

grafan, *st. abl. v.* VI. **1**. to dig, dig up.— **2**. to **grave**, carve, chisel, engrave. (Ger. *graben.*)

â-grafan, to cut, engrave.

be-, bi-grafan, to bury, inter.

gram, grom, *adj.* hostile, enraged, furious, fierce, dire, cruel, wild, terrible. (Ger. *gram.*)

grame, grome, *adv.* hostilely, inimically, fiercely, terribly, cruelly.

gram-heort, *adj.* evil-minded, of a hostile heart.

gram-hycgende, *part.* evil-minded, having a hostile purpose.

gram-hŷdig, *adj.* same as above.

gram-hygdig, -hegdig, *adj.* same as above.

gram-lîc, *adj.* hostile, fierce, cruel.

gram-lîce, *adv.* hostilely, fiercely, cruelly.

gram-word, *st. n.* hostile or evil word (speech).

grandor-lêas, grondor-lêas, *adj.* faultless.

grânian, *w. v.* to lament, murmur, complain.

grâp, *st. f.* the hand ready to grasp, hand, claw, clutch.

grâpian, *w. v.* to seize, lay hold of, **grasp**, **grope**.

ge-grâpian, to feel with the hands, touch.

grêdig. See **græ̂dig**.

gregg, *adj.* gray.

gremian, gremman, *w. v.*

ge-gremian, to exasperate, embitter, enrage.

grêne, *adj.* **green**. (Ger. *grün.*)

grênian, *w. v.* to become green. (Ger. *grünen.*)

grennian, *w. v.* to **grin**, show the teeth. (Ger. *greinen.*)

grêtan. See **græ̂tan**.

grêtan, *w. v.* **1**. to greet, salute, address, accost, call upon, take leave of.— **2**. to approach, come near, seek out, touch, take hold of, assail, go in, visit. (Ger. *grüszen.*)

ge-grêtan, the same as above.

grêat, *adj.* **great**, immense, grand. (Ger. *gross.*)

grêosan, *st. abl. v.* VI.

be-grêosan, to be seized with fright. Sat. 52.

grêot, *st. m.* **grit**, sand, earth, dust. (Ger. *gries.*)

grêotan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to cry, weep, lament, mourn.

grêot-hord, *st. n.* earth-treasure, *i. e.* human body, because it is buried in the earth.

grim, *adj.* **grim**, fierce, wild, furious, enraged, angry, hostile, severe, cruel, savage, horrible. (Ger. *grimm.*)

grima, grimma, *w. m.* mask, visor, ghost, helmet.

grimetan, grymetan, -ian, *w. v.* to give forth a sound of rage, to rage, gnash with the teeth, roar, grunt.

grim-helm, *st. m.* mask-helm, helmet with visor.

grim-lîc, *adj.* grim, terrible.

grim-lîce, *adv.* grimly, terribly, harshly, cruelly.

grimman, *st. abl. v.* I. **1**. to snort, roar, rage. — **2**. to go forward hastily, to hasten. B. 306.

grimme, grymme, *adv.* grimly, fiercely, cruelly, in a hostile manner, sharply, bitterly, sternly.

grim-nes, -nys, *st. f.* **grimness,** ferocity, cruelty.

grin, gryn, *st. f.* noose, snare, trap, gin.

grindan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **grind,** rub together, strike, clash, collide.

be-grindan, 1. to grind off, polish, sharpen.—**2.** to deprive of, rob.

for-grindan, to grind up, grind to pieces, destroy, ruin.—**2.** to destroy, kill? or to stop, put a stop to a person's proceedings. B. 424.

ge-grindan, to grind off, sharpen; *part.* **gegrunden.** Ruin. 14?

grindel, *st. m.* bar, bolt, clog.

gring, *st. f. n.?* slaughter, downfall.

gringan, *st. abl. v.* I. to fall, sink down, perish.

gring-wracu, *st. f.* death-torment.

grîpan, *st. abl. v.* V. to **gripe,** seize, lay hold of, grasp. (Ger. *greifen.*)

for-grîpan, 1. to lay hold of, apprehend, grasp, snatch away.—**2.** to lay hands on violently, do violence to, kill by the gripe.

ge-grîpan, to gripe, seize, grasp, lay hold of.

wiđ-grîpan, *w. dat.* to strike against (Grein);—to seize at, oppose a thing, restrain it (Groschopp);—to maintain, hold erect (H. & S.). B. 2522.

gripe, *st. m.* **gripe,** attack, hold, grasp, seizure, clutch;—**gûđbilla gripe,** shield. Wald. 2, 13.

gripu, *st. f.* kettle, vessel (Leo). Sal. 46.

griȝt-bitung, *st. f.* gnashing of teeth.

griđ, *st. n.* peace.

grom, grondor. See **gram, grandor.**

grorn, *st. m.?* sorrow, sadness, mourning. (*ms.* **grom.** Reim. 66.)

grorne, *adv.* sorrowfully, miserably, sadly.

grorn-hof, *st. n.* house of sorrow, hell.

grornian, *w. v.* to mourn.

be-grornian, to mourn for, bemoan.

grorn-torn? *st. m.?* sadness, mourning? Reim. 66.

grôwan, *st. red. v.* to **grow,** sprout, bud, become green, spring up.

for-grôwan, in the expression **in forgrôwan,** to grow into something. Reim. 46.

grund, *st. m.* (literally, the thing ground, from **grindan**), **1. ground,** bottom, the lowest part of a body, the bottom or foundation of anything.—**2.** ground, earth, plain, fields, land.—**3.** depth, abyss, hell, sea, ocean. (Ger. *grund.*)

grund-bedd, *st. n.* ground, soil.

grund-bûend, *part. & subs.* earth-dweller.

grund-fûs, *adj.* inclined to the abyss, to the lower world.

grund-hirde, -hyrde, *st. m. f.* keeper or defender of the bottom of the sea. B. 2136.

grund-lêas, *adj.* **1. groundless,** bottomless, very deep.—**2.** homeless, banished, exiled.

grund-scêat, *st. m.* lap of the earth, earth.

grund-sele, *st. m.* hall at the bottom of the sea.

grund-wæg, *st. m.* foundation-wall, earth.

grund-wang, *st. m.* ground surface, lowest surface, bottom.

grund-wela, *w. m.* possession of the ground (earth).

grund-weall, *st. m.* foundation-wall, **ground-wall.**

grund-wyrgen, *st. f.* she-wolf of the bottom of the moor, Grendel's mother. B. 1518.

grym, grymetan, grymme, gryn. See **grim, grimetan, grimme, grin.**

gryn, *st. f.* sorrow, care, evil (Grein); net, noose, snare (H. & S.).

gryndan, *w. v.* to be deep, or to be in the deep? Dan. 324. (Ger. *gründen.*)

â-gryndan, to come to the ground, to descend.

grynde, *st. n.* abyss. (Cf. Goth. *afgrundipa;* Ger. *abgrund.*)

gryn-smiđ, *st. m.* originator of evil, pain, or sorrow; plotter of mischief.

gryre, *st. m.* dread, terror, horror, fright; what is horrible or terrible.

gryre-brôga, *w. m.* terror and horror, amazement.

gryre-fæst, *adj.* terribly firm, strongly fixed.

gryre-fâh, *adj.* horribly gleaming? terribly hostile.

gryre-gæst, *st. m.* terror-bringing stranger, terror-guest.

gryre-geatwe, *st. f. pl.* equipments against the terror of battle, warlike equipments.

gryre-hwîl, *st. f.* time of terror.

gryre-lêođ, *st. n.* terror-song, fearful song.

gryre-lîc, *adj.* terrible, horrible.

gryre-sîđ, *st. m.* way of terror, terrible journey.

gu-dæ̂d. See **iudæ̂d.**

guma, *w. m.* (bride-**groom**), man, human being. (Goth. *guma;* Lat. *homo.*)

gum-cyn, *st. n.* human race, people; a people, nation.

gum-cyst, *st. f.* man's excellence, man's virtue, bravery, piety, liberality, &c.

gum-drêam, *st. m.* joyous doings of men.

gum-dryhten, *st. m.* lord of men.

gum-fêđa, *w. m.* troop of men going on foot.

gum-frêa, *w. m.* lord of men, king.

gum-man, *st. m.* man, human being.

gum-rîce, *st. n.* kingdom of men, kingdom, earth.

gum-rinc, *st. m.* man, warrior.

gum-stôl, *st. m.* seat of man, castle (Grein);—throne (B.-T.).

gum-þegen, *st. m.* man.

gum-þêod, *st. f.* a folk, people.

gûđ, *st. f.* war, battle, combat, conflict.

gûđ-beorn, *st. m.* hero of the fight, warrior.

gûđ-bill, *st. n.* battle-sword.

gûđ-bord, *st. n.* war-shield.

gûđ-byrne, *w. f.* coat-of-mail, battle-corselet.

gûđ-cearu, *st. f.* care or sorrow which battle brings.

gûđ-cræft, *st. m.* strength in battle, warlike strength.

gûđ-cwên, *st. f.* battle-queen.

gûđ-cyning, *st. m.* king in battle, king directing the battle.

gûđ-cyst, *st. f.* battle-host? chosen warriors? bravery? Exod. 343.

gûđ-dêađ, *st. m.* death in battle.

gûđ-fana, *w. m.* battle-flag, military standard.

gûđ-flâ, *w. f.* battle-arrow.

gûđ-floga, *w. m.* flying fighter, dragon.

gûđ-frec, *adj.* bold, ready for battle, warlike.

gûđ-fremmend, *part. & subs.* warrior, fighter.

gûđ-frêa, *w. m.* lord of the battle, prince, chieftain.

gûđ-fruma, *w. m.* a warlike chief.

gûđ-fugol, *st. m.* warlike bird, eagle.

gûđ-gelâca, **-gelæ̂ca**, *w. m.* comrade in war, warrior.

gûđ-gemôt, *st. n.* meeting in battle, battle.

gûđ-getawa, *st. f. pl.* battle equipments.

gûđ-geþingu, *st. n. pl.* imminent or expected battle (Grein);—the lot to be expected from impending war (B.-T.).

gûđ-gewæ̂de, *st. n.* war-dress, armor.

gûđ-geweorc, *st. n.* battle-work, warlike deed.

gûđ-gewinn, *st. n.* contest of battle, battle.

gûđ-geatwe, *st. f. pl.* war-equipments, weapons.

gûđ-hafoc, *st. m.* war-hawk, eagle.

gûđ-helm, *st. m.* battle-helmet.

gûđ-here, *st. m.* warlike host, army.

gûđ-heard, *adj.* bold, excellent in battle.

gûđ-horn, *st. n.* battle-horn, trumpet.

gûđ-hrêđ, *st. m.* battle-fame, warlike glory.

gûđ-hring? *st. m.* noise, wail? B.1118. (*ms.* **-rinc.** See **gûđrinc.**)

gûđ-hwæt, *adj.* quick, fierce in battle.

gûđ-lêođ, *st. n.* war-song.

gûđ-mæcga, *w. m.* warrior.

gûđ-maga, *w. m.* warrior.

gûđ-môd, *adj.* courageous in battle, disposed to battle.

Gûđ-myrce, *st. pl.* the blacks accustomed to battle, warlike Ethiopians.

gûđ-plega, *w. m.* war-play, battle.

gûđ-ræ̂s, *st. m.* rush, onset of battle, attack, battle.

gûđ-rêaf, *st. n.* battle-dress, arms.

gûđ-rêow, *adj.* fierce in battle.

gûđ-rinc, *st. m.* fighter, warrior, hero.

gûđ-rôf, *adj.* bold, skillful in battle, renowned.

gûđ-scear, *st. m.* slaughter in battle, defeat.

gûđ-sceađa, *w. m.* he who injures through battle, foe.

gûđ-sceorp, *st. n.* warlike ornament or clothing.

gûđ-scrûd, *st. n.* battle-dress.

gûđ-sele, *st. m.* battle-hall, *i. e.* the hall in which a battle takes place.

gûđ-searo, *st. n.* battle-equipment, arms, armor.

gûđ-spell, *st. n.* report of the battle, tidings from the war.

gûđ-sweord, *st. n.* battle-sword.

gûđ-þracu, *st. f.* warlike force, power, hostile attack.

gûđ-þrêat, *st. m.* war-band, warlike host.

gûđ-wêrig, *adj.* wearied by battle, death-weary.

gûđ-weard, *st. m.* keeper of the battle, leader.

gûđ-weorc, *st. n.* warlike work or deed.

gûđ-wiga, *w. m.* warrior, fighter of battles.

gûđ-wine, *st. m.* battle-friend, comrade in battle.

gûđ-wudu, *st. m.* battle-wood, spear.

gyd, gyddian. See **gid, giddian.**

gyden, *st. f.* goddess. (Ger. *göttinn.*)

gyf, gyfa, gyfan, gyfen, gyfeđe, gyfl, gyft, gyfu. See **gif, gifa, gifan, geofon** or **gifen, gifeđe, gifl, gift, gifu.**

gŷlan, *w. v.* to exult, shout, yell.

gyld, gyldan. See **gild, gildan.**

gylden, *adj.* golden.

gyllan, gylp, gylpan. See **gellan, gilp, gilpan.**

gylt, gelt, gielt, *st. m.* guilt, trespass, sin, wrong.

gyltan, giltan, *w. v.*

â-gyltan, to commit a sin, do wrong.

gŷman, gêman, gîman, gîeman, *w.v.* to bear sorrow for, to sorrow, care for, to be careful about, observe, watch, keep.

for-gŷman, to neglect, slight, not to care for.

ofer-gŷman, the same as above.

gym-cyn. See **gim-cyn.**

gŷme-lêas, *adj.* careless, negligent, heedless, improvident.

gŷmen, gêmen, *st. f.* care, solicitude.

gyn (gynn), gyman. See **gin, ginnan.**

gyrd, gierd, *st. f.* rod, twig. (Ger. *gerte.*)

gyrdan, *w. v.* to **gird,** lace, encircle, surround. (Ger. *gürten.*)

be-gyrdan, to encircle, gird, strengthen.

embe-gyrdan, same as above.

ge-gyrdan, the same as above.

gyrdels, *st. m.* **girdle,** belt, zone. (Ger. *gürtel.*)

gyrd-wite, *st.n.* punishment brought upon the Egyptians by the rod of Moses, afflictions.

gyren, *st. f.* noose, snare, gin.

gyrn, *st. m. n.* sorrow, mourning, sadness, ill, trouble, disquiet, unhappiness, injury, calamity.

gyrnan, *w. v.* to **yearn,** desire, demand, long for.

ge-gyrnan, the same as above.

gyrn-stæf, *st. m.* injury, affliction.

gyrn-wracu, *st. f.* revenge for harm or for trouble.

gyrwan, gŷsel, gyst, gystra, gyt, gyta, gytan. See **gerwan, gîsel, gæst, geostra, git, gita, gitan.**

gyte, *st. m.* outstreaming flood. (Ger. *guss.*)

gyte-sæ̂l, *st. m.* joy produced by wine.

gŷtsian. See **gîtsian.**

H

habban, *w. v., pres. ind. sg.* **1. hæbbe, hafa, hafo, hafu.** — **2. hæfst, hafast, hafest.** — **3. hafađ, hæfeđ, hæfđ;** —*pl.* **habbađ, hæbbađ;** —*subj. sg.* **hæbbe, hæbben;** —*imper.* **hafa, habbađ;** —*pret.* **hæfde;**—*part.* **hæfed.**—**1.** to **have,** possess, occupy, comprehend, hold, keep, hold together, assert, maintain.—**2.** *auxiliary vb.* **have.** (Ger. *haben.*)

be-habban, 1. to surround, encompass, inclose.—**2.** to seize hold of, apprehend, understand.

for-habban, to hold, hold together, hold back, restrain, avoid; to keep one's self, restrain one's self, contain, refrain, abstain from.

ge-habban, *intrans.* to hold, keep firm ground, resist.

on-habban, to abstain from, hold one's self far from.

wiđ-habban, *w. dat.* to resist, offer resistance, hold out against one.

wiđer-habban, to remain, be.

hâd, *st. m.* **1.** person.—**2.** sex.—**3.** age, degree, rank, order, condition, dignity; especially ecclesiastical degree, rank, or order.—**4.** race, family, tribe, kind.—**5.** general designation for beings of one genus or species.—**6.** choir; — **on hâde,** in the choir.—**7.** shape, form, appearance, nature, kind.—**8.** manner. Wald. 2, 21., perhaps to be changed into **hand.** (Ger. *-heit.*)

hador. See **heador.**

hâdor, *adj.* bright, clear, fresh, loud, brilliant. (Ger. *heiter.*)

hâdre, *adv.* clearly, brightly, loudly.

hæbbađ, hæbbe, hæbben, hæbbende, hæ̂dre (*adj.*). See **habban** and **hebban, hâdor.**

hædre, *adv.* straitly, narrowly, anxiously.

hæ̂dre, *adv.* brightly, clearly, loudly, serenely.

hæf, heaf, *st. n.* sea. (Icel. *haf;* Dan. *hav.*)

hæfde, hæfed, hæfeđ, hæfst, hæfen. See **habban, hebban.**

hæft, *st. n.* haft, handle.

hæft, *st. m.* **1**. prisoner, captive.—**2**. slave, servant.

hæft, *st. m.* **1**. fetter, bond.—**2**. captivity, bondage, imprisonment.—**3**. pressure, distress, affliction. (Ger. *haft.*)

hæftan, heftan, *w. v.* to make captive, bind, fetter. (Ger. *heften.*)

ge-hæftan, to fetter, bind, take prisoner.

hæfte-clom, *st. m.* fetter.

hæfte-dôm, *st. m.* servitude, slavery.

hæfte-nêod, *st. f.* desire of vexing or of binding (Grein); — custody, prison? (B.-T.).

hæft-ling, *st. m* captive. See **helle-hæftling**.

hæft-mêce, *st. m.* sword with a handle or hilt.

hæftnan, -ian, *w. v.* to capture, seize, take prisoner.

ge-hæftnan, to fetter, bind.

hæft-nêd, -nŷd, *st. f.* necessity of captivity, thraldom, oppression.

hæfđ. See **habban**.

hæ̂gan, *w. v.*

ge-hæ̂gan, to fight, vex, disturb (Grein); — to surround as with a hedge (B.-T.).

hægel, hægl, *st. m.* **hail**; — name for the Rune **h**.

hæge-steald. See **hagusteald**.

hægl-faru, *st. f.* hailstorm. [storm.

hægl-scûr, *st. m.* **hail-shower**, hail-

hæ̂l, *st. n.* favorable omen, token of favorable omen. (O. H. Ger. *heil.*)

hæ̂l, *st. f.* health, happiness, welfare, luck. (O. H. Ger. *heili.*)

hæ̂l, *adj.* whole, full, complete.

hæ̂la. See **hêla**.

hæ̂lan, hêlan, *w. v.* to **heal**, make whole, cure. (Ger. *heilen.*)

ge-hæ̂lan, the same as above.

hæle, *st. m.* man.

hæ̂le, *w. f.* health, welfare, safety.

hæ̂lend, hêland, hæ̂lynd, *part. & subs.* healer, Savior. (Ger. *heiland.*)

hæleđ, heleđ, *st. m.* hero, warrior, man, human being. (Ger. *held.*)

hæleđ-helm, *st. m.* a helmet rendering the wearer invisible. Gen. 444.

hæ̂ls-man (hêls-), *st. m.* enchanter? B. 3056 (Grein). (*ms.* he is manna.)

hæ̂lu, hæ̂lo, hêlo, *st. f.* health, healing, safety, welfare, luck.

hæ̂lu-bearn, *st. n.* child of healing, Christ.

hæ̂man, *w. v.* to live with, go in unto, to be guilty of or commit sodomy.

hæ̂med, *st. n.* sexual intercourse.

hæ̂med-lâc, *st. n.* sexual intercourse.

hæn, hen, *st. f.* **hen**. (Ger. *henne.*)

hæ̂nđu. See **hŷnđu**.

hæ̂r, hêr, *st. n.* **hair**. (Ger. *haar.*)

hæ̂r-fest, *st. m.* **harvest**, time of harvest, autumn. (Ger. *herbst.*)

hæ̂r-lic, hæ̂rian. See **hêrlic, hêrian**.

hærn, *st. f.* sea, ocean, flood, wave.

hærn-flota, *w. m.* ship.

hæ̂s, *st. f.* behest, command, order, commission.

hæ̂st, hêst, *st. f.* zeal, violence, exertion, fury, contention.

hæ̂ste, *adj.* hasty, violent, vehement.

hæ̂st-lîce, *adv.* vehemently, hotly, fiercely.

hæ̂tan, *w. v.* to **heat**, make hot. (Ger. *heizen.*)

on-hæ̂tan, to heat, set afire, kindle, enflame, make hot.

hætsan, *w. v.* to strike, hurl? throw? Rä. 4, 5.

hæ̂tte, hæ̂teđ. See **hâtan**.

hættian, *w. v.* to scalp.

hæ̂tu, hæ̂to, *st. f.* **heat**, warmth. (Ger. *hitze.*)

hæ̂đ, *st. f.* **heath**, hedge, waste, untilled land. (Ger. *heide.*)

hæ̂đen, *adj. & subs.* **heathen**, pagan, gentile, heathenish.

hæ̂đen-cyning, *st. m.* heathen king.

hæ̂đen-cynn, *st. n.* heathen race.

hæ̂đen-dôm, *st. m.* **heathendom**.

hæđen-feoh, *st. n.* heathen sacrifice.

hæđen-gild, -gield, *st. n.* idol, idolatry.

hæđen-styrc, *st. m.* heathen steer, the golden calf.

hæđ-stapa, *w. m.* that which goes about on the heath, wolf, stag.

hæwen, *adj.* blue, azure.

hafa, hafast, hafađ, hafo, hafu. See **habban.**

hafenian, *w. v.* to hold, hold firm, to raise, uplift.

hafoc, hafola. See **heafoc, heafola.**

haga, *w. m.* (**haw**), inclosed piece of ground, hedge, farm-inclosure, small farm, court, house.

hagal, hagol, *st. m.* **hail.** (Ger. *hagel.*)

hagol-scûr, *st. m.* **hail-shower.**

hagu-, hæg-, hæge-steald, *st. m.* one who lives in another's inclosure; liegeman, servant, vassal; youth, bachelor.

hago-stealdman (hægstealdman) = **hagusteald.**

hagu-steald, *st. n.* celibacy.

hâl, *adj.* **whole,** sound, healthy, unhurt, **hale.** (Ger. *heil.*)

haldan, half. See **healdan, healf.**

hâlgian, *w. v.* to **hallow,** sanctify, make holy, consecrate. (Ger. *heiligen.*)

ge-hâlgian, 1. to consecrate.—**2.** to sanctify, keep holy.

hâlig, *adj.* **holy.** (Ger. *heilig.*)

hâlig-mônđ, *st. m.* **holy month,** September. Men. 164.

hâlig-nes, *st. f.* **1. holiness.**—**2.** sacred thing, sanctuary.

hâlor, *st. m.? n.?* safety, salvation.

hals. See **heals.**

hâls, heâls, *st. f.* health, safety, salvation.

hâlsian, heâlsian, *w. v.* to entreat earnestly, beseech, implore, conjure, exorcise.

halsre. See **healsre.**

hâlsung, *st. f.* entreaty, request.

hâls-wurđung, -weorđung, *st. f.* praise and thanksgiving for a blessing received.

hâl-wende, *adj.* healthy, salutary.

ham, hom, *st. m.* dress, garment.

hâm, *st. m.* **home,** dwelling-place;—*acc.* = *adv.* home, homeward. (Ger. *heim.*)

hama, homa, *w. m.* dress, garment.

hamelian, *w. v.* to **hamble,** hamstring, mutilate.

hâm-fæst, *adj.* resident, permanently at home.

hâm-lêas, *adj.* **homeless.**

hamor, homer, *st. m.* **hammer.** (Ger. *hammer.*)

hâm-sittende, *part.* & *subs.* sitting at home, home-dwellers.

hâm-weorđung, *st. f.* honor or ornament of the home, or of the house.

hana, *w. m.* cock. (Ger. *hahn.*)

han-crêd, *st. m.* cock-crow, crowing of the cock.

hand, hond, *st. f.* **hand.** (Ger. *hand.*)

hand-bana, *w. m.* hand-killer, murderer with the hand.

hand-gemôt, *st. n.* hand-to-hand conflict, battle.

hand-gesceaft, *st. f.* a creature formed or fashioned by the hand, Adam.

hand-gesella, *w. m.* hand-companion, a comrade close by one.

hand-, heand-gestealla, *w. m.* same as above.

hand-geswing, *st. n.* swing of the hand, battle.

hand-geweald, *st. f. n.* power of the hand, power.

hand-geweorc, *st. n.* handiwork, work or deed of the hands.

hand-gewinn, *st. n.* fight, labor, pains, contest.

hand-gewriđen, *part.* wreathed or woven with the hands, hand-wreathed, hand-twisted.

hand-gift, *st. f. n.* bridal gift.

hand-hrine, *st. m.* hand-touch, touch with the hand.

hand-lêan, *st. n.* reward through the hand, recompense, retribution.

hand-locen, *part.* joined, united by the hand.

hand-mægen, *st. n.* strength of the [hand.

hand-plega, *w. m.* **hand-play,** contest with the hands, fighting, encounter.

hand-ræ̂s, *st. m.* rush of battle, onset.

hand-rôf, *adj.* strong with the hand, renowned for strength.

hand-scâlu, -scôlu, *st. f.* hand-attendance, retinue.

hand-scio, *st. m.* an attack made with the hands; or a proper name. B. 2076 (Grein);—a glove (B.-T.).

hand-slyht, *st. m.* stroke or blow with the hand.

hand-spor, *st. n.* hand-spur, claw.

hand-þegen, *st. m.* immediate attendant, servant.

hand-weorc, *st. n.* **handwork,** work or deed of the hands.

hand-wundor, *st. n.* wonder done by the hand, wonderful handwork.

hand-wyrm, *st. m.* **handworm,** a kind of worm attending the itch.

hangen. See **hôn.**

hangelle, *w. f.* pendulum.

hangian, hongian, *w. v.* to hang, be suspended.

hâr, heâr, *adj.* **hoar,** gray, old.

hâr. See **hæ̂r.**

hard. See **heard.**

hâs, *adj.* hoarse. (Ger. *heiser.*)

hasu, heasu, *adj.* gray, ashen, tawny.

hasu-fâg, *adj.* ash-colored, grayish.

hasu-pâd, *adj.* having gray feathers, gray-coated.

haswig-feđere, *adj.* same as above.

hât, *adj.* **1. hot,** burning, glowing, flaming, fervent, fervid, fierce.—**2.** warm, dear. (Ger. *heiss.*)

hât, *st. n.* heat, fire.

hâta, *w. m.* commander, orderer, ruler, summoner. [Used only in compounds.]

hâtan, *st. red. v. pret.* **heht, hêt. 1.** to order, bid, command, direct. **2.** to promise, vow. Jul. 53.—**3.** to call, name, give a name to. (Ger. *heissen.*)

be-hâtan, to promise, vow, threaten.

for-hâtan, to despise, hate;—*part.* weak form **forhâtena,** the arch-fiend, devil.

ge-hâtan, 1. to promise, give one's word, vow.—**2.** to order, bid; to call near.—**3.** to call, be called.

on-hâtan, to promise, vow.

hâtan, *w. v.* to be named or called. (Ger. *heissen.*)

hâte, *adv.* hotly, fervidly, warmly.

hât-heort, *adj.* hot-hearted, wroth, furious, ardent.

hât-heortnes, *st. f.* wrath, anger, fury, zeal.

hât-hige, *st. m.* hot-headed thought, fury, rage.

hatian, *w. v.* to hate, be an enemy to, hurt. (Ger. *hassen.*)

hât-wende, *adj.* hot, burning.

hâwe, *adj.* in appearance. [Used only in compounds.]

hê, *m.,* **hêo,** *f.,* **hit,** *n.; pers. pron.* **he, she, it;** in oblique cases reflexive;—*sg. nom. m.* **hê;** *f.* **hêo, hio, hie, hi;** *n.* **hit, hyt;** *gen. m.* **his, hys;** *f.* **hire, hyre, hiere;** *n.* **his;** *dat. m.* **him, hym;** *f.* **hire, hyre;** *n.* **him;** *acc. m.* **hine, hyne, hiene;** *f.* **hi, hŷ, hie, hêo;** *n.* **hit, hyt;** *pl. nom. acc. m. f. n.* **hi, hŷ, hie, hêo, hio, hig;** *gen. m. f. n.* **hyra, heora, hiora, hiera;** *dat. m. f. n.* **him, hym, heom, hiom.**

hebban, hæbban, *st. abl. v.* IV. to **heave,** lift up, raise, erect exalt. (Ger. *heben.*)

â-hebban, to raise, lift from, take away, elevate, exalt, erect, lift up.

in-hebban, to lift away from, lift up and away.

on-hebban, to erect, lift up.

hêdan, *w. v.* to **heed**, guard, protect; to get possession of, obtain. See also **hŷdan**. (Ger. *hüten.*)

ge-hêdan, to get possession of, give, acquire, win.

hefe, hefeđ. See **hebban**.

hefgan. See **hefigian**.

hefig, *adj.* **heavy**, weighty, troublesome.

hefig, *adv.* heavily, weightily.

hefigian, hefigan, hefgan, *w. v.* **1.** to molest, afflict.—**2.** to become heavy, depressed, weakened.

ge-hefigian, to burden, oppress, vex, afflict, disquiet, molest.

hefig-nes, *st. f.* **heaviness**, burden, slowness.

hefon, heftan. See **heofon, hæftan**.

hêg. See **hîg**.

hêgan, *w. v.* to **hedge**. (Ger. *hegen.*)

ge-hêgan, to foster, cherish, entertain, practise, do, effect, perfect, carry out.

hêgan, *w. v.* to exalt, celebrate? Dan. 207.

hegdig. See **hygdig**.

hêh, heht, hêhđ, hêhđu. See **hêah, hyht, hâtan, hêahđu**.

hel, hell, helle, hyll, *st. f.* **hell**. (Ger. *hölle.*)

hêla, hǣla, *w. m.* **heel**.

helan, *st. abl. v.* II. to conceal, hide, cover. (Ger. *hehlen.*)

be-, bi-helan, to cover.

for-helan, to hide, cover, conceal.

hêlan. See **hǣlan**.

hell-bend, *st. m. f.* bond or chain of hell.

hell-cræft, *st. m.* hellish strength or power, hellish art.

hel-cwalu, *st. f.* pains of hell, torment.

held. See **hyld**.

heldan (= **healdan?**), cf. **hyldan**.

be-heldan, to give heed to, observe.

hel-dor, *st. n.* gate of hell.

hêlend, heleđ. See **hǣlend, hǣleđ**.

hel-fîren, *st. f.* crime of hell.

hel-fûs, *adj.* hellward inclined, bound for hell.

hel-geþwing, *st. n.* restraint of hell.

hel-hêođo, *st. f.* hall or vault of hell, hell.

helian, *w. v.*

be-, bi-helian, to cover, bury.

hell, hell-, helle. See **hel** and **hel-**.

helle-bealu, *st. n.* evil, sorrow of hell.

helle-bryne, *st. m.* brand of hell, hell-fire.

helle-ceafl, *st. m.* jaws of hell, gulf of hell.

helle-clam, *st. m.* chain or bond of hell.

helle-cynn, -cinn, *st. n.* hellish race.

helle-dêoful, *st. m. n.* devil of hell, devil.

helle-dor, *st. n.* gate of hell.

helle-đuru, *st. f.* same as above.

helle-flôr, *st. m.* floor of hell, courts of hell.

helle-fŷr, *st. n.* **hell-fire**.

helle-gâst, -gǣst, *st. m.* spirit of hell.

helle-grund, *st. m.* abyss, gulf of hell.

helle-gryre (hylle-), *st. m.* hellish horror.

helle-hæft, *st. m.* captive or servant of hell.

helle-hæfta, *w. m.* same as above.

helle-hæftling, *st. m.* captive or servant of hell, devil.

helle-hêaf, *st. m.* wailings or howlings of hell.

helle-hinca, *w. m.* hell-limper, devil.

helle-hûs, *st. n.* hell-house.

helle-nîđ, *st. m.* torments of hell.

helle-scealc, *st. m.* servant, slave of hell.

helle-sceađa, *w. m.* hellish enemy, devil.

helle-sêađ, *st. m.* hell-pit or pool, hell.

helle-þegen, *st. m.* devil.

helle-wite, *st. m.* torment of hell.

helm, *st. m.* **1.** protection, guard, covering affording protection.—**2.** helm, helmet.—**3.** crown, diadem.—**4.** protection, protector, defender, shield (God, Christ, and earthly lord), covering. (Ger. *helm.*)

helman, *w. v.* cf. **hylman.**

  be-helman, to cover over, cover.

  ofer-helman, to cover over, overshadow.

helm-berend, *part. & subs.* helmet-wearer, warrior.

helmian, *w. v.* to draw over, cover.

  bi-helmian, to cover over, cover.

helo, *st. f.* covering, equipment. B. 2723. (Leo.)

hêlo. See **hǣlo.**

help, *st. f.* help, succor, aid, support. (Ger. *hülfe.*)

helpan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **help,** aid, assist, support. (Ger. *helfen.*)

  â-helpan, the same as above.

helpe, *w. f.* help.

helpend, *part. & subs.* helper.

hel-rûna, *w. m.* sorcerer, hellish monster.

hêls-. See **hǣlsman.**

hel-sceađa, *w. m.* hellish enemy, fiend, devil.

hel-træf, *st. n.* devil's temple. An. 1693.

hel-trega, *w. m.* torment of hell.

hel-waran, *w. m. pl.* inhabitants of hell.

hel-waru, *st. f.* hell's population.

hen, hênan. See **hæn, hŷnan.**

hendan, *w. v.*

  ge-hendan, to seize, hold.

hêng. See **hôn.**

hengest, *st. m.* stallion, horse. (Ger. *hengst.*)

hentan, *w. v.* to follow anything vigorously in order to get it again, to seek after, follow, pursue.

  ge-hentan, to get by hunting after, to seize, lay hold of.

hênđ, hênđu. See **hŷnđ, hŷnđu.**

hêr, *adv.* **1.** here (that is, in this world, in this land).—**2.** hither, to this place.—**3.** in this year. (Ger. *hier.*)

hêr. See **hǣr.**

hêr, *adj.* noble, elevated, sacred. (Ger. *hehr.*)

hêra, *w. m.* one who belongs to another, servant, vassal, follower.

hêran. See **hêrian** and **hŷran.**

hêr-bûend, *part. & subs.* here (in this world) dwelling, inhabitant of earth.

hêr-cyme, *st. m.* hither-coming, advent.

herd. See **heord.**

herdan, *w. v.* to harden, make hard. Cf. **hyrdan.**

herde. See **hirde.**

here, *st. m.* army, troops, band, host, multitude. (Ger. *heer.*)

hêre, hǣre, *st. f.* dignity, majesty. (O. H. Ger. *hêre.*)

here-blêađ, *adj.* timid, cowardly, panic-stricken.

here-broga, *w. m.* terror of the army, fear of war.

here-bŷme, *w. f.* war-trumpet, sackbut.

here-byrne, *w. f.* coat-of-mail, corselet.

here-combol, *st. n.* army-standard, battle-flag (Grein);—war-signal, battle-cry (B.-T.).

here-cirm, *st. m.* noise of battle, war-cry.

here-cist, -cyst, *st. f.* division of an army, cohort.

here-fêđa, *w. m.* a troop on foot, infantry.

here-feld, *st. m.* battlefield, field.

here-flŷma, *w. m.* a fleeing warrior, deserter from battle.

here-folc, *st. n.* army-folk, army.

here-fugol, *st. m.* any bird that follows an army, eagle, vulture, raven.

here-geatu, *st. f.* war-equipments.

here-grîma, *w. m.* battle-mask, helmet with visor.

here-hlôđ, *st. f.* war-host, troop.

here-hûđ, *st. f.* booty taken in war, spoil, plunder.

here-lâf, *st. f.* remains of an army.

here-mæcg, *st. m.* warrior, fighter.

here-mægen, *st. n.* a warlike force, multitude, assembly of the people.

here-međel, *st. n.* council, assembly of the people.

here-nes, -nis, -nys, *st. f.* praise.

here-net, *st. n.* war-net, coat-of-mail.

here-nîđ, *st. m.* battle-enmity, battle.

here-pâd, *st. f.* battle-dress, coat-of-mail, armor.

here-pađ, *st. m.* military road, way, road.

here-ræ̂swa, *w. m.* warrior.

here-rêaf, *st. n.* booty, plunder.

here-rinc, *st. m.* warrior, fighter, hero.

here-sceaft, *st. m.* battle-shaft, shaft of a spear, spear.

here-sceorp, *st. n.* warlike ornament.

here-sîđ, *st. m.* warlike expedition, march.

here-spêd, *st. f.* success in war.

here-stræl, *st. m.* arrow, missile.

here-stræ̂t, *st. f.* public way, military road.

here-swêg, *st. m.* noise or rejoicing of the armed host.

here-syrce, *w. f.* battle-sark, shirt-of-mail.

here-têma, -tŷma, *w. m.* army-leader, general, king, emperor.

here-têam, *st. m.* **1.** plunder, spoils of war.— **2.** warlike expedition, plundering, predatory excursion. An. 1553.

here-toga, *w. m.* duke, leader of an army, general. (Ger. *herzog.*)

here-þrêat, *st. m.* company, cohort, band.

here-wæ̂d, *st. f.* war-weed, coat-of-mail.

here-wæ̂pen, *st. n.* war-weapon.

here-wæ̂sma, *w. m.* fierce strength in war. B. 667.

here-wæ̂đa, *w. m.* warlike hunter.

here-weorc, *st. n.* war-work, battle.

here-wîc, *st. n.* camp, encampment.

here-wîsa, *w. m.* leader of the army.

here-wôp, *st. m.* weeping or cries of the army.

here-wôsa, *w. m.* army-leader (Grein); one who is fierce in fight, warrior? (B.-T.)

here-wulf, *st. m.* war-wolf; warlike, cruel enemy, warrior.

herga, hergas. See **here, hearg.**

herge, hergea, hergeas, hergum See **here.**

hergian, *w. v.* to **harry,** lay waste, devastate. (Ger. *verheeren.*)

herh-eard. See **heargeard.**

herian, herigean, *w. v.* to mock, despise.

herian, hergan, hergian, hærian, heran, *w. v.* to praise, give praise to, glorify, commend;—with reference to God, to adore.

â-herian, to praise fully? Hy. 3, 10.

ge-herian, to praise, laud, glorify.

herige, heriges, herigum, herigweard. See **here, hearg, heargweard.**

her-lîc (**hær-**), *adj.* praiseworthy, glorious, excellent. (Ger. *herrlich.*)

herm, herra. See **hearm, hearra.**

herstan. See **hyrstan.**

herwan, hyrwan, hirwan, *w. v.* to neglect, scorn, despise, blaspheme.

ge-hyrwan, the same as above.

hêst, hêt. See **hæ̂st, hâtan.**

hêtan, *w. v.*

and-hêtan, to confess.

hete, *st. m.* **hate,** enmity, hostility, envy, malice, spite. (Ger. *hass.*)

hete-grim, *adj.* cruel, fierce.

hete-lic, *adj.* hateful, hated. (Ger. *hässlich.*)

hetend. See **hettend.**

hete-nîđ, *st. m.* enmity full of hate, hostility.

hete-rôf, *adj.* skilled in hating, very hateful.

hete-rûn, *st. f.* a Rune which produces hate. Rä. 34, 7.

hete-spræ̂c, *st. f.* malicious speech, hostile talk.

hete-sweng, *st. m.* hostile blow, chastisement.

hete-þanc, *st. m.* hostile thought or design.

hete-þoncol, *adj.* hostilely disposed.

hetlen, *adj.* full of hate, hostile, malignant.

hettend, hetend, *part. & subs.* enemy.

hêa (= **hêo, hie**), *nom. pl.* of **hê.**

hêa, hêa-burg. See **hêah, hêahburg.**

hêa-dûn. See **hêah** and **dûn.**

heador. See **heađor.**

hêaf, *st. m.* wailing, mourning, lamentation.

hêafan, *st. red. v.* to weep, mourn, lament, wail.

hêa-fæder. See **hêahfæder.**

heafdian, *w. v.*

be-heafdian, to **behead.** (Cf. Ger. *enthaupten.*)

heafo. See **hæf.**

heafoc, hafoc, hafuc, *st. m.* **hawk.** (Ger. *habicht.*)

heafod, heafud, *st. m. n.* **head.** (Ger. *haupt.*)

heafod-beorh, *st. f.* head-defense, protection for the head.

heafod-beorht, *adj.* with a splendid, shining head.

heafod-gerim, *st. n.* (certain) number of persons.

heafod-gim, *st. m.* gem of the head, eye.

heafod-gold, *st. n.* **head-gold,** diadem, crown.

heafod-lêas, *adj.* **headless.**

heafod-mæ̂g, *st. m.* head kinsman, very near relation.

heafod-maga, *w. m.* same as above.

heafod-swîma, *w. m.* swimming of the head, drunkenness.

heafod-sŷn, -sîen, *st. f.* sight of the head, eyes.

heafod-weard, *st. m.* head-warder, chief watch or lord.

heafod-wîsa, *w. m.* head-leader, chief director.

heafod-wôđ, *st. f.* voice of the head.

heafod-wylm, *st. m.* tears.

heafola, hafola, -ela, -ala, *w. m.* head.

hêah, hêa, hêh, *adj.* **1. high,** tall, sublime, lofty. — **2.** high, lofty, noble, excellent, illustrious, important, weighty, heavy. — **3.** high-minded, proud. (Ger. *hoch.*)

hêah, hêa, *adv.* high.

hêah-beorh, *st. m.* a high hill or mountain.

hêah-bliss, *st. f.* exultation, rejoicing.

hêah-boda, *w. m.* archangel.

hêah-, hêa-burh, *st. f.* high city, first city of a country, metropolis.

hêah-câsere, *st. m.* high ruler, highest emperor.

hêah-clif (*pl.* **cleofu**), *st. n.* high cliff, lofty rack.

hêah-cræft, *st. m.* superior art, excellent skill.

hêah-cyning, *st. m.* **high king,** most noble of kings, king of kings.

hêah-, hêh-engel, *st. m.* archangel.

hêah-, hêa-, hêh-fæder, *st. m.* patriarch.

hêah-fæst, *adj.* immutable, unchangeable, fixed.

hêah-flôd, *st. m.* high tide, the deep (of the flood).

hêah-frêa, *w. m.* highest, most noble lord.

hêah-fŷr, *st. n.* lofty flame.

hêah-gæ̂st, *st. m.* Holy Ghost.

hêah-gesceaft, *st. f.* high creature.

hêah-gesceap, *st. n.* destiny fixed by the Highest; fate, destiny.

hêah-gestrêon, *st. n.* excellent, splendid treasure, rich jewels.

hêah-getimbrad, *part.-adj.* nobly, magnificently built.

hêah-getimbru, *st. n. pl.* lofty edifice, grand building.

hêah-geþring, *st. n.* force or press of the lofty waves, flood, breakers.

hêah-geweorc, *st. n.* noble, excellent work.

hêah-gealdor, *st. n.* incantation, magic word.

hêah-gnornung, *st. f.* great sighing or groaning.

hêah-god, *st. m.* the high God, Most High.

hêah-heort, *adj.* high-minded, proud.

hêah-hliđ, -hleođ, -hliođ, *st. n.* high, lofty hill.

hêah-land, *st. n.* high land, mountainous country.

hêah-lic. See **hêalic.**

hêah-lufe, *w. f.* high love, great love.

hêah-mægen, *st. n.* high strength, power, virtue.

hêah-miht, *st. f.* supreme power.

hêah-môd, *adj.* **1.** of high spirits, joyous, courageous, lofty-minded. **2.** high-minded, proud.

hêah-nama, *w. m.* most excellent name.

hêah-, hêa-nes, -nis, hêan-nes, *st. f.* hight, highest point, sublimity, excellence.

hêah-ræced, *st. n.* high house, temple.

hêah-rodor, *st. m.* lofty sky, high firmament.

hêah-sæ̂, *st. f.* high sea, deep sea.

hêah-sæ̂l. *st. f.* favorable opportunity, good fortune, luck.

hêah-seld (**hêh-**), *st. n.* high seat, throne.

hêah-sele, *st. m.* high hall, first hall in the land, hall of the ruler.

hêah-setl, *st. n.* high seat, throne.

hêah-stede, *st. m.* high place, ruler's place.

hêah-stefn, *adj.* having a high prow, high-prowed.

hêah-stêap, *adj.* very high, steep.

hêah-strengđu, *st. f.* strength, bravery.

hêah-timber, *st. n.* lofty building.

hêah-trêow, *st. f.* high compact, solemn league.

hêah-, hêh-þegen, *st. m.* angel.

hêah-þegnung, *st. f.* high service, illustrious office.

hêah-þearf, *st. f.* great need, necessity.

hêah-þrêa, *w. m.* great terror, affliction, punishment.

hêah-þrym, *st. m.* great glory.

hêah-þrymnes, *st. f.* great glory.

hêahđu, hêhđu, hêhđ, hiehđo, *st. f.* hight, point, top, summit.

hêah-þungen, *part. adj.* noble, wellborn, illustrious.

hêah-weorc, *st. n.* high, lofty work.

heal, heall, *st. f.* hall, main apartment, large building.

heal-ærn, *st. n.* hall-building, castle.

healdan, haldan, *st. red. v.* **1.** to hold, hold fast, uphold, support, have in custody.— **2.** to have in one's power, hold, have, own, possess, occupy, inhabit.— **3.** to watch over, protect, guard, defend; keep, preserve, observe, fulfill, perform, hold, assert, retain; to celebrate, observe; to hold, cherish.— **4.** to rule, direct.— **5.** to reach forth, offer, furnish, give. — **6.** to hold out, last. (Ger. *halten.*)

an-healdan, to preserve, hold, maintain.

be-, bi-healdan, 1. to hold, have, possess, occupy, inhabit. — **2.** to hold upright, preserve, protect, defend, guard, take care of, attend to, cherish.— **3.** to look at, behold, consider, observe, view.

for-healdan, to hold in dishonor, disregard, treat slightingly, despise, fall away from, rebel.

ge-healdan, 1. to hold with the hands, hold fast. — **2.** to hold, maintain, preserve, watch over, guard. — **3.** to hold, possess, occupy, rule.— **4.** to hold, keep, observe, hold on, persist in.— **5.** *w. predicate adj.* or *part.* to hold, keep, preserve.— **6.** *reflex.* to hold one's self to, guard one's self.

ymb-healdan, to hold on all sides, contain.

healdend, *part.* & *subs.* holder, watch, keeper, dweller, inhabitant, king, lord, God.

healf, half, *adj.* **half.** (Ger. *halb.*)

healf, *st. f.* **1.** the half, a part.— **2.** side. (Ger. *halbe.*)

healf-cwic, *adj.* **half-quick,** half-dead.

healf-weard, *st. m.* sharer in rule or in possession.

heal-gamen, *st. n.* hall-joy, social enjoyment in the hall.

hêa-lic, *adj.* **1.** high.— **2.** noble, excellent, distinguished. — **3.** high-flown, proud, haughty.

hêa-lîce, *adv.* highly, loftily, excellently.

heall, heall-. See **heal, heal-.**

healm, *st. m.* **haulm,** straw, stalk of grass, stem. (Ger. *halm.*)

heal-reced, *st. n.* hall-building, hall.

heals, hals, *st. m.* **1.** neck.— **2.** prow of a ship. (Ger. *hals.*)

heâls. See **hâls.**

heals-bêag, *st. m.* neck-ring, collar.

heals-fæst, *adj.* stiff-necked, obstinate.

heals-gebedda, *w. f.* beloved bedfellow, wife.

heâlsian. See **hâlsian.**

heal-sittenđe, *part.* sitting in the hall.

heals-mægeđ, *st. f.* maid whose neck a man embraces, beloved maid.

healsre-, halsre-feđer, *st. f.* neck-feather, down.

heals-wriđa, *w. m.* chain for the neck, necklace.

healt, *adj.* **halt,** limping.

heal-þegen, *st. m.* hall-thane, one who is acquainted with or occupies the hall.

heal-wudu, *st. m.* hall-wood, frame, woodwork, paneling, &c., of a hall.

hêan, *w. v.* to lift up, magnify, exalt. (Ger. *erhöhen.*)

hêan, *adj.* depressed, downcast, poor, miserable, abject, low, despised, rejected. (Goth. *hauns.*)

heand-gestealla. See **handgestealla.**

hêane, *adv.* lowly, basely, ignominiously.

hêa-nes, -nis. See **hêahnis.**

hêan-lic, *adj.* base, ignominious.

hêan-lîce, *adv.* lowly, basely, miserably, disgracefully.

hêan-môd, *adj.* downcast or depressed in spirits, sad, sorrowful.

hêanne, hêannes. See **hêah, hêan, hêahnis.**

hêan-spêdig, *adj.* having poor success, poor.

heap. See **hæp.**

hêap, *st. m. f.* (Sat. 87), **heap,** multitude, crowd, troop, band, army; body of men, assembly. (Ger. *haufe.*)

hêar, hêara, *gen. pl.* See **hâr, hêah.**

heard, *adj.* **1.** hard, of natural hardness.—**2.** bold, brave, able, skillful, strong, efficient in war.—**3.** hard, hardened; hard-hearted, unmerciful.—**4.** hard, harsh, severe, stern, rough, obstinate, cruel, impetuous, terrible; hard to bear. (Ger. *hart.*)

heard-cwide, *st. m.* sharp word, abuse.

hearde, *adv.* **1.** hardly, severely, vigorously, vehemently, rashly, fiercely.—**2.** firmly, closely, narrowly.—**3.** very, very much, exceedingly.

heard-ecg, *adj.* sharp-edged, hard of edge.

heard-fyrde, *adj.* hard to bear away, heavy.

heard-hycgende, *part. & adj.* of a bold disposition, brave, warlike.

hearding, *st. m.* bold man, hero.

heard-lic, *adj.* hard, severe, rash, impetuous, dire, terrible, heavy.

heard-lice, *adv.* hardly, severely, sharply, vehemently, very, very much.

heard-môd, *adj.* of a brave or bold mind, stout-hearted.

heard-rǣd, *adj.* firm of counsel, constant.

heard-sǣlig, *adj.* unhappy.

hearg, hearh, herg, herig, *st. m.* **1.** grove, wood.—**2.** grove sacred to the gods, temple, idol. (Icel. *hörgr;* O. H. Ger. *haruc, haruch.*)

hearh-, herh-eard, *st. m.* a dwelling in the wood.

hearh-træf, *st. n.* a temple for idols, heathen temple.

hearh-, herig-weard, *st. m.* guardian of the temple.

hearm, herm, *st. m.* **1.** harm, sorrow, affliction.—**2.** loss, hurt, injury, misfortune, misery, evil.—**3.** harmful, biting speech, insult. (Ger. *harm.*)

hearm, herm, *adj.* causing harm or sorrow, hurtful, sharp, biting, malignant, malicious.

hearm-cwalu, *st. f.* great suffering.

hearm-cwedend (**herm-**), *part. & subs.* calumniator, evil-speaker.

hearm-cwide, -cwyde, *st. m.* hurtful speech, calumny, blasphemy, curse.

hearm-edwît, *st. n.* grievous, cutting reproach.

hearm-lêođ, *st. n.* elegy, lamentation, song of sorrow.

hearm-loca, *w. m.* place of sadness, hell, prison.

hearm-plega, *w. m.* painful play, fight, strife.

hearm-scearu, *st. f.* what is imposed as a punishment or penalty.

hearm-sceađa, -scađa, *w. m.* sorrow or injury bringing enemy, grievous enemy.

hearm-slege, *st. m.* hurtful, grievous blows.

hearm-stæf, *st. m.* the cause of sorrow, loss, affliction, tribulation.

hearm-tân, *st. m.* twig of sorrow, germ of misfortune.

hearpe, *w. f.* harp, cittern. (Ger. *harfe.*)

hearpere, *st. m.* harper.

hearra, herra, hierra, heorra, *w. m.* lord, master.

hêarsum. See **hŷrsum**.

heađor, heador, hador, *st. n.* place of deposit, safe-keeping, receptacle, warehouse, depot.

heađorian, *w. v.*

ge-heađorian, to shut in, force, press in, confine, control, compress.

heađu, heađo, battle, fight. [Used only in compounds.]

hêađu (= **hêahđu?**), *st. f.* deep sea, high waves.

heađu-byrne, *w. f.* battle-mail, coat-of-mail.

heađu-dêor, *adj.* daring, brave in battle.

heađu-fremmende, *part.* giving battle, fighting.

heađu-fȳr, *st. n.* battle-fire, fiery breath.

heađu-geong, *adj.* young and warlike.

heađu-glem, *st. m.* wound in battle, wound.

heađu-grim, *adj.* grim, fierce in battle.

heađu-helm, *st. m.* battle-helmet.

heađu-lâc, *st. n.* war-play, battle.

hêađu-liđend, *part. & subs.* seafarer, sailor.

heađu-lind, *st. f.* shield of linden-wood, war-shield.

heađu-mǣre, *adj.* renowned in war.

heađu-rǣs, *st. m.* rush of battle, attack.

heađu-rêaf, *st. n.* battle-dress, coat-of-mail.

heađu-rinc, *st. m.* battle-hero, warrior.

heađu-rôf, *adj.* bold, skillful in battle.

heađu-sceard, *adj.* scarred in battle, cut to pieces in battle.

heađu-sêoc, -sîoc, *adj.* battle-sick, wounded.

hêađu-sigel, *st. m.* sun rising out of the sea. Rä. 72, 16.

heađu-stêap, *adj.* high in battle, commanding in battle, lofty.

heađu-swât, *st. m.* blood shed in battle.

heađu-sweng, *st. m.* battle-stroke, blow of the sword.

heađu-torht, *adj.* loud, clear in battle.

heađu-wǣd, *st. f.* battle-dress, shirt-of-mail.

heađu-wælm, -welm, -wylm, *st. m.* battle-wave; fierce, deadly flame-wave, surging flames.

heađu-wêrig, *adj.* battle-weary.

heađu-weorc, *st. n.* battle-work, battle.

hêawan, *st. red. v.* to **hew,** cut, strike, smite. (Ger. *hauen.*)

â-hêawan, to hew off, cut off.

be-, bi-hêawan, to cut off, rob or deprive of by cutting off.

for-hêawan, to hew or cut in pieces, cut down, kill by hacking.

ge-hêawan, to hew, cut, cleave.

hêo. See **hê, hiw.**

hêo-dæg, *adv.* to-day. (Ger. *heute.*)

hêof, *st. m.* lamentation, wailing, mourning.

hêofan, hîofan, *w. v.* to lament, wail, howl, mourn.

heofod ? = heafod ? Gn. Ex. 68.

heofon, hiofon, hefon, -un, -en, *st. m.* **heaven.** (Goth. *himins;* Ger. *himmel.*)

hêofon, *st. f.* lamentation, mourning.

heofon-bêacen, *st. n.* heavenly sign, token.

heofon-beorht, *adj.* heavenly bright, glorious.

heofon-bȳme, *w. f.* heaven's trumpet.

heofon-candel, -condel, *st. f.* heaven's candle, heavenly light, column of fire, sun and moon, stars.

heofon-col, *st. n.* a heavenly coal, heat of the sun.

heofon-cund, *adj.* celestial, heavenly.

heofon-cyning, *st. m.* heaven's king.

heofon-dêma, *w. m.* heaven's ruler.

heofon-drêam, *st. m.* heaven's joys.

heofon-dugud, *st. f.* heavenly host.

heofon-engel, *st. m.* angel of heaven.

heofon-fugol, *st. m.* bird under heaven, bird, fowl of the air.

heofon-hâlig, *adj.* holy and heavenly.

heofon-hâm, *st. m.* heavenly home.

heofon-hêah, *adj.* high as heaven, sublime.

heofon-hlâf, *st. m.* bread of heaven.

heofon-hrôf, *st. m.* heaven's roof, heaven.

heofon-hwealf, *st. f.* heaven's vault.

heofon-lêoht, *st. n.* heaven's light.

heofon-lêoma, *w. m.* heaven's splendor, sun.

heofon-lîc, *adj.* heavenly. (Cf. Ger. *himmlisch.*)

heofon-mægen, *st. n.* heavenly strength;—used with reference both to God and to the heavenly hosts.

heofon-rîce, *st. n.* heavenly kingdom. (Cf. Ger. *himmelreich.*)

heofon-steorra, *w. m.* star of heaven.

heofon-stôl, *st. m.* heaven's throne.

heofon-timber, *st. n.* heavenly building, heaven.

heofon-torht, *adj.* heavenly bright, glorious.

heofon-tungol, *st. n.* star of heaven, constellation, heavenly body.

heofon-þrêat, *st. m.* heaven's army.

heofon-þrym, *st. m.* heavenly glory, heavenly majesty.

heofon-waru, *st. f.* inhabitants of heaven.

heofon-weard, *st. m.* heaven's keeper, God.

heofon-wolcen, *st. n.* cloud of heaven, heaven's welkin.

heofon-wôma, *w. m.* resounding crash of heaven.

heofon-wuldor, *st. n.* heavenly glory.

hêof-, hêow-sîđ, *st. m.* sorrowful, mournful fate; sad condition.

heofun, hêofun. See **heofon, hiofon.**

heolfor, *st. n.* blood, gore, putrid or festering blood.

heolfrig, *adj.* bloody.

heolođ-cyn, *st. n.* inhabitants of the lower world.

heolođ-helm, *st. m.* helmet rendering the wearer invisible. Wal. 45.

heolstor, *adj.* dark, shadowy.

heolstor, *st. n.* covering, hiding-place, lurking-place, cavern, darkness. (Goth. *hulistr.*)

heolstor-côfa, *w. m.* covered resting-place, grave.

heolstor-hof, *st. n.* dark dwelling, hell.

heolstor-loca, *w. m.* prison, cell.

heolstor-sceadu, *st. f.* darkness.

heolstor-scuwa, *w. m.* darkness.

heona, hiona, *adv.* hence, from here.

heonan, hionan, -on, -un, *adv.* hence, from here, from now on.

heonane, heonone, *adv.* from here, hence.

heonan-sîđ, *st. m.* departure from here, death.

heonan-weard, *adj.* receding, passing away.

heopian, *w. v.*

be-heopian, to rob, deprive of. Gen. 2644.

heor, *st. m. f.* hinge of a door.

heordan, *w. v.*

â-heordan, to free from captivity? B. 2930.

heord, herd, hyrd, *st. f.* **1**. guard, protection, keeping. — **2**. flock, herd.—**3**. family, household. (Ger. *heerde.*)

heorde. See **hirde.**

hêore, hiore, hŷre, hîre, *adj.* **1**. pleasant, not haunted, secure.—**2**. gentle, mild, obedient.—**3**. pure, clean, spotless.

heoro. See **heoru.**

heorot, heort, *st. m.* stag, **hart**, Heorot. (Ger. *hirsch.*)

heorra. See **hearra.**

heort, *adj.* high-minded, judicious? Ps. 118, 2.

heorte, hiorte, *w. f.* **heart**. (Ger. *herz.*)

heort-lufe, *w. f.* **heart-love**, hearty love.

heorđ, *st. m.* **hearth**. (Ger. *herd.*)

heorđ-genêat, *st. m.* hearth-companion, follower who shares the hearth of his lord.

heorđ-weorud, -werod, *st. n.* household sharing the same hearth, family, servants, retainers.

heoru, heoro, hioro, *st. m.* sword. (Goth. *hairus.*)

heoru-blâc, *adj.* pale from sword-strokes, mortally wounded.

heoru-cumbol, *st. n.* standard of war, ensign.

heoru-dolg, *st. n.* sword-wound, deadly wound.

heoru-drêor, *st. m.* sword-blood, gore.

heoru-drêorig, *adj.* bloody.

heoru-drync, *st. m.* the sword's drink, blood which follows the sword out of the wound.

heoru-fæđm, *st. m.* sword's embrace, death-bringing embrace.

heoru-gîfre, *adj.* greedy to destroy, eager for hostile inroads.

heoru-grǣdig, *adj.* bloodthirsty, greedy for blood.

heoru-grim, *adj.* very fierce or cruel, savage.

heoru-hôciht, *adj.* sharp like a sword, supplied with sharp, cutting hooks, barbed.

heoru-scearp, *adj.* exceedingly sharp.

heoru-sceorp, *st. n.* war equipments.

heoru-serce, *w. f.* coat-of-mail, war-shirt.

heoru-sweng, *st. m.* blow of the sword, sword-stroke.

heoru-swealwe, *w. f.* falcon, hawk.

heoru-wǣpen, *st. n.* war-weapon, sword.

heoru-weallende, *part.* fiercely boiling, raging.

heoru-wearh, *st. m.* bloodthirsty wolf (Grein);—he who is sword-cursed, who is destined to die by the sword (H.-S.).

heoru-word, *st. n.* cutting word, hurtful speech.

heoru-wulf, *st. m.* sword-wolf, warrior.

hêođ, *st. f.* vaulted part of the hall where the dais sits (Grein);—room, hall (B.-T.).

hêow. See **hîw**

hêowan. See **hêofan.**

hêowian. See **hîwian.**

hêow-sîđ. See **hêofsîđ.**

hi, hie, hicgean, hîdan. See **hê, hycgan, hŷdan.**

hider, hiđer, hyder, *adv.* **hither.**

hider-cyme, *st. m.* arrival, coming, advent.

hig. See **hê.**

hig, hêg, hîo, *st. n.* **hay.** (Ger. *heu.*)

hige. See **hyge.**

hi-, hŷ-gedriht, *st. f.* band of household retainers.

higian, *w. v.* to **hie,** heed, strive, hasten.
 ofer-higian, to strive to surpass, to surpass, excel, exceed.

higora, *w. m.* jay, woodpecker. (O.H. Ger. *hehara.*)

hiht, hihtan, hild. See **hyht, hyhtan, hyld.**

hild, *st. f.* battle, fight, combat. (O. H. Ger. *hilt.*)

hild-bedd, *st. n.* war-bed, deathbed.

hilde-bill, *st. n.* battle-sword.

hilde-bord, *st. n.* battle-shield.

hilde-calla, *w. m.* war-herald, one who calls the troops to battle.

hilde-corđor, *st. n.* war-host, warlike band.

hilde-cyst, *st. f.* excellence in war, warlike valor.

hilde-dêoful, *st. n.* demon, devil.

hilde-dêor, *adj.* daring in battle, brave in war.

hilde-freca. See **hildfreca.**

hilde-frôfor, *st. f.* help for battle, weapon? sword?

hilde-gæst, -giest, *st. m.* battle-guest, enemy.

hild-egesa, *w. m.* terror of battle.

hilde-geatwe, *st. f. pl.* equipment for battle, adornment for combat, armor.

hilde-gicel, *st. m.* battle-icicle, blood dripping from the sword.

hilde-grâp, *st. f.* battle-gripe, hostile hand.

hilde-hlæm, -hlem, *st. m.* rage, noise, tumult of battle.

hilde-lêoma, *w. m.* battle-light, gleam of battle.

hilde-lêođ, *st. n.* battle-song.

hilde-mæcg, *st. m.* man of battle, warrior.

hilde-mêce, *st. m.* war-sword.

hilde-nædre, *st. f.* battle-adder, dart, arrow, lance.

hilde-pîl, *st. m.* warlike missile, dart.

hilde-ræ̂s, *st. m.* rush of battle, onset, attack.

hilde-rand, *st. m.* battle-shield.

hilde-rinc, *st. m.* hero of battle, warrior.

hilde-sæd, *adj.* satiated with battle, tired of battle, mortally wounded.

hilde-sceorp, *st. n.* battle-adornment, armor, coat-of-mail.

hilde-scûr, *st. m.* battle-shower, darts (of disease).

hilde-segese, *w. f.* battle-scythe, sword (Grein); — others print **hildes-egesan.** B. 3155.

hilde-serce, *w. f.* battle-sark, shirt-of-mail.

hilde-setl, *st. n.* battle-seat, saddle.

hilde-spell, *st. n.* news of the battle, story of the fight.

hilde-strengo, *st. f.* battle-strength, bravery in battle.

hilde-swât, *st. m.* battle-sweat; hot, damp breath of the dragon. B. 2558.

hilde-swêg, *st. m.* din of battle, sound of battle.

hilde-torht, *adj.* having warlike splendor.

hilde-tusc, -tux, *st. m.* battle-tusk, tusk, fang.

hilde-þremma, *w. m.* warrior.

hilde-þrym, *st. m.* warlike strength or vigor.

hilde-þryđ, *st. f.* the same as above.

hilde-wæ̂pen, *st. n* war-weapon.

hilde-wîsa, *w. m.* leader in war, general.

hilde-wôma, *w. m.* tumult or crash of battle, terror of battle.

hilde-wræ̂sn, *st. f.* warlike chain, fetter for captives.

hilde-wulf, *st. m.* battle-wolf, hero, warrior.

hild-, hilde-freca, *w. m.* battle-wolf, hero, warrior.

hild-from, *adj.* strong in battle, valiant in war.

hild-fruma, *w. m.* battle-chief, emperor.

hild-læt, *adj.* sluggish in battle, cowardly. (Grein.)

hild-lata, *w. m.* one sluggish in war, slow to fight, coward. (B.-T.)

hild-stapa, *w. m.* one who approaches as an enemy, warrior.

hild-þracu, *st. f.* onset of battle, power in war.

hilt, *st. m. n.* **hilt,** sword-hilt, handle.

hilte-cumbor, *st. n.* banner with a hilt.

hilted, *part. & adj.* furnished with a handle or hilt.

hîna. See **hîne, hîwan.**

hind, *st. f.* **hind,** female of the hart. (Ger. *hinde.*)

hindan, *adv.* behind, in the rear. (Ger. *hinten.*)

hindan-weard, *adv.* at the hinder or farther side.

hindema, *w. adj.* the last, hindmost.

hinder, *adv.* behind, back, after, in the farthest part. (Ger. *hinter.*)

hinder-hôc, *st. m.* trick, snare.

hinderling,—used only in the phrase **on hinderling,** backwards.

hinder-þeostru, *st. n. pl.* the farther part of hell's darkness; hence, the darkest part.

hinder-weard, *adj.* tending backward, artful.

hinde-weard, *adj.* backward, behind.

hine, *adv.* hence, away.

hine. See **hê.**

hin-fûs, *adj.* hastening to depart, ready to die.

hin-gang, *st. m.* departure, going away, death.

hingran. See **hyngran.**

hin-, hinn-sîđ, *st. m.* going away, departure, death.

hinsîđ-gryre, *st. m.* dread of death, fear of going away, of dying.

hîran. See **hŷran.**

hirde, hierde, heorde, hiorde, hyrde, *st. m.* (**herd**), keeper, guardian, protector, lord, possessor. (Ger. *hirte.*)

hire. See **hê.**

hîre. See **hêore.**

hî-, hŷ-rêd, *st. m.* household, family, assembly.

hîrêd-man, *st. m.* follower.

hirwan See **herwan.**

his, hit. See **hê.**

hitsian, *w. v.* to be heated, warm, hot (Grein);—others print **hyt sŷ.** B. 2649.

hîđan, hiđer. See **hŷđan, hider.**

hîw, hêow, hêo, *st. n.* appearance, form, figure, look, color, **hue.** (Goth. *hiwi.*)

hîwan, *w. m. pl.* domestics, servants.

hîw-, hiow-beorht, *adj.* of exceeding beauty, of striking figure.

hîw-cûđ, *adj.* familiar, well-known.

hîwe, *adj.* of perfect form, beautiful.

hîwian, hêowian, *w. v.*

ge-hîwian, to form, fashion, shape.

hîe, hîedan, hîehđu, hiene, hîendo, hîeran, hierde, hierra, hîeđan. See **hê, hŷdan, hêahđu, hê, hŷnđ, hŷran, hirde, hearra, hŷđan.**

hîo, hiofon, hîold, hiom, hiona, hionan, hiorde, hîore, hioro, hiorte, hiow. See **hê** and **hîg, heofon, healdan, hê, heona, heonan, hirde, hêore, heoru, heorte, hîwbeorht.**

hladan, *st. abl. v.* IV. **1.** to lade, load, heap up, bring together, pile up in layers.—**2.** to load, lay, place upon, place in.—**3.** to load, burden. **4.** to draw. (Ger. *laden.*)

â-hladan, to draw out, lead out.

ge-hladan, 1. to load, heap up. **2.** to load, burden, freight.

tô-hladan, to scatter, disperse.

hlæder, *st. f.* **ladder**, flight of steps. (Ger. *leiter.*)

hlæ̂fdige, *w. f.* **lady**, mistress of a house.

hlæ̂man, *w. v.*

bi-hlæ̂man, to resound, strike with noise.

hlæ̂nan, *w. v.* to **lean**, incline.

â-hlæ̂nan, to rise up against.

be-hlæ̂nan, to surround or beset by leaning.

hlæst, *st. n.* burden, load;—**holmes hlæst**, fishes. (Ger. *last.*)

hlæstan, *w. v.*

ge-hlæstan, to load, burden, freight, adorn.

hlæ̂w, hlâw, *st. m.* **1.** hill, mound,—especially a grave-hill.—**2.** grave-dwelling, hole, cave.

hlâf, *st. m.* **loaf**, bread. (Goth. *hlaifs.*)

hlâf-gebrece, *st. n.* bit of bread, morsel.

hlâf-mæsse, *w. f.* **Lammas**, the first of August.

hlâf-ord, -urd, *st. m.* **lord**, ruler, master.

hlâford-lêas, *adj.* **lordless.**

hlanc, *adj.* **lank**, lean, thin, gaunt.

hlâw. See **hlæ̂w.**

hlêgan. See **hlîgan.**

hlehhan, hlihhan, hlihan, hlyhhan, *st. abl. v.* IV. to **laugh**, rejoice, deride. (Ger. *lachen.*)

â-hlehhan, 1. to laugh out, laugh at, deride.—**2.** to laugh out loud, shout, exult, rejoice.

bi-hlehhan, to laugh at, deride, exult over.

hlem, *st. m.* noise, sound, crash. [Used only in compounds.]

hlemman, *w. v.* to cause to sound, clash; — **hlemman togædre**, to strike together.

bi-hlemman, the same as above.

hlence, hlenca, *w. f. m.* link, chain, coat-of-mail.

hleahtor, *st. m.* **1**. noise, din.— **2**. laughter, unrestrained laughter. **3**. laughter, derision.— **4**. exultation, rejoicing.— **5**. joy, merriment.

hleahtor-smiđ, *st. m.* causer of laughter.

hlêapan, *st. red. v.* to leap, run, spring, dance. (Ger. *laufen.*)

â-hlêapan, to leap up, jump, exult.

ge-hlêapan, *w. acc.* to overtake by running, get by leaping, leap upon, run or leap to.

hlêo, hlêow, *st. m.* **1**. shelter, protection, roof.— **2**. shelter, defense. **3**. protector, defender.

hlêo-bord, *st. n.* protecting board, book-cover. Rä. 27, 12.

hlêo-burh, *st. f.* fortress or city giving protection, ruler's castle or city.

hlêo-dryhten, *st. m.* protector, defender.

hlêo-fæst, *adj.* firm or mighty in protecting or consoling.

hlêo-lêas, *adj.* **1**. without shelter.— **2**. affording no shelter, roofless, cheerless.

hlêo-mæ̂g, *st. m.* a kinsman whose duty it is to afford right and lawful protection.

hlêon, hlêowan, *w. v.* **1**. to warm, make warm, cherish.— **2**. to become warm or hot.

hlêonađ, *st. m.* place of safety, couch, dwelling.

hleonian, hlinian, *w. v.* to incline, hang over, recline, lie down.

hlêor, *st. n.* cheek, face. (Icel. *hlýr.*)

hlêor-bere, *w. f.* what is worn on the cheek, visor (of the helmet?) B.304.

hlêor-bolster, *st. m.* cheek-bolster, pillow.

hlêor-dropa, *w. m.* drop running down the cheek, tear.

hlêor-sceamu, *st. f.* shame shown on the cheek, blush.

hlêor-torht, *adj.* having bright, beautiful cheeks.

hlêo-sceorp, *st. n.* protecting ornament.

hlêotan, *st. abl. v.* VI. **1**. to cast lots. **2**. to obtain by lots, share in, participate, attain, get. (Cf. Ger. *erlösen.*)

ge-hlêotan, to obtain by lot, attain, get.

hlêođ, hlêowđ, *st. f.* shelter, covering.

hleođian. See **liđian**.

hlêođor, *st. n.* **1**. hearing.— **2**. sound, tone, clang.— **3**. voice, speech, cry, song.— **4**. oracle, response.

hlêođor-cwide, -cwyde, *st. m.* **1**. speech, saying, vocal utterance.— **2**. narration, narrative.— **3**. prophecy, revelation, oracular utterance.

hlêođor-stede, *st. m.* oracle, place for prophesying.

hlêođrian, *w. v.* **1**. *intrans.* to speak, talk earnestly, exclaim.— **2**. *w. acc.* to say.— **3**. to sound, resound, cry aloud, sing.

hleođu. See **hliđ**.

hleow, hlêow, hlêowan. See **hlêo, hlôwan, hlêon**.

hlêow-feđre, *st. f. pl.* wings affording protection, sheltering wings.

hlêow-lora, *w. m.* one who has lost a protector.

hlêow-stôl, *st. m.* safe seat, asylum.

hlêowđ. See **hlêođ**.

hlid, *st. n.* **lid**, covering, protection, door, gate. (O. H. Ger. *hlit.*)

hlîdan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1**. to cover, shut, close.—**2**. to come forth, spring up.

be-hlîdan, to cover, shut up, close.

on-hlîdan, **1**. to unlock, open.— **2**. to rise.

  tô-hlîdan, to spring apart, open, burst, gape, spring to pieces, break.

hlifian, *w. v.* to rise up, be prominent, tower up.

  ofer-hlifian, to rise over, overtop.

hlîgan, *st. abl. v.* V. to call, call upon; to praise.

be-, **bi-hlîgan**, to speak ill of, defame. Gn. Ex. 65.

hlihhan. See **hlehhan**.

hlim, *st. f.* stream, torrent. Ps. 82, 8.

hlimman, **hlymman**, *st. abl. v.* I. to sound, roar, resound, rage.

hlimme, *w. f.* stream, torrent.

hlin. See **hlyn**.

hlin, name of a tree, ash? Rä. 56, 9.

hlîn- (**lean-**. (Ger. *lehn-*.) Cf. **hleonan**. [Used only in compounds.]

hlîn-bed, *st. n.* bed for reclining, resting-place.

hlinc, *st. m.* hill, rising ground. (**link**, **linch**. Cf. Halliwell.)

hlîn-duru, *st. f.* the leaned to or closed door.

hlinian, **hlingan**. See **hleonian**.

hlîn-ræced, *st. n.* a closed house, prison.

hlîn-scûa, **-scûwa**, *w. m.* the darkness of a closed room.

hlinsian, **hlîsa**, **hlistan**. See **hlynsian**, **hlŷsa**, **hlystan**.

hlîosa. See **hlŷsa**.

hliđ, *st. n.* cliff, precipice of a mountain. (Ger. *-leite*.)

hlosnian, *w. v.* to listen, be on the lookout.

hlôđ, *st. f.* troop, band, crowd, multitude, people.

hlôđ-gecrod, *st. n.* crowded, dense [mass.

hlôwan, *st. red. v.* to **low**, roar, blow loudly.

hlûd, *adj.* **loud**. (Ger. *laut.*)

hlûde, *adv.* loudly.

hlutor, **hluttor**, *adj.* clear, pure, clean, bright. (Ger. *lauter.*)

hlutre, **hluttre**, *adv.* clearly, brightly.

hluttran, *w. v.* to clear, purify, make bright.

  â-hluttran, the same as above.

Hlŷda, *w. m.* sounding, stormy month; March;—so called on account of equinoctial storms.

hlŷdan, *w. v.* to strike up, cry aloud, make a great noise. (Ger. *lauten.*)

hlŷgan, **hlyhhan**, **hlymman**. See **hlîgan**, **hlehhan**, **hlimman**.

hlyn, **hlin**, **hlynn**, *st. m.* sound, din, noise, clatter, clamor.

hlynian, *w. v.* to sound, resound, roar, shout.

hlynnan, *w. v.* to sound, resound, groan, roar, cry aloud, make a noise or din.

hlynsian, **hlinsian**, *w. v.* the same as above.

hlŷp, *st. m.* leap, jump, spring.

hlŷsa, **hlîosa**, **hlîsa**, *w. m.* what is heard. — **1**. sound. — **2**. report, fame, rumor, renown.

hlyst, *st. f.* **1**. hearing.— **2**. listening with eager attention.

hlystan, **hlistan**, *w. v.* to **list**, listen to, hear, attend.

  ge-hlystan, the same as above.

hlyt, *st. m.* lot, portion.

hlytm, *st. m.* lot, portion.

hlŷđan, *w. v.*

  be-hlŷđan, to rob, deprive of.

hnæ̂can, *w. v.* to kill.

  ge-hnæ̂can, to push, rub against, strike on, bruise.

hnæ̂gan, **hnêgan**, *w. v.* to bend, humiliate.

  ge-hnæ̂gan, to bow, humble, bring down, strike down, fell, subdue.

hnæ̂gan (= **næ̂gan**), *w. v.* to speak to, greet. B. 1320.

hnæsc, **hnesc**, *adj.* weak, tender, soft.

hnâg, **hnâh**, *adj.* **1.** low, inferior, miserable, poor.— **2.** of a low way of thinking, mean, niggardly.

hnappung, *st. f.* napping, slumbering, slumber.

hnâtan, *st. red. v.* to strike together, clash.

hnecca, *w. m.* **neck.** (Ger. *nacken.*)

hnêgan, **hnesc.** See **hnægan**, **hnæsc.**

hnêapan, *st. red. v.*

â-hnêapan, to pluck off.

hnêaw, *adj.* avaricious, stingy, close. (Ger. *genau.*)

hnêaw-lîce, *adv.* stingily, sparingly.

hnîgan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1.** to bend, bow one's self.— **2.** to make a bow, prostrate one's self (in greeting or in making a request, &c.)— **3.** to descend, fall.

ge-hnîgan, to bow down, be humble.

on-hnîgan, to bow down, incline one's self, worship.

under-hnîgan, to bow down, go down under or into.

hnipian, *w. v.* to incline, bow down. (Ger. *nippen.*)

hnîtan, *st. abl. v.* V. to strike, dash against, encounter.

hnossian, *w. v.* to strike.

hnyssan, *w. v.*

ge-hnyssan, to frighten;—*part.* affrighted.

hô. See **hôh.**

hôc, *st. m.* **hook**, hinge, snare, trap.

hôciht, *adj.* having hooks, barbed, hooked.

hôf. See **hebban.**

hof, *st. n.* inclosed space, courtyard, estate, house, dwelling. (Ger. *hof.*)

hôf, *st. m.* **hoof.** (Ger. *huf.*)

hôfian, *w. v.*

be-, **bi-hôfian** (**behoove**), to need, require, want.

hogde. See **hycgan.**

hogian, *w. v.* to think.

hogede, **hogode**, **hogade.** See **hycgan.**

hôh, **hô**, *st. m.* **hough**, heel;—**on hôh**, behind, back.

hohsnian, *w. v.*

on-hohsnian, to scold, mock, scorn (Grein). B. 1944.

on-hôhsnian, *w. v.* to hinder (H.-S.). (*ms.* **on hoh snod.**)

hol, *st. n.* **hole**, cave, cavern, den.

hôl, *st. n.* silly talk, foolish speech, calumny.

hold, *adj.* inclined to, attached to.— **1.** used of a lord or ruler to his subjects: friendly, kind, gracious, good.— **2.** of subjects to their lord: obedient, true, loyal, devoted, faithful.— **3.** in general: true, kind, friendly, favorable, faithful, loyal. **4.** pleasant, dear, agreeable. (Ger. *hold.*)

holde, *adv.* graciously, devotedly.

holde-lîce, *adv.* devotedly.

hold-lîce, *adv.* graciously, pleasantly, kindly, devotedly.

holen, **holegn**, *st. m.* **holly.**

hôlinga, **hôlunge**, *adv.* in vain, without reason.

holm, *st. m.* literally, a rounded hight.— **1.** high-going sea-waves. **2.** deep sea, ebb, wave, sea, water. **3.** helm of the ship. An. 396.

holm-ærn, *st. n.* sea-house, ship.

holm-clif, *st. n.* sea-cliff, rocky shore, promontory.

holmeg, *adj.* stormy as on the sea? misty. Exod. 396.

holm-mægen, *st. n.* strength of the waves or fullness of the deep.

holm-þracu, *st. f.* tumult of the waves or sea, storm at sea, tossing of the sea, violence of the waves.

holm-weg, *st. m.* seaway.

holm-weall, *st. m.* sea-wall, wall of waves.

holm-weard, *st. m.* sea-warder, governor of the ship.

holm-wudu, *st. m.* mountain-wood, cross.

holm-wylm, *st. m.* waves of the sea, billows.

holt, *st. n.* **1.** holt, wood, forest, hedge.—**2.** wood. (Ger. *holz.*)

holt-wudu, *st. m.* **1.** forest-wood, grove, forest.—**2.** wood.

hôlunge, hom, homa, honcer. See **hôlinga, ham, hama, hamer.**

hôn, *st. red. v.* to **hang,** suspend. (Ger. *hangen.*)

â-hôn, to hang, suspend, crucify.

be-, bi-hôn, to **behang,** hang round.

ge-hôn, to hang with, adorn.

hond, hongian. See **hand, hangian.**

hôp, *st. n.* (**hoop**); hence, something round, **hope,** bay, moor, marsh; extended in meaning, **sea.**

hôp-gehnâst, *st. n.* dashing of the waves;—used of the sea-beaten cliffs.

hopian, *w. v.* to **hope.** (Ger. *hoffen.*)

hôpig, *adj.* in ring-shaped waves, eddying. Ps. 68, 2.

hord, *st. n. m.* the guarded treasure, **hoard,** treasure; the thoughts shut up in the breast, the spirit dwelling in the body; secrets; and finally whatever is collected or brought together, fullness, abundance. (Ger. *hort;* Goth. *huzd.*)

hord-ærn, *st. n.* treasure-house, treasure-room.

hord-burh, *st. f.* city or castle in which the ruler's (king's) treasure is kept, royal city.

hord-côfa, *w. m.* chamber or closet of the secret thoughts, breast, heart.

hord-fæt, *st. n.* treasure-vessel, (sc. in utero Mariæ).

hord-gestrêon, *st. n.* treasure-hoard, precious treasure.

hord-geat, *st. n.* door to the secret treasure.

hord-loca, *w. m.* treasure-chest, coffer; secret thoughts.

hord-mægen, *st. n.* abundance of treasure, riches.

hord-mâđđum, *st. m.* treasure-jewel, costly jewel.

hord-wela, *w. m.* wealth of treasures, abundance of riches.

hord-weard, *st. m.* warder of the treasure, keeper of treasure.

hord-weorđung, *st. f.* gift out of the treasure.

hord-wyn, *st. f.* treasure-joy, joy-giving treasure.

horn, *st. n.* **horn. 1.** of an animal. **2.** horn, trumpet.—**3.** pinnacle, horn-shaped gable-end. (Ger. *horn.*)

horn-boga, *w. m.* horn-bow, bow made of horn, bow with the ends curved like a horn.

horn-bora, *w. m.* horn-bearer, trumpeter.

horn-fisc, *st. m.* hornfish, a kind of pike.

horn-gestrêon, *st. n.* all the pinnacles of a house.

horn-gêap, *adj.* rich in pinnacles (Grein);—having a wide extent between the "horns," (B.-T.)

horn-reced, *st. n.* pinnacled house, building having pinnacles (Grein & B.-T.);—building whose two gables are crowned by the halves of a stag's antler (?) (Heyne).

horn-sæl, *st. n.* the same as above.

horn-scip, *st. n.* ship with beak, or horn-shaped prow.

horn-sele, *st. m.* hall, house having pinnacles.

hors, *st. n.* **horse.** (Ger. *ross.*)

horsc, *adj.* **1.** quick, swift, expeditious.—**2.** quick in thought, ready, active, wary, prudent.

hors-lîce, *adv.* promptly, prudently, wisely.

horu, *st. m.* dirt, filth, spittle. (O.H. Ger. *horo.*)

hôs, *st. f.* accompanying troop, escort. (Goth. *hansa.*)

hosp, *st. m.* reproach, blasphemy, insult, contumely, disgrace.

hosp-cwide, *st. m.* contemptuous, insulting words.

hosp-word, *st. n.* same as above.

hođma, *w. m.* place of concealment, cave, grave.

hrâ, hrâw, hreâ, hreâw, hrǣw, hrǣ, *st. n.* **1.** body of a living human being.—**2.** corpse.

hraca, *w. m.* throat, jaws, gullet. (Ger. *rachen.*)

hræd, hred, *adj.* quick, active, nimble, ready, busy.

hræder. See **hređer.**

hræd-lîce, *adv.* quickly, immediately, straightway, soon, forthwith.

hræd-tæfle, *adj.* skilled in the game at draughts.

hræd-wægn, -wǣn, *st. m.* swift wain or wagon.

hræd-wyrde, *adj.* quick speaking, rash in speech.

hræfn, hrefn, hræm, hrem, *st. m.* **raven.** (Ger. *rabe.*)

hrægl, *st. n.* covering, dress, garment, armor.

hrægn-loca (Rä. 72, 21). See **brægnloca.**

hræđ, hređ, *adj.* quick, swift, sudden.

hræđe, hræđer. See **hrađe, hređer.**

hrǣw. See **hrâ.**

hrâ-fyl, *st. m.* fall of bodies in battle, slaughter.

hragan, *st. abl. v.* IV. [spread.

ofer-hragan, to cover, over-

hran, hron, *st. m.* whale.

hran-fisc, *st. m.* whale.

hran-mere, *st. m.* whale-mere, ocean.

hran-râd, *st. n.* whale's road, sea.

hrađe, hræđe, hređe, *adv.* (rathe, *adj.* Milton), quickly, immediately, at once, forthwith, soon, straightway.

hrađer. See **hređer.**

hrâw. See **hrâ.**

hrâ-wêrig, *adj.* body-weary, tired of life.

hrâ-wîc (hreâ-), *st. n.* place of corpses, battle-field.

hred. See **hræd.**

hreddan, *w. v.* to **rid**, snatch away, rescue, deliver. (Ger. *retten.*)

â-hreddan, to take away, rescue, free from.

hreddan, *w. v.*

â-hreddan, to move, shake, make to tremble.

hrêfan, *w. v.*

ge-hrêfan, to cover, cover over, roof.

hrefn, hrem. See **hræfn.**

hrêman, *w. v.* to make a noise over, boast of. (Ger. *rühmen.*)

hrêmig, *adj.* **1.** lamenting (Seel, 9). **2.** rejoicing, boasting, exulting.

hreppan, *w. v.* to touch, lay hold of, afflict.

hrêran, *w. v.* to touch, move.—**2.** to be moved. (Ger. *rühren.*)

on-hrêran, to move, excite, agitate, disturb.

hrêrnes, *st. f.* excitement, commotion.

hrest (*pres.* 3 *sig.*), withers. Met. 11, 58.

hređ. See **hræđ.**

hrêđ, *st. f.* honor, renown, glory, triumph, joy. (Cf. **ruhm**, Kluge, Etym. Wbh. p. 277.)

hrêđan, *w. v.* to glory in, exult, rejoice.

hređe. See **hrađe.**

hrêđe, *adj.* rough, savage, wild.

hrêđ-êadig, *adj.* glorious, joyful.

hređer, hređor, hræđer, hrađer, *st. m.* **1.** the inner parts of the body, entrails, heart, bosom, breast, —especially as seat of life, thought, and feeling.—**2.** in general, the inside of anything.

hređer-bealo, *st. n.* evil that takes hold on the heart, sore evil.

hređer-côfa, *w. m.* breast.

hređer-glêaw, *adj.* prudent, wise.

hređer-loca, *w. m.* inclosure of the breast, breast.

hrêđig, *adj.* triumphant, exulting.

hrêđ-lêas, *adj.* joyless, or without renown.

hrêđ-sigor, *st. m.* glorious victory, triumph.

hreâ, hreâw. See **hrâ.**

hrêam, *st. m.* cry, outcry, din, noise, tumult.

hrêamig. See **hrêmig.**

hrêo. See **hrêoh.**

hrêof, *adj.* rough, scabby, leprous. (O. H. Ger. *riob.*)

hrêofan, *st. abl. v.* V.

be-hrêofan? Ruin. 4.

hrêoh, *st. n.* rough, stormy weather, tempest.

hrêoh, hrioh, hrêo, hrêow, *adj.* **1.** rough, wild, angry, raging, stormy, excited.—**2.** sad, troubled.

hrêoh-môd, *adj.* **1.** angry at heart, enraged.—**2.** sad at heart, troubled.

hrêorig, *adj.* falling to decay, in ruins. Ruin. 3.

hrêosan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to rush, fall headlong, break forth, fall, sink.

be-, bi-hrêosan, 1. to cover over.—**2.** *part.* **behroren**, divested of, fallen away from.

ge-hrêosan, to fall down, rush headlong, sink, disappear, fail.

of-hrêosan, to fall down, fall headlong.

tô-hrêosan, to fall asunder.

hrêođan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to draw over, cover, clothe, adorn, decorate.

ge-hrêođan, the same as above.

on-hrêođan, the same as above.

hrêow. See **hrêoh.**

hrêow, *st. f.* sadness, distress, sorrow, regret, penitence. (Ger. *reue.*)

hrêowan, *st. abl. v.* VI. *impers.* to rue, repent, be sorry for, grieve. (Ger. *reuen.*)

ge-hrêowan, same as above.

hrêow-cearig, *adj.* sorrowful, sad.

hrêowig, *adj.* the same as above.

hrêowig-môd, *adj.* sad of heart, sorrowful.

hrêow-lîc, *adj.* the same as above.

hrêow-lîce, *adv.* miserably, cruelly.

hricg. See **hrycg.**

hrif, *st. f.* (-**riff**), belly, womb.

hrim? hrim on lime. Ruin. 4.

hrîm, *st. m.* rime, hoar-frost. (O. H. Ger. *rîme.*)

hrîman, *w. v.*

be-hrîman, to cover with hoar-frost.

hrîm-ceald, *adj.* icy cold.

hrîm-gicel, *st. m.* icicle.

hrîmig, *adj.* frosty, covered with frost.

hrîmig-heard, *adj.* hard with frost.

hrînan, *st. abl. v.* V. to touch, lay hold of, grasp, strike. (O. H. Ger. *hrînan.*)

ge-hrînan, the same as above.

on-hrînan, the same as above.

hrind, *part.* dead (Grein); — rustling (Heyne);—barky (Thorpe);—rinded (Kemble); — placed in a ring or circle? (B.-T.). B. 1363.

hrindan, *st. abl. v.* I. to strike, push, thrust.

hring, *st. m.* **1.** ring, gold ring as ornament.—**2.** ring as a fetter.—**3.** shirt-of-mail (of interlaced rings).—**4.** circle formed by a number of men.—**5.** circle of the year, circuit.—**6.** orb or circumference of the earth.—**7.** ban, extent of the ban, territory over which one's power extends.—**8.** circle, circuit, territory, influence. (Ger. *ring.*)

hring, *st. m.* ring, sound.

hringan, *w. v.* to ring, clash, give forth a sound, rattle.

hring-boga, *w. m.* one who bends himself into a ring, bowed or bent dragon.

hringed, *adj.* supplied with rings, made of rings.

hringed-stefna, *w. m.* ship whose prow is provided with iron rings for making it fast to the land.

hring-îren, *st. n.* ring-iron, iron rings of a coat-of-mail (Grein);—sword ornamented with rings (H.-S.).

hring-loca, *w. m.* shirt-of-mail.

hring-mæ̂l, *st. n.* sword marked with rings, *i.e.* marked with ring-shaped characters, or ornamented with inlaid rings.

hring-mæ̂led, *adj.* marked with rings. See above.

hring-mere, *st. n.* water-basin in a bath-house, bath.

hring-naca, *w. m.* ship provided with iron rings in the prow.

hring-net, *st. n.* coat-of-mail made of iron rings.

hring-sele, *st. m.* ring-hall;—**1.** hall in which rings are distributed.—**2.** the cave or hole of the dragon guarding the treasure consisting mainly of rings. B. 2840, 3053.

hring-þegu, *st. f.* the receiving of rings when distributed by one's lord.

hring-weorđung, *st. f.* donation of rings (Grein); — ring-ornament. (H.-S.) B. 3017.

hrisil, *st. f.* shuttle; bone of the lower arm, radius.

hriđ, *st. f.* snowstorm? Wand. 102.

hrioh. See **hrêoh**.

hrôf, *st. m.* **1.** **roof**, rafters, vault, chamber.—**2.** top, the highest part of an object, point, summit.

hrôf-fæst, *adj.* with a firm roof, well-covered.

hrôf-sele, *st. m.* covered hall.

hron. See **hran**.

hrôpan, *st. red. v.* to call, cry out, scream, howl. (Ger. *rufen.*)

hrôr, *adj.* stirring, moving, strong, stout, valiant, skillful.

hrôst-bêag, *st. m.* woodwork of the roof. Ruin. 32.

hrôđor, *st. m.* joy, delight, consolation, solace, benefit, advantage, gain.

hrôđor-lêas, *adj.* joyless.

hrung, *st. f.* **rung**, staff, beam, pole (of a wagon-cover). (Ger. *runge.*)

hrungeat-torr, *st. m.* tower with a grate-door. (Ruin. 4.)

hruse, *w. f.* earth, soil, ground.

hrûtan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to make a noise, whiz, snore.

hrycg, **hricg**, *st. m.* back, height, surface, **ridge**. (Ger. *rücken.*)

hryre, *st. m.* fall, downfall, ruin, destruction, death.

hrysian, *w. v.* to shake, move.

hrystan, *w. v.* to adorn, ornament.

hrydig, *adj.* fallen to decay, in **ruins**:

hû (= **hwî**), *instr.* of **hwæt**, *adv.* **how**, why, wherefore; *w.* the *compar.* the.

hugod, **hugende**. See **hycgan**.

huilpa, *w. m.* name of a sea-animal (Wülcker), Seef. 21;—name of a bird,—so called from its note (B.-T.).

hû-lîc, *adj.* of what sort.

hund, *st. m.* dog, **hound**. (Ger. *hund.*)

hund, *num.* one hundred.

hund-nigontig, *num.* ninety.

hundred, *num.* **hundred**.

hund-seofontig, *num.* seventy.

hund-teontig, *num.* hundred.

hund-twelftig, *num.* one hundred and twenty.

hungor, **hungur**, *st. m.* **hunger**, famine. (Ger. *hunger.*)

hungrig, *adj.* **hungry**, famishing. (Ger. *hungrig.*)

hunig, *st. n.* **honey**. (Ger. *honig.*)

hunig-flôwend, *part.* flowing with honey.

hunig-smæc, *st. m.* honey-smack, words sweet as honey.

hunta, *w. m.* **hunter**.

huntod, *st. m.* hunt, hunting.

hup-seax, *st. n.* knife worn on the [hip.

hûru, *adv.* at least, surely, yet, notwithstanding, however, indeed;—**and huru**, and especially. Sat.523.

hûs, *st. n.* **house**,—used collectively for household, family, race. (Ger. *haus.*)

husc, hux, *st. n.* mockery, derision, scorn, insult.

husc-word, *st. n.* insulting word, scornful speech.

hûsel, hûsl, *st. n.* insulting word, scornful speech.

hûsel, hûsl, *st. n.* **housel**, sacrifice, eucharist, consecrated bread and wine. (Goth. *hunsl;* Icel. *húsl.*)

hûsel-bearn, *st. n.* son (man) worthy of the eucharist.

hûsel-fæt, *st. n.* vessel for sacrifice.

hûsel-wer, *st. m.* man worthy of the eucharist.

hûđ, *st. f.* booty, spoil, plunder.

hûđan, *st. abl. v.* VI.

â-hûđan, to rob, plunder.

hux. See **husc.**

hux-lic, *adj.* scornful, insulting, ignominious.

hwâ, *nom. n.* **hwæt**; *gen. m. n.* **hwæs**; *dat. m. n.* **hwâm, hwǣm**, *acc. m.* **hwone, hwane, hwæne**; *n.* **hwæt**; *instr. n.* **hwî, hwig, hwŷ, hwan, hwon.**—I. *pron. interrog.* **who, what, how**,—in dependent clauses with indic. & subjunc.—II. *pron. indef.* any one, some one; any thing, some thing; **swâ hwâ (hwæt) swâ**, whosoever, whatsoever, whatever. (Ger. *wer.*)

hwæl, *st. m.?* wheel, circuit. Exod. 161. (Icel. *hvel.*)

hwæl, *st. m.* **whale**. (Icel. *hwalr.*)

hwæla, *w. m.* whale.

hwæl-mere, *st. m.* whale-mere, sea.

hwǣm, hwǣne. See **hwâ, hwêne.**

hwænne, hwonne, *adv.* & *conj.* **when**, as long as, until;—**hwonne ǣr**, how soon, when first.

hwǣr, hwâr, *w. v.* **where**, whither, anywhere, somewhere; when. B. 3062.

hwærfeđ, hwærgen. See **hwearfan, hwergen.**

hwæs, *adj.* sharp, piercing.

hwæt (= *neut.* of **hwâ**), **1.** why.—**2.** how! what! lo! ah! indeed!—**3.** indeed, surely, verily, for, truly, not. (Ger. *was.*)

hwæt, *adj.* sharp, bold, valiant, brave, courageous.

hwǣte, *st. m.* **wheat**. (Ger. *weizen.*)

hwǣte-cyn, *st. n.* kind of corn, corn.

hwǣten, *adj.* **wheaten**.

hwæt-êadig, *adj.* rich in courage, very brave.

hwæt-hwega, -hwiga, -hwyga, hwugu, *n.* (used as noun or as adverb), somewhat, a little.

hwæt-lice, *adv.* quickly, promptly.

hwæt-môd, *adj.* courageous, bold in mind.

hwæt-rǣd, -rêd, *adj.* firm, determined.

hwæđer, *pron.* **1. whether**, which of two.—**2.** one of two, either (Met. 5, 41).—**3.** each of two, both (Sat. 132).—**4. swâ hwæđer**, whoever of two.

hwæđer, *conj. w. subjunc.* **whether**.

hwæđer=**hwider**, whither. B.1331.

hwæđere, hwæđre, hweđere, 1. *adv.* yet, however, nevertheless.—**2.** *conj.* whether. B. 1314, Gû. 323.

hwam, hwom, *st. m.* corner, angle.

hwan. See **hwâ.**

hwanan, hwanon, hwonan, *adv.* whence.

hwanne, hwâr. See **hwænne, hwǣr.**

hwelan, *st. abl. v.* II. to roar, rage.

hwelc. See **hwilc.**

hwelp, *st. m.* **whelp**, a young dog; the young of an animal. (O. H. Ger. *hwelf.*)

hwêne, *adv. w. compar.* (*instr. sg.* of **hwôn**), a little.

hwer, *st. m.* kettle, caldron.

hwerfan, *w. v.* to turn one's self around, be turned, revolve.

â-hwerfan, to turn from, avert.

be-hwerfan, to roll, turn.

for-hwerfan, to change into, to transform.

ymb-hwerfan, to go about or around, travel or march round.

hwergen, hwærgen, *adv.* anywhere;—**elles hwergen**, elsewhere.

hwetan, *st. abl. v.* III. to whet, to sharpen.

hwettan, *w. v.* to **whet**, excite, incite, urge on, encourage. (Ger. *wetzen.*)

â-hwettan, **1**. to excite, kindle. **2**. to hold out to, provide.—**3**. to drive away, cast out.

hweđer (Seef. 63), **hweđere**. See **hređer, hwæđere**.

hwealf, *adj.* arched, convex. (Ger. *gewölbt.*)

hwealf, *st. m.* vault, arch. (Cf. Ger. *gewölbe.*)

hwearf, *st. m.* crowd, congregation.

hwearf, *adj.* violent, gusty, turning rapidly, changeable (Grein);—**and-hwearf**, *pret.* of **and-hweorfan**, to move against, come against, blow into one's face. (Thorpe, Kemble, & Heyne). B. 548.

hwearfan, *w. v.* to turn, go, revolve, roll, change.

ymb-hwearfan, to go around, make the circumference of.

hwearfian, *w. v.* to turn, go, flit about, wander about, roll on, pass by. (Goth. & O. H. Ger. *hwarbon.*)

hwearft, *st. m.* going around, circuit, circle, revolution.

hwêol, *st. n.* **wheel**.

hweorfan, hworfan, hwurfan, *st. abl. v.* I. **1**. to turn. Cri. 485.—**2**. to turn one's self, be turned, turn around, change, return, depart, be converted.—**3**. to go, wander, go about, hover over.—**4**. to go to or from a place, die. (Goth. *hwairban.*)

â-hweorfan, **1**. to turn away, turn about, convert.—**2**. to turn away from, turn, move.

æt-hweorfan, to enter, to go to.

be-hweorfan, to change, turn.

ge-hweorfan, **1**. to turn, turn about, go, wander, go over, come. **2**. to turn, change, convert.

geond-hweorfan, to wander about in, go through from end to end.

on-hweorfan, **1**. to turn, change. **2**. to turn.

tô-hweorfan, to go away, separate, scatter.

ymbe-hweorfan, to go around, wander about.

hweođu, *st. f.* air, breeze. Ps. 106, 28.

hwî, hwig, *instr.* of **hwæt**. Cf. **hû**.

hwider, hwyder, *adv.* whither;—at times like **hwǣr**, *w. gen.*

hwîl, *st. f.* **while**, time, space of time;—*acc.* **þâ hwîle þâ**, as long as, until;—**hwîle**, for a time, a while, long;—**hwîle**-**hwîle**, sometimes—sometimes, now—now;—*dat. pl.* **hwîlum** (**whilom**), **hwîlon**, at times, many times, often;—**hwîlum**—**hwîlum**, now—now, at one time, at another. (Ger. *weile.*)

hwilc, hwelc, hwylc, *pron. interrog.* **which**, of what sort, who, what;—*indef.* some, any, every, of any kind. (Ger. *welcher.*)

hwîlen, *adj.* temporary.

hwîleđ (An. 495). See **hwelan**.

hwînan, *w. v.* to whizz, whirr; later, to whistle (of the wind).

hwît, *adj.* **white**, brilliant, shining, glistening, flashing, clear. (Ger. *weiss.*)

hwîtan, to whiten, polish (Reim. 62); perhaps **hwitan** (akin to **hwæt**), to sharpen (cf. **hwetan**) would be better. Cf. **sweord-hwita**.

hwît-loc, *adj.* having white locks, fair-haired, blonde. Rä. 43, 3.

hwît-locced, *part.* same as above.

hwom, hwon. See **hwam, hwâ.**

hwôn, *st. n.* a little, very little.

hwonan. See **hwanan.**

hwôn-lice, *adv.* a little, very little.

hwonne. See **hwanne.**

hwôpan, *st. red. v.* to **whoop**, cry aloud, threaten.

hworfan, hwurfan, hwŷ, hwyder, hwylc. See **hweorfan, hwi, hwider, hwilc.**

hwylfan, *w. v.*

â-hwylfan, to cover over, subvert, submerge.

be-hwylfan, same as above.

hwyrfan, *w. v.* **1**. to turn, change.—**2**. to turn, be changed.—**3**. to go hither and thither, wander about. **4**. to fall.

â-hwyrfan, to turn away, cast off.

for-hwyrfan, to turn about, pervert.

ge-hwyrfan, to avert, to turn aside; to turn around, pervert, change.

on-hwyrfan, to turn, to turn around, to invert.

ymb-hwyrfan, to go around or about, to travel or march about.

hwyrfe (Dan. 221). See **hweorfan.**

hwyrft, *st. m.* **1**. way out, outlet, issue.—**2**. circuit, space.—**3**. going, descent, turn.—**4**. crowd, mob.—(Others make **hwyrftum**, *adv.* to and fro. See above — circling movement, turn, under **3**).—**5**. circle, orb.

hwyrft-weg, *st. m.* turning-way, way out.

hŷ. See **hê.**

hycgan, hicgan, -ean, *w. v.* (*pret.* **hogade, hogode, hogede, hogde**). **1**. to think.—**2**. to meditate, think about.—**3**. to think of, be mindful of, study.—**4**. to determine, resolve, purpose.—**5**. to remember, consider.—**6**. to hope. (See Sievers, Ags. Gram. §§ 415, 416. Aum. 3.)

â-hycgan, to think out, devise, seek after, search, invent.

be-hycgan, *w. acc.* to be solicitous about, to have great anxiety on account of.

for-hycgan, to despise, scorn, reject with contempt.

ge-hycgan, **1**. to think.—**2**. to consider, take to heart, deliberate. **3**. to devise.—**4**. to think of, determine upon, resolve, purpose.—**5**. to be mindful of, care for.—**6**. to hope.—**7**. to be disposed, inclined; *part.* **gehugod**, disposed, minded, inclined.

ofer-hycgan, to contemn, despise, give up, renounce.

on-hycgan, to weigh, consider.

wið-hycgan, to withstand in mind, contemn, despise.

hŷd, *st. f.* **hide**, skin. (Ger. *haut.*)

hŷdan, hîdan, hiedan, hêdan, *w. v.* to **hide**, conceal, protect, preserve.

â-hŷdan, to hide away, conceal.

be-, bi-hŷdan, to cover up, hide away, conceal.

for-hŷdan, the same as above.

ge-hŷdan, **1**. to hide, protect, preserve.—**2**. to bring into safety, fasten (Wal. 13).—**3**. to hide, conceal.—**4**. to obtain, get.

hyder. See **hider.**

hŷdig, *adj.* heedful, thoughtful, attentive.

hygd, *st. f.* thought, mind.

hyge, hige, *st. m.* manner of thinking, thought, mind, soul, heart, courage, disposition.

hyge-bend, *st. m. f.* mind-fetter, heart-band.

hyge-blind, *adj.* blind of soul.

hyge-bliđe, *adj.* blithe of heart, gay, joyful.

hyge-clæ̂ne, *adj.* clean in heart.

hyge-cræft, *st. m.* strength of mind, power of thinking, knowledge, wisdom.

hyge-cræftig, *adj.* wise, prudent, sagacious.

hŷ-gedryht. See **hî-gedriht.**

hyge-fæst, *adj.* firm, shut up in mind, concealed.

hyge-frôd, *adj.* wise, prudent.

hyge-frôfor, *st. f.* consolation for the heart, solace of the soul.

hyge-gæ̂lsa, *w. adj.* proud, haughty. Ph. 314.

hyge-gâl, *adj.* loose, unbridled, lascivious.

hyge-gâr, *st. m.* mind's dart.

hyge-gêomor, -giomor, *adj.* of sad mind, mournful, complaining.

hyge-glêaw, *adj.* prudent, wise, skillful.

hyge-grim, *adj.* savage, cruel.

hyge-lêas, *adj.* thoughtless, rash, heedless.

hyge-lêast, *st. f.* heedlessness, rashness.

hyge-mæ̂đ, *st. f.* becoming, careful attention, due respect.

hyge-mêđe, *adj.* soul-crushing, sorrowful.

hyge-rôf, *adj.* vigorous-minded, bold, valiant.

hyge-rûn, *st. f.* secret of the heart.

hyge-sceaft, *st. f.* thought, mind, soul.

hyge-snottor, *adj.* sagacious, wise.

hyge-sorg, *st. f.* heart-sorrow.

hyge-strang, *adj.* strong-minded, firm, bold, brave.

hyge-têona, *w. m.* soul-injury, insult.

hyge-trêow, *st. f.* fidelity.

hyge-þanc, -þonc, *st. m.* thoughts of the mind, mind, thought.

hyge-þancol, -þoncol, *adj.* thinking, reflecting, weighing, considering, mindful, thoughtful.

hyge-þrym, *st. m.* strength of mind, fortitude.

hyge-þryđ, *st. f.* impetuosity of mind, pride, insolence.

hyge-þyhtig, -þihtig, *adj.* doughty, courageous.

hyge-wælm, *st. m.* boiling of the mind, anger.

hyge-wlanc, -wlonc, *adj.* haughty, proud.

hŷhst, *superl.* See **hêah.**

hyht, hiht, heht, *st. m.* (*f.*), **1.** hope. **2.** intention of the mind, desire, striving.— **3.** joyful thinking, joy, exultation, rejoicing.

hyhtan, hihtan, *w. v.* **1.** to hope.— **2.** to rejoice, exult, be glad.

hyht-ful (**heht-**), *adj.* **1.** full of joy or hope, mirthful, pleasant.— **2.** joyful, joyous.

hyht-gifa, *w. m.* giver of joy.

hyht-giefu, *st. f.* pleasure-giving gift.

hyht-lêas, *adj.* hopeless, distrustful, unbelieving.

hyht-lic, *adj.* joyful, pleasant, agreeable, sweet.

hyht-lice, *adv.* joyfully, pleasantly, sweetly.

hyht-plega, *w. m.* refreshing, pleasant play.

hyht-willa, *w. m.* hoped-for good, expected joy.

hyht-wyn, *st. f.* hoped-for joy.

hyld, hild, held, *st. m.* protection, favor, grace, observance, reverence.

hyldan, *w. v.* to protect, guard, keep, sustain.

ge-hyldan, to preserve, keep, hold.

hyldan, heldan, *w. v.* to incline, incline one's self, lie down.

â-hyldan, 1. to incline, bend, bow down.—**2.** to avert from, turn away from. Jul. 171.

on-hyldan, 1. to incline.—**2.** to incline one's self, descend, go down.

hylde-lêas, *adj.* defenseless.

hylde-mǣg, *st. m.* near kinsman.

hyldo, hyldu, *st. f.* grace, favor, inclination. (Ger. *huld.*)

hylest, hyll. See **helan, hell.**

hyll, *st. m.* **hill.** (Cf. Ger. *hügel.*)

hylman, *w. v.*

for-hylman, to transgress.

ofer-hylman, to transgress.

hylt, 3*d sig.* of **hyldan.**

hyltan, *w. v.*

â-hyltan, to block the way of, supplant.

hym. See **hê.**

hŷnan, hênan, *w. v.* to bring low, humiliate, crush, afflict, injure.

ge-hŷnan, the same as above.

hyne. See **hê.**

hyngran, hingran, *w. v.* to **hunger,** to be hungry. (Ger. *hungern.*)

hŷnđ, hŷnđo, -u, hênđo, hǣnđo, hienđo, *st. f.* oppression, humiliation, damage, injury, affliction.

hŷra. See **hêra.**

hŷran, hêran, hieran, *w. v.* **1.** to **hear,** perceive, learn by hearsay. **2.** to hear, hearken, obey.—**3.** to belong to, be subject to. (Ger. *hören.*)

ge-hŷran, 1. to hear, perceive. **2.** to grant.—**3.** to obey.

ofer-hŷran, not to hear, neglect.

hŷran, *w. v.* to honor, adore.

hyrcnian, *w. v.* to **hearken,** listen. (Ger. *horchen.*)

hyrd (Gen. 2695). See **heord.**

hyrdan, *w. v.* to harden, make hard; encourage, animate, exhort. (Cf. Ger. *verhärten.*)

â-hyrdan, the same as above.

for-hyrdan, to harden against, hold out against.

ge-hyrdan, to harden, make hard.

on-hyrdan, to strengthen, encourage.

hyrde. See **hirde.**

hyrd-nes, *st. f.* watch.

hyre, hŷre, hŷrêd. See **hê, hêore, hirêd.**

hyrgan, *w. v.*

on-hyrgan, to imitate, emulate.

hyrned, *part.* **horned.**

hyrned-neb, *adj.* having a horned neb or beak.

hŷrra, *compar.* of **hêah.**

hyrst, *st. f.* equipment, ornament, accoutrements, armor, costly object, jewel, treasure. (O. H. Ger. *rust;* Ger. *rüstung.*)

hyrstan, *w. v.* to equip, deck, adorn, decorate. (Ger. *rüsten.*)

ge-hyrstan, the same as above.

hyrstan, *w. v.* to roast. (Cf. Ger. *rösten;* Middle Eng. *rósten,* from O. Fr. *rostir.*)

hŷr-sum, hêar-sum, *adj.* obedient.

hyrtan, *w. v.* to **hearten;** *w. reflex.* to take heart, be emboldened. B. 2593. (Ger. *herzen.*)

hyrwan. See **herwan.**

hys. See **hê.**

hyscan, *w. v.*

on-hyscan, to curse, abhor, abominate.

hyse, hysse, *st. m.* youth, young man, boy.

hyse-beorđor, *st. m.* boy? An. 1144.

hyspan, *w. v.* to mock, laugh at, deride, upbraid, reproach.

hyt. See **hê.**

hŷđ, *st. f.* haven, harbor.

hŷđan, hiđan, hieđan, *w. v.* to make booty, plunder.

â-hŷđan, to plunder, lay waste, destroy, kill.

hyđe-lic, *adj.* suitable, proper.

hŷđ-weard, *st. m.* haven-warder, keeper of the harbor.

I

ic, *pron.* **I**; *gen.* **mîn**; *dat.* **mê**; *acc.* **mec, mê.** (Ger. *ich.*)

îcan. See **ŷcan.**

icge-gold, *st. n.* treasure-gold, rich gold? (Heyne); — **sword**, edge (Körner). B. 1107.

îdel, *adj.* **1. idle**, worthless, useless, empty, bare.—**2.** deprived of. B. 2888. (Ger. *eitel.*)

îdel-hende, *adj.* with empty hands, empty-handed.

îdel-nes, *st. f.* **idleness**, vanity, emptiness; idle, vain existence.

ides, *st. f.* woman, wife, lady, queen.

idig, *adj.* greedy for, desirous of. Ph. 407.

îdlian, *w. v.* to become idle or useless.

îg, îeg, *st. f.* island.

îg-bûend, *part. & subs.* islander, dweller on an island.

îg-land, *st. n.* island.

îlca, ylca, *w. pron.* the same, idem.

îlde. See **ylde.**

in, *prep.* I. *w. dat.* **1.** denoting place, condition, situation: **in**, on, upon, —often equivalent to *into*, w. acc. **2.** temporal: in, at, during.—II. *w. acc.* **1.** local: in, into, upon, up to,—sometimes equivalent to **in**, *w. dat.* in German.—**2.** denoting purpose: in, to, for.—**3.** temporal: in, at, about, toward.—III. *w. instr.* **in.** Jud. 2.

in, inn, *adv.* **1.** in, within, inside of.—**2.** into.

in, inn, *st. n.* chamber, tent, **inn**, house.

in-bend, *st. m. f.* inner bond or chain.

inc. See **git.**

inca, incga, *w. m.* disquieting doubt, suspicion, ground, cause, inducement, complaint, grievance.

inca-þêode=in-geþêode. Exod.443.

incer, **1.** *pron. pers.* you two, both, belonging to both of you.—**2.** *gen.* see **git.**

incg, *adj.* costly? mighty? or **Incges?** B. 2577 (Grein); — edge (Körner).

incit. See **git.**

in-côfa, *w. m.* inner place, breast, heart.

in-dryhten, *adj.* very noble, most illustrious.

in-dryhto, *st. f.* noble followers, nobility.

in-flêde, *adj.* very watery or billowy.

in-frôd, *adj.* very aged, very experienced.

ing = ging, geong, *adj.* young. Exod. 190.

in-, inn-gang, *st. m.* entrance, access to. (Ger. *eingang.*)

in-gebed, *st. n.* earnest, inward prayer.

in-gefolc, *st. n.* native, home people.

in-, inn-gehygd, *st. n.* innermost, most secret thinking, intention.

in-gemynd, *st. n.* inward thought, consideration, memory.

in-gemynde, *adj.* fixed in the mind, well-remembered.

in-genga, *w. m.* ingoer, visitor.

in-gesteald, *st. n.* house-property, possessions in the house.

in-geþanc, -geþonc, *st. m. n.* inner thinking, earnest thought, mind.

in-geþêode, *st. n. pl.* people, nation.

in-lende, *adj.* inland, domestic, native. (Cf. Ger. *inländisch.*)

in-locast, *adv.* innermost, most heartily.

inn. See **in**, *subs. & adv.*

innan, I. *adv.* within, inside, in,—often used with **in, on, geond**;—**þær on innan**, therein, thereinto. II. *prep. w. gen. & dat.* in.—**3.** *w. acc.* into. (Ger. *innen.*)

innan-cund, *adj.* inner, entire, whole.

innan-weard, *adj.* within, inward, intrinsic.

innað, **innoð**, *st. m. f.* inner parts, contents, entrails, belly, womb, breast.

inne, *adv.* **1**. inside, within.—**2**. into, within.—**3**. still further, besides. B. 1867. (Ger. *inne.*)

innera, *w. adj.* the inner, inward.

inne-weard, *adj.* inward, within.

inn-gang, **inn-gehygd**. See **ingang**, **ingehygd**.

innian, *w. v.*

ge-innian, to fill.

innoð. See **innað**.

inn-weorud, *st. n.* retainers, followers, house-companions.

inn-wit. See **inwid**, **inwit**.

in-sittende, *part.* sitting in.

in-stæpes, *adv.* immediately, on the spot.

in-tinga, *w. m.* cause, ground, reason.

inweard-lîce, *adv.* **inwardly**, in soul.

in-weorud. See **innweorud**.

in-wid, **in-wit** (**inn-**), *st. n.* iniquity, injustice, malice, evil, fraud, deceit, cunning, hostility.

in-wid, **in-wit**, *adj.* unjust, bad, wicked, malicious.

in-wid-. See **inwit-**.

inwit-feng, *st. m.* malicious grasp, hostile attack.

inwit-flâ, *w. f.* hostile dart, a missile of malice.

inwit-full, *adj.* wicked, crafty, cunning.

inwit-gæst, *st. m.* evil guest, hostile stranger.

inwit-gecynde, *st. n.* wicked nature, evil kind.

inwit-gyren, *st. f.* treacherous snare, trap.

inwit-hlem (**inwid-**), *st. m.* malicious wound, wound inflicted through malice.

inwit-hrôf, *st. m.* hostile roof, lair.

inwit-net, *st. n.* net of malice, cunning snare.

inwit-nið, *st. m.* cunning hostility, hostility through secret attacks.

inwit-rûn, *st. f.* evil, crafty counsel.

inwit-scear, *st. m.* massacre through cunning; murderous contest.

inwit-searo, *st. n.* cunning, artful intrigue.

inwit-sorh (**inwid-**), *st. f.* sorrow caused by malice or treachery; grief, misfortune.

inwit-spell, *st. n.* tale of woe, tidings of misfortune.

inwit-stæf, *st. m.* wickedness, evil, malice.

inwit-þanc (**inwid-**), *st. m.* wicked, deceitful thought; malicious, hostile disposition.

inwit-þanc, *adj.* malicious, hostile, ill-disposed, crafty, cunning.

inwit-wrâsen, *st. f.* deceitful band, hostile fetter.

îren, *st. n.* **iron**, sword. (Ger. *eisen.*)

îren, *adj.* of iron, iron.

îren-bend, *st. m. f.* iron band, bond, rivet.

îren-byrne, *w. f.* iron coat-of-mail.

îren-heard, *adj.* hard as iron, of hard iron.

îren-þrêat, *st. m.* troop in iron armor.

irnan, **yrnan**, *st. abl. v.* I. to **run**, leap, flow. (Ger. *rinnen.*)

â-irnan, to go or pass by, run out.

be-irnan, to run up to or into, to occur, happen.

on-irnan, to run back, open, give way.

tô-irnan, to run hither and thither, wander about.

irre, **irsung**. See **yrre**, **yrsung**.

is, **ys**, 3*d pers. sg.* of **eam**, **is**;—used either absolutely—is, exists, endures, &c.; or with *adj.* or *subs. predicate*, or *w. pret. part.* (Ger. *ist.*)

îs, *st. n.* **ice**, name of the Rune **î**. (Ger. *eis.*)

îs-ceald, *adj.* **ice-cold**, cold as ice.

îsen, *st. n.* iron.

îsen, *adj.* of iron, iron.

îsern, *st. n.* iron, sword.

îsern, *adj.* of iron, iron.

îsern-byrne, *w. f.* iron corselet.

îsern-here, *st. m.* iron army, host in iron armor.

îs-gebind, *st. n.* ice-fetters.

îsig, *adj.* **icy**, shining, brilliant.

îsig-feđera, *adj.* with ice-covered wings.

îs-mere, *st. m.* ice-sea, frozen sea.

istoria, history.

it, iteđ, itst. See **etan** (to eat).

îw, *st. m.* **yew**, yew-tree. (Ger. *eibe.*)

îecan, îeg. See **êcan, ŷcan, îg.**

îeht, *st. f.* increase, strength, size.

ierne, ieteđ, îewan. See **yrre, etan, eowan.**

iode, iogođ. See **eode, geogođ**, youth.

îor, *st. m.* name of a fish, and of the Rune **îo.**

iorne, îowian. See **yrre, êowan.**

iu, *adv.* still, yet. Sol. 249.

iu, *adv.* once, formerly, ever, of old.

iu-dæ̂d, gu-dæ̂d, *st. f.* former deed, deed done formerly.

iu-lêan, *st. n.* reward for a former deed.

iu-man, *st. m.* man of old, of the former times.

iu-mêowle, *w. f.* formerly a virgin, aged woman.

iung. See **geong.** (Ger. *jung.*)

iu-wine, *st. m.* former, dead friend.

Januarius, January. Men. 10.

Jula, *w. m.* **Yule**, December and January. Men. 221.

Julius mônađ. Men. 132.

Junius mônađ. Men. 109.

L

lâ, *interj.* O, **lo**. See **êa.**

lâ, *enclitic.* yes, indeed, certainly, undoubtedly (= **ecce, certe**).

lâc, *st. n.* **1.** play, sport, strife, contest.—**2.** booty, spoils.—**3.** gift, present.—**4.** offering, sacrifice.—**5.** message. Gû. 1317.

lâcan, *st. red. v.* **1.** to spring, jump, fly, swoop, swing, take ship, flutter, waver.—**2.** to fight, contend.—**3.** to change the voice, modulate. Rid. 32, 19.

be-lâcan, to flow around.

for-lâcan, to mislead, betray, deceive.

geond-lâcan, to flow through.

lâc-geofa, *w. m.* giver of gifts. Cf. **wedlock.**

lâcnian, *w. v.* to heal, to cure. Cf. to **leech.**

ge-lâcnian, same as the above.

lâd, *st. f.* **1.** road, way, journey.—**2.** nourishment, maintenance, support. Gû. 360.

lâđian, lâđigan, *w. v.* **1.** to cleanse, purify, free from guilt.—**2.** to excuse.

lâd-têow. See **lâttêow.**

læ̂c, *adj.* wounded? Fin. 34?

læ̂can, *w. v.* to spring up, rise, strike upward.

nêah-læ̂can (nêa-), to bring near, approach.

ge-nêalæ̂can, same as above.

læ̂ccan, *w. v.* to seize, take, grasp. Cf. **latch.**

læ̂ce, *st. m.* **leech**, physician.

læ̂ce-cynn, *st. n.* the **leechkin**, profession of physician, physician's way or manner.

læ̂cedôm, *st. m.* **leech-craft**, healing art.

læ̂dan, lêdan, *w. v.* **1.** to **lead,** conduct, bring. — **2.** to move (Kr. 5). **3.** to produce (Gen. 1298).— **4.** to sprout forth, grow.

â-læ̂dan, 1. to lead, lead forth, produce.— **2.** to come forth, creep out, sprout forth or up.

on-læ̂dan, to lead on or to, bring up, draw forward, conduct to.

for-læ̂dan, 1. to mislead, lead astray.— **2.** to fail in leading, lead unsuccessfully.

ge-læ̂dan, 1. to lead, conduct, bring.— **2.** to go, journey? An. 43.

on-læ̂dan, to lead on, conduct to.

ôđ-læ̂dan, to lead away or out; deprive of, carry off, snatch from.

wiđ-læ̂dan, the same as above.

læ̂dan, to excuse. Ps. 140, 5.

læ̂fan, *w. v.* to leave, leave behind or over, have left.

læ̂gdon. See **lecgan** (to lay).

læ̂ht. See **læccan** (to seize).

læ̂l, *st. f.* **1.** rod, whip.— **2.** spot, bruise, boil.

læ̂lan, læ̂lian, *w. v.* to be or become blue or bruised.

læ̂men, *adj.* **loamy,** clayey.

læ̂n, *st. n.* what is left over, remnant, gift, present, benefit.

læ̂nan, *w. v.* to **lend,** give, grant.

on-læ̂nan, to **lend** (as a loan).

læ̂n-dagas, *st. m. pl.* transitory days, one's (brief) lifetime, **loan-days.**

læ̂ne, lêne, *adj.* transitory, temporary, **lent,** perishable, evanescent, liable to death or destruction.

læ̂ran, *w. v.* (cf. **learn**), to teach, instruct, advise, admonish, command.

â-læ̂ran, to teach, instruct.

for-læ̂ran, to mis-teach, mislead by teaching, seduce.

ge-læ̂ran, 1. to teach, instruct. **2.** to bring before (Sat. 413: 9); to advise to do, persuade, convince.

læ̂r-gedêfe, *adj.* fitted to teach, for teaching, adapted for instruction.

læ̂rig, *st. m.* rim or edge of a shield.

læs, *adv.* **1. less, lest;** — **þŷ, þê læs,** *conj.* **lest.**— **2.** *n.* the less; — **þŷ læs,** so much the less.

læ̂ssa, *w. adj.* (*superl.* **læ̂sast, -est**), **less,** smaller, slighter.

læ̂st, *st. f.* performance, fulfillment.

læ̂stan, lêstan, *w. v.* **1.** to perform, follow out, hold, fulfill, execute, accomplish.— **2.** to follow (as a retainer). Met. 1, 27.— **3.** to **last,** continue, remain.

ge-læ̂stan, 1. to perform, make, carry out, accomplish.— **2.** to hold, perform, fulfill.— **3.** to stand by, follow (as a retainer).— **4.** to **last,** continue, remain.

ful-læ̂stan, to help, stand by, assist.

ge-fullæ̂stan, same as above.

læ̂t, *adj.* **1.** (cf. **late**), slack, lax, negligent, hesitating.— **2.** slow (of time).— **3.** patient? Cri. 436.

læ̂tan, lêtan, *st. red. v.* **1.** to **let** be done, cause, occasion, permit, endure.— **2.** to leave (behind), abandon.— **3.** to hand over. Chr. Sax. 852.

â-læ̂tan, 1. to **let,** permit, endure.— **2.** to pardon.— **3.** to liberate, free.— **4.** to let go, give up, leave behind.

for-læ̂tan, 1. to let, permit, cause; — **ân, ânne, âne forlæ̂tan,** to let alone, leave to one's self, give up, abandon.— **2.** to release, pardon.— **3.** to leave, abandon, avoid, leave behind.— **4.** to pass over, indulge, conceal.

ge-læ̂tan, to **let.**

of-læ̂tan, to abandon, leave behind.

on-læ̂tan, to release, liberate.

læt-hydig, *adj.* lazy, slow-minded.

læt-lîce, *adv.* slowly, negligently.

læ̂đđu, *st. f.* suffering, insult, offense.

lâf, *st. f.* leaving, remnant, remains, relic, heritage, inheritance; *w. gen.* following: **1.** that of which something is left.—**2.** the leaver or bequeather.—**3.** a thing from which something has escaped.

lafian, *w. v.* in.

ge-lafian, to refresh, cheer. Cf. Ger. *laben.*

lago, **lagu**, *st. m.* **lake**, sea, ocean;—name for the Rune l.

lagu, *st. f.* **law**.

lagu-cræftig, *adj.* acquainted with the sea, skilled in seafaring (**lake-crafty**).

lagu-fæsten, *st. n.* water-**fastness**, sea, ocean.

lagu-fæđam, *st. m.* water-embrace, enveloping waves.

lagu-flôd, *st. m.* water-flood, sea, stream (**lake-flood**).

lagu-lâd, *st. f.* seaway, sea-path or journey.

lagu-mearg, *st. m.* seahorse, ship.

lagu-sîđ, *st. m.* sea-journey, navigation, ship's path.

lagu-stræt, *st. f.* watery way, sea-path.

lagu-strêam, *st. m.* sea-**stream**, sea-current, sea, ocean, river.

lagu-swimmende, *part.* sea-**swimming**.

lâm, *st. m.* **loam**, clay, muck, filth.

lama, *w. adj.* **lame**, weakly.

lamb, *st. n.* **lamb**.

lambor, **lomber**, *st. n.* same as above.

lâm-fæt, *st. n.* vessel of clay (**loam-vat**).

lâm-rindum? Ruin. 17.

land, **lond**, *st. n.* **1. land** in contrast to water.—**2.** land in contrast to air.—**3.** tillable land, field, real estate, soil.—**4.** land, territory, dominion, realm.

land-bûend, *part.* & *subs.* land-dweller, inhabitant, native.

land-fruma, *w. m.* land prince.

land-gemyrcu, **-gemercu**, *st. n. pl.* **landmarks**, frontier, territory marked out.

land-gesceaft, *st. f.* earthly creature, mortal.

land-geweorc, *st. n.* working of the land? fortification? earthwork?

land-man, *st. m.* land-inhabiter, native.

land-mearc, *st. f.* **landmark**, limit of the land, frontier.

land-rest, *st. f.* **rest** in the grave.

land-riht, *st. n.* **right** to landed estate; hence, landed estate.

land-sceap, *st. n.* land, **landscape**.

land-scearu, *st. f.* land, province, domain.

land-scipe, *st. m.* land, **landscape**, **landskip**.

land-sôcn, *st. f.* land-**seeking**.

land-stede, *st. m.* place or position on the land, location.

land-waru, *st. f.* (total) land-population.

land-wela, *w. m.* earthly wealth, riches, possessions (**land-wealth**).

land-weard, *st. m.* **land-warden**, shore-guard.

lang, **long**, *adj.* **long** (space and time); *compar.* **lengra**; *superl.* **lengest**.

langađ. See **langođ**.

lange, **longe**, *adv.* **long**, a long time; *compar.* **leng** and **lenge**; *superl.* **lengest**.

lang-fyrst, *st. m.* **long** space of time, long time.

langian, **longian**, *w. v.* to **long**, long after; *impers. w. acc.* of person who longs.

â-langian, *impers.* to last too long, to demand? Seel. 154.

langođ, **langađ**, **longađ**, *st. m.* **longing**.

langsum, **longsum**, *adj.* **longsome**, long-lasting, lasting, tedious, long.

lang-twidig, *adj.* long granted, lent for a long time.

langung, longung, *st. f.* **1.** longing. **2.** disgust, ennui. Ps. 118, 28.

langung-hwîl, *st. f.* time of disgust, ennui.

lann, lonn, *st. f.* chain, fetter? Sal. 265, 278.

lâr, *st. f.* **1.** **(lore)**, teaching, instruction, learning, preaching.—**2.** counsel, exhortation, encouragement, command, commission.—**3.** example (Exod. 405).—**4.** cunning (Gen. 2693).—**5.** history (An. 1480).

lâr-cræft, *st. m.* **lore-craft**, teaching, knowledge. Sal. 3.

lâr-cwide, *st. m.* teaching, speech, sermon, discourse.

lâreow, lârîow, *st. m.* teacher.

lâr-smiđ (*pl.* **-smeođas**), *st. m.* **lore-smith**, teacher, leader, counselor.

lâst, leâst, *st. m.* **1.** trace, a track left behind, footstep, trail. Cf. shoe-**last**.— **2.** **on lâste**, behind, following behind.—**3.** gait, step.

lâst-weard, *st. m.* track-guarder; hence, **1.** successor, heir.—**2.** persecutor, pursuer.

lâst-word, *st. n.* fame after death, posthumous glory.

late, *adv.* laxly, slowly.

latian, leatian, *w. v.* to be slack, late, indolent; to hesitate.

lâttêow, lâtþêow, *st. m.* leader, guide.

latu, *st. f.* hesitation, tarrying.

lâđ, *st. n.* suffering, harm, evil, injury, difficulty, injustice, insult, sin.

lâđ, *adj.* **loath**, loathing.—**1.** causing pain, sorrow, death; painful, bitter, bad.—**2.** hateful, hated, **loathsome**.—**3.** hostile.—*subs.* enemy.

lâđ-bite, *st. m.* hostile bite, wound.

lâđe, *adv.* hostilely. Ps. 118, 87.

lâđ-genîđla, *w. m.* one that thinks, strives after, hostility; persecutor, enemy.

lâđ-getêona, *w.m.* harm-doer, enemy.

lâđ-gewinna, *w. m.* enemy.

lađian, *w. v.* to invite, ask. (Ger. *laden.*)

ge-lađian, the same as above.

lâđ-lîc, *adj.* **loathly**, hateful, unpleasant, troublesome, painful.

lâđ-lîce, *adv.* hatefully, disgustingly.

lâđ-scipe, *st. m.* **loath**someness, suffering, misfortune, unhappiness.

lâđ-searo, *st. n.* hateful cunning, intrigue.

lâđ-sîđ, *st. m.* hateful journey, death, destruction.

lâđ-spell, *st. n.* sad or evil tidings, **loathly spell**. Cf. **good-spell** (gospel).

lâđ-trêow, *st. n.* **loathly tree**, tree of death or destruction.

lâđ-wende, *adj.* hostile, hateful, troublesome, bad.

lâđ-wendemôd, *adj.* hostile-minded.

lâđ-weorc, *st. n.* **loathly work**, evil deed.

leccan, *w. v.* (*pret.* **leohte**), to wet, moisten.

ge-leccan, the same as above.

leccan, *w. v.*?

ô-leccan,-liccan, to flatter, make advances, honor, revere, adore.

lecgan, *w. v.* to **lay**, set, place.

â-lecgan, **1.** to **lay**, lay down.—**2.** to lay upon, impose (Gen. 2684). **3.** to lay down, resign, give up, abandon.—**4.** to diminish, lessen.

be-, bi-lecgan, to belay, surround.

ge-lecgan, to lay, place.

of-lecgan, to lay down or off.

lêdan, lêde. See **lǣdan, lecgan.**

lef, *adj.* weak, feeble.

lêfan, lêft. See **lŷfan, lŷft.**

lêg, *st. m.* flame, fire. Cf. **low.**

lêgan, *w. v.* to break out in flames, to ignite.

be-, bi-lêgan, to flame about, surround with fire.

lêg-bryne, *st. m.* burning fire.

lêg-draca, *w. m.* fiery dragon.

legen, *part.* Cf. **licgan** (to lie).

lêgen, *adj.* flaming, fiery.

leger, *st. m.* lying-place, bed. Cf. **lair**.

leger-bed, *st. n.* the same as above.

lêh, *pret.* Cf. **lêogan** (to speak falsely).

lehtor. See **leahtor** (laughter).

lemian (**lemman**?), *w. v.* to lame, hinder, oppress, crush.

lencten, *st. m.* spring, springtime (**lent**).

lencten-tîd, *st. f.* same as above.

lendan, *w. v.* to land.

lêne. See **læ̂ne** (lent).

leng. See **lange.**

lengan, *w. v.* **1.** to lengthen out, prolong, procrastinate, put off.—**2.** *intr.* to extend to, reach, attain.

ge-lengan, to lengthen, prolong.

lenge, lengest. See **lange, lang.**

lenge, *adj.* at hand, near, extending along.

lengian, *w. v.* to long for, demand; *impers. w. acc.* of person who longs. Sal. 270.

lengra, lengust. See **lang.**

lengu, *st. f.* length.

leppan, *w. v.* to weaken, exhaust, render languid.

lesan, *st. abl. v.* III. to pick, select, collect.

â-lesan, to pick out, select, choose.

lêsan. See **lŷsan.**

lêst. See **lêast.**

lêstan. See **læ̂stan.**

lêtan. See **læ̂tan.**

lettan, *w. v.* (*w. acc.* of person, and *gen.* of thing), to let or hinder one in a matter.

ge-lettan, to hinder, detain, prevent, injure.

leđer, *st. n.* leather, hide.

leđre. See **lyđre.**

lêad, *st. n.* lead.

lêaf, *st. f.* leave, permission.

lêaf, *st. n.* leaf, foliage.

lêafnes-word, *st. n.* leave, permission.

lêaf-scæd, *st. n.* leaf-shadow, tree-shadow.

leâh. See **lîhan** (to lend).

leahan. See **lêan** (to lend).

leahtor, leahter, *st. m.* **1.** reproach. **2.** sin, crime, misdoing.

leahtor-cwide, *st. m.* reproachful talk, blasphemy.

leahtor-lêas, *adj.* **1.** blameless, free from reproach.—**2.** sinless, crimeless.

lêan, *st. abl. v.* IV. to scold, blame, censure.

be-lêan (*w. dat.* of person, and *gen.* of thing), to censure one out of a thing, to dissuade by blame or reproach.

lêan, *st. n.* loan, reward, restitution, compensation, advantage, profit.

lêan, *st. n.* loan, partial gift.

lêanian, *w. v.* to reward, compensate.

ge-lêanian, the same as above.

lêap, *st. m.* **1.** basket.—**2.** carcass. (Jud. 111), lap?

lêas, *adj.* loose, free, empty, bare, bereft.

lêas, *adj.* loose, false, deceitful, faithless, inconstant, disgraceful.

lêas, *st. n.* falsehood, lie.

lêasing, lêasung, *st. f.* leasing, falsehood, lie, deceit, delusion.

lêas-lîc, *adj.* false, deceitful.

lêast. See **lâst** (track).

leatian. See **latian** (to be slack).

lêaw-finger, *st. m.* index-finger.

leax, *st. m.* salmon. (Ger. *lachs.*)

leo, *w. m. & f.* lion, lioness.

lêod, *st. m.* prince, leader.

lêod, lîod, *st. f.* folk, people;—*n. pl.* one's race; people, men.

leoda. See **lida.**

lêodan, lîodan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to spring up, grow.

â-lêodan, the same as above.

ge-lêodan, to grow, increase.

lêod-bealu, *st. n.* folk-bale, injury to the people or nation.

lêod-burg, *st. f.* folk-burg, princely castle, capital, metropolis.

lêod-cyning, *st. m.* folk-king, ruler.

lêod-fruma, *w. m.* prince of the people, ruler.

lêod-geborga, *w. m.* people's protector, influential man.

lêod-gebyrga, -gea, *w. m.* the same.

lêod-gewin, *st. n.* popular strife, struggle.

lêod-geard, *st. m.* national or urban inclosure or limits; town, state, domain.

lêod-gryre, *st. m.* people's terror, horror seizing and afflicting the people.

lêod-hata, *w. m.* people-**hater**, tyrant, despot.

lêod-hete, *st. m.* hate from the people, popular hatred.

lêod-hryre, *st. m.* defeat, downfall, death of the people or prince.

lêod-hwæte, *adj.* very valiant.

lêod-mæ̂g, *st. m.* relation from the same people, one of the people, people's companion, comrade.

lêod-mægen, *st. n.* might of the people, multitude, host.

lêod-mearc, *st. f.* people's **mark**, domain, territory.

lêod-riht, *st. n.* law of the land.

lêod-sceađa, *w. m.* folk-**scather**, destroyer of the people.

lêod-scearu, *st. f.* division of the people, tribe, nation, country, province.

lêod-scipe, *st. m.* same as above.

lêod-stefn, *st. m.* race, tribe.

lêod-þêow, *st. m.* people's custom, popular usage.

lêod-weras, *st. m. pl.* men, human beings.

lêod-werod, *st. n.* host, collection of people.

lêod-weard, *st. f.* guardianship of the people, government, territory.

lêod-wyn, *st. f.* people's joy, joy from living together with one's people.

lêof, lîof, *adj.* dear, valued (**lief**).

lêofan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **love**, enjoy, choose, prefer? value? Dan. 56.

leofon, lifen, *st. f.* food, nourishment.

leofian. See **lifian** (to **live**).

lêofian, *w. v.* to be or become dear. Gû. 110.

lêoflîc, *adj.* **lovely**, dear, valued, amiable.

lêoflîce, *adv.* in a loving, friendly manner.

lêof-spell, *st. n.* **love-spell**, loving or precious knowledge.

lêof-tæ̂l (-tæ̂le), *adj.* kind, friendly.

lêof-wende, *adj.* loving, friendly, courteous.

lêof-wendum, *adv. instr. pl.* same as above.

lêogan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **lie**, deceive, betray.

â-lêogan, to lie, belie, leave unfulfilled.

ge-lêogan, to **lie**, deceive, betray.

leoht. See **leccan** (to wet).

lêoht, *adj.* **light**.

lêoht, *adj.* **bright**, flashing, clear.

lêoht, lioht, liht, *st. n.* **light**, daylight.

lêohtan, *w. v.* to **lighten**, shine forth, illumine.

in-lêohtan, the same as above.

on-lêohtan, the same as above.

lêoht-bæ̂re, *adj.* **light-bearing**, brilliant.

lêoht-berende, *part.* **light-bearing**, Lucifer.

leohte, *pret.* of **leccan** (to wet).

lêohte, *adv.* brightly, clearly, brilliantly.

lêoht-fæ̂t, *st. n.* light-vessel, lantern, candelabrum, torch.

lêoht-fruma, *w. m.* creator, prince of light.

lêohtian, *w. v.* to give light, illumine.

lêoht-lîc, *adj.* brilliant, flashing, light-like.

lêoht-môd, *adj.* light-minded, easy-going.

lêolc, *pret.* of **lâcan** (to play).

lêoma, *w. m.* light, brightness.

leomu, *pl.* of **lim** (limb).

leoran, *w. v.* to go, move off or by, pass away, vanish.

ge-leoran, to go, wander, roam.

ofer-leoran, to pass over or beyond.

leornere, *st. m.* scholar, one taught, learner.

leornian, *w. v.* to learn, estimate, reflect over, think out, conceive.

ge-leornian, to learn.

leorning, leornung, *st. f.* learning, teaching.

leornung-cræft, *st. m.* learning, science, knowledge.

lêort, *pret.* of **læ̂tan.**

lêosan, *st. abl. v.* VI. in

be-lêosan, bi-, 1. to rob of, deprive.—**2.** to be robbed, lose.

for-lêosan, 1. *w. acc.* to destroy, ruin.—**2.** *w. acc. & instr.* to lose something.

lêot, *pret.* of **læ̂tan.**

lêođ, liođ, *st. n.* lay, song, poem.

lêođ-cræftig, *adj.* skilled in song, acquainted with song.

lêođ-gidding, *st. f.* lay, song, poem.

leođian. See **liđian.**

lêođian, *w. v.* to sing, sound (forth), resound.

leođu, *st. f.* retinue, followers. Reim. 14.

leođo, *pl.* of **liđ,** or **leođu.**

lêođor = **hlêođor,** sound, tone?—or **leođor,** leather?

lêođu-bend, *st. m. & f.* limb-band, fetter. (Ger. *glied.*)

lêođu-cæ̂ge, *st. f.* limb-key (?), limbs serving for a key? Cri. 334.

lêođu-cræft, *st. m.* skill of limb, sleight-of-hand.

lêođu-cræft, *st. m.* lay-craft, poesy, *ars poetica.*

lêođu-cræftig, *adj.* skilled with one's limbs, alert.

leođu-fæst, *adj.* well-skilled in.

lêođu-lîc, *adj.* appertaining to the limbs.

lêođu-rûn, *st. f.* song-secret, secret instruction or message given in song.

lêođu-syrce, *w. f.* limb-sark, corselet woven of links.

lêođu-wâc, *adj.* (limb-weak), with supple limbs.

lêođ-word, *st. n.* song-word, poetic word, words of a song.

lêođ-wyrht, *st. f.* poetry, something wrought in song.

libban, lybban, *w. v.* to live.

â-libban, the same as above.

be-libban, *part.* **belifd,** deprived of life, dead.

lîc, *st. n.* body. Cf. M. E. **lyche.** (Ger. *leiche.*)

lîcan, *v.* to please, like (*impers*).

lîc-bysig, *adj.* ready of body, active of limb.

liccan. See **leccan** (to hurt).

liccian, *w. v.* to lick.

lîcend-lîc, lŷcend-, *adj.* likable, agreeable, pleasant.

lîcettan, *w. v.* to pretend, be hypocritical, delude, dissemble.

lîc-fæt, *st. n.* (body-vat), body.

licgan, licgean, *st. abl. v.* III. **1.** to lie, lie down.—**2.** to lay one's self, succumb, lie prostrate, rest, fail

â-licgan, to lie, succumb, lie prostrate, rest, cease, fail, give up.

be-, bi-licgan, to lie about, surround, inclose. (Cf. **beleaguer.**)

for-licgan, to lie unlawfully, lie with, cohabit.

lîc-hama, -homa, *w. m.* body (as the soul's home).

lîc-hord, *st. n.* body-hoard, body's contents or interior.

lîc-hryre, *st. m.* decay, destruction of the body.

lîcian, *w. v.* to like (*impers.*) please.
 ge-lîcian, same as above. Hy. 11, 17.

lîciend-lîc, *adj.* agreeable, pleasant.

lîc-sâr, *st. n.* wound, bodily pain. Cf. sore.

lîc-syrce, *w. f.* body-sark, body-corselet.

lîc-wund, *st. f.* wound.

lîc-wyrđe, -werđe, *adj.* worthy of applause or liking, agreeable.

lid, liđ, *st. n.* vehicle, means of getting about, boat.

lida, leoda, *w. m.* sailor.

lîđan, *st. abl. v.* V. to grow. Ps. 91: 11; Rid. 34: 11).

lîđen. See **liđan.**

lid-man, *st. m.* sailor, seafarer.

lid-wêrig, *adj.* sea-weary.

lid-weard, *st. m.* ship-warden.

lîf, *st. n.* life.

lif, *adj.* weak? Wy. 18.

lîfan. See **lŷfan** (to allow).

lîfan, to leave, leave over (Gen. 1916), concede, relinquish.

lîf-bysig, *adj.* toiling for life, struggling with death.

lîf-cearu, *st. f.* life-care, grief.

lîf-dæg, *st. m.* life-day, life.

lifde, *pret.* of **libban** (to live).

lifen. See **leofen.**

lifer, *st. f.* **1.** liver.—**2.** the liver-mass, together with its blood. An. 1278.

lîf-fæst, *adj.* vigorous.

lîf-frêa, *w. m.* lord of life.

lîf-fruma, *w. m.* originator or author of life.

lifgan. See **lifian.**

lîf-gedâl, *st. n.* separation from life, death.

lîf-gesceaft, *st. f.* life-fate, destiny.

lîf-getwinnan, *w. m. pl.* twins.

lifian, liffian, lifgan, leofan, *w. v.* to live.

lîf-naru, *st. f.* (*dat.* **nere**), food, nourishment, that which preserves life.

lift. See **lyft** (air).

lîf-weg, *st. m.* life-path, way of life.

lîf-wela, *w. m.* **1.** life-weal, life's blessings; glorious, heavenly life. **2.** wealth.

lîf-weard, *st. m.* life-warden, guardian of life.

lîf-wradu, *st. f.* life-protection, personal safety.

lîf-wyn, *st. f.* enjoyment of life, pleasure, joy.

lîg, ligg, *st. m.* & *n.* flame, fire.

lîg-bryne, *st. m.* burning fire.

lîg-cwalu, *st. f.* fiery torment.

lîg-draca, *w. m.* fiery dragon.

lige. See **lyge** (lie).

lîg-egesa, *w. m.* fiery horror or terror (of the dragon).

ligen. See **lygen** (lie).

lîget, *st. f.* & *n.* flash, lightning-flash.

lîg-fŷr, *st. n.* flame of fire.

lîgnian. See **lŷgnian** (to deny).

lîg-þracu, *st. f.* fiery onset or impetus.

lîg-ŷđ, *st. f.* wave of fire.

lîhan, lŷhan, *st. abl. v.* V. to lend, give.
 on-lîhan, the same as above.

lîht. See **lêoht** (light).

lîhtan, *w. v.* to alight, light, descend.
 ge-lîhtan, to descend to (Sat. 431); also, **gelŷhtan,** to shine forth, illumine.

lîhtan. See **lŷhtan.**

lilie, *f.* lily.

lim, *st. n.* **1.** limb.—**2.** branch.

lîm, *st. m.* lime, gluten, mortar, cement.

lim-hâl, *adj.* limb-whole, sound of limb.

lim-nacod, *adj.* **naked of limb**, stark naked.

limpan, *st. abl. v.* I. (*impers. w. dat.*), to happen, occur, take place, happen to, befall, succeed.

â-limpan, to occur, take place, befall, fall to one's lot.

be-limpan, *w. dat.* to come upon, befall.

ge-limpan = **limpan**.

lim-sêoc, *adj.* **limb-sick**, lame, paralytic.

lim-wǣde, *st. n.* **limb-weeds**, clothing, covering for the limbs.

lim-wæstm, *st. m.* growth of limb, stature.

lim-wêrig, *adj.* **limb-weary**, weary of limb.

lînan, *w. v.* to follow **line** by **line**, examine critically, learn. Sol. 86.

lind, *st. f.* **linden**, lime;—in the poets=shield, **linden**-shield (shield covered with linden-bast).

lind-croda, *w. m.* shield-**crowding**, collision of shields, battle-clash, battle.

linden, *adj.* **linden**, of lime-wood.

lind-gebora, *w. m.* shielded protector.

lind-gecrod, *st. n.* shielded **crowd**, troop with shields.

lind-gelâc, *st. n.* shield-sport, battle between shield-bearers (soldiers).

lind-gestealla, *w. m.* shield-comrade, battle-companion, squire.

lind-hæbbend, *part. & subs.* shield-bearer, warrior with shield.

lind-hwæt, *adj.* shield-brave, valiant shield-bearer. El. 11.

lind-plega, *w. m.* shield-**play**, conflict of shield-bearers.

lind-wered, *st. n.* troop armed with shields.

lind-wiga, *w. m.* shield-warrior.

lind-wigen, **-wiggend**, *part. & subs.* the same as above.

lîne, *w. f.* **line**, cable, hawser; line, series, row; discipline, directing, direction.

linnan, **lynnan**, *st. abl. v.* I. to yield, go off, desist;—*w. instr.* or *gen.* to be deprived of, lose.

â-lynnan, to free, liberate.

lis, **liss**, *st. f.* indulgence, favor, grace, softness, rest, pleasure.

lisne? Ps. 52, 6.

lissan? Sol. 294.

list, *st. m. & f.* art, experience, wisdom, skill, cunning;—*instr. pl.* **listum**, artfully, thoughtfully, heedfully. (Ger. *list.*)

list-hendig, *adj.* cunning-**handed**, skilled.

listan. See **lystan** (to **lust** after).

lît (Met. 26: 119). See **lŷtan** (to bow).

litel. See **lytel**.

lid. See **lid**.

lîđ = **ligeđ**. See **licgan** (to lie).

liđ, *st. n.* limb, limbs. (Scotch, **lith**.)

lîđ, *st. m.* a drink; beaker, cup.

lîđ, *adj.* gentle, soft, mild. Cf. **lithe**. (Ger. *lind.*)

Lîđa, *w. m.* the months June and July. Men. 108.

lîđan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1**. to go, move, travel, voyage, fly.—**2**. to be deprived of, lose. Gn. Ex. 26.

be-lîđan, to flee away, escape, abandon; to rob of.

ge-lîđan, to move, journey, go, come, reach; to pass away.

ofer-lîđan, to stride over, pass over or beyond.

lîđe, *adj.* gentle, mild, soft, kind, agreeable, peaceful, friendly, benevolent.

lîđe, *adv.* gently, softly.

liđian, **leođian**, *w. v.* in

â-leođian, to remove a limb, take out, extract.

tô-liđian, to dismember, separate.

lîđigan, *w. v.* to soften.

on-lîđigan, to indulge, become indulgent.

liđre, *w. f.* sling, slinging-pouch.

liđs, *st. f.* mildness, gentleness, repose.

liđ-wæ̂ge, *st. n.* drinking-cup containing **liđ** (a fermented, wine-like drink). B. 1982.

linan = **linan**. Sol. 86.

lixan, liexan, *w. v.* to flash, shine forth.

liod, liodan, liof, lioht, liođ, liođu. See **lêod, lêodan, lêof, lêoht, lêođ, leođu.**

loc, *st. m.* **lock** (of hair).

loc, *st. n.* **lock**, bolt, bar.

loca, *w. m.* **lock**, bolt, bar; locking up, captivity, imprisonment.

locen, *st. n.* **lock.**

locen, *part.* of **lûcan** (to lock).

lôcian, *w. v.* to **look**, see, behold.

lof, *st. n.* (*m.*) praise, laudation. (Ger. *lob.*)

lof, *st. n.* shady spot, protection, help, favor, grace.

lof-dæ̂d, *st. f.* **deed** of praise.

lof-georn, *adj.* desirous of praise.

lofian, *w. v.* to praise, exalt, celebrate, magnify.

lof-mægen, *st. n.* numerous manifestations of praise; laudation.

lof-sang, *st. m.* **song** of praise, eulogy, hymn.

lof-sum, *adj.* praiseworthy.

lôg, *pret.* of **lêan** (to blame).

loga, *w. m.* **liar.** [Used only in compounds.]

lomber, lond, long, longađ, longe, longian, lonn. See **lamber, land,** &c.

losian, *w. v.* to be loosed from, taken out; to escape, get away.

lot, *st. n.* cunning, fraud, deceit, betrayal.

lôđa, *w. m.* mantle, garment.

lûcan, *st. abl. v.* VI. **1.** to **lock**, close, inclose.—**2.** to unite, link together, interweave.—**3.** *intr.* close.

be-, bi-lûcan, to **close**, inclose, embrace, preserve, protect.

ge-lûcan (to close together), to unite, weave together.

on-lûcan, to **unlock**, open.

tô-lûcan, to open, dissolve, break to pieces, destroy.

lufe, *w. f.* **love.**

lufen, *st. f.* hope, comfort**?** B. 2886, Dan. 73.

lufian, *w. v.* to **love**, exhibit love by word or deed.

ge-lufian, to **love**, cherish.

luf-sum, *adj.* **lovesome**, loving, friendly.

luf-tâcen, *st. n.* **love-token.**

lufu, *st. f.* **love.**

lungre, *adv.* hastily, quickly, soon, immediately.

lust, *st. m.* pleasure, joy, **lust**, longing, desire.

lust-gryn, -grin, *st. f.* pleasure-trap. Seel. 23.

lustice, *adv.* merrily, gayly, **lustily.**

lust-lice, the same as above.

lûtan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **lout**, bow, bend, fall down.

on-lûtan, to bend, bow, incline, strive.

under-lûtan, to bow or bend beneath or under.

lutian, *w. v.* in.

ge-lutian, to be concealed, hide one's self.

lybban. See **libban** (to live).

lyccan, *w. v.* to snatch out, pluck out. Met. 12, 28.

lȳcend-lic. See **licendlic.**

lȳf. See **lif.**

lȳfan, *w. v.* (**lêof**), in.

ge-lȳfan, to render dear, endear. Cf. **lief.**

lȳfan, lêfan, lifan, *w. v.* to **leave**, allow, let, permit, grant, concede.

â-lȳfan, to allow, grant, concede, hand over.

ge-lȳfan, to allow, grant.

lŷfan, lêfan, lîfan, *w. v.* to **believe,** trust (in).

ge-lŷfan, to **believe,** trust, hope.

lyfian. See **lifian.**

lyft, *st. m.* & *f.* air. Cf. M. E. **lift.** (Ger. *luft.*)

lŷft, lêft, *st. n.* vow, promise, gift.

lyft-edor, *st. n.* air-region, space of the sky.

lyft-fæt, *st. n.* air-vessel (the moon).

lyft-flêogende, *part.* **flying** in air, air-traversing.

lyft-floga, *w. m.* **flier** in air.

lyft-gelâc, *st. n.* air-sport, flight.

lyft-geswenced, *part.* air-rocked, wind-tossed (of a ship in harbor). B. 1913.

lyft-helm, *st. m.* air-**helm,** atmosphere, cloud, mist.

lyft-lâcende, *part.* sporting in the air, **flying.**

lyft-sceađa, *w. m.* air-**scather,** foe living in the air (crow).

lyft-wundor, *st. n.* air-**wonder,** meteor.

lyft-wyn, *st. f.* revel in the air, joy in the air (of the dragon).

lyge, lige, *st. m.* **lie.**

lygen, ligen, *st. f.* same as above.

lygen-word, *st. n.* **lie-word,** falsehood.

lyge-searu, *st. n.* lying deception, machination, cunning.

lyge-synnig, *adj.* **sinning by lies,** liar.

lyge-torn, *st. n.* hypocritical or pretended wrath.

lyge-word, *st. n.* **lie-word,** lie.

lyge-wyrhta, *w. m.* **lie-wright,** manufacturer of lies.

lŷgnian, lignian, *w. v.* to deny. Cf. Ger. *läugnen.*

lŷhan. See **lîhan** (to lend).

lŷhtan, lîhtan, *w. v.* to **lighten,** flash, shine.

geond-lŷhtan, to flash or shine through.

in-lŷhtan, to flash forth, illumine.

on-lŷhtan, the same as above.

lyhđ, lŷhđ. See **lêan, lêogan.**

lynđ, *st. f.* fat, grease.

lynnan. See **linnan** (to cease).

lyre, *st. m.* loss, destruction.

lŷsan, lêsan, *w. v.* to **loose,** redeem, liberate.

â-lŷsan, to let **loose,** release, ransom, liberate.

on-lŷsan, 1. to loose, **unloose. 2.** to redeem, ransom.

tô-lŷsan, 1. to dissolve.—**2.** to separate.

lystan, *w. v., impers. w. acc.* of person, and *gen.* of thing; or *w. inf.* **to lust** after, long for, long;—*part.* **gelysted,** longing for, desirous of.

lysu, *adj.* base, false, faithless.

lysu, *st. n.* falsehood.

lyt, *adj.* **little.**

lyt, *n. adj.* few, not many.

lŷt, 3*d pers. sg. pres.* of **lûtan** (to bow).

lŷtan, lîtan, *w. v.* to **lout,** bow, bend, turn.

lytegian, *w. v.* to be hypocritical, dissimulate, pretend, dissemble.

lytel, litel, *adj.* **little,** small.

lytel-hydig, *adj.* little-minded, pusillanimous.

lytes-nâ, *adv.* within a little, nearly, almost.

lyt-hwôn, *n.* & *adv.* little, but little.

lytlian, *w. v.* to lessen, decrease.

ge-lytlian, to diminish, depreciate, **belittle,** degrade.

lyđre, leđre, *adj.* lewd, bad, base, corrupt, unworthy.

M

mâ, **1**. *n. subs.* & *adj.* **more**.—**2**. *adv.* more, longer (quantitative or temporal or frequentative), = *plus*, *magis*, and *amplius*.

macian, *w. v.* in.
  ge-macian, to **make**, prepare.

mâ-cræftig, *adj.* having more vigor or power than others, highly skilled.

mâd-môd, *st. n.* **madness**, weak-mindedness.

mæ̂, *adv.* **more**.

mæc, *adj.* comrade-like, companionable.—*subs.* comrade.

mæcg, **mecg**, *st. m.* man.

mæcga, *w. m.* the same as above.

mæ̂dan, *w. v.* in
  ge-mæ̂dan, to fool, **madden**, infatuate.

mæg. See **magan**.

mæ̂g, *st. m.* blood relation of any kind; son, nephew, cousin, brother, grandson, kinsman, &c.

mæ̂g, *st. f.* female blood-relation; wife, woman, maiden.

mæ̂g-burg, *st. f.* **1**. kindred in general; family, tribe, race, people, nation.—**2**. genealogy, family tree.

mægden, *st. n.* **maiden**, girl, young woman (unmarried).

mægden-hâd, *st. m.* **maidenhood**.

mæ̂ge. See **magan**.

mæ̂ge, *w. f.* female (blood) relation.

mæ̂gen. See **magan** (may).

mægen, **mægn**, **mægyn**, *st. n.* **1**. power, **main**-strength, bodily vigor, might, ability, virtue.—**2**. forces, multitude, army.

mægen-âgend, *part.* possessing strength, valiant, heroic.

mægen-byrðen, *st. f.* immense **burthen**.

mægen-corðor, *st. n.* strong troop, large force.

mægen-cræft, *st. m.* great strength, power.

mægen-cyning, *st. m.* mighty king, virtuous king.

mægen-dæ̂d, *st. f.* **deed** of strength or power.

mægen-ellen, *st. n.* great strength, heroic vigor.

mægen-êaca, *w. m.* increase of power or strength, strengthening.

mægen-êacen, *adj.* vigorous, sturdy, able-bodied.

mægen-earfeðe, *st. n.* great misery or trial.

mægen-fæst, *adj.* steadfast, strong.

mægen-folc, *st. n.* powerful nation or people.

mægen-fultum, *st. m.* vigorous support.

mægen-hæp, **-heap**, *adj.* vigorous, powerful.

mægen-ræ̂s, *st. m.* violent onslaught.

mægen-rôf, *adj.* powerful.

mægen-scype, *st. m.* might, power.

mægen-spêd, *st. f.* abundant power, strength, **main-speed**.

mægen-stân, *st. m.* immense **stone**, rock.

mægen-strang, *adj.* strong, energetic.

mægen-strenge, *adj.* same as above.

mægen-strengðu, **-strengu**, *st. f.* **main strength**, great strength, power.

mægen-þegen, *st. m.* powerful **thane**.

mægen-þise, *w. f.* attack? Rid. 28, 10.

mægen-þrêat, *st. m.* host, large troop

mægen-þrym, *st. m.* **1**. glory.—**2**. vigor, strength, power.—**3**. noise, tumult (Exod. 540).—**4**. heavenly host or glory.

mægen-þrymnes, *st. f.* great glory, majesty.

mægen-weorc, *st. n.* immense work.

mægen-wîsa, *w. m.* (powerful) leader, general.

mægen-wudu, *st. m.* might-wood, spear.

mægen-wundor, *st. n.* (great) marvel of glory, striking **wonder**.

mægeđ. See **mægđ.**

mæ̂g-lufe, *w. f.* **love** between kindred; connubial love.

mægn. See **mægen.**

mægnian, *w. v.* to be strong, mighty, possess strength.

mægon. See **magan** (may).

mæ̂g-ræ̂den, *st. f.* relationship, kinship.

mægđ, **mægeđ**, *st. f.* **maid**, virgin, wife, woman.

mæ̂gđ, *st. f.* tribe, folk, nation, family.

mæ̂gđ-hâd, *st. m.* maidenhood, virginity.

mæ̂g-wine, *st. m.* blood-friend, kinsman.

mæ̂g-wlite, **mâg-**, *st. m.* family likeness, aspect, appearance, form, figure.

mægyn, **mæht**, **mæhtig.** See **mægen**, **meaht**, **meahtig.**

mæ̂l, *st. n.* **1**. measure.— **2**. what is measured: time, point of time.— **3**. **meal**, meals.— **4**. **mole**, spot.— **5**. in compounds, **meal**, in piecemeal, &c.

mæ̂l, *st. f.* speech.

mæ̂lan, *w. v.* to speak, talk.

ge-mæ̂lan, the same as above.

on-mæ̂lan, to address, speak to.

mæ̂lan, *w. v.* to fleck, spoil, soil, mark. Cf. **mildew** (?).

ge-mæ̂lan, the same as above.

mæ̂l-cearu, *st. f.* time-care, trouble from (evil) times? B. 189.

mæ̂l-dæg, *st. m.* a day's time, **day**.

mældan. See **meldan.**

mæ̂l-gesceaft, *st. f.* time allotted by fate, lifetime, destiny.

mæn. See **man.**

mæ̂nan, *w. v.* to share; communicate, announce, pronounce, speak of.

ge-mæ̂nan, to pronounce, speak out, inform.

mæ̂nan, *w. v.* **1**. *intr.* to **moan**, complain, sorrow, grieve.— **2**. *w. acc.* to bemoan, mourn over.

bi-mæ̂nan, to bewail, mourn over.

mæ̂nan, *w. v.* to think. (Ger. *meinen.*)

mæ̂nan, *w. v.* in.

ge-mæ̂nan, to injure maliciously, break. B. 1101.

mæ̂ne, *adj.* **mean**, inimical, infamous, godless.

mængan, **mæni**, **mænig**, **mænieo**, **mænigeo.** See **mengan**, **manig**, **menigo.**

mæ̂ran, *w. v.* to spread, divulge, disseminate, make known, mention, magnify, eulogize, praise.

mæ̂ran, *w. v.* in.

ge-mæ̂ran, to define, mark off; increase. Wîd. 42.

mæ̂re, **mêre**, *adj.* **1**. bright, clear, **mere**.— **2**. sublime, illustrious, famous, well-known, distinguished.

mæ̂re-, **mêre-torht**, *adj.* bright-shining.

mæ̂r-lîce, *adv.* nobly, illustriously.

mæ̂rsian, *w. v.* **1**. to make known, celebrate, narrate.— **2**. to distinguish (Met. 1, 6), render famous.

ge-mæ̂rsian, to distinguish, celebrate, render famous.

mæ̂rđ, **mæ̂rđu**, *st. f.* **1**. glory, repute, fame.— **2**. glorious deed.

mæ̂r-weorc, *st. n.* noble **work** or deed.

mæsse, *w. f.* **mass**; fair (day on which the annual fair is held, 2d February). Men. 20.

mæssere, *st. m.* priest who conducts mass.

mæst, most, *st. m.* **1.** trunk of a tree, branch.—**2.** **mast** (of a vessel).

mæst, *st. f.* **mast** (vegetable matter).

mæst, *adj. superl.* **1.** greatest, **most.** **2.** *subs. n.* most.—**3.** *adv.* most, in the greatest degree.

mæstan, *w. v.* to feed with **mast**, fatten.

â-mæstan, the same as above.

mæst-râp, *st. m.* **mast-rope**, halyard.

mæ̂tan, *w. v.* in.

ge-mæ̂tan, *impers. w. dat.* or *acc.* of person, to dream.

mæ̂te, *adj.* moderate, small, slight, modest.

mæ̂tgan, *w. v.* in

ge-mæ̂tgan, to lessen, diminish.

mæ̂ting, *st. f.* dream.

mæ̂đ, *st. f.* (= **gemet**) (right) measure, limit; one's due, honor, right.

mæ̂đ, *st. n.* dishonor? disgrace? Dêor. 14.

mæđel, međel, *st. n.* **1.** place of assembly.—**2.** assembly.—**3.** speech, interview.

mæđel-, međel-cwide, *st. m.* speech.

mæđel-, međel-hêgend, *part.* holding conclave, deliberating.

mæđel-hergend, *part.* the same.

mæđel-, međel-stede, *st. m.* place of assembly where a court is held, negotiations take place, &c.

mæđel-, međel-word, *st. n.* word, speech.

mæđlan, međlan, *w. v.* to speak, talk.

mæ̂w, *st. m.* sea-**mew**, gull.

maga, *w. m.* son, young man, man.

mâga, *w. m.* relation. [Used only in compounds.]

magan (mugan), *pret. pres. v.* **may**, can;—*pres. indic. sg.* 1*st* & 3*d pers.* **mæg**; 2*d* **meaht, miht**; *pl.* **mâgon, mæ̂gon** (Gen. 2013); **mâgan** (An. 760, 1349); **mâgum** (Cri. 1179); **mâgun** (Cri. 862); *subj. sg.* 1, 3, **mæ̂ge**; *pl.* **mæ̂gen, mæ̂ge** (Exod. 428, Hy. 3, 13); *pret. indic. sg.* 1, 3, **meahte, mehte, mihte**; 2, **meahtes**; *pl.* **meahtum** (Jul.599); **meahton, meahtan, mihton, mihten** (Jud. 24); *subj. sg.* 1, 3, **meahte, mihte**; 2, **meahte, meahtes** (Met. 24, 8, 11); **meahtest** (Met. 24, 15); *pl.* **meahton, mihton** (An. 132), **meahtan** (Az. 164), **meahten** (Ph. 573), **mihten** (Sat. 500), **meahte** (Gû. 404), **mihte** (Ps. 77, 1);—the *indic.* **mæg**, may, is used in a hortative, semi-imperative sense.

mâgas. See **mæg**.

mâge, *w. f.* female relation.

magister, *st. m.* **master**.

magon. See **magan**.

magu, mago, *st. m.* **1.** son.—**2.** servant.—**3.** man.

magu-dryht, -driht, *st. f.* troop, band (of young men).

magu-geoguđ, *st. f.* youth, young man.

mâgum, mâgun. See **magan**.

magu-ræ̂dend, *part.* & *subs.* troop-adviser, counselor.

magu-ræ̂swa, *w. m.* leader of men.

magu-rinc, *st. m.* man.

magu-timber, *st. n.* **1.** son.—**2.** growth, increase (of family relationships or connections).

magu-tudor, *st. n.* (*f?*), descendant, scion.

magu-þegn, *st. m.* liegeman, vassal, knightly follower, man.

mâg-wlite. See **mæ̂g-wlite**.

mâh, *adj.* regardless, unfortunate, stubborn, hard, bad.

Maius, *m.* May. Men. 79.

mâmrian, *w. v.* to think out, elicit by thought, scrutinize.

man. See **munan**.

man, mann, mon, monn, *irreg. m.; gen.* **mannes**; *dat.* **mænn, men, menn**; *nom. & acc. pl.* **mæn, men, menn**; *gen.* **manna**; *dat. instr.* **mannum**;—1. **man,** person.—2. *indef.* one, they, anybody. (Ger. **man**.

mân, *adj.* bad, godless, criminal, **mean.**

mân, *st. n.* unright, badness, **meanness,** injustice, crime, sin, evil deed.

mân-bealu, *st. n.* crime, cruelty, detestable deed.

mân-cwealm, *st. m.* destruction, death.

man-cyn, -cynn, *st. n.* **mankind,** men.

mand. See **mond.**

mân-dǽd, *st. f.* evil **deed,** crime, evil. Cf. **main-swear.**

man-drêam, *st. m.* human joy, revelry, festivity.

mân-drinc, *st. m.* deadly **drink,** potion.

man-dryhten, -drihten, *st. m.* lord of **men,** prince of the people, prince, lord.

manegu, manetian. See **mengo, monetian.**

mân-fǽhđu, *st. f.* deadly hostility, **feud,** enmity.

man-faru, *st. f.* army, host (in motion?) Cf. **agmen.**

mân-folm, *st. f.* criminal hand, deadly hand.

mân-fordǽdla, *w. m.* evil-doer, criminal.

mân-forwyrht, *st. n.* evil deed, sin.

mân-fremmende, *part.* crime-doing, sinning, criminal, vicious.

mân-frêa, *w. m.* evil, criminal lord; ruler, devil.

mân-ful, *adj.* full of evil, infamous, **mean,** degraded.

mân-geniđla, *w. m.* evil foe, persecutor.

mân-gewyrhta, *w. m.* evil-doer, sinner.

mân-hûs, *st. n.* evil **house,** house of crime or criminals.

manian, monian, *w. v.* to admonish, challenge, warn, remind.

ge-manian, the same as above.

mân-îdel, *adj.* **mean** and **idle,** vain and bad.

manig, mænig, monig, *adj.* **many** a, many.

manigeo. See **mengu.**

manig-feald, *adj.* **many-fold.**

manig-, mæni-fealdlîce, *adv.* the same as above.

man-lîca, *w. m.* **man-likeness,** statue, effigy.

man-lîce, *adv.* like a **man.**

man-lufe, *w. f.* **love** for **men.**

mann. See **man.**

manna, monna, *w. m.* **man,** person. (*vir* and *homo.*)

manna, *n.* **manna** (Hebrew). Ps. 77, 25.

man-rîm, *st. n.* multitude of men.

mân-sceađa, maan-scađa, *w. m.* evil injurer, malicious foe, robber, sinner.

mân-sceat, *st. m.* usury, iniquitous demand or exaction.

mân-scyld, -scild, *st. f.* guilt, crime, fault.

mân-scyldig, *adj.* criminal, guilty.

mân-slagu, *st. f.* sinful torture, cruel torment, scourging.

mân-swara, -swora, *w. m.* **main swearer,** perjurer.

man-þêaw, *st. m.* men's habit, custom.

man-þwǽre, *adj.* philanthropic, benevolent, gentle, mild.

man-þwǽrnes, *st. f.* philanthropy, kindness, gentleness, mildness.

mân-wam, -wom, *st. m.* evil stain, crime.

mân-weorc, *st. n.* evil **work,** crime.

mân-weorc, *adj.* sinful.

man-weorud, *st. n.* collection of **men**, multitude, congregation.

man-wise, *w. f.* **men's wise**, custom, habit.

mân-word, *st. n.* **mean word**; base, evil word.

mân-wyrhta, *w. m.* evil-doer, sinner.

mâra, *compar. adj.* **1.** greater.—**2.** **more**.—*acc. sg. n. adv.* more, further.

marmor-stân, *st. m.* **marble**.

Martius, *m.* March. Men. 36.

martyr-dôm, *st. m.* **martyrdom**, martyr's death.

martyre, *st. m.* **martyr**.

martyr-hâd, *st. m.* martyrdom, **martyrhood**.

mađelian, mađolian, *w. v.* to speak, utter words.

mâđum, mâđđum, mâđm, mâđum, *st. m.* gift; jewel, valuable.

mâđum-æ̂ht, *st. f.* possessions in jewels, jewel.

mâđum-fæt, *st. n.* treasure vessel, casket, costly vessel.

mâđum-ge-steald, *st. n.* possessions in jewels, treasure, wealth.

mâđum-ge-strêon, *st. n.* jewel-treasure, costly jewels.

mâđum-gyfa, *w. m.* jewel-**giver**, dispenser of treasure or jewels.

mâđum-gifu, *st. f.* dispensing of jewels or treasure.

mâđum-hord, *st. n.* treasure-**hoard**.

mâđum-sele, *st. m.* treasure-hall, hall where treasure is dispensed.

mâđum-sigle, *st. n.* costly jewel, precious treasure or gem.

mâđum-sweord, *st. n.* costly **sword**.

mâđum-wela, *w. m.* **wealth** in jewels, treasure.

mâwan, *st. red. v.* to **mow**.

â-mâwan, to mow down.

me, mec. See **ic** (I).

mêce, *st. m.* sword.

mecg. See **mæcg** (kinsman).

mecgan (Gn. C. 24, for **mencgan**?).

mêd, *st. f.* **meed**, reward, compensation, price.

mêdan, *w. v. impers.* to suppose, occur to one's mind.

ge-êad-mêdan, to humble.

mêde, *adj.* of a (certain) mind or mood, minded.

mêder, medo, medo-. See **môdor**, **meodu**.

mêdren-cyn, *st. n.* **mother's kin**dred, female line.

med-spêdig, *adj.* moderately happy or fortunate, middling fortunate.

med-, met-trymnes, *st. f.* weakness, infirmity.

medu, medu-, medum. See **meodu**, **meodum**.

med-wîs, *adj.* moderately or middling **wise**.

meht, mehte, mehtig. See **meaht**, **magan**, **meahtig**.

meld, *st. f.* announcement, information, news, power to explain or announce.

melda, *w. m.* announcer, indicater, informer, betrayer.

meldan, mældan, *w. v.* to announce, speak, inform. (Ger. *melden*.)

tô-mældan, to announce in twain, destroy or break up by words.

meldian, meldigan, *w. v.* to announce, speak, inform, show, reveal.

ge-meldian, to announce, make known.

mele-dêaw, *st. m.* **mildew**, honey-dew.

meltan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **melt**, become fluid, dissolve, burn up.

for-meltan, to melt to pieces, melt up.

ge-meltan, to melt, dissolve, burn up, pass away.

meltan, *w. v.* to smelt, free, liberate.

on-meltan, to soften.

men, mencgan. See **man, mengan.**

mene, *st. m.* necklace.

mengan, mencgan, mængan, *w. v.* **1.** to mingle, mix with (Sat. 132). **2.** to mix.—**3.** to mix among, associate, unite with.

ge-mengan, to mix, mingle, confuse, unite, compound, saturate with.

geond-mengan, to confuse, bewilder.

mengu (**-go, -geo**), **menigo** (**-ego, -igeo** (**-ego, -igeo**), **menio, mænigo** (**-ego, -igeo, -egeo**), **mænieo, manegn** (**-igeo**), *st. f.* many, multitude, folk, people.

menn. See **man.**

mennen, *st. n.* maid, maid-servant.

mennisc, *adj.* manlike, human, natural.

mennisc, *st. m.* man, human being. (Ger. *mensch.*)

menniscnis, *st. f.* humanity, human nature, incarnation. Hö. 123.

merce. See **mearc.**

merced = **myrced**, darkened? murky? Sat. 710.

mercels, *st. m.* mark, goal, aim.

mere, *st. m.* mere, sea, marsh.

mêre. See **mæ̂re.**

mere-bât, *st. m.* sea-boat.

mere-candel, -condel, *st. f.* sea-candle, sea-lamp, sun.

mere-ciest, *st. f.* sea-chest, ship, ark.

mere-dêađ, *st. m.* death at sea; drowning.

mere-dêor, *st. n.* sea-animal.

mere-fara, *w. m.* sea-farer, sailor.

mere-farođ, *st. m.* billowing of the sea, fluctuation of the waves.

mere-fisc, *st. m.* sea-fish.

mere-flôd, *st. m.* sea-flood.

mere-grund, *st. m.* sea-bottom, depth of the sea.

mere-hengest, *st. m.* seahorse, ship.

mere-hrægl, *st. n.* sea-garment, sail. (M. E. *rail.*)

mere-hûs, *st. n.* sea-house, ship, ark.

mere-hwearf, *st. m.* seashore. Cf. **wharf.**

mere-lâd, *st. f.* seaway.

mere-lîđende, *part.* sea-traversing, seafarer, skipper, sailor.

mere-smylte, *adj.* sea-still, quiet as the sea.

mere-stræ̂t, *st. f.* sea-street, seaway.

mere-strengo, *st. f.* strength exerted in the sea. B. 533. (*vis muris?*)

mere-strêam, *st. m.* sea-current, sea-flood.

mere-tor, *st. m.* sea-tower, sea-rampart.

mere-torht, *adj.* sea-bright, bright like the sea.

mere-þissa, -þyssa, *w. m.* sea-traverser, ship.

mere-weard, *st. m.* sea-warden, guardian of the sea.

mere-wêrig(**e**), *adj.* sea-weary.

mere-wîf, *st. n.* sea-woman, titaness of the sea.

merg, *adj.* gay, merry, delightful.

mergan. See **merian** (to cleanse).

mergen, *st. m.* morning, morn.

mergen-tîd, *st. f.* morning tide.

merian, mergan, *w. v.* to purify, cleanse, render **mere.**

â-merian, to test, cleanse, purify.

merran, *w. v.* in.

â-merran, to provoke, disquiet, disturb.

mersc, *w. m.* marsh, swamp.

merwe. See **mearu.**

mêsan, *w. v.* to breakfast, eat.

metan, *st. abl. v.* III. **1.** to measure or traverse a space.—**2.** to mete, measure, measure out.—**3.** to measure, mark off (Exod. 92).—**4.** esteem, estimate.

â-metan, **1.** to measure out.—**2.** to deal, give to.—**3.** to get, procure. El. 730.

ge-metan, to traverse (a space).

mêtan, *w. v.* to **meet**, find, encounter.

ge-mêtan, the same as above.

mete, *st. m.* **meat**, food.

mête, *adj.* **meeting**, encountering, coming toward.

metend, *part. & subs.* measuring (one), creator, God.

metegian, metigean, *w. v.* to reflect over, consider, meditate upon.

ge-metgian, the same as above.

ge-þanc-metian, to think over, meditate upon.

metegung, *st. f.* reflection, meditation.

mete-lêas, *adj.* **meatless**, without food.

mete-lêast, -list, *st. f.* lack of food.

mete-þegn, *st. m.* **meat-thane**, steward.

mete-þearfende, *part.* needing food, destitute.

metgian, *w. v.* to moderate, control, guide, govern.

ge-metgian, **1**. to moderate, control, guide, govern.—**2**. to restrain or control one's self, soften.

metod, metud, mettrymnes. See **meotud, med-trymnes.**

mêđe, *adj.* **1**. tired, weary.—**2**. troubled, sad. (Ger. *müde.*)

međel. See **mæđel.**

mêđgian, *w. v.* in.

ge-mêđgian, to exhaust, tire.

međlan. See **mæđlan.**

meagol, *adj.* mighty, strong, powerful, able, emphatic.

meagol-lice, *adv.* powerfully, vigorously, emphatically.

meaht, mæht, meht, miht, mieht, myht, *st. f.* **might**, power.

meaht, *adj.* **mighty**, powerful.

meaht, meahte, meahtan, meahten, meahtes, meahtest, meahton, meahtum. See **magan.**

meahte-lice, *adv.* **mightily.**

meahtig, mæhtig, mehtig, mihtig, *adj.* **mighty**, powerful.

meaht-môd (miht-), *st. n.* strong mind, violent temper.

mear. See **mearg** (horse).

mearc, merc, *st. f.* **1**. definite point of time, goal, **mark**, end.—**2**. limit, boundary marked off.—**3**. domain, district marked off.—**4**. province.

mearcan, *w. v.* in.

ge-mearcan, to **remark**, note, observe.

mearc-hof, *st. n.* place, court, or house lying within a district, **mark**, or limit.

mearcian, *w. v.* **1**. to note, **mark** distinctly.—**2**. to indicate, characterize.—**3**. to dwell? put up? B. 450.

â-mearcian, to indicate, characterize.

ge-mearcian, to draw, indicate, determine, **mark** off, deal out, close.

mearc-land, *st. n.* **march-land**, border-land; domain, province, land, **march**.

mearc-pæđ, *st. m. n.* **march-path**, road through a province.

mearc-stapa, *w. m.* **march-stepper**, one that strides through a land or province.

mearc-stede, *st. m.* place in a district or province.

mearc-þrêat, *st. m.* army that crosses a frontier.

mearc-wâđu (El. 233). See **mearc-pæđ.**

mearc-weard, *st. m.* **march-warden**, forest-watch, wolf.

mearg, mearh, mear, *st. m.* horse. Cf. **mare.**

mearh-côfa, *w. m.* **marrow**-coffer, bone (?).

mearm-stân, *st. m.* **marble**.

mearu, meru, *adj.* tender, soft.

meodu, meoðo, medu, medo, *st. m.* **mead,** honey-drink, hydromel.

meodu-ærn, *st. n.* **mead-**hall.

meodu-benc, *st. f.* **mead-bench,** bench in the mead-hall.

meodu-burg, *st. f.* **mead** palace or castle.

meodu-drêam, *st. m.* **mead-**joy, revelry, joyous doings over mead.

meodu-drinc, *st. m.* **drink of mead,** mead-drinking.

meodu-ful, *st. n.* **mead-**cup.

meodu-gâl, *adj.* mad with **mead,** joyous, tipsy.

meodu-heal, *st. f.* **mead-hall.**

meodum, medum, *adj.* **1. middling,** moderate, mediocre, small.—**2.** respectable, considerable.

meodu-rǣden, *st. f.* providing with **mead,** dealing out mead.

meodu-scenc, *st. m.* **mead-skinker,** mead-pourer.

meodu-seld, *st. n.* **mead-**dwelling, mead house or hall.

meodu-setl, *st. n.* same as above.

meodu-stîg, *st. m.* **mead-**path, path to the mead-hall.

meodu-wang, *st. m.* **mead-**field, field surrounding the mead-palace.

meodu-wêrig, *adj.* **mead-**weary, drunk.

meohx, meox, *st. m.* dung, filth, dirt.

meolc, meoluc, *st. f.* **milk.**

meord, meorð, *st. f.* reward, compensation, pay.

meoring, *st. f.* hindrance, danger? Exod. 62.

meornan, *st. abl. v.* I. **1.** to be apprehensive, anxious.—**2.** to shrink from. [over.

be-meornan, to bemoan, grieve

meorð. See **meord** (pay).

meoto, *st. f.* thought, reflection.

meotud, meotod, metod, metud, *st. m.* **1.** fate (Wald. 1,19).—**2.** creator, God, Christ.

meotud-ge-sceaft, *st. f.* fate, allotment; fate after death.

meotud-sceaft, *st. f.* same as above.

meotud-wang, *st. m.* field of battle, battlefield.

mêowle, *w. f.* maiden, woman, wife.

meox. See **meohx** (filth).

micel, mycel, *adj.* **mickle,** great;—*instr. sg.* **micle**;—*w. compar. & superl.* by much, by far;—*gen. sg.* **micles,** and *instr. pl.* **miclum**;—*adv.* by much, by far, much, very.

micel-lic, *adj.* great, magnificent.

micel-môd, *adj.* great-minded, magnanimous.

micelnes, *st. f.* greatness, magnanimity.

miclian, *w. v.* **1.** to render large, magnify, increase.—**2.** to become great, large; to increase in size, grow.

ge-miclian, to render large, to make larger.

mid, I. *prep., w. dat., instr., & acc.* **1.** with: expresses accompaniment, community, accompanying circumstances, simultaneity.—**2.** with, among, in (with plural or a collective), among (a number). **3.** means by which, with, by means or help of, through, by.—**mid** often follows the governed word.—II. *adv.* with, at the same time, simultaneously.

mid, midd, *adj.* **middle,** midway, in the middle.

mid, *st. n.* **middle**;—**tô-middes,** in or into the middle or midst of.

middan-eard, *st. m.* **mid-earth,** earth.

middan-geard, *st. m.* same as above.

midde, *w. f.* **middle,** center.

middel, *st. m.* **middle,** middle part.

middel-ge-mǣru, *st. n. pl.* middle district, mid-province.

middel-neaht, -niht, *st. f.* **midnight.**

midl, *st. n.* iron **middle-piece**, bit of a bridle.

midor, *compar.* of **mid**, *adj.*

mid-wist, *st. f.* presence, being present.

miht, mihte, mihten, mihton. See **magan.**

miht, mihtig, miht-môd. See **meaht, meahtig, meaht-môd.**

mîl, *st. f.* **mile.**

milde, *adj.* **mild**, kind, friendly.

milde, *adv.* the same as above.

mild-heort, *adj.* **mild-hearted.**

mild-heortnes, -hiortnys, *st. f.* sympathy, pity, mercy.

milds, milts, *st. f.* **1. mildness**, sympathy, favor, grace.—**2.** joy, gayety.

mildsian, miltsian, *w. v.* **1.** to pity, sympathize with, feel favorably toward.—**2.** to act mildly or kindly toward, to render gentle or mild.

mildsung, miltsung, *st. f.* sympathy, compassion.

mîl-ge-mearc, *st. n.* **mile's** distance, mile.

mîl-pæđ, *st. m.* **mile-path**, distance or road reckoned by miles.

miltan, myltan, *w. v.* **1.** to **melt**, dissolve, vanish.—**2.** to free, liberate. Sol. 55.

ge-miltan, to **melt**, dissolve; relax.

milts, miltsian, miltsung. See **milds, mildsian, mildsung.**

mîn, *adj.* **1.** small.—**2.** low, common, vulgar, vile.

mîn, **1.** *poss. pron.* **mine.**—**2.** *gen.* of **ic.** See **ic.**

mîn-dôm, *st. m.* powerlessness, feebleness.

mine. See **myne.**

minsian, *w. v.* to grow less, decrease, dwindle.

mirc, mirce, mirhđ, mirigđ. See **myrc, myrce, myrgđ.**

mis-dæ̂d, -dêd, *st. f.* **misdeed**, evil deed.

mis-ge-dwield, *st. n.* distortion, error, wrong, perversion.

mis-ge-hyd, *st. f. n.* misthought, wrong mode of thinking.

mis-ge-mynd, *st. f.* same as above.

mis-lic, *adj.* various, manifold, diverse.

mis-lîce, *adv.* the same as above.

mis-micel, *adj.* of varying size.

missan, *w. v.* to **miss**, fail in or of.

missen-lic, *adj.* various, manifold, diverse.

missen-lîce, *adv.* same as above.

missere, *st. n.* semester, half-year. Cf. the counting by half-years with the counting by nights, winters, &c.

mist, *st. m.* **mist**, vapor.

mist-glôm, *st. m.?* **mist-gloom**, darkness, cloud. Wal. 47.

mist-helm, *st. m.* **mist-helm**, enveloping cloud (blindness).

mist-hliđ, -hleođ, *st. n.* **misty** slope, hillside covered with cloud.

mistig, *adj.* **misty.**

mittan, *w. v.* to find, encounter, meet.

ge-mittan, the same as above.

miđan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1.** to hide, conceal, keep to one's self.—**2.** *w. instr.* to avoid, shun.—**3.** to dissemble. **4.** *intr.* to conceal one's self.

be-, bi-miđan, to hide, conceal, keep secret.

mieht. See **meaht.**

môd, *st. n.* **1. mood**, spirit, soul, heart (as seat of thought, feeling, passion, sensibility).—**2.** courage. **3.** arrogance, pride, **moodiness.**—**4.** greatness, power (Ps. 144, 5; 150, 2); violence (Exod. 488).

môd-blind, *adj.* **mood-blind**, spiritually blind.

môd-blissiende, *adj.* **mood-joyful**, exultant of mind.

môd-bysgung, *st. f.* **mood-depression**, sorrow, mental affliction.

môd-cearig, *adj.* sorrowful.

môd-cearu, *st. f.* **mood-care,** sorrow, grief of heart.

môd-cræft, *st. m.* **mood-craft,** power of mind, wisdom, shrewdness, cleverness.

môd-cræftig, *adj.* judicious, possessing judgment, skillful.

môd-cwânig, *adj.* sad at heart, sorrowful, querulous.

môddor, môder. See **môdur.**

môde-lîce, *adj.* valiantly, bravely.

môde-wǣg, *st. m.* rushing wave, current.

môd-earfođ, *st. f.* grief, sorrow, misery of mind.

môd-ge-hygd, *st. f.* mood-thought, mind, thought.

môd-ge-mynd, *st. f. n.* sentiment, thought, reflection, memory.

môd-ge-þanc (**-ge-þonc**), *st. m. n.* **mood**-thought, thought, mind.

môd-ge-þoht, *st. m.* same as above.

môd-ge-þyldig, *adj.* patient of mind, enduring with courage.

môd-ge-winna, *w. m.* **mood**-foe, sorrow, grief.

môd-gêomor, -giomor, *adj.* sorrowful-minded.

môdgian, -igan, *w. v.* **1.** to rage, roar, become excited or **moody.** (Exod. 458).— **2.** to show bravery, boldness.

ofer-môdgian, to be arrogant, proud, presumptuous.

môd-glæd, *adj.* glad-minded, joyous.

môd-glêaw, *adj.* wise, clear-minded, quick-witted, clever.

môd-hæp, -heap, *adj.* rich in courage, brave.

môd-hete, *st. m.* **hate,** hatred.

môd-hord, *st. n.* heart's treasure, secret thoughts.

môd-hwæt, *adj.* bold, energetic, valiant.

môdig, *adj.* **1.** spirited, courageous. **2.** roused, excited, angry.

môdigan. See **môdgian** (to rage).

môdig-lîc (**-môdi-**), *adj.* courageous, brave, high-spirited.

môd-lêof, *adj.* dear, precious.

môd-lufe, *w. f.* **love.**

môdor. See **môdur** (mother).

môd-rôf, *adj.* vigorous-spirited, valiant-hearted.

môd-sefa, *w. m.* mood-thought, mind, spirit.

môd-sêoc, *adj.* mind-**sick,** sad.

môd-snottor (**-snotor**), *adj.* shrewd, sharp-minded, wise.

môd-sorg, *st. f.* heart-**sorrow,** sadness, grief.

môd-swiđ, *adj.* brave, valiant.

môd-þracu, *w. f.* bold-mindedness, courage, valor, fortitude.

môd-þrêa, *w. m.* uneasiness of mind, terror, vexation.

môd-þryđu, *st. f.* strength of mind or soul, energy, vigor? B. 1931.

môdur, môdor, moddor, môder, *irreg. f. gen. sg.* **môdur, môdor, môddor**; — *dat. sg.* **mêder, mêdder** = **mother.**

môdur-cild, *st. n.* **mother's child,** son.

môd-wên, *st. f.* thought, opinion? Rid. 87, 7.

môd-wlanc, *adj.* haughty, arrogant.

mold-ærn (**-ern**), *st. n.* house of **mold,** earthy house, grave.

molde, *w. f.* **1.** dust, earth as material.— **2.** soil, **mold.**— **3.** earth as habitation of men,— opposed to water, air, sky.— **4.** province, district.

mold-grǣf, *st. n.* **grave,** grave in the earth.

mold-hrêrende, *part.* earth-touching, moving in or on the earth.

mold-weg, *st. m.* earthway, earth.

mold-wyrm, *st. m.* earthworm.

molsian, *w. v.* to molder, rot, decay.

ge-molsian, to wither, fade.

mon, môn. See **man** and **manan** (*vb.*), **mân.**

môna, *w. m.* **moon.**

mônađ, monđ, *st. m.* (moonth), month.

mond, *st. n.?* Gû. 514.

monetian, *w. v.* to despisé, contemn? An. 747.

monian, monig, monn, monna. See **manian, manig, man, manna.**

môr, *st. m.* **1.** moor, morass, swamp. **2.** mountain, wooded mountains.

morgen, *st. m.* morn, morning, forenoon.

morgen-ceald, *adj.* morn-cold, cold as at early morn.

morgen-colla, *w. m.* terror at morn? Jud. 245.

morgen-lang, *adj.* morning-long, lasting through the morning.

morgen-lêoht, *st. n.* morning light.

morgen-regn, -rên, *st. m.* morning rain.

morgen-sêoc, *adj.* sick, ill, or sad in the morning.

morgen-spell, *st. n.* morning news, news spreading in the morning.

morgen-steorra, -stiorra, *w. m.* morning star.

morgen-swêg, *st. m.* morn-sound, cry at morn.

morgen-tîd, *st. f.* morning-tide, time.

morgen-torht, *adj.* morn-bright, bright at morn or in the morning.

môr-hæ̂đ, *st. f.* moor-heath; swampy, mountainous heath.

môr-heald, *adj.* surrounded by moors, marshy? Ex. 61.

môr-hôp, *st. n.* moor-bight, hiding-place in the moor?

môr-land, *st. n.* moorland, mountain-land.

morna, *gen. pl.* of **morgen.**

môr-stapa, *w. m.* moor-stepper, traverser of moors and mountains.

morđ, *st. n.* **1.** murder, death.—**2.** deadly sin. Gen. 691.

morđ-bealu, *st. n.* murder-bale, murder, violent death.

morđor, morđur, *st. n.* **1.** violent death, murder.—**2.** punishment by death, death-torment, martyrdom.—**3.** crime, deadly sin.

morđer-bed, *st. n.* murder-bed, bed of death.

morđor-bealu, *st. n.* murder, baleful death.

morđor-côfa, *w. m.* murder-cell, prison, torture-house.

morđor-cræft, *st. m.* murderous craft or might.

morđor-cwealm, *st. m.* murder, death.

morđor-hete, *st. m.* murderous hate, deadly hostility, bloody feud.

morđor-hof, *st. n.* murder-house, place of punishment (hell).

morđor-hûs, *st. n.* same as above.

morđor-hycgende, *part.* with murderous thoughts.

morđor-lêan, *st. n.* reward for murder or crime.

morđor-scyldig, *adj.* guilty of murder, crime.

morđor-sleaht, -sleht, *st. m.* slaughter, defeat.

morđur. See **morđor** (murder).

môs, *st. n.* food, feed, victuals.

môt. See **môtan** (must).

môtan, *pret.-pres.; pres. ind. sg.* **1, 3, môt.**—**2. môst**; *pl.* **môtan** (Gû. 786), **môtun** (Ph. 668), **môton, môtan** (An. 109), **môten** (Sat. 297); *subj. sg.* **môte**; *pl.* **môtan** (Reb. 16), **môten** (El. 433), **môte** (Cri. 1327); *pret.* **môste,** to be in a position adapted to, to have an opportunity or leisure for; hence, **1.** to be permitted, to be able.—**2. must** (B. 1939, 2886. Sat. 108.)

mođđe, *w. f.* moth, book-worm or moth.

mugan. See **magan** (may).

munan, *pret.-pres.; pres. ind. sg.* **1, 3, man, mon.**—**2. manst**; *pl.* **munon**; *subj.* **mune**; *pret.* **munde.**—**1.** to think of or about, be mindful of, remember.— **2.** to esteem, appreciate, value.

ge-munan, to remember, be mindful of, recollect.

on-munan, **1.** to provide with, deem worthy of.— **2.** to remind, admonish? B. 2640.

mund, *st. m.* **1.** hand.— **2.** protection, guardianship.

mund, *st. m.* bridal gift, dower. Cri. 93.

mund-beorg, *st. m.* hill of refuge or protection, mountain refuge.

mund-bora, *w. m.* protection-bearer, protector, guardian, tutor.

mund-byrd, **-berd**, *st. f.* protection, patronage, aid, help.

mund-gripe, *st. m.* hand-grip.

mund-heâls, **-hâls**, *st. n.* protection? guardianship? *salus tutelæ?* Cri. 446.

mundian, *w. v.* to protect, to watch over.

mund-rôf, *adj.* strong-handed.

munec, *st. m.* monk.

munt, *st. m.* mount, mountain.

munt-giôp = **munt-giôf**, Jupiter's mountain, **Mons Jovis**, Alps? Met. 1: 8–14.

mûr, *st. m.* wall. (Ger. *mauer.*)

murc, *adj.* murky, gloomy.

murge, *adv.* cheerfully, brightly, merrily.

murnan, *w. v.* to mourn, sorrow, long after; bemoan.

be-, **bi-murnan**, to mourn, mourn over, sorrow for.

must, *st. m.* must (of grapes).

mûtian, *w. v.* in

bi-mûtian, to change, exchange for.

mûđ, *st. m.* **1.** mouth.— **2.** opening, door.

mûđa, *w. m.* mouth, opening, entrance.

mûđ-bana, *w. m.* mouth-murderer, one that kills with the mouth.

mûđ-hǣl, *st. n.* mouth-"hail," "hail" spoken with the mouth.

mûđ-lêas, *adj.* mouthless.

mycel, **myclian**, **myht**. See **micel**, **miclian**, **meaht**.

mylen-scearp, *adj.* whetted on the grindstone.

myltan. See **miltan** (melt).

myndgian, *w. v.* to remind, recall to mind, remember, be mindful of.

ge-myndgian, same as above.

myne, **mine**, *st. m.* **1.** spirit, soul.— **2.** feeling, sentiment.— **3.** mind. **4.** intention, aim, demand.— **5.** love, affection.

myne-lic, *adj.* desirable, loveworthy, noble, splendid.

myngian, *w. v.* **1.** to warn, admonish, suggest.— **2.** to remember.

ge-mynegian, to remember.

mynian, **mynnan**, *w. v.* to be mindful of, have one's mind on; to strive for, long for, demand.

ge-mynian, to be mindful of, intent on, heedful; to see to, see.

mynle, *w. f.* mind, spirit; demand, desire.

mynster, *st. n.* minster, monastery, cloister.

myntan, *w. v.* to have one's mind on, intend, be mindful of, think.

ge-myntan, the same as above.

myrc, **mirc**, *st. n.* murk, darkness, disaster, mischief.

myrce, **mirce**, *adj.* murky, dark, uncanny.

myrce, *adv.* the same as above.

myrcels, *st. f.* peril, disaster, mischief. Gû. 429.

myrgan, *w. v.* to be merry, rejoice.

â-myrgan, to delight, cheer. Sol. 240.

myrgen, *st. f.* mirth, joy, pleasure.

myrgđ, **myrđ**, **mirđ**, **mirigđ**, *st. f.* the same as above.

myrran, *w. v.* to **mar**, disturb, confuse, render uneasy.

â-myrran, to disquiet, hinder, oppose, prevent.

ge-myrran, to provoke, irritate, disquiet, hinder, prevent.

myrrelse, *w. f.* offense, provocation, scandal, irritation.

myrđ. See **myrgđ**.

myrđ, *st. f.* sorrow? grief? **marring**? B. 810.

mysci, *pl.* mosses.

N

nâ (= **ne** & **â**), *adv.* never, not by any means.

nabban (= **ne** & **habban**), *pres. ind. sg.* **1.** **næbbe**.—**2.** **nafast**, **næfst**. **3.** **nafađ**, **næfđ**;—*pl.* **nabbađ**;—*subj. pres.* **næbbe**;—*pret.* **næfde**, not to **have**.

naca, *w. m.* boat, vessel.

nacod, **nacud**, *adj.* **naked**, nude.

næ̂dl, *st. f.* **needle**.

nædre, **næddre**, **nedre**, *w. f.* **adder** (*w. n.* dropped); viper, snake.

næfne. See **nefne**.

næ̂fre (ne & æ̂fre), *adv.* **never**.

næ̂gan, **nêgan**, *w. v.* to approach, attack, assail;—**wordum næ̂gan**, to address, speak to.

ge-næ̂gan, to attack, assail, oppress, disquiet; to call, address.

nægel, *st. m.* **1.** **nail**.—**2.** **plectrum** (in harp-playing: Wy. 84).—**3.** **nail** (of fingers and toes).

nægled, *part.* **nailed**.

nægled-bord, *adj.* with **nailed** sides.

nægled-cnear, *st. m.* **nailed** vessel.

næ̂h, **nællæs**. See **nêah**, **nealles**.

næ̂man, *w. v.* in

be-næ̂man, to deprive of, rob of, take away. (Ger. *benehmen.*)

næ̂nne, *acc.* of **nân** (none).

næ̂nig (= **ne** & **æ̂nig**), *pron.* **none** (often strengthened by **ne**).

næ̂rende. See **neam** (am not).

næs (= **ne** & **wæs**), **was** not;—*pl.* **næ̂ron** (= **ne** & **wæ̂ron**);—*subj.* **næ̂re** (= **ne** & **wæ̂re**).

næs, *adv.* not, not at all.

næs, **nes**, *st. m.* **1.** stratum, layer, portion or crust of earth.—**2.** **naze** (*cf.* **nose**), cape, sea-cliff, promontory, precipitous bank.

næs-hliđ, **-hleođ**, *st. n.* **naze**-slope, precipice of a promontory.

næssa, *w. m.* promontory.

næ̂stan, *w. v.* in

ge-næ̂stan, to push, urge, vex, fight with? Rid. 28, 16.

næ̂tan, *w. v.* to afflict, press upon, vex, attack.

nâgan (= **ne** & **âgan**), *pres. ind. sg.* **nâh**;—*pl.* **nâgon**;—*pret.* **nâhte**, not to have, not to **own**.

nâht. See **nâwiht** (naught).

nahte, *pret.* did not grant? Dan. 454.

nâht-fremmende, *part.* **nought**-doing, useless.

nâ-hwær, **-hwar**, *adv.* **nowhere**.

nâ-hwæđer, *pron.* **neither**, nothing.

nalas, **nalæs**, **nales**, **nalles**. See **nealles**.

nâm, *st. f.* taking; rapine, appropriation, deprivation, robbery.

nama, **noma**, *w. m.* **name**.

namian, **nomian**, *w. v.* in

ge-namian, to **name**, mention.

nân (= **ne** & **ân**), **none**;—*neut.* **nothing**.

nâpan, *st. red. v.* in

ge-nâpan, to attack? to overwhelm? to destroy? Exod. 475.

nard, *st. m.* **nard** (perfume).

nâst, **nât**. See **nitan** (**ne** & **witan**).

nât-hwær (=**ne** & **wât**), *adv.* I know not **where**, somewhere or other.

nât-hwæt, *pron.* I know not **what**, something or other.

nât-hwilc, **-hywlc**, *pron.* I know not **which**, some one or other.

nâuht. See **nâwiht.**

nâ-wiht, **nâwuht**, **nâuht**, **nâht**, *neut. pron.* **naught**, not a whit.

nâwđer (= **ne** & **âwđer**), **neither.**

ne, *adv.* not; **ne**—**ne**, neither—nor. [**ne** is often doubled to strengthen the negative.]

nê, **nêo**, *st. m.* corpse, cadaver, dead human body.

neb, **nebb**, *st. n.* face, countenance, mouth, **nib**, beak.

nêd, **nêdan**, **nedre.** See **nŷd**, **nêod**, **nŷdan**, **nædre.**

nefa, *w. m.* nephew, grandson.

nefne, **næfne**, **nemne** (= **ne** & **gif** & **ne**), **1.** *conj.* if not, unless.—**2.** *prep. w. dat.* except, with exception of.

nefre, *adj.* weak (Gn. Ex. 38), infirm.

nê-fugol, *st. m.* corpse-bird, carrion **fowl.**

nêgan, **nêh**, **neht**, **nellan**, **nêman**, **nemde** (*pret*). See **næ̂gan**, **nêah**, **neaht**, **nillan**, **næ̂man**, **nemnan.**

nemnan, *w. v.* **1.** to **name**, give a name to.—**2.** to address, speak to.—**3.** to mention by name, make mention of.—**4.** to relate, narrate. Gû. 64.

â-nemnan, to pronounce, inform, tell.

be-nemnan, to pronounce solemnly, affirm, asseverate, confirm.

ge-nemnan, to **name.**

nemne. See **nefne.**

nemneđ (Ps. 106, 41, = **hemneđ?**) **hemnan**, to stop up, close, shut.

nemđe, **nimđe**, **nymđe**, *conj. w. subj.* if not, unless, except.

nep? nep?=**neap-tide?** Exod. 469.

nerian, **nerigan**, **nergan**, *w. v.* to nourish, preserve, save, heal, redeem, liberate.

ge-nerian, to ransom, redeem, liberate; to preserve, save, protect.

neriend, **nerigend**, **nergend**, *part.* & *subs.* savior, redeemer, God, Christ.

nes. See **næs** (was not).

nesan, *st. abl. v.* III. to endure successfully, survive, be freed from, be saved.

ge-nesan, **1.** *intr.* to remain safe, survive uninjured, be preserved.—**2.** *w. acc.* to endure successfully, be fortunate, be freed from, be saved.

nest, *st. n.* **nest.**

nest, **nyst**, *st. n.* nourishment, food, means of traveling, *viaticum.*

net, *st. n.* **net.**

netan. See **nitan** (**ne** & **witan**).

nêten, **nieten**, **nŷten**, *st. n.* **neat**-cattle, beast of burden, cattle.

nêđan, *w. v.* to dare, venture, display valor.

ge-nêđan, to dare, venture, risk one's self, strive to.

nêđing, *st. f.* daring, valor.

nêad. See **nŷd** (effort).

nêad-côfa, *w. m.* prison.

neafola, *w. m.* **nable.**

nêah, **nêh**, *adj.*, *adv.*, & *prep. w. dat.* near, **nigh**;—*compar.* **neâr**, **niôr**;—*superl.* **neâhst**, **nêhst**, **nŷhst**, **nîhst**, **niehst.**—**1.** **next**, nearest. **2.** latest, last.—**3.** *adv.* in the **next** place, at last.

neah. See **nugan.**

neah, *adv.* **enough**, sufficiently.

nêah-bûend, *part.* & *subs.* **near**-dwelling, **neighbor.**

neahhige, *adv.* enough.

nêah-man, *st. m.* **neighbor.**

neaht, **neht**, **niht**, **nyht**, *st. f.* **night**, (often used in enumerations, where

Mod. Eng. uses *days*);—*adv. gen.* **nihtes** (*n.? m.?*), of a night, nights, by night;—**dæges and nihtes**, by day and by night, day and night.

neaht-, niht-bealu, *st. n.* **night-bale**, destruction that comes by night.

neaht-, niht-egesa, *w. m.* night horror, nocturnal terror.

neaht-, niht-feormung, *st. f.* **night-haven** or refuge, place of protection for the night.

neaht-, niht-ge-rîm, *st. n.* **night-number** (numbering by "nights"); reckoning of time (Gen. 1193), chronology.

neaht-, niht-glôm, *st. m.?* **night-gloom**, morning or evening twilight, darkness.

neaht-, niht-helm, *st. m.* **helm** or veil of **night**.

neaht-hræfn, niht-hrefen, *st. m.* **night-raven.**

neaht-, niht-lang, *adj.* lasting the livelong **night.**

neaht-, niht-rest, *st. f.* **night-rest.**

neaht-, niht-rîm, *st. n.* number of nights.

neaht-scûa, niht-scuwa, *w. m.* **night-shadow.**

neaht-, niht-weard, *st. m.* **night-warden**, watchman by night.

neaht-, niht-weorc, *st. n.* **night-work**, deed or doings done at night.

nêah-, nêa-west, *st. f.* being **near**; vicinity, neighborhood; cohabitation.

nealles, nalles, nallas, nællæs, nales, nalas, nalæs, *adv.* not at all, by no means, least of all.

neam, neom (= **ne** & **eam**), I am not; 3*d sg.* **nis, nys**; *pl.* **nearon** (Seaf. 82); *pres.-part.* **nǣrende.**

neân, *adv.* **1.** from **near.**—**2.** near, near by.—**3.** almost, nearly.

neâr, nearon. See **nêah, neam.**

nearu, nearo, *adj.* **narrow**, near together, close, confining, producing misery or oppression.

nearu, nearo, *st. f.* **narrowness**, closeness, straitness, oppression.

nearu-bregd, *st. f.* oppression, compression, crushing.

nearu-cræft, *st. m.* narrowness, art of rendering difficult of access? inaccessibility. B. 2243.

nearu-grâp, *adj.* close-clutching. Rid. 81, 6.

nearu-lîc, *adj.* oppressing, clutching closely.

nearu-nêd, *st. f.?* close quarters, captivity.

nearunes, *st. f.* **narrowness**, oppression.

nearu-searu, *st. f.* dark cunning, secret fraud or intrigue, misery-bringing quarrel.

nearu-sorg, *st. f.* crushing **sorrow**, anxiety.

nearu-þearf, *st. f.* crushing need, distress.

nearu-wrence, *st. m.* crushing cunning, guile.

nearwe, *adv.* **narrowly**, tightly, closely, precisely.

nearwian, *w. v.* **1.** to force in, confine.—**2.** to force one's self in, become smaller, shrink.

ge-nearwian, to force in, drive to close quarters, oppress.

nêat, *st. n.* **neat** cattle, beast of burden, cattle, ox.

nêa-west. See **nêahwest.**

nêo. See **nê** (corpse).

nêo-, nio-bed, *st. n.* death**bed**, dying bed.

nêod, niod, nied, nŷd, nêd, *st. f.?* effort, eagerness, zeal, longing, desire, pleasure;—*instr. sg.* eagerly, zealously, carefully, diligently, violently.

nêod-fracu, *st. f.* effort, striving, longing, yearning.

nêod-ful, *adj.* eager, zealous, careful, sedulous.

nêod-lađu, *st. f.* polite invitation, hospitable pledging at drink. B. 1320.

nêod-lîce, *adv.* eagerly, carefully.

nêod-lof, *st. n.* eager praise, eulogy.

nêod-spearuwa, *w. m.* sparrow.

nêod-weorđung, *st. f.* eager appreciation, exalted praise.

nêol. See **neowol** (chasm).

neom. See **neam** (I am not).

neoman. See **niman** (to take).

nêomian, *w. v.* to sing (Wy. 84).

nêon. See **niwan** (lately).

neorxna-, neorxena-wang, *st. m.* Paradise.

nêosan, nîosan, *w. v.* **1.** to search, acquaint one's self with, spy out, seek to learn. — **2.** to seek, hunt for, visit, attack.

nêosian, nîosian, *w. v.* **1.** to search out, investigate.— **2.** to hunt for, visit, seek (with hostile intent), to attack.

ge-nêosian, to visit.

nêo-siđ, *st. m.* death.

nêotan, nîotan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to enjoy, use.

be-, bi-nêotan, to deprive of, to rob.

neođan, niođan, *adv.* from beneath, beneath, below.

neođane, -one, *adv.* same as above.

neođe-mest, *adj. superl.* (be)neathmost, farthest beneath, lowest.

neođor. See **niđer** (below).

neođo-, niođo-weard, *adj.* underward, beneath.

neowan, neowe, neowinga. See **niwan, niwe, niwinga.**

neowol, nêol, nywol, *adj.* inclined, steep, precipitous, deep.

neowol-, nêol-, nywolnes, *st. f.* abyss, chasm.

nicor, *st. m.* nixie, water-sprite, marine monster.

nicor-hûs, *st. n.* nixie-house, dwelling of water-sprites.

nifol, *adj.* nebulous, cloudy, dark, gloomy.

nigan? Rid. 9: 8, 9.

nigen, nigon, *num.* nine.

nigeđa, nigođa, *ord. num.* ninth.

nigon-tig, *num.* ninety. See **hundnigontig.**

nigon-tyne, *num.* nineteen.

nihst, niht. See **nêah, neaht.**

nillan, nellan, nyllan (= **ne** & **willan**), *pres. ind. sg.* **1, 3, nelle, nele, nylle, nyle;** *pl.* **nellađ;** *pret.* **nolde,**— will not. Cf. **nolo** = **ne** & **volo.**

niman, nyman, neoman, nioman, *st. abl. v.* II. **1.** to take, assume, accept, receive; occupy, seize, grasp.—**2.** to take away, take from. **3.** to suffer, tolerate, endure, attain, obtain.

â-niman, to take, take from, rob.

æt-niman, to take away, take from.

be-, bi-niman, to take away, deprive of. (Ger. *benehmen*).

for-niman, to take away, deprive of.

ge-niman, 1. to take, appropriate, seize, receive, occupy.— **2.** to take, take away, remove.— **3.** to attain, endure.—**4.** to enter? take? obtain? Dan. 313.

nimđe. See **nemđe** (except).

nipan, *st. abl. v.* V. to spread gloom or darkness, veil over, cover.

ge-nipan, 1. to be or become dark or gloomy.— **2.** to come upon, cover over, veil.

nis. See **neam** (am not).

nistlan, nystlan, *w. v.* to **nestle,** build **nests** (in).

nitan, nytan, netan (= **ne** & **witan**), *pres. ind. sg.* **1, 3, nât.**— **2. nâst;** *pl.* **nyton, neton;** *pret.* **nyste, nysse,** not to know, **wit, wot.**

nîđ, *st. m.* creature, human being, person. [Used in the plural only.]

nîđ, *st. n.* abyss. Sat. 634.

nîđ, *st. m.* **1**. striving, effort, exertion, violence.—**2**. deed of valor, battle, strife.—**3**. hostile onslaught, attack, pursuit, oppression, misery. **4**. hate, envy, hostility.—**5**. meanness, badness, unworthiness.

nîđ, *adj.* intended? Môd. 44.

nîđ-cwalu, *st. f.* miserable death, destruction.

nîđ-cwealm, *st. m.* murder, violent death.

nîđ-draca, *w. m.* battle-**dragon**, hostile dragon.

niđe, *adv.* below, beneath. B. 2243.

niđer, nyđer, nyđor, niođor, *adv.* **nether**, downward, down, below.

niđer-dæ̂l, *st. m.* **nether** part.

niđer-heald, *adj.* downward inclined, downward, prone.

niđerian, nyđerian, *w. v.* in

ge-nyđerian, to degrade, humble, cast down.

niđer-weard, *adj.* **netherward**, downward tending, prone.

nîđ-gæst (**-gyst**), *st. m.* hostile stranger, mischief-making alien.

nîđ-ge-têon, *st. n.* (cf. **teen**), battle-effort, exertion in battle, battle.

nîđ-ge-weorc, *st. n.* foe's **work**, battle deed, fierce deed.

nîđ-grim, *adj.* furious in battle, fierce.

nîđ-gripe, *st. m.* furious **grip**, fierce assault.

nîđ-hete, *st. m.* **1**. fierce **hate**, hostility.—**2**. torment, misfortune.

nîđ-hete, *st. m.* fierce **hater**, foe.

nîđ-heard, *adj.* **hard**ened to battle, bold, valiant.

nîđ-hycgende, *part.* hate-cherishing, hostile-minded.

nîđ-hydig, *adj.* in mood for battle, brave-minded.

nîđ-loca, *w. m.* dungeon, place of torment.

nîđ-plega, *w. m.* battle-sport, battle, fight.

niđre, *adv.* below, beneath.

nîđ-sceađa, *w. m.* foe, persecutor.

nîđ-sele, *st. m.* hall below, submarine hall, cavern in the deep.

nîđ-syn, *st. f.* heavy **sin**.

nîđ-weorc, *st. n.* battle-**work**, battle.

nîđ-wracu, *st. f.* torture, punishment, death penalty, mischief.

niđ-wundor, *st. n.* **wonder** below, wonder of the deep.

niwan, neowan, nêon, *adj.* **1**. **new**ly, lately.—**2**. anew, again. B. 3104.

niwe, neowe, niowe, *adv.* **newly**.

niwian, niowian, *w. v.* to **renew**.

ed-niwian, same as above.

ge-ed-niwian, same as above.

ge-niwian, same as above.

niwinga, neowinga, *adv.* **anew**, again.

niwlîce, *adv.* **newly**, lately.

niw-tyrwed (**-tyrwyd**), *part.* newly tarred.

nîed, nîehst, nîeten. See **nŷd, nêod, nêah, nêten.**

nîobed, nîod, nioman, nîor, nîosan, nîosian, nîotan, niođan, niođor, nîođoweard, niowe, niowian. See **nêobed, nêod, niman, nêah, nêotan, nêosan, nêosian, neođan, niđer, neođoweard, niowe, niwian.**

nô (= **ne** & ô), *adv.* never, not at all, by **no** means, not.

nôht, nohte. See **nôwiht, nugan.**

nolde, noma, nomian. See **nillan, nama, namian.**

nôn, *st. f.* (**noon**), **hora, nona**, ninth hour of the day (3 o'clock in the afternoon).

norđ, *st. m.* **north**; *adv.* northward, in the north.

norđan, *adv.* from the **north**.

norđ-dæ̂l, *st. m.* northern region, north wind (*aquilo*).

norđ-ende, *st. m.* northern end.

norđern, *adj.* northern, northerly.

norđ-healf, *st. f.* northern side or quarter.

norđ-man (**-mon**), *st. m.* inhabitant of the north.

norđ-mest, *adj.* northernmost.

norđ-rôdor, *st. m.* northern sky.

norđ-weg, *st. m.* way to the north.

nôse, *w. f.* noselike projection, promontory, naze.

nosu, *st. f.* nose.

nôđ, *st. f.* **1.** boldness, daring, valiant deed.—**2.** booty, plunder. Wal. 28.

Nowembris, November. Men. 196.

nôwiht, nôht, **1.** *neut.* naught, nothing.—**2.** *adv.* not, not at all.

nu, **1.** *adv.* now.—**2.** *conj.* inasmuch as, since, because, as.

nugan, *pret.-pres., pres.ind.sg.* **neah**; *pl.* **nugon**; *pret.* **nohte**, in

be-nugan, to have in one's power, at one's disposal, enjoy.

ge-nugan, to suffice, satisfy. (Ger. *genügen*.)

nŷd. See **nêod** (effort).

nŷd, nied, nêad, nêd, *st. f.* need, necessity, violence, force;—name of the Rune **n**.

nŷdan, nêdan, *w. v.* to force, compel.

ge-nŷdan, to force, compel, force upon.

nŷdan, *w. v.* to be eager for, exert one's self to, strive to.

ge-nŷdan, the same as above.

nŷd-bâd, *st. f.* forced pledge, extorted pledge.

nŷd-bi-bod, *st. n.* compelling or binding command.

nŷd-boda, *w. m.* boder of evil, messenger of ill.

nŷd-bysgu, *st. f.* labor, effort, toil, wretchedness.

nŷd-bysig, *adj.* forced to labor, working from necessity, self-exhausting.

nŷd-clâfa, *w. m.* prison, dungeon, torture-chamber.

nŷd-, nêd-cleofa, *w. m.* the same.

nŷd-costing, *st. f.* misery, oppression, disquietude.

nŷd-fara, *w. m.* need-farer, fugitive from necessity.

nŷd-ge-dâl, *st. n.* forced separation, death.

nîd-genga, *w. m.* wanderer in misery or need.

nîd-ge-stealla, *w. m.* companion in misery.

nŷd-ge-weald (**-gewald**), *st. f.* & *n.* tyranny, violence, force.

nŷd-grâp, *st. f.* compelling hand, compelling grasp.

nŷd-, nêd-þearf, *st. f.* **1.** need, distress.—**2.** want, thing needed.

nŷd-þêow, nied-þiow, *st. m.* servant or server from necessity, poor servant.

nŷd-, nied-wædla, *w. m.* needy one, person in need.

nŷd-wracu, *st. f.* violent persecution, oppression, vexation.

nŷhst, nyht, nyllan, nyman, nymđe. See **nêah, neaht, nillan, niman, nemđe.**

nyrwian, *w. v.* in

ge-nyrwian (cf. **narrow**), to force in, press upon, drive into a corner, oppress.

nys, nyst, nyste, nystlan, nytan. See **neam, nest, nitan, nistlan, nitan.**

nyt, *adj.* useful, of use, helpful.

nyt, *st. f.* **1.** use, advantage, profit. **2.** duty, service, office.

nytan, nŷten. See **nitan, nêten.**

nyttian, *w. v.* to enjoy, to use.

ge-nyttian, the same as above.

nyđ=**nŷd**, *st. f.* zeal, eagerness, desire? Gn. Ex. 38.

nyđer, nyđor. See **niđer.**

nyđerian. See **niđerian.**

nywol, nywolnes. See **neowol, neowolnes.**

O

ô, *adv.* ever, at any time.

October, October. Men. 183.

of, I. *prep. w. dat.* **of**, out of, from, from — to, since (sometimes postponed).— II. *adv.* **off**, away, absent.

ofæt. See **ofet** (fruit).

of-dæl, *st. n.* abyss, chasm.

ofen, **ofn**, *st. m.* **oven**.

ofer, *prep.* **over**.—**1**. *w. acc.* (*a*) with verbs of motion, seeing, &c.,—direction, tendency (above, below, toward, &c.)—**2**. indicating motion from below upward, above something.—**3**. the end or aim or object of motion.—**4**. extent over a space. **5**. like German *auf*, *über*, *w. dat.* indicating rest. — **6**. indicating power or sway over.— **7**. preference, excellence, transgression.— **8**. contrariety, opposition to one's wish, command, desire.— **9**. without (Dan. 73, B. 685). — **10**. the cause of joy or object of conversation (B. 2724; Ps. 118, 162).— **11**. temporal: after, through. Jud. 20. II. *w. dat.* **1**. above a thing.— **2**. upon a thing.— **3**. preference, excellence, superiority over (Ps. C. 75).— **4**. over (of rule, sway, dominion).—the preposition is sometimes separated from its case).

ôfer, *st. m.* shore, bank, beach, edge. (Ger. *ufer.*)

ofer-ceald, *adj.* excessively **cold**.

ofer-geatu, *st. f.* negligence, forgetfulness.

ofer-gitnes (**-gytnes**), *st. f.* same as above.

ofer-gitol, **-gittol**, **-gyttol**, **-geotul**, **-geottul**, *adj.* forgetful.

ofer-gitolnes, **-gytolnes**, **-gittolnes**, *st. f.* **forgetfulness**.

ofer-hêah, *adj.* extremely **high**, lofty.

ofer-hidig (**-higd**). See **oferhydig** (**-hygd**).

ofer-hige, *st. m.* elevation, high-mindedness, exaltation.

ofer-hlêođur, *adj.* failing to hear or perceive.

ofer-holt, *st. n.* over-wood, cover, shield.

ofer-hyd, *st. n.* haughtiness, pride, arrogance, assumption.

ofer-hydig, *adj.* haughty, proud, arrogant.

ofer-hydig, *st. n.* pride, over-mindedness.

ofer-hygd (**-higd**), *st. n.* the same.

ofer-hyrned, *part.* strong-**horned**, with large horns.

ofer-lêof, *adj.* over-dear, very dear.

ofer-mæcga, *w. m.* one over-mighty, superior in might, very powerful. Gû. 664.

ofer-mægen, *st. n.* over-might, superiority.

ofer-mæ̂te, *adj.* immoderate, beyond bounds.

ofer-mâđmas, *st. m. pl.* precious jewels.

ofer-mêde, *st. n.* haughtiness, pride.

ofer-medla, *w. m.* same as above.

ofer-met, *st. n.* extravagance, pride, haughtiness.

ofer-mihtig, *adj.* very **mighty**, powerful.

ofer-môd, *st. m.* **over-mood**, pride, insolence.

ofer-môd, *adj.* puffed up, proud, insolent.

ofer-môdig, *adj.* same as above.

ofer-sæ̂lđ, *st. f.* false happiness.

ofer-þearf, *st. f.* great need, extreme distress.

ofer-þrym, *st. m.* excessive strength, power.

ofer-wealdend, *part.* & *subs.* highest lord, sovereign.

ofer-wlenca, *st. f. pl.* great wealth, riches.

ôfest. See **ôfost** (haste).

ofet, ofæt, *st. n.* fruit. (Ger. *obst.*)

of-hende, *adj.* lost, misplaced. Cf. off-hand.

of-longod, *part.* seized with longing, yearning.

of-lysted, -lyst, *part.* very lustful, voluptuous.

ofn. See **ofen** (oven).

ôfost, ôfest, *st. f.* haste.

ôfost-lice, ôfest-, ôfst-, ôfes-, *adv.* hastily, in haste, quickly.

oft, *adv.* often.

of-þyrsted, *part.* very thirsty, greedy

ôht. See **ôwiht** (aught).

ôht, *st. f.* persecution, oppression, disquietude.

ôht-nŷd, -nied, *st. f.* same as above.

ô-hwær, ô-wer, *adv.* anywhere, anywhither.

ô-hwæđer. See **ôwđer** (either).

ô-hwonan, *adv.* anywhence, from any source.

ôl, *pret.* of **alan**, to grow, spring up, beget, arise. Rim. 23.

ôm, *st. m.* rust, corruption; eruption.

om-beht, -biht, -bieht. See **ambeht.**

ômig, *adj.* rusty, rust-eaten.

on. See **unnan** (to grant).

on, *prep.* I. *w. dat.* or *instr.* **1.** on, upon, besides, in; on (of musical instruments accompanied by singing).—**2.** from, of (*w.* verbs of taking, receiving; and expressions of material).—**3.** in, on, upon (often *w.* verbs of placing, motion, &c).—**4.** temporal: in, on, during.—II. *w. acc.* **1.** on, upon, in, to, toward, to one side (*w.* verbs of hoping, trusting, believing, thinking, seeing, looking, hearing, making, becoming, changing).—**2.** into.—**3.** according to, in accordance with. **4.** toward.—**5.** temporal: to, at, for, on, in. [The preposition often follows its case, or is separated from it.]

on-æđele, *adj.* innate, natural.

on-bæ̂ru, *st. f.* renunciation? abstinence? self-denial? Gû. 1027.

on-heht, -hyht. See **amheht.**

on-bîd, *st. n.* abiding, expectation, hope; lingering, wasting.

oncer, oncyr. See **ancor** (anchor).

on-cŷđ, *st. f.* pain, suffering.

on-cŷđ-dæ̂d, *st. f.* deed causing pain or suffering.

on-cŷđig, *adj.* suffering; painful.

ond, ond-, onda. See **and, anda.**

on-drysne, *adj.* frightful, terrible, awe-inspiring, awful, venerable.

on-drŷsnlic, *adj.* terrible, frightful. Ps. Th. 46, 2.

on-ettan, *w. v.* to hasten, hurry, eagerly set to work.

on-eardiend, *part. & subs.* indweller, inhabitant.

on-feng, *st. m.* **1.** seizing on, grasping (Run. 44).—**2.** hostile seizure, attack.

on-foran, *adv.* afore, in front of.

on-forht, onga, onge. See **anforht, anga, ange.**

on-gegn, -gegen, -geân, -gân, -gên, *prep. w. dat. & acc. & adv.* against, opposite.

on-gend, *prep.* beyond? on yonder side? Wîd. 85.

on-gin, *st. n.* **1.** beginning, commencement (Ph. 638).—**2.** something begun, enterprise, undertaking.—**3.** onrush, attack. An. 466.

on-hæ̂l, *adj.* whole, hale, entire.

on-hæ̂le, *adj.* secret, concealed.

on-hinden, *adv.* behind.

on-hrêrnes, *st. f.* confusion, uproar, excitement.

on-lang, *adj.* continuous, extended, along. Exod. 53.

on-lic, *adj.* **like**, resembling, similar.

on-lice, *adv.* the same as above.

on-licnes, *st. f.* **1.** likeness, resemblance, similarity.— **2.** image, effigy, likeness.

on-medla, -mædla, *w. m.* haughtiness, pride.

on-môd, *adj.* valiant, brave.

onn. See **unnan** (to grant).

on-riht, *adj.* **1.** lawful, proper, true. **2.** partaking of? clinging to? Exod. 358.

on-sǣge, *adj.* tending to fall, falling.

on-scêoniendlic, *adj.* to be **shunned**, abominable.

on-segednes, *st. f.* offering, sacrifice.

on-sêon, -sien, -sion. See **onsŷn** (sight).

on-stæl, *st. m.* arrangement, destination, determination.

on-stealle? Dan. 247.

on-sund, *adj.* **sound**, hale, whole, uninjured.

on-sŷn, -synn, -sêon, -sien, -sion, *st. f.* sight, glance, face, aspect, appearance.

on-sŷn, -sien, *st. f.* lack, deficiency.

on-sŷne, *adj.* visible, evident, prominent.

on-wald, -walg, -walh. See **onweald, onwealh.**

on-weg, *adv.* **away**, off.

on-wendednes, *st. f.* change, exchange.

on-weald, -wald, *st. m.* might, power.

on-weald, *adj.* mighty, powerful.

on-wealda, *w. m.* prince, lord.

on-wealh, -walg, *adj.* sound, whole, uninjured.

on-wille, *adj.* agreeable, pleasant, dear.

on-wist, *st. f.* presence at, on, or in a place; presence.

on-wunung, *st. f.* dwelling, house.

open, *adj.* **open**, evident, clear, well-known.

openian, *w. v.* to **open**, open up, declare, reveal.

ge-openian, the same as above.

open-lice, *adv.* openly, publicly.

ôr, *st. n.* **1.** origin, beginning.— **2.** vanguard of an army, front rank in battle, front. (Ger. *ur-*.)

ôra, *w. m.* edge, brink, margin.

orađ. See **ord** (breath).

orc, *st. m.* vessel, beaker, can.

or-cnâwe, -cnǣwe, *adj.* evident, noticeable, well-**known**.

orc-nê, *st. m.* sea-monster, larva.

ord, *st. n.* (cf. **odd**), point— **1.** sword-point, spear-point, sword, spear.— **2.** beginning.— **3.** head of an army, foremost rank, line of battle.— **4.** head, prince, chief.

ord-bana, *w. m.* spear-slayer, one who kills with a spear.

ord-fruma, *w. m.* **1.** originator, author, creator.— **2.** sovereign, prince.

ord-stapu, *st. f.* spear-ingress or entrance, entrance of a spear.

ord-wiga, -wŷga, *w. m.* forefighter in battle.

oret, *st. m. & n.?* battle, labor. Ps. 127, 2.

oreta. See **oretta.**

oret-mæcg, -mæg, -mecg, *st. m.* warrior, soldier, hero, champion.

oretta, *w. m.* the same as above.

orettan, *w. v.* to exert one's self, fight or contend for, pursue eagerly.

ge-orettan, to confuse, confound, put out of countenance.

ored. See **ord** (breath).

or-feorme, *adj.* naked, bare, empty, aimless, useless, without means.

organ, -gana, -ganon, *st. & w. m.* **1. organ.**— **2.** song, canticle.

or-gete, -geate, *adj.* known from the beginning, well known.

or-hlytte, *adj.* without **lot** or part, unpossessed of, destitute of.

or-læg, *st. n.* ancient, primitive, or primeval **law**, fate.

or-læg-gîfre, *adj.* greedy for war, fond of war.

or-leg, *st. n.* destruction, evil, effort, trouble, torture.

or-leg-cêap, *st. m.* prize of war, booty, spoil.

or-lege, *st. n.* lawlessness, war, conflict, hostility. — **2.** contradiction (Jul. 97).— **3.** martyrdom, torture, misery.

or-lege, *adj.* hostile, inimical.

or-leg-from, *adj.* fitted or able for war or battle, strenuous.

or-leg-hwîl, *st. f.* time of battle, war-time.

or-leg-nîđ, *st. m.* battle-rage, hostility, war.

or-leg-sceaft, *st. f.* death-penalty or punishment.

or-leg-stund, *st. f.* time of battle, decision of battle.

or-leg-weorc, *st. n.* war-deed, work of war.

or-leahtre, *adj.* blameless, unblemished.

or-mǣte, *adj.* immeasurable, measureless, immense.

or-mete, *adj.* the same as above.

or-môd, *adj.* despairing, hopeless.

orođ. See **orđ** (breath).

or-sâwle, *adj.* soulless, lifeless.

or-sorg, *adj.* careless, free from care or sorrow.

or-sorgnes, *st. f.* carelessness, freedom from care or sorrow.

or-trŷwe, *adj.* without trust, mistrustful, distrustful.

orđ, orađ, oređ, orođ, orуđ, *st. n.* breath, spirits, snorting.

or-þanc, -þonc, *adj.* artistic, ingenious. Ruin. 16.

or-þanc, -þonc, *st. m.* & *n.* **1.** original thought, genius, spirit, skill, art.— **2.** thoughtlessness, negligence. Sol. 164. [bond.

or-þonc-bend, *st. f.* artistic band or

or-þonc-pîl, *st. n.* artistic staff, rod? stylus?

oruđ. See **orđ** (breath).

or-wêna, *w. adj.* hopeless, despairing, mistrustful. Cf. **ween.**

or-wênnys, *st. f.* despair, hopelessness.

or-wearde, *adv.* without a guard, keeper, or guardian.

or-wîge, *adj.* unwarlike, cowardly.

or-wyrđu, *st. f.* unworthiness, shame.

or-yldu, *st. f.* great age, weakness of old age, senility. Cf. Ger. *uralt.*

ôs, *st. m.* **1.** God.— **2.** name of the Rune **o.** Run. 10.

otor, *prep.* over, beyond, beside, apart from, outside of. Dan. 73.

ôđ, I. *prep. w. acc.* until, to, up to, as far as; — **ôđ þæt,** *conj. w. ind.* & *subj.* until, till; so long as (An. 827); — **ôđ þe,** *conj.* until, till.— II. *conj.* till, until.

ôđel, *st. m.* home.

ôđer, *pron.* **1.** (the) other, (the) second; — **ôđer — ôđer,** the one — the other; — *pl.* the rest, the others.— **2.** one of two.— **3.** another.

ôđer. See **ôwđer** (either).

ođđe, *conj.* or

ô-wiht, ôht, *neut.* aught, a whit, something.

ôwđer, ôđer (= **ôhwæđer**), *pron.* either, one of two.

ô-wer. See **ôhwær** (anywhere).

oxa, *w. m.* **ox** (bos).

P

pâd, *st. f.* covering, garment. Cf. pea-jacket?

pæđ, pađ, *st. m.* **path.**

pæđđan, peđđan, *w. v.* to traverse, penetrate, travel over.

palma, *w. m.* **palm**-tree.

palm-trêow, *st. m.* same as above.

panna, panne, *w. m. & f.* **pan.**

pandher, *st. m.* **panther.**

pater-noster, *m. n.* **paternoster** (our Father).

pađ. See **pæđ.**

pentecosten, *n.* **pentecost.**

pernex, *st. m.* a bird? Rid. 41: 66.

peđđan. See **pæđđan** (to traverse).

pêa, *w. m.* peacock.

peorđ, name for the Rune **p.** Run. 38.

pîl, *st. m.* arrow, dart, **pilum.**

plega, *w. m.* **1.** quick motion, journey, movement. — **2.** battle-**play**, battle.— **3. play**, jest, sport, pastime, joy.

plegan, plegian, *w. v.* **1.** to put one's self in rapid motion, to move rapidly.— **2.** to clap the hands.— **3.** to **play**, sport, jest.

porte, *w. f.* **portal**, gate, door.

portic, *st. m.* **portico**, colonnade, **porch.**

prass? (By. 68), **press?** throng?

prêost, *st. m.* **priest**, presbyter.

psalterium,— **psalter.**

pund, *st. n.* **pound.**

pynd? pond? cistern? lake? Rim. 49.

pyndan, *w. v.* in

  for-pyndan, to crush, suppress, remove.

pyt, *st. m.* **pit.**

R

racente, *w. f.* chain, fetter.

racentêag, *st. f.* the same as above.

racian, *w. v.*, *w. dat.* to rule, guide, control.

racu, *st. f.* course of a thing, evolution, unfolding, representation, recounting, narration, cause.

râd, *st. f.* **1.** riding, **raid** (Run. 13). **2.** journey (El. 982). — **3. road**, way.— **4.** rhythm, time.— **5.** name of the Rune **r.** Run. 13.

râdor. See **rôdor** (sky).

râd-pyt, *st. m.* riding-**pit**, *i. e.* well with drawing-pole attachment. Rid. 59: 14, 15.

râd-wêrig, *adj.* **road-weary**, footsore.

ræ̂can, ræ̂cean, *w. v.* to **reach**, stretch out, extend, run along.

  ge-ræ̂can, **1.** to **reach**, attain, strike, hit, take.— **2. reach** after, extend to, reach to (Ps. 137: 7).— **3.** to reach to, extend, stretch out (Gn. Ex. 92).— **4.** to attain, win.— **5.** *intr.* to reach. Wid. 16: 27.

ræced, reced, recyd, *st. m. & n.* building, house, room, hall.

ræ̂d, rêd, *st. m.* **1.** counsel, good advice, **rede.**— **2.** advantage, gain, profit.— **3.** power, might.

ræ̂dan, *st. red. v.* **1.** to advise, counsel, persuade.— **2.** to advise for, care for.— **3.** to rule, govern, reign. **4.** to have power over, possess.— **5.** to guess, forebode. (Ger. *rathen.*)

ræ̂dan, *w. v.* **1.** to advise, counsel.— **2.** to rule, guide.— **3.** to **read.**

  â-ræ̂dan, to **unriddle**, decipher.

be-ræ̂dan, to betray, withdraw, take away, rob of.

ræ̂dan, *w. v.* in

â-ræ̂dan, to make **ready**? prepare? Wand. 5; Gn. Ex. 192.

ge-ræ̂dan, to start, get **ready**, prepare, execute, resolve.

ræ̂d-bora, *w. m.* **rede-bearer**, adviser.

ræ̂de, *adj.* **ready**, complete.

ræ̂delle, *w. f.* **riddle** (something to **read**, or guess.)

ræ̂dend, *part.* & *subs.* adviser, guide, ruler, commander.

ræ̂d-fæst, -fest, *adj.* resolute, resolved, steadfast, determined.

ræ̂d-ge-þeaht, *st. n.* deliberation, counsel, consultation.

ræ̂d-hycgende, *part.* acquainted with, cognizant of.

ræ̂d-lêas, *adj.* **1. redeless**, ill-advised. **2.** abandoned, bad.

ræ̂d-snottor, *adj.* wise in counsel, clever, sage.

ræ̂d-þeahtende, *part.* that deliberates, wise, sagacious.

ræ̂d-þeahtere, *st. m.* deliberator, adviser.

ræ̂fnan, refnan, ræ̂fnian, *w. v.* **1.** to do, execute, accomplish.—**2.** to endure, sustain, tolerate. Ph. 643.

â-ræfnan, to endure, suffer, carry out, accomplish, do.

ræft, mold, decay? Rim. 66. (Eng. *raft* = fusty smell?)

ræ̂g-hæ̂r, *adj.* **hoar**, **roe**-colored.

ræ̂gn, rægol-fæst. See **regn, regol-fæst.**

ræ̂man, *w. v.* in

â-ræ̂man, to rise, stand up.

rændan, *w. v.* in

tô-rændan, to rend, to tear in pieces.

ræ̂pan, *w. v.* to bind, tie with **ropes**.

ge-ræ̂pan, the same as above.

ræ̂ping, *st. m.* one bound, prisoner.

ræ̂ran, *w. v.* to **rear**, rise up, lift up, erect, arrange, elevate, promote; arouse, set in motion.

â-ræ̂ran, the same as above.

ræ̂s, *st. m.* **1.** attack, onslaught, on**rush**.—**2.** leap, jump, rush.

ræ̂san, *w. v.* **1.** to **rush** on or at, attack, press.—**2.** to send. Rid. 26: 8.

ge-ræ̂san, the same as above.

þurh-ræ̂san, to **rush** through.

ræ̂s-bora, *w. m.* **rush**er-on, leader, deliberator, provider, adviser, king.

ræst, ræ̂stan. See **rest, rêstan.**

ræ̂su, *st. f.* foresight? Az. 126.

ræ̂swa, *w. m.* prince, ruler, adviser, guide.

rafan, *st. abl. v.* IV. in

be-rafan, to rob of, despoil.

rahte, *pret.* of **reccan** (to rule).

ram, rom, *st. m.* **ram.**

ranc-stræ̂t, *st. f.* **street** through the foe, gap in hostile ranks. Gen. 2112.

rand, rond, *st. m.* rim, margin, edge. **1.** edge of a rock (B. 2538).—**2.** edge or rim of a shield.—**3.** shield.

randa, *w. m.* shield. By. 20.

rand-burg, *st. f.* **1.** fortress or castle provided or decked with shields? shield-wall? defense? Jul. 19.—**2.** shield-wall of waves, upheaved Red Sea. Exod. 463.

rand-ge-beorh, *st. n.* shield-defense, protecting shield (wave).

rand-hæbbende, *part.* shield-holder, shield-warrior.

rand-wiga, *w. m.* shield-warrior, warrior.

rand-wîgend, -wiggend, *part.* & *subs.* the same as above.

râp, *st. m.* **rope.**

râsettan, *w. v.* to rage.

râsian, *w. v.* to search out, explore, discover.

â-râsian, to search out, discover, uncover, seize.

raðe, *adv.* instantly, at once, quickly. Cf. **rathe**.

rêc, *st. m.* **reek**, smoke, steam.

rêcan, *w. v.* to smoke, **reek**.

rêcan, rêccan, *w. v.* to **reck**, care about, seek after, examine, long for, demand.

reccan, recan, reccean, *w. v.* (*pret.* **reahte**).—**1.** to rule, guide, direct, govern.—**2.** to stretch out, extend (Met. 29: 63).—**3.** to recount, inform, narrate, say, speak.

â-reccan, 1. to spread out, strike out (Cri. 1125).—**2.** to put in order, build up, complete (Rim. 10).—**3.** to erect, build up.—**4.** to explicate, explain, clear up.—**5.** to say, pronounce, announce, inform, narrate.

and-reccan, to narrate, inform, bring forward.

ge-reccan, 1. to guide, arrange, set up, establish.—**2.** to explicate, represent, explain.—**3.** to narrate, inform.—**4.** to blame, reprimand, scold.

reccend, *part. & subs.* ruler, regent, guide, leader.

rêce-lêast, -lêst, *st. f.* **reck**lessness, carelessness.

reced, rêcels. See **ræced, rŷcels.**

recen, recon, *adj.* ready, prompt, quick.

rêcen, *adj.* smoky, smoked, **reeking**, filthy.

recene, ricene, ricone, rycene, *adv.* immediately, instantly, at once.

recenian, *w. v.* in

ge-recenian, to explain, represent clearly.

recon, recyd. See **recen, ræced.**

rêd. See **ræ̂d** (advice).

rede, *adj.* **ready**.

redian, *w. v.* in

â-redian, *trans. & intrans.* to find one's way, attain, reach; to do, execute, effect.

refnan. See **ræfnan** (to perform).

regn, rên, *st. m.* **rain**.

regn-heard, *adj.* very **hard**, firm.

regnian, rênian, *w. v.* to arrange, prepare, plan.

be-rênian, the same as above.

ge-regnian, to prepare, provide, furnish, deck.

regnig, rênig, *adj.* **rainy**.

regol, regul, *st. m.* **rule**, regulation, canon, guidance.

regol-fæst, *adj.* rigid, strict, adhering to monastic **rules**.

regn-þêof, *w. m.* arrant **thief**.

regn-, rên-weard, *st. m.* preëminent ruler, excellent **guardian**.

regn-wyrm, *st. m.* rainworm.

reliquias (*acc. pl.* Latin), **relics**.

rên, rên-, rene, rênian, rênig. See **regn, ryne, regnian, regnig.**

rêran. See **ræ̂ran** (to rear).

rêsele, *w. f.* riddle, solution of a riddle. (Ger. *räthsel.*)

rest, ræst, *st. f.* **1. rest.**—**2.** resting-place, bed, grave.

restan, *w. v.* to **rest**, repose, celebrate holy days or holiday; to succumb;—often reflexive.

ge-restan, the same as above.

rêstan, ræ̂stan, *w. v.* to rejoice, exult, cry out. Ps. 113: 4.

rest-bedd, *st. n.* **bed of rest**.

rêtan, *w. v.* to delight, give pleasure to, cheer up.

â-rêtan, the same as above.

reðe, *adj.* intended, calculated: fixed, valid.

reðe, *adj.* rude, rough, wild, severe, furious, savage, **wroth**.

rêðe, *adv.* the same as above.

reðe-hydig, *adj.* ready-minded, easy-tempered.

reðe-man, *st. m.* money-lender, capitalist.

rêðe-môd, *adj.* savage, wroth, cruel.

reðian, *w. v.* to arrange, dispose, fix, establish.

rêdig-môd, *adj.* savage, fierce-spirited.

rex (Latin), king.

rex geniđlan (El. 609). See under **cearc**.

rêad, *adj.* **red**.

rêade, *adv.* the same as above.

rêad-fâg, *adj.* red, red-colored.

rêaf, *st. n.* **robe**, garment, corselet. **2**. booty, plunder, spoil (in war).

rêafere, *st. m.* robber, **rover**.

rêafian, *w. v.* to **rob**, plunder, despoil, ravage.

â-rêafian, to take away, deprive of, destroy.

be-, **bi-rêafian**, to **bereave**, rob of, plunder.

rêaf-lâc, *st. n.* plunder, booty, spoil, rapine.

reahte, *pret.* of **reccan** (to rule).

rêoc, *adj.* tumultuous, wild, rough, raging.

rêocan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **reek**, smoke.

rêod, *adj.* red, ruddy.

rêodan, *st. abl. v.* VI. **1**. to **redden**, stain with blood.—**2**. to kill, slay.

reoden, *st. f.* shaking? shaking up? sieve, dresser? Rid. 26: 8.

reodian, *w. v.* to pass through a sieve.

rêofan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to break up, split, **reave**, break through.

be-, **bi-rêofan**, to rob of, deprive of.

reomig-môd, *adj.* genial, generous-minded, cheerful in spirit.

rêon (?) lament, lamentation. Hö.6.

rêon (*pret.*), **rêone**. See **rôwan**, **rêow**.

rêonig, *adj.* sad.

rêonig-môd, *adj.* sorrowful-minded.

reord, *st. f.* (*n.*), speech, talk, language, voice.

reord, *st. f.* means of subsistence, food. Gen. 1344.

rêord, *pret.* of **rædan** (to advise).

reord-berend, *part.* & *subs.* endowed with speech; human being.

reordian, *w. v.* **to speak**, **talk**, **say**.

un-reordian, to dishonor, disagree. Sat. 66.

reordian, *w. v.* in

ge-reordian, to sustain with food, satisfy, prepare food, entertain.

reot, *st. m.? f.?* noise? tumult? riot? noisy joy? B. 2457.

rêotan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to weep, wail, lament, sorrow.

be-rêotan, to bewail, grieve over.

wiđ-rêotan, to contend against, resist, frighten off.

rêotend, *adj.* weeping.

rêow, *adj.* rough, savage, furious.

rib, *st. n.* **rib**.

rîce, *adj.* mighty, powerful, wealthy, **rich**.

rîce, *st. n.* (cf. **-rick**), might, superior might, supremacy, rule.—**2**. realm, domain.

rîcels, **ricene**, **ricone**. See **rŷcels**, **recene**.

rîcsian, **rîxian**, *w. v.* to be mighty, powerful; to rule, govern.

ricu, *st. f.* direction? Rid. 4: 31;—21: 16.

rîdan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1**. to **ride**.—**2**. to move (in general).—**3**. to lie upon, sit. Gen. 372.

ge-rîdan, to ride over (a place or spot).

ođ-rîdan, to ride to, go to.

rîdan, *st. abl. v.* V. in

ge-rîdan, to prepare, get **ready**.

rîdend, *part.* & *subs.* **rider**.

rift, **ryft**, *st. f.* linen cloth, sack, bag, veil, covering.

rignan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **rain**.

rihde (B. 2239). See **wyscan**.

riht, **ryht**, *adj.* **1**. **right**, straight.—**2**. right, correct, just, righteous.—**3**. allowable, fitting.

riht, *st. n.* **1**. right.—**2**. first=part, portion, possession.—**3**. duty, obligation, debt.—**4**. true state of a thing, correctness.—**4**. account.

rihtan, *w. v.* **1**. to **direct**, prepare, arrange.—**2**. to set up, erect.

ge-rihtan, to direct.

riht-æđlo, *st. n. pl.* true natural disposition.

rihte, **ryhte**, *adv.* **rightly**, correctly, outright.

rihtend, **ryhtend**, *part. & subs.* director, leader, guide.

riht-fremmende, *part.* right-acting, right-doing.

riht-heort, *adj.* right-hearted, honest.

riht-lice, *adv.* rightly, correctly, justly.

rihtnes, **-nys**, *st. f.* **rightness**, rectitude, justness.

riht-ryne, *st. m.* right or straight course.

riht-scytte, *st. m.* good and true protection or defense? true **shot**?

riht-, **ryht-wîs**, *adj.* **righteous**, just.

riht-wîslîce, *adv.* **righteously**, wisely.

riht-wîsnes, *st. f.* **righteousness**, rectitude; justness, straightness.

rîm, *st. n.* (**rime**), number, multitude.

rîman, *w. v.* **1**. to count.—**2**. reckon up, number.—**3**. to count among, reckon as belonging to.

â-rîman, to count out, through, up.

ge-rîman, to count.

rîm-cræ̂ft, *st. m.* art of reckoning, calculation, numeration, arithmetic.

rîm-, **rym-cræftig**, *adj.* good at reckoning.

rîm-ge-tæ̂l, **-getel**, *st. n.* number.

rîm-talu, *st. f.* the same as above.

rinc, *st. m.* man (*vir*).

rinc-ge-tæl, *st. n.* number of men.

rind. See **lâmrindum**.

rinnan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **run**, flow.

â-rinnan, to run out, off, or away; to pass away.

be-, **bi-rinnan**, to run upon, run over, overflow.

ge-rinnan, to run together, coagulate.

ođ-rinnan, to run off, out, away, escape.

rip, **rŷp**, *st. n.* **ripeness**, harvest.

rîp, *adj.* **ripe**, mature.

rîpan, *w. v.* to **reap**, harvest.

rîsan, *st. abl. v.* V. to **rise**, stand up.

â-rîsan, to **arise**, rise up, originate, spring up or from.

ge-rîsan, to fit, be fitting, appropriate, become, belong to.

riđ, **ryđ**, *st. m.* brook, stream.

rîxian. See **ricsian** (to rule).

rocettan, *w. v.* to eructate, belch forth, throw up.

rôd, *st. f.* **rood**, cross, holyrood.

rôdor, **râdor**, *st. m.* (radiant?), sky, firmament, ether.

rôdor-beorht, *adj.* heaven-**bright**.

rôdor-, **râdor-cyning**, *st. m.* **king** of heaven.

rôdor-stôl, *st. m.* heaven-**stool**, throne of heaven.

rôdor-torht, *adj.* heaven-bright, with celestial brightness.

rôdor-tungol, *st. n.* heaven-star, star, constellation.

rôf, *adj.* able, strong, valiant.

rôf-word, *adj.* strong of speech, vigorous in word.

rogian, *w. v.* to thrive, grow, advance, go forward. (Ger. *rücken.*)

rom. See **ram** (male sheep).

rômian, **rômigan**, *w. v.* to strive for, seek to attain.

rond, **rôp**? (Rid. 58: 3). See **rand**, **rôf**.

rôrend, *part. & subs.* **rower**.

rôse, *w. f.* **rose**.

rôt, *adj.* cheerful, bright, lively.

rôw, *st. f.* repose, quiet. (Ger. *ruhe*. Cf. un-ruly.)

rôwan, *st. red. v.* to **row**, steer, swim, take ship.

rûh, rûw, *adj.* **rough**, rude; hirsute, hairy.

rûm, *st. m.* **room**, space.

rûm, *adj.* **1.** **roomy**, spacious, wide, comprehensive.—**2.** same meanings applied to the mind.—**3.** of great weight, bearing, or effect (Hy. 7: 15).—**4.** extreme, far reaching (Gû. 460).

rûme, *adv.* **1.** far.—**2.** richly, plenteously, numerously.—**3.** lightheartedly (Jud. 97).—**4.** openly, publicly (Jul. 314).—**5.** temporal: *compar.* **rûmor**, still further, further yet.

rûm-gâl, *adj.* exulting in space? much elated? Gen. 1466.

rûm-heort, *adj.* big-**hearted**, generous.

rûm-lice, *adv.* **1.** richly, abundantly. **2.** far, afar. B. 139.

rûm-môd, *adj.* great-minded, generous, big-hearted.

rûn, *st. f.* **1.** secret conclave, council, deliberation.—**2.** secret.—**3.** secret writing, **runic** writing, **rune**.

rûn-côfa, *w. m.* secret-holder, breast, bosom.

rûn-cræftig, *adj.* acquainted with **runes**.

rûn-stæf, *st. m.* **rune-stave**, rune, runic letter.

rûn-wita, *w. m.* **1.** **rune-wit**, knower of secrets.—**2.** privy councilor, private adviser.

rûw. See **rûh** (rough).

rŷcels, rêcels, rîcels, *st. n.* incense, perfume.

rycene. See **recene** (quickly).

rŷfan, *w. v.* in

be-rŷfan, to rob of, deprive, take away.

ryft, ryht, ryht-, ryhte, ryhtend. See **rift, riht, rihte, rihtend.**

rŷman, *w. v.* **1.** to make **room** or place, spread, prepare.—**2.** to clear away, remove. Ex. 479.

ge-rŷman, to make room or place, spread, grant, permit, allow.

rŷm-cræftig. See **rîmcræftig**.

rŷn (?) roaring, roar.

rŷnan, *w. v.* to roar.

ryne, rene, *st. m.* **1.** course, path.—**2.** **running** (of fluids), rain. Gen. 1416.

rŷne, *st. n.* secret.

ryne-gæst, -giest, *st. m.* **rain**-spirit, lightning.

rynel, *st. m.* **runner**, courier, messenger.

rŷne-man, *st. m.* **rune-man**, one initiated into mysteries, cherisher or keeper of secrets.

ryne-strong, *adj.* **strong** in **running**.

ryne-swift, *adj.* **swift** in **running**, swift.

ryne-þragu, *st. f.* **running**.

rynig, *adj.* able to **run**, a good **runner**.

rŷp. See **rîp** (ripe).

rŷpan, *w. v.* in

â-rŷpan, to separate, tear off or away, **rip**.

be-rŷpan, to rob of, deprive of.

ryđ. See **rîđ** (brook).

S

sacan, *st. abl. v.* IV. **1.** to fight, contend, struggle.— **2.** to attack, rush on, curse.

an-sacan, to repel, deny, refuse, contradict.

for-sacan, to forsake, renounce (what is forbidden), repel.

ge-sacan, to effect by contention, win, conquer, occupy.

on-sacan, **1.** to contest, strive with or against.—**2.** to oppose, contend for.— **3.** to deny.

wiđ-sacan, to oppose, contend against, refuse, scorn, abandon, renounce.

sacerd, *st. m.* priest. Cf. **sacerdos.**

sacerd-hâd, *st. m.* priestly condition, rank, priesthood.

sacu, *st. f.* strife, controversy, hostility, feud, conflict.

sâda, *w. m.* sling.

sadian, *w. v.* in

ge-sadian, to satisfy, satiate.

sadol, *st. m.* saddle.

sadol-beorht, *adj.* with bright saddle, finely caparisoned.

sæ̂, *st. m. & f.* sea, ocean.

sæ̂-bât, *st. m.* sea-boat.

sæ̂-beorg, *st. m.* sea mountain or wall, shore, mountain of waves.

sæc, *st. n.* strife, controversy.

sæ̂can. See **sêcan** (to seek).

sæ̂ccan, to fight? Rid. 172.

sæcie, sæ̂ce. See **sacu** (strife).

sæcgen, *st. f.* saying, announcement, utterance.

sæcgan. See **secgan** (to say).

sæ̂-cir, -cyr, *st. m.* sea-turning, ebb, backflow of the sea.

sæ̂cra = **sæ̂tra**, *gen. pl.* of **sætere**, ambuscade? plot? Rim. 65.

sæ̂-cyning, *st. m.* sea-king.

sæd, *adj.* satisfied, satiated. Cf. **sad** = settled.

sæ̂d, *st. n.* **1.** seed, sowing.— **2.** seed. **3.** seed, scion, descendant.— **4.** seed, seed-field.— **5.** growth.

sæ̂d-berende, *part.* seed-bearing; having increase in God? God-fearing? Gen. 1145.

sæ̂-dêor, *st. n.* sea-beast.

sæ̂-draca, *w. m.* sea-dragon.

sæ̂-farođ, -fearođ, *st. m.* beating of the wave, wave-beat, wave.

sæ̂-fæsten, *st. n.* sea-fastness, ocean.

sæ̂-fisc, *st. m.* sea-fish.

sæ̂-flôd, *st. m.* sea-flood.

sæ̂-flota, *w. m.* sea-float, ship.

sæ̂-fôr, *st. f.* seafaring, sea-journey.

sæ̂gan, *w. v.* to sink (*trans.*), cause to sink.

ge-sæ̂gan, to fell, strike down, bend.

on-sæ̂gan, to fell, cast down.

sægen, *st. f.* legend, tale, saga.

sæ̂-genga, *w. m.* seagoer, seafaring ship.

sæ̂-gêap, *adj.* sea-broad, broad enough for sea-navigation, spacious.

sægl, segl, *st. n.* sun (eye).

sæ̂gon. See **sêon** (to see).

sæ̂-grund, *st. m.* sea-bottom, ocean depth.

sæ̂-hengest, *st. m.* seahorse, ship.

sæ̂-holm, *st. m.* ocean.

sæl, *st. n.* room, house, hall. (Ger. *saal.*)

sæ̂l, *st. m. & f.* **1.** good fortune, happiness, well-being, bliss, joy.— **2.** position, place, condition.— **3.** auspicious opportunity, favorable time.

sæ̂l. See **sêl.**

sæ̂-lâc, *st. n.* sea-spoil.

sæ̂-lâd, *st. f.* seaway, path, sea-journey.

sæ̂-lâf, *st. f.* left or saved from the sea; sea-leaving(s).

sæ̂lan, *w. v.* to take place, happen auspiciously, occur (to).

  ge-sæ̂lan, **1**. to take place, happen luckily, occur to.—**2**. to effect, execute successfully. Gû. 318.

  tô-sæ̂lan, *impers.* **1**. to be unsuccessful, fail.— **2**. to fail, lack, want.

sæ̂lan, *w. v.* to tie, bind, fetter, fasten. (Ger. *seilen.*)

  â-sæ̂lan, the same as above.

  ge-sæ̂lan, the same as above.

  on-sæ̂lan, to untie, loosen, release.

sæle. See **sellan** (to give).

sæld. See **seld** (house).

sæ̂-lida, -leoda, *w. m.* seafarer, sailor.

sæ̂-liđend, *part. & subs.* the same.

sæ̂lđ, *st. f.* dwelling, house, hall, mansion.

sæ̂lđ, *st. f.* good fortune, auspicious fate, prosperity.

sæl-wæg, *st. m.* house, wall.

sæl-wong, *st. m.* fertile and pleasant field.

sæ̂-man, *st. m.* **seaman**.

sæ̂-mêđe, *adj.* sea-weary, exhausted from sea-travel. (Ger. *müde.*)

sæ̂mest. See **sæ̂mra**.

sæ̂-mearh, -mear, *st. m.* seahorse, ship.

sæ̂mra, *compar. adj.* weaker, smaller, slighter, meaner, worse; *superl.* **sæ̂mest**.

sæ̂-naca, *w. m.* vessel, ship.

sæ̂-næs, *st. m.* sea-promontory, cape, **naze**.

sæ̂ne, *adj.* slow, slack, lazy, negligent (*segnis*).

sæp, *st. m.* **sap**, juice.

sæ̂-rinc, *st. m.* seaman, hero of the sea.

sæ̂-rôf, *adj.* brave at sea, bold on the sea.

sæ̂-rŷric, *st. m.* sea-reed.

sæ̂-sîđ, *st. m.* sea-journey, trip by sea.

sæ̂-strêam, *st. m.* sea-current.

sæ̂t, *st. f.* ambush, ambuscade. Cf. **sitting**.

sæ̂ta, *w. m.* **settler**.

sæ̂tan, sæ̂tian, *w. v.* to lurk in ambush, lie in wait for, plot against.

sæ̂tere, *st. m.* lurker in ambush, lier in wait.

sæ̂-tilcas (Met. 8: 31) = **sccalcas**.

sæ̂tnian, *w. v.* to lie in wait for, cherish designs against.

sæ̂-wæ̂g, *st. m.* sea-wave.

sæ̂-wang, *st. m.* expanse along the sea, seashore.

sæ̂-warođ, *st. m.* seashore, bank, beach.

sæ̂-wêrig, *adj.* sea-**weary**, tired of or by the sea.

sæ̂-weall, *st. m.* sea-**wall**. — **1**. seashore, beach.— **2**. walls of divided water in the Red Sea.

sæ̂-wîcing, *st. m.* **wicking**, sea-robber, pirate.

sæ-wudu, *st. m.* sea-**wood**, vessel, ship.

sæ̂-wylm, *st. m.* surf, billowing of the sea.

sæ̂-ŷđ, *st. f.* sea-wave.

sâg (?) bundle, load, (**sack?**)

sagian, *w. v.* (*defect.*), to **say**.

  ge-sagian, the same as above.

sagu, *st. f.* **saw**, **saying**, utterance, tradition (Gen. 535), narrative, saga.

sâl, *st. m.* rope, cord. (Ger. *seil.*)

salig, salh, *st. f.* willow, willow-tree (*salix*).

salletan, *w. v.* to sing to the **psalter** (*psallere*).

salt. See **sealt** (salt).

salor, *st. n.?* hall, room, royal hall.

salu, *pl.* of **sæl** (room).

salu, salo, *adj.* **sallow**, darkish, dark brown.

salu-, sealo-brûn, *adj.* sallow-brown, dark-brown.

salu-neb, *adj.* **sallow**-beaked, with darkish beak.

salu-pâd, *adj.* dark-clad.

sâl-wang. See **sǣl-wang.**

salwed, *part.* darkened, colored dark, tarred.

salwig-feđere, *adj.* sallow-feathered, dark-feathered.

salwig-, saluwig-pâd, *adj.* the same.

same, some, *adv.* similarly, in like manner; — **swâ some** = just as, equally as.

sam-heort, *adj.* of the **same heart**, one in mind, harmonious.

samnian, somnian, *w. v.* **1.** to collect, assemble, summon together.—**2.** to collect one's self, assemble, come together, meet.

ge-samnian, **1.** to collect, assemble, summon together, unite.—**2.** to unite, put together, associate. **3.** to gather, assemble, come together, meet.

samnunga, *adv.* suddenly.

samod, samed, somod, somud, somed, *adv.* **1.** together, simultaneously.— **2.** *prep.*, *w. dat.* with, at the same time with. B. 1311 & 2942.

samode, *adv.* together. (Ger. *sammt.*)

samod-eard, *st. m.* dwelling-place in common.

samod-fæst, *adj.* established together, fixed together.

sam-râd, -rǣd, *adj.* of the same mind, accordant.

sam-tenges, *adv.* instantly, at once.

sâm-wis, *adj.* **semi-wise**, not clever, dull.

sam-, som-wist, *st. f.* living together, community.

sâm-worht, *adj.* **semi-wrought**, half-complete.

sanc. See **sang** (song).

sanct, *adj.* holy, **sainted.**

sand, sond, *st. m.* one **sent**, messenger. Run. 74.

sand, sond, *st. n.* **1. sand.**— **2.** sandy shore, beach, bank.

sand-beorg, *st. m.* sand-mountain, sandhill, sand-dune.

sand-corn, *st. n.* grain of sand, **sand-kernel.**

sand-grot, *st. n.* sand-**grit**, grain of sand.

sand-hliđ (*pl.* **hleođu**), *st. n.* sand slope, sandy declivity.

sand-hof, *st. n.* sand house, grave-mound, grave.

sand-lond, *st. n.* sandy shore.

sang, song (**sanc**), *st. m.* **song**, lay, cry.

sang-cræft, *st. m.* **songcraft**, art of song or singing.

sangere, *st. m.* **singer.**

sânian, *w. v.* in

â-sânian, to become slack, slow, negligent, lazy.

sâr, *st. n.* (**sore**), pain, dolor.

sâr, *adj.* **sore**, painful.

sâr-ben, *st. f.* painful wound or sore.

sâr-cwide, *st. m.* **1.** sore speech; insulting, wounding speech.— **2.** words of sorrow or pain. Met. 2: 4.

sâre, *adv.* sorely, painfully, bitterly. (Scotch *sair.*)

sâr-ferhđ, *adj.* sore in spirit, sorrowful.

sârgian, *w. v.* to cause pain, injure, wound.

ge-sârgian, the same as above.

sârig, *adj.* **sorry**, sad.

sârig-ferhđ, *adj.* sorrowful-minded.

sârig-môd, *adj.* the same as above.

sârlic, *adj.* painful, sad, bitter.

sârlice, *adv.* the same as above.

sâr-slege, *st. m.* painful blow, chastisement.

sâr-spell, *st. n.* piteous story, lament, lamentation.

sâr-stæf, *st. m.* sore story, painful speech, abuse, insult, attack.

sâr-wracu, *st. f.* sore exile, painful exile, misery.

sâr-wylm, *st. m.* upwelling pain, illness, disease.

Satan, *m.* Satan.

sâul. See **sâwel** (soul).

sâwan, *st. red. v.* to **sow**, strew (seed).

â-sâwan, to sow, sow with.

geond-sâwan, to strew, sow, scatter, disseminate.

on-sâwan, to sow.

tô-sâwan, to strew, scatter, spread.

sâwel, sâwol, sâwul, sâwl, sâul, sâwle, *st. f.* **soul**.

sâwl-berend, *part. & subs.* **soul**-bearing, mortal.

sâwel-cund, *adj.* spiritual.

sâwel-drêor, *st. m.* soul-gore, life's blood, heart's blood.

sâwel-ge-dâl, *st. n.* soul-separation, death.

sâwel-hord, *st. n.* soul-**hoard**, life-treasure.

sâwel-hûs, *st. n.* soul-**house**, body.

sâwel-lêas, *adj.* **soulless**, lifeless.

sâwl, sâwle, sâwol, sâwul. See **sâwel**.

sâwon. See **sêon** (to see).

scacan. See **sceacan** (to shake).

scâdan, sceâdan, *st. red. v.* **1.** to divide, separate (as in water-**shed**). **2.** to decide (Cri. 1233).—**3.** to be separated from, lose (Ruin. 31). (Ger. *scheiden.*)

â-scâdan, to divide off, separate, hold asunder, eliminate, cleanse.

for-scâdan, **1.** to scatter, dissipate.—**2.** to damn, condemn. Gû. 449.

ge-scâdan, to separate, decide, arrange.

tô-scâdan, **1.** to part, separate. **2.** to distinguish, discriminate.

scâde, *w. f.* crown (of the head), vertex, apex. (Ger. *scheitel.*)

scadu-helm. See **sceadu-helm.**

scæcen, scæceđ. See **sceacan** (to shake).

scæd, scead, sced, *st. n.* **shadow**, shade.

scæ̂nan, scênan, *w. v.* in

ge-scæ̂nan, to break, break in pieces, rub to pieces, graze, wound.

scæ̂nan, *w. v.* in

ge-scæ̂nan, to cause to **shine**, to render brilliant.

scæ̂đ, scêđ, sceâđ, *st. f.* **sheath**, scabbard.

scal, scalc, scâlu, scamian, scamu. See **sculan, scealc, scôlu, scamian, scamu.**

scânan, *st. red. v.* to **shine**, flash.

scanca, sconca, *w. m.* **shank**, leg.

scand, sceand, scond, sceond, *st. f.* shame, disgrace. (Ger. *schande.*)

scand-, sceandlîc, *adj.* shameful, disgraceful.

scađa. See **sceađa** (evil-doer).

sced, scêd (*pret.*). See **scæd, scâdan** (to divide).

sceddan, sceadian, *w. v.* in

be-sceddan, to **beshadow**, overshadow.

sceft. See **sceaft** (shaft).

scehdun (Cri. 980), for **scêndun**, spared; or **sceldun** = **scildun**, shielded.

scel, sceld, sceldburg, sceldig, scell. See **sculan, scild, scyld, scyldburg, scyldig, sculan.**

scell, scyll, *st. f.* **shell.**

scênan. See **scæ̂nan** (to make shine).

scenc, *st. m.* cup-bearer, **skinker**. (Ger. *schenke.*)

scencan, *w. v.* to pour out or present wine.

bi-scencan, to bepour, pour on, overflow.

scendan, scyndan, *w. v.* to disgrace, bring to shame.

ge-scendan, to disgrace, confound, confuse.

scendan, scêne. See **scyndan, scŷne.**

scenne, *w. f.* thin sheet, plate, or blade of metal; part of a sword-hilt? lamina? (on a sword-hilt). B. 1694.

scêp. See **sceâp** (sheep).

sceppan, scyppan, sceappan, *st. abl. v.* IV. to **shape,** do, get done, effect, arrange, destine, fix, establish, conclude. (Ger. *schaffen.*)

â-sceppan, to do, get done, fix, destine, determine.

for-sceppan, to shape or form over, change, transform.

ge-sceppan, to shape, form, arrange.

sceppend, scippend, scyppend, scypend, *part. & subs.* **shaper,** creator;—*adj.* in Hy. 4: 15.

sceran, sceoran, *st. abl. v.* II. to **shear,** cut, shave, cut through, break in pieces, erase.

bi-sceran, to cut off, beshear, trim, remove.

ge-sceran, to cut up, hew to pieces.

scerian, scirian, scyrian, *w. v.* to arrange in parts or sections, form in troops, arrange, depute, destine, refer, present.

â-scyrian, to arrange, destine, determine; to remove, separate, free.

be-, bi-scerian, to deprive of, rob of, separate from.

ge-scerian, 1. to shear off, trim, deal out, allot, assign.—**2.** to count.

scerpen. See **scyrpan** (to adorn).

scerwan, *st. abl. v.* III. to squander, waste, dissipate.

be-scerwan, to rob of, to deprive of.

scêt, *pret.* of **scêotan** (to shoot).

scêđ. See **scæ̂đ** (sheath).

sceđđan, scyđđan, *w. v.* to **scathe,** injure, harm, oppress, disturb.

ge-sceđđan, the same as above.

sceacan, scacan, *st. abl. v.* IV. **1.** *intrans.* to **shake,** move violently, hurry, rush, jump, fly, escape, &c. **2.** *trans.* to shake (Exod. 176).

â-sceacan, 1. to swing, set or be in motion, strike.—**2.** to become shattered, shaken, tottering.

on-sceacan, to swing, set or be in motion.

scead, sceâdan, sceadian. See **scæd, scâdan, sceddan.**

sceaden-mæ̂l, *adj.* inlaid with arabesque, or ornamental work? deadly weapon? B. 1939.

sceadu, *st. f.* **shadow.**

sceadu-genga, *w. m.* shadow-goer, twilight-stalker.

sceadu-helm, *st. m.* veil of shadow, veil of darkness.

scêaf, *st. m.* **sheaf,** bundle.

sceaft, sceft, *st. m.* **shaft** (of arrow or spear), spear, bolt; grain-straw.

sceal, *n.* (?) troop, band? Sat. 268.

sceal, sceall, scealt. See **sculan.**

scealc, *st. m.* slave, servant, lad, warrior, man.

sceâm, *st. m.* gray or gray-white horse. (Ger. *schimmel.*)

sceamian, scamian, scomian, sceomian, *w. v.* to **shame.**—**1.** to be ashamed, blush.—**2.** *impers.*=Lat. *pudet,* it shames me, &c.

â-scamian, to shame, make ashamed.

ge-sceamian, 1. to be ashamed, blush.—**2.** *impers. w. acc.*=Lat. *pudet,* it shames me, &c.

sceamu, scamu, scomu, sceomu, *st. f.* **1.** shame, disgrace, confusion.—**2.** shame-parts, *pudenda.*

sceamul, *st. m.* cushion. (Ger. *schemel.*)

sceand, sceandlîc. See **scand.**

sceap, *st. n.* **shape,** vat, vessel, holder.

sceâp, scêp, *st. n.* **sheep.**

sceapen, *part.* of **sceppan** (to shape).

scear(u?), *st. f.* troop? band? B. 3171.

sceard, *part.* **1.** notched.—**2.** *w. gen.* robbed of, deprived of.

scearp, *adj.* **1.** **sharp**, pointed.—**2.** sharp, shrewd.

scearpe, *adv.* sharply.

scearplîce, *adv.* sharply, quickly.

scearpnes, *st. f.* **sharpness.**

scearu, *st. m.* stylus? plectrum? pencil? Wy. 83.

sceat, *st. m.* (**scat**), coin, money.

scêat, *st. m.* **1.** projecting corner, edge.—**2.** part of the earth, locality, neighborhood.—**3.** lap (of a garment and of the body).—**4.** lap or surface of the earth.—**5.** hiding-place (El. 583). (Ger. *schoos.*)

sceâđ. See **scǣđ** (sheath).

sceađa, **scađa**, *w. m.* **1.** **scather**, injurer, robber, foe, antagonist, evildoer (especially, the *devil*).—**2.** hero, warrior.

sceađan, *st. abl. v.* IV. *w. dat.* to **scathe**, injure, hurt, oppress, disquiet.

ge-sceađan, the same as above.

sceađen, *st. f.* scathing, injury, harm.

scêawend-wîs, *w. f.* scenic song, theatrical song.

scêawere, *st. m.* observer, spy.

scêawian, *w. v.* **1.** (**show**), *intrans.* to see, look, gaze.—**2.** *trans.* to see, look at, behold, inspect, contemplate.—**3.** *trans.* to see, go to see, visit. B. 308. (Ger. *schauen.*)

be-sceawian, to behold, contemplate, inspect, foresee, care for.

ge-scêawian, **1.** *intrans.* to see, look around, survey, reflect (Ps. 93: 9).—**2.** to see, behold, look at or on.—**3.** to show, point out.

geond-scêawian, look through, to review (mentally).

scêawung, *st. f.* contemplation, beholding, inspection.

scêo? Rid. 4: 41.

scêoh, *adj.* **shy**, timid.

scêoh-môd, *adj.* timid, timorous.

sceoldan, **sceolde**, **sceole** (**sceolon**), **sceôlu**, **sceomian**, **sceomu.** See **scildan**, **sculan**, **scôlu**, **sceamian**, **sceamu.**

sceon, *w. v.* **1.** to fall to, devolve upon, occur to.—**2.** to turn suddenly.

ge-sceon, to occur, happen, devolve upon; allot, assign.

sceond, **scêone**, **sceop**, **sceoppan**, **scêor**, **sceoran.** See **scand**, **scŷne**, **scop**, **sceppan**, **scûr**, **sceran.**

sceorp, *st. n.* ornament, clothing.

sceort, *adj.* **short**; *compar.* **scyrtra.**

scêot, *st. m.* quick movement or motion.

scêotan, **sciotan**, *st. abl. v.* VI. **1.** *intrans.* to move violently, leap up, **shoot** forth.—**2.** *intrans.* to shoot, hurl missiles.—**3.** *trans.* to shoot, hurl missiles at.—**4.** *w. acc.* to press upon, urge.—**5.** *w. acc.* to push forward.

ge-scêotan, *w. acc.* to shoot toward, to move precipitously toward.

of-scêotan, to shoot dead, kill with missiles.

tô-scêotan, to bring up or near violently? Met. 27: 19.

scêotend, *part. & subs.* shooter (of javelins, &c.), warrior.

sceucca. See **scucca** (devil).

scild, **sceld**, **scyld**, *st. m.* **1.** **shield.** **2.** protection, defense (Ph. 463; Sol. 79).—**3.** part of a bird's plumage (Ph. 308).

scildan, **scyldan**, **sceoldan**, *w. v.* to **shield**, protect, defend.

ge-scildan, the same as above.

scildend, **scyldend**, *part. & subs.* shielder, protector.

scild-, **sceld-burg**, *st. f.* **1.** shield-wall or fortress, roof of shields, defense, *testudo.*—**2.** castle, fortress.

scild-, scyld-freca, *w. m.* shielded warrior.

scild-hrêada, *w. m.* shield.

scild-hrêođa, *w. m.* same as above.

scildig. See **scyldig** (guilty).

scild-weall, *st. m.* **wall** of shields.

scild-, scyld-wiga, *w. m.* shielded or shield-bearing warrior.

scyle. See **sculan** (shall).

scilling, *st. m.* **shilling,** silver coin.

scilling-rîm, *st. n.* number or computation of shillings.

scîma, *w. m.* **shimmer,** twilight, dim light.

scîma, *w. m.* light, splendor, brightness, twinkling, coruscation.

scimian, *w. v.* to grow dusky or dim.

scîn, *adj.* **shining,** brilliant.

scîn, *st. n.* apparition, ghost, phantom.

scînan, scŷnan, *st. abl. v.* V. to **shine,** flash, grow bright.

  â-scînan, to flash or shine forth, to beam, radiate.

  be-scînan, to beshine, shine upon, light up.

  ge-scînan, the same as above.

  geond-scînan, to shine through or upon, to illuminate.

  ymb-scînan, to shine around or about.

scîn-ge-lâc, *st. n.* deceptive play, jugglery, magical practices, delusion, mockery.

scîn-lâc, the same as above.

scinna, *w. m.* demon, devil; injurer, seducer.

scin-sceađa, -scađa, *w. m.* demonic foe, devil.

scip, scyp, *st. n.* **ship,** vessel, boat.

scip-fêrend, *part.* & *subs.* shipper, sailor.

scip-flota, *w. m.* same as above.

scip-here, *st. m.* ship-host or army.

scippend. See **sceppend** (creator).

scip-weard, *st. m.* ship-warden or guard, sailor.

scîr, *adj.* **sheer,** bright, clear, pure.

scîran, scŷran, *w. v.* to render clear, brighten up, bring to the light, disclose;—*intrans.* to speak. Ps. 118: 23.

scîre, *adj.* brightly, clearly, resonantly.

scîr-ham, *adj.* with bright corselet or breastplate.

scirian. See **scerian** (to shear).

scîr-mæ̂led, *part.* brightly marked.

scîr-wered, *part.* brightly ornamented, decked. Gû. 1262.

scîene, scierpan, scîo, scîolde, scîonan, scîonon, scîotan. See **scŷne, scyrpan, sceon, sculan, scînan, scânan, scêotan.**

scôd, *pret.* of **sceađan** (to scathe).

scolde. See **sculan** (shall).

scôlu, sceôlu, scâlu, *st. f.* **1.** school (Boeth. 3: 1).—**2.** troop, number, **shoal,** multitude.

scomian, scomu, sconca, scond. See **sceamian, sceamu, scanca, scand.**

scop, sceop, *st. m.* singer, shaper, poet.

scotere, *st. m.* **shooter,** warrior, hurler of the javelin.

scotian, *w. v.* to **shoot,** hurl the javelin.

scrâd (?), ship? vessel? Reim. 13.

scræ̂f, scref, *st. n.* hole, pit, excavation, grave, lair.

scralletan, *w. v.* to resound loudly or shrilly.

scrid, screod, *st. m.* wagon, chariot, vehicle.

scrid, *adj.* advancing, quick.

scrîfan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1.** to hear confession, **shrive.**—**2.** to impose or exact penance after confession.—**3.** to judge, condemn, impose judicial or penal condemnation.—**4.** to grant, admit, allow, lavish, expend.—**5.** to impose, command. **6.** *w. gen.* or *dat.* to have regard to, to be troubled about.

for-scrîfan, **1.** to bewitch, cast under a spell (by written or incised magical characters).—**2.** *w. acc.* or *dat.* to condemn, damn.

ge-scrîfan, to ascribe to, impose upon, prescribe, assign, lend.

scrifen (?). Reim. 13.

scrift, *st. m.* confessor.

scrind, *st. f.* swift course? Ps. 103: 24.

scrîđan, *st. abl. v.* V. to stride, go, roam, move.

tô-scrîđan, to stride or go asunder, apart.

ymb-scrîđan, to stride, to wander about or around.

scride, *st. m.* striding, running, course.

scrûd, *st. n.* (**shroud**), clothing, cloth, garment.

scûa, scûwa, *w. m.* shade? injury, harm, malice.

scucca, sceucca, *w. m.* seducer, devil, demon.

scucc-, sceucc-gyld, *st. n.* idol, demon-figure.

scûdan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **scud**, run, hurry, flee.

scûfan, *st. abl. v.* VI. **1.** *trans.* to **shove**, push, push forward.—**2.** *intrans.* the same (By. 136).—**3.** *intrans.* to shove one's self, move, go.

â-scûfan, to shove off or away, to drive out, remove.

be-scûfan, to push, to shove or push in, rush in.

for-scûfan, to push away, reject, remove, scatter.

ôđ-scûfan, *w. reflex. dat.* to remove one's self, take one's self off.

tô-scûfan, to shove asunder or apart, to scatter.

sculan, *pret.-pres.*, *pres. sg. indic.* **1, 3. sceal, sceall** (Sol. 159), **scal** (Gen. 663), **scel** (B. 2804), **scell** (An. 1483).—**2. scealt, scealtû** (= þû, An. 220); *pl.* **sculon, sculun** (Run. 64), **sculan** (Men. 68), **sceolon, sceolun** (Sat. 41), **sceolan** (Jul. 195); *subj. sg.* **scyle, scile** (B. 3177); *pl.* **scylen, scylan** (Ps. 139: 13); **scyle** (Ps. Th. 4: 5); **sceole** (By. 59); *pret.* **sceolde, scolde, sciolde** (Met. 26: 82), **shall** (especially in present tense often serving almost as a circumlocution of the future = shall, will), is said to.

scûnian, *w. v.* in

on-scûnian, to **shun**, abhor, avoid, scorn.

scunnian, *w. v.* to urge on, incite against.

scûr, scêor, *st. m.* **1. shower**, storm (of weather or missiles).—**2.** quick, sudden movement (Hy. 11: 7).—**3.** blow? shock? (Jud. 79).

scûra, *w. m.* shower, sudden rain-shower.

scûr-beorg, *st. f.* shower-defense, roof.

scûr-boga, *w. m.* rainbow.

scûr-heard, *adj.* hard or hardened in the storm of battle or strife, hardened by blows.

scûr-sceadu, *st. f.* protection or defense against weather (**shower-shade**).

scûwa. See **scûa** (harm).

scyccan, *w. v.* (*pret.* **scyhte**), to seduce, mislead, (incite?).

scyde, *pret.* of **sceon** (to befall).

scŷft, *3d sig. pres.* of **scûfan** (to shove).

scyl, *adj.* resonant, resounding. Cf. schallen.

scyld, sceld, *st. f.* debt, obligation, crime, guilt, sin. (Ger. *schuld.*)

scyld, scyldan, scyldend, scyld-freca, -wîga. See **scild, scildan, scildend, scild-freca, -wîga.**

scyld-fracu, *st. f.* (*dat.* **frece**), guilty shamelessness, wanton guilt, audacity, impudence.

scyld-full, *adj.* full of guilt, guilt-laden, criminal.

scyld-hata, *w. m.* collector, exacter, lictor, tribune, executor.

scyld-hete, *st. m.* foe.

scyldig, sceldig, scildig, *adj.* guilty, in debt.

scyld-wreccende, *part.* debt or guilt avenger.

scyld-wyrcende, *part.* guilt, sin-**worker,** sinner.

scyle. See **sculan** (shall).

scylfe, *w. f.* **shelf,** covering of boards.

scyll, scŷnan, scyndan. See **scell, scînan, scendan.**

scyndan, *w. v.* to hurry, hasten, flee away or off, escape.

ge-scyndan, the same as above.

scŷne, scêone, scîone, scêne, *adj.* sheen, brilliant, light, beautiful, well-formed.

scyp, scype, scyppan, scyppend, scŷran. See **scip, scipe, sceppan, sceppend, scîran.**

scyrdan, *w. v.* in

ge-scyrdan (?). An. 1315.

scyrian. See **scerian** (to shear).

scyrpan, scierpan, scerpan, *w. v.* to deck, ornament, clothe (with).

ge-scyrpan, the same as above.

scyrpan, *w. v.* to **sharpen.**

â-scyrpan, to sharpen, put a point to.

scyrtan, *w. v.* in

ge-scyrtan, to **shorten,** lessen, decrease, render smaller.

scyrtra, *compar.* of **sceort** (short).

scŷt, 3*d pers. sg. indic.*, **scŷte,** *subj. pres.* of **scêotan** (to shoot).

scyte, *st. m.* **shot,** shooting, hurling the javelin.

scytel, *st. m.* arrow, dart, missile. Cf. **skittle.**

scyđđan. See **sceđđan** (to scathe).

se, sêo, sîo, *pron.* **1.** *article & demons.* the, he, she. — **2.** *relative:* who, that (often connected with indeclinable **þe**: **se þe** = who, he who; — **se þe his** = whose (by attraction: Sat. 283); — **se þe him** (whom). Wid. 132–33. See **þæt,** for the other cases and the neuter.

sê (= **swâ**), so; — **sê þêah,** nevertheless, yet, notwithstanding. Cf. **swâ.**

sêcan, sêcean, sêccan, seôccan, sǣcan, *w. v.* **1.** to **seek,** search for or through, hunt, try.— **2.** to hunt up, look for, come or go to (person or place), visit. — **3.** to hunt, seek with hostile intent, attack, wage war on.

â-sêcan, 1. to seek out, pick out, select.— **2.** to search out, examine (into).— **3.** to demand, ask from.

for-sêcan, to follow up closely, visit, requite, punish.

ge-sêcan, 1. to seek.— **2.** to hunt up or for, come or go to, attain.— **3.** to seek with hostile intent, attack, surprise.— **4.** *intrans.* to go, travel.— **5.** to demand, determine, resolve, conclude. An. 1134; Ps. 104: 9.

geond-sêcan, to seek or search through.

ofer-sêcan, to overseek; to vanquish, overcome, conquer; to overreach.

on-sêcan, to contest something with another person, demand from.

secg, *st. m.* **sedge,** reed, rush.

secg, *st. f.* sword.

secg, *st. m.* (**secgan?**), man, hero, (speaker?).

secgan, seccgan, secgean, sæcgean, *w. v.* to **say,** speak.

â-secgan, to speak out, say, deliver, narrate, announce.

fore-secgan, to speak out, announce, predict.

ge-secgan, to say, address, narrate.

on-secgan, to vow a sacrifice or offering, to offer.

secge, *w. f.* speech? language? Cri. 190.

secg-hwæt, *adj.* bold with the sword.

secg-plega, *w. m.* sword-play, fighting with swords.

secg-rôf, *st. n.* activity, fortitude, vigor? Ruin. 27.

sedian, *w. v.* in

ge-sedian, to satisfy, satiate.

sefa, seofa, siofa, *w. m.* mind, soul, spirit.

sefian? Sol. 267.

sêft, sêftan. See **sôfte.**

sêfte, *adj.* soft, gentle, mild, sweet, pleasant.

sêft-êadig, *adj.* comfortable, luxurious.

segel. See **sægl** (sun).

segel, segl, *st. m.* & *n.* sail.

segel-gyrd, *part.* sail-girt.

segel-râd, *st. f.* sail-road, sea, ocean.

segel-rôd, *st. f.* sail-rod, pole, spar.

segen, segn, *st. m.* & *n.* token, field ensign, banner;—sign or token on shield and helmet.

segen-berend, *part.* & *subs.* sign-bearer, bearer of shield or helm-token, warrior.

segen-cyning (Exod. 172). See **sige-cyning.**

segel, segn. See **segel, sægl, segen.**

seglan, *w. v.* in

ge-seglan, to equip with a sail.

segne, *w. f.* seine, drag-net.

segnian, sênian, *w. v.* to sign (with the cross), bless. (Ger. *segnen.*)

ge-segnian, the same as above.

segning, *st. f.* blessing, benediction.

sêgon. See **sêon** (to see).

sel, *st. n.* hall (saloon), room, house.

sêl, sæ̂l, *adv. compar.* better; *superl.* **sêlost.**

sêl, *adj.* good;—*compar.* **sêlra, sêlla, sŷlla**;—*superl.* **sêlost.**

seld, sæld, *st. n.* **1.** hall, room, house. **2.** seat, dwelling.—**3.** throne, dais.

selda, *w. m.* courtier.

seldan, seldon, seldum, *adv.* seldom.

seld-cyme, *st. m.* infrequent (seldom) coming.

seld-guma, *w. m.* houseman, room-haunter, stay-at-home.

seldlîc, *adj.* singular, strange. (Ger. *selt*sam.)

seldon, seldum. See **seldan.**

sele, *st. m.* hall (saloon), room, house.

sêle, *acc.* of **sæ̂l**? B. 1135.

sele-drêam, *st. m.* hall-joy, feasting in the hall, revelry.

sele-ful, *st. n.* hall beaker or cup.

sele-gæst, -gyst, *st. m.* hall-stranger, hall-guest, stranger received in the hall.

sele-ge-scot, -ge-sceot, *st. n.* house-floor, storey; timber-work, hut, tent. (Ger. *geschoss.*)

sele-ræ̂dend, *part.* & *subs.* hall-possessor, administrator, occupier.

sele-rest, *st. f.* resting-place in the hall.

sele-secg, *st. m.* hallman, courtier, attendant in the hall.

sele-þegen, *st. m.* hall-thane, attendant.

sele-weard, *st. m.* hall-warden, guardian of the hall.

self, seolf, siolf, silf, sylf, *st.* & *w. pron.* self;—w. declension with art.= the same;—**þæt sylfe**, *adv.* that same (way); just so.

self-, sylf-æ̂ta, *w. m.* eater of his like, eater of his fellow-men, cannibal.

self-, sylf-cwalu, *st. f.* self-murder, suicide.

self-lîc, *adj.* selfish.

self-sceaft, *st. f.* immediate creation as opposed to generation or procreation.

self-will, *st. n.* self-will.

selian. See **sylian** (to pollute).

sellan, sillan, syllan, *w. v.* (*pret.* **sealde**), to give, give up or over, lend, present, spend, expend, (sell).

â-sellan, to expel, drive away or off.

be-sellan, to surround, cover (over).

ge-sellan, to give, give over or up.

ymb-sellan, to surround, envelop.

sellend, **syllend**, *part.* & *subs.* giver, spender, lavisher.

sellîc, **syllîc**, *adj.* strange, odd, singular, admirable.

sellîce, **syllîce**, *adv.* same as above.

selđ. See **sæ̂lđ** (good fortune).

sêman, *w. v.* **1.** to smooth over, lay aside.—**2.** to satisfy, pacify, content.

ge-sêman, to satisfy, content.

semian, **semle**. See **seomian**, **simle**.

semninga, *adv.* at once, immediately, suddenly.

sencan, *w. v.* to **sink**, cause to sink.

be-, **bi-sencan**, to cause to sink, send to the bottom.

sendan, *w. v.* **1.** to **send**.—**2.** to set on the table, prepare a meal? (B. 600), feast? banquet?

â-sendan, to send forth or off.

an-sendan, to send, send away or out.

for-sendan, to send away, drive off, send to destruction.

geond-sendan, to send through, send in all directions? suffuse.

on-sendan, to send; send away, or out, or forth; to transmit.

sêngan. See **sênian** (to sign).

sênian. See **segnian** (to sign).

sênian, *w. v.* to **see**, behold. Az. 175.

â-sêngan = **â-sênian**, to make distinct or plain. Jul. 313.

senn. See **syn** (sin).

senst = **sendest**; **sent** = **sendeđ**.

Septembris, September. Men. 167.

serce, **syrce**, *w. f.* **sark**, corselet, shirt of mail.

serwan, **serian**, **syrwan**, *w. v.* to devise cunningly, machinate, plot, think out, accomplish; intrigue, conspire maliciously.

be-serwan, to devise cunningly, effect, think out, plot; beguile, betray, deceive, rob.

ge-serwan, **1.** to devise cunningly, machinate, think or plot out.—**2.** to fit out, equip, arm, prepare.

sess, *st. m.* **seat**, settle, place for sitting.

sessian, *w. v.* to **sit**, be quiet.

set, *st. n.* **seat**, place.

setl, **sitl**, *st. n.* **settle**, seat.

setlan, *w. v.* to **set**tle, place, put.

setl-gang, *st. m.* settling, sinking.

setl-râd, *st. f.* the same as above.

sêton, *pret. pl.* of **sittan** (to sit).

settan, *w. v.* to **set**, place;—*w. reflex. pron.* to set or seat one's self. Ps. 117: 25.

â-settan, **1.** to set, set down, put down, lay down, set up or in. **2.** **siđ âsettan**, to accomplish or get over a journey.

be-, **bi-settan**, to **beset**, occupy, surround.

for-settan, to set, or place, or bring before.

ge-settan, **1.** to set, place, put, put down or in, destine, mark out. **2.** to set, arrange, found, get, procure.—**3.** to occupy, fill up, populate, people.—**4.** to occupy, possess.—**5.** to lay aside, smooth over, appease (B. 2029).—**6.** to compose, set side by side (Met. 6: 7).—**7.** *intrans.* to seat or set one's self. Gen. 1469.

ymb-settan, to set around or about, surround, inclose.

settend, *part.* & *subs.* setter, founder, creator.

sêđan, *w. v.* in

ge-sêđan, to verify, confirm, testify, prove. Cf. **sooth.**

seđđan, syđđan, *w. v.* to punish, avenge.

sewian, *w. v.* to teach, instruct, show.

sewen (*part.*), **sewenian** (?). See **sêon** (to see), **sênian.**

sealcan, in

â-sealcan, to render slack, negligent, lazy, (sulky?). Gen. 2167.

seald (*part.*), **sealde** (*pret.*) of **sellan** (to give, &c.)

sealm, *st. m.* **psalm.**

sealma, *w. m.* sleeping-place or room.

sealm-fæt, *st. n.* **psalm**-vessel or vase (?).

sealo. See **salu** (dark).

sealt, *st. n.* **salt**, salt sea or flood.

sealt, salt, *adj.* salt, salty.

sealt-stân, *st. m.* salt-**stone**, pillar of salt.

sealt-ŷđ, *st. f.* salt wave, sea-wave.

searian, *w. v.* to become **sere**, to wither.

searo, seara, *st. n.* **1.** trappings, armor, weapons, war-gear. — **2.** hostile cunning, machination, plot, controversy, deceit.—**3.** cunning, skill, art, care, circumspection.—**4.** work of art (Rid. 33: 3).

searo-bend, *st. f.* artistic **band** or **bond.**

searo-bunden, *part.* artistically **bound.**

searo-cǣg, *st. f.* artistic (complicated?) **key.**

searo-cêap, *st. m.* artistic ware or object.

searo-, siaro-cræft, *st. m.* artistic skill, art.—**2.** cunning skill, guile, dissimulation, plotting, machination.

searo-cræftig, *adj.* skilled in art.

searo-cŷne, *adj.* very bold, valiant in arms. Cf. **keen.**

searo-fâh, *adj.* cunningly inlaid, variegated.

searo-fearo, *st. n.* hostile intrigue, plot, conspiracy? Rim. 65.

searo-ge-þræc, *st. n.* multitude of objects of art.

searo-gim, *st. m.* cunningly set **gem.**

searo-grim, *adj.* cunning and fierce, bold in battle.

searo-hæbbend, *part.* armed, weaponed, in arms.

searo-lîc, *adj.* artistic, wonderful, admirable.

searo-lîce, *adv.* the same as above.

searo-net, *st. n.* **1.** armor-**net**, shirt of mail, corselet. — **2.** fetter for the feet, fetter.

searo-niđ, *st. m.* cunning hostility, malicious cunning, plotting.—**2.** hostility, enmity, feud, battle.

searo-pîl, *st. n.* artistically wrought javelin or dart.

searo-rûn, *st. f.* secret, mystery, (**rune**).

searo-sǣled, *part.* carefully or artistically tied, bound.

searo-þanc, -þonc, *st. m.* shrewdness, wisdom, sagacity, thought, ingenuity;—(in good and bad sense).

searo-þancol, -þoncol, *adj.* cunning-minded, sharp-sighted, shrewd, sly.

searo-wundor, *st. n.* **wondrous** object, rare wonder.

searwian (?). Rim. 37.

sêađ, *st. m.* spring, cistern, pit, abyss, lake, pond.

sêaw, *st. n.* sap, juice.

seax, *st. n.* short sword, hip-knife, knife, dagger; coulter.

seax-, siex-ben, *st. f.* wound with a seax.

sêo. See **se, sî.**

sêo, *st. f.* pupil (of the eye).

sêoc, *adj.* **1. sick**, ill, frail, diseased, weak, relaxed, dying. — **2.** sad, troubled.

sêocan. See **sêcan** (to seek).

sêocen, *adj.* **sick**, ill.

seofa. See **sefa** (soul, &c.).

sêofian, siofian, *w. v.* **1.** *intrans.* to sigh.—**3.** *w. acc.* to sigh over, utter with sighs.

seofon, seofone, syfone, *num.* **seven.**

seofon-feald, *adj.* seven**fold.**

seofon-tig. See **hund-seofontig.**

seofon-tyne, *num.* **seventeen.**

seofon-, syfan-wintre, *adj.* seven **winters** (or years) old.

seofođa, *num. adj.* **seventh.**

sêofung, siofung, *st. f.* sighing, lamentation, lament.

seohon. See **sêon** (to see).

seolf. See **self.**

seolfer, silofer, sylfor, *st. n.* **silver.**

seolfren, seolofren, silfren, sylofren, *adj.* of silver, silvern.

seolh, *st. m.* **seal**, seadog.

seolh-bæ̂đ, *st. n.* seal's **bath**, sea, ocean.

seolh-wâđu, *st. f.* seal's path, sea, ocean.

seoloc, sioloc, *st. n.* **silk.**

seolofren. See **seolfren** (of silver).

sêolođ, siolođ, *st. m.* bight, bay, sea.

seomian, siomian, semian, *w. v.* to linger, tarry, abide.

sêon, sion, *st. abl. v.* III. (*pret.* **sâwon, sæ̂gon, sêgon**).—**1.** *intrans.* to **see**, look, behold.—**2.** *trans.* to see, look at, inspect, behold, gaze upon, find, visit.

be-, bi-sêon, *intrans.* to see, look, gaze, look forth.—**2.** *trans.* to behold, inspect, visit, experience.

for-sêon, to despise, scorn, abhor, depreciate.

fore-sêon, to **foresee.**

ge-sêon, to see, look, behold, look at, inspect, look into, recognize.

geond-sêon, to look through or over, to inspect.

of-sêon, to see, look at or on, behold.

ofer-sêon, to oversee, observe, see, behold.

on-sêon, to look on, glance at, gaze upon.

þurh-sêon, to look through, examine.

ymb-sêon, to see or look around, about, gaze about.

sêon, *st. abl. v.* V. in

bi-sêon, to strain, filter, pour over.

sêon, sien, sŷn, *st. f.* seeing, sight, vision, eye.

sêon, seondan. See **sî, sind.**

seonođ, sionođ, sinođ, *st. m.* **synod**, meeting.

seonođ-dôm, *st. m.* synodal resolution, enactment.

seonu, sionu, sinu, synu, *st. f.* **sinew.**

seonu-ben, *st. f.* sinew-wound, wound hurting the sinews.

seonu-dolg, *st. n.* same as above.

sêoslig, *adj.* tortured with pain.

sêođan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **seethe**, boil.

â-sêođan, the same as above.

seođđan. See **siđđan** (since).

seowian, siowian, *w. v.* to **sew**, sew together, unite, weave together.

sî, sŷ, sig, sie, sêo, sio; *pl.* **sien, sie, sŷn, sin, sêon,** = subj. forms of verb *to be.*

sib, syb, *st. f.* **1.** peace.—**2.** friendship, friendly union, bond of relationship.—**3.** love, affection, friendliness.

sib, syb, *adj.* united by **friendship.**

sib-æđeling, *st. m.* related **atheling**, noble kinsman.

sibbian, *w. v.* in

ge-sibbian, to appease, satisfy, delight, please.

sib-, syb-cwide, *st. m.* word of peace, pacific speech.

sib-ge-byrd, *st. f.* relationship, blood-relationship, consanguinity.

sib-ge-dryht, ge-driht, *st. f.* peaceful troop, pacific band.

sib-ge-mâgas, *st. m. pl.* blood-relations.

sib-lufe, (**sibb-**), *w. f.* friendship, benevolence, love.

sib-spræc, *st. f.* peaceful and pleasant speech, talk.

sibsum, *adj.* peaceful, pacific.

siccetung, sîcetung, *st. f.* sigh, groan, lamentation.

sîd, sŷd, *adj.* wide, broad, ample, roomy, spacious.

sîde, *adv.* widely, far and wide, far.

sîde, *w. f.* side.

sîd-fæđme, *adj.* wide-bosomed, commodious, spacious.

sîd-fæđmed, *part.* same as above.

sîd-folc, *st. n.* widespread folk, nation.

sîdian, *w. v.* to extend, spread, lie open.

sîd-land, *st. n.* wide-extended land, spacious land.

sîd-rand, *st. m.* broad-rimmed shield.

sido, siodo, *st. m.* custom, habit. (Ger. *sitte.*)

sîd-weg, *st. m.* wide or broad way, road.

sig. See **sî.**

sîgan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1.** to sink, sink down, cause to sink, go down, fall, incline, bow, lay down.—**2.** (general), to move, advance, go.

â-sîgan, to sink, sink down, cause to sink.

ge-sîgan, 1. to sink, fall.—**2.** to cause to fall? Gn. Ex. 118.

sige, *st. m.* victory, success. (Ger. *sieg.*)

sige-bêacen, *st. n.* beacon or token of victory; cross of Christ.

sige-bêam, *st. m.* tree of victory, triumph; cross of Christ.

sige-bearn, *st. n.* (bairn), victorious son (Christ).

sige-beorn, *st. m.* victorious man.

sige-brôđor, *st. m.* victorious brother.

sige-bŷme, *w. f.* trump of triumph, victory.

sige-cempa, *w. m.* victorious champion, warrior.

sige-cwên, *st. f.* victorious queen.

sige-cyning, *st. m.* victorious king.

sige-dêma, *w. m.* judge or lender of victory.

sige-dryhten, -drihten, *st. m.* lord of victory, victorious lord.

sige-êadig, *adj.* victorious, triumphant.

sige-fæst, -fest, *adj.* victorious, triumphant.

sige-folc, *st. n.* victor-folk.

sige-hrêmig, *adj.* boastful of victory.

sige-hrêđ-secg, *st. m.* hero of triumphant glory or repute.

sige-hrêđig, *adj.* famed for victory, rejoicing in victory.

sige-hwîl, *st. f.* time of victory. Cf. while.

sigel, *st. m.* **1.** sun.—**2.** name of Rune **s.**

sigel-beorht, *adj.* sun-bright, brilliant.

sige-lêan, *st. n.* reward of victory.

sige-lêas, *adj.* without victory.

sige-lêođ, *st. n.* lay of victory, poem.

Sigel-hearwa, *w. m.* Ethiopian.

sigel-torht, *adj.* sun-bright, radiant.

Sigel-waras, *st. m. pl.* Ethiopians (sun-men).

sige-mêce, *st. m.* victorious sword.

sige-rîce, *adj.* victorious, triumphant.

sige-rôf, *adj.* famous for victory, able to win victory.

sige-sceorp, *st. n.* ornament of victory.

sige-spêd, *st. f.* victory, good fortune in the field.

sige-tâcen, *st. n.* token or evidence of victory.

sige-tiber, *st. n.* offering of or for victory.

sige-torht, *adj.* brilliant in victory.

sige-tudor, *st. n.* victorious descendants, posterity.

sige-þêod, *st. f.* victorious people or nation.

sige-þrêat, *st. m.* victorious troop or band.

sige-þûf, *st. m.* flag of victory.

sige-wǣpen, *st. n.* victorious weapon, sword.

sige-wang, -wong, *st. m.* field of victory.

sigle, *st. n.* sun-shaped, flashing ornament, jewel, necklace.

sigor, sygor, *st. m.* victory, triumph.

sigor-bêacen, *st. n.* beacon or token of triumph, victory.

sigor-beorht, *adj.* brilliant in victory.

sigor-cynn, *st. n.* victorious kin or race.

sigor-êadig, *adj.* triumphant, victorious.

sigor-fæst, *adj.* the same as above.

sigor-lêan, *st. n.* recompense or reward of victory.

sigor-spêd, *st. f.* victory, good fortune in the field.

sigor-tâcen, *st. n.* token or evidence of victory.

sigor-tiber, *st. n.* offering of or for victory.

sigor-weorc, *st. n.* work or deed of victory.

sigor-wuldor, *st. n.* glory of victory.

sigu, *st. f.* sinking, descending, decadence. Met. 13: 56.

sihan, sihsta, sihđ, silf, silfren, sillan, silofer, silofren. See **sêon, sixta, self, sêon, seolfren, sellan, seolfor, seolfren.**

sima, *w. m.* fetter, knot, loop, snare.

simle, semle, symle, *adv.* continuously, continually, ever, always.

simles, symles, *adv.* ever, always.

sîn. See **sî** (be).

sîn, *possess. pron.* his, their (Ger. *sein*);—used in the pl.? Dan. 393.

sin-byrnende, *part.* ever-burning.

sinc, sync, *st. n.* treasure, riches, valuables, jewels, property.

sin-cald, *adj.* very cold, icy cold.

sin-caldu, *st. f.* extreme cold, rigor.

sincan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **sink.**

be-sincan, to submerge, immerse, dip, plunge.

ge-sincan, to sink, fall.

sinc-fæt, -sync, *st. n.* costly vessel, jewel-casket, jewel.

sinc-fâg, *adj.* sparkling with jewels or with costly ornaments.

sinc-ge-strêon, *st. n.* treasure, jewel.

sinc-ge-wǣge, *n.* allotment or distribution of treasure.

sinc-gifa, -giefa, -gyfa, *w. m.* treasure-**giver**, king.

sinc-gifu, *st. f.* **gift** of treasure.

sinc-gim, *st. m.* valuable **gem**, jewel.

sinc-hroden, *part.* jewel-laden, ornamented.

sinc-mâđđum, *st. m.* jewel, treasure.

sinc-stân, *st. m.* precious stone.

sinc-þegu, *st. f.* reception or acceptance of jewels or treasure.

sinc-weorđung, *st. f.* presentation or gift of jewels or treasure.

sind = **sîđ**, *st. m.* -time? (as a multiplicative suffix: one time, &c. Jul. 354.)

sind, sint, synd, synt, sindon, syndan, seondon, siendon, *indic. pres. pl.* of verb *to be.* Cf. **sî.**

sinder, *st. m.? n.?* slag, iron-dross, scoria. (Ger. *sinter*.)

sin-, syn-dolg, *st. n.* huge wound, gash.

sin-drêam, *st. m.* everlasting joy, rejoicing.

sin-frêa, *w. m.* wedded lord, husband.

singal, *adj.* continuous, continuing, ever-during, constant.

singala, -e, -es, *adv.* constantly, ever, always.

singal-lîce, *adv.* the same as above.

singan, *st. abl. v.* I. to sing, resound, trill; sing of, celebrate in song. Ps. 58: 16; 100: 1.

â-singan, to sing, sing out or to the end.

be-singan, to besing, sing of, celebrate in song.

ge-singan, to sing.

singian. See **syngian** (to sin).

sin-grim, *adj.* exceeding fierce, cruel, grim.

sin-here, *st. m.* immense host, army.

sin-hîwan, *w. m. pl.* wedded couple (ever-united members of a family).

sinnan, *st. abl. v.* I. (Ger. *sinnen*), **1.** to meditate on, think of, care about.— **2.** to make mention of? Gen. 1853.

sin-, sien-, syn-neaht, -niht, -neht, *st. f.* eternal night.

sin-nîđ, *st. m.* perpetual misery, wretchedness, uneasiness.

sinođ. See **seonođ** (synod).

sin-scipe, *st. m.* perpetual association, marriage.

sin-, syn-snæd, *st. f.* great bite(s), bits, ravenous biting.

sin-sorh, *st. f.* perpetual grief, constant sorrow.

sint, sinu, sitlu. See **sind, seonu, setl.**

sit, 3*d pers. sg.* of **sittan** (to sit).

sittan, *st. abl. v.* III. to sit.

be-sittan, *w. acc.* **1.** to sit by, beside.— **2.** to occupy, surround, envelop, beleaguer.

for-sittan, 1. *w. acc.* or *instr.* to spend or lose by sitting, sit away, neglect.— **2.** *intrans.* to grow inactive from sitting, neglect; to vanish.

ge-sittan, 1. to sit, sit down, seat one's self.— **2.** *trans.* to seat one's self on or in (B. 633).— **3.** *trans.* to possess, inhabit.

of-sittan, *w. acc.* to sit upon, rest one's self upon; surround, besiege.

ofer-sittan, to leave off, leave undone, omit, forbear to do.

on-sittan, *w. acc.* **1.** to seat one's self in (Bo. 26).— **2.** to be shocked or frightened at, to fear, to dread. (Ger. *entsetzen.*)

ymb-sittan, to sit around or about, surround, besiege; sit over, reflect upon.

sîđ, 3*d pers. sg. pres.* of **sêon** (to see).

sîđ, *st. m.* **1.** going, way, journey, trip, war-expedition, course.— **2.** arrival (B. 501).— **3.** way, road (Gen. 733; Exod. 478).— **4.** enterprise, undertaking.— **5.** lot, fate, destiny, condition of life, experience.— **6.** object or aim of travel, wooing, enlisting, message (B. 353). **7.** -time (as multiplicative suffix).

sîđ, *adj.* late; *superl.* **sîđast,** last; **æt sîđestan,** at last, finally.

sîđ, *adv. compar.* **1.** later, afterward. **2.** late.

sîđ, *prep.* (**sith**), since (in **sîđ þâm** = since). Cf. **siđđan.**

sîđ-boda, *w. m.* herald announcing a start; departure, or decamping.

sîđ-dagas, *st. m. pl.* later **days** or times.

siđđ, *st. f.* company, accompaniment, escort. (Gen. 2401.)

siđđan, siđđon, syđđan, seođđan, siođđan.— **1.** *adv.* **since,** henceforth, hereafter, subsequently, consequently.— **2.** *conj.* **since,** after, as soon as.

sîđ-fæt, *st. n.* **1.** going, way, journey, expedition, trip, course.— **2.** aim or object of travel, destination, enlisting.— **3.** experience, fact. Jul. 537.

siđ-from, *adj.* forward-striving, onward-tending, hastening forward.

siđ-gêomor, *adj.* travel-weary, sad from travel, footsore.

siđian, *w. v.* to make a journey, set out; travel, go, voyage, wander.

for-siđian, to go or move to one's destruction, or to perdition.

siđ-nese, *st. f.* happily accomplished journey.

siđ-weg, *st. m.* path of travel, route.

siđ-werod, *st. n.* traveling troop, marching band.

six, siex, syx, *num.* **six.**

sixta, syxta, siexta, sihsta, *num. adj.* **sixth.**

six-tig, syx-tig, *num.* **sixty.**

six-tyne, *num.* **sixteen.**

siaro. See **searo.**

sien, sîe, sîen, siendon, siex, siexta. See **sinneaht, sêon, sî, sind, six, sixta.**

sio, siodo, siofa, siofian, siofung, siolf, sioloc, siolođ, siomian, sion, sionođ, sionu, siow, siowian. See **se, sî, sidu, sefa, siofian, sêofung, self, seoloc, sêolođ, seomian, sêon, seonođ, seonu, sâwan, seowian.**

slæhte, *pret.* of **sleccan** (to weaken).

slæ̂p, *st. m.* **sleep.**

slæ̂pan, slâpan, slêpan, *st. red. v.* to **sleep.**

â-slâpan, to be sleepy, slumber, dream.

slæ̂p-wêrig, *adj.* **weary** of sleep.

slaga, *w. m.* striker, **slayer**, killer, murderer.

slagan. See **slêan** (to slay).

slagu, *st. f.* striking, blow.

slâpan. See **slæ̂pan** (to sleep).

slâw, *adj.* **slow**, lazy.

sleccan, *w. v.* in

ge-sleccan, to grow or make **slack**; to weaken, lame, disable. Cri. 149.

slege, *st. m.* blow, striking. Cf. sledge-hammer.

slege-fæ̂ge, *adj.* about to die from blows, death, slaying.

slegen (*part.*), **sleht, slêpan.** See **slêan, sleaht, slæ̂pan, slûpan.**

slêpan, *w. v.* to cover, draw a slip over, impose.

be-slêpan, the same as above.

sleac, *adj.* **slack**, relaxed, lazy.

slêan, slagan, *st. abl. v.* IV. **1.** *intrans.* to strike.—**2.** *trans.* to strike, flog. **3.** *trans.* to **slay**, kill.

be-slêan, to rob of, plunder (in slaying).

for-slêan, to slay, kill.

ge-slêan, **1.** to **slay**, kill.—**2.** to strike, knock, tap (Gen. 383).—**3.** to win, gain, conquer.—**4.** to fight a battle (B. 459).—**5.** *intrans.* to strike up, leap up (Dan. 249).

of-slêan, to slay, kill.

slîdan, *st. abl. v.* V. to **slide**, slip, fall, fall down.

â-slîdan, the same as above.

slide, *st. m.* **slide**, sliding, fall.

slidor, *adj.* slippery.

sliht. See **sleaht** (blow).

slîtan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1.** *trans.* to **slit**, slice, rend, tear in pieces, shiver. **2.** *intrans.* to be torn in pieces; to be broken up.

be-slîtan, to rob of (in rending to pieces).

for-slîtan, to tear with the teeth, consume.

slite, *st. m.* **slitting**, biting, rending, lacerating.

sliđan, *st. abl. v.* V. to injure, wound, hurt.

sliđe, *adj.* injuring, injurious, bad, fierce, cruel, dangerous.

sliđe, *adv.* the same as above.

sliđen, *adj.* the same as above.

sliđ-heard, -herd, *adj.* furious, savage, crushing.

sluma, *w. m.* **slumber.**

slûpan, slêpan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **slip**, slide, fall.

â-slûpan, to slip off, to escape.

tô-slûpan, to slip asunder, go to pieces, become relaxed, dissolve, open.

smæc, *st. m.* **smack**, taste.

smæl, *adj.* **small**, narrow, weak, tender.

smǣte, *adj.* pure (of gold).

smêc, smêoc, *st. m.* **smoke**, vapor.

smêđe, *adj.* **smooth**, soft, agreeable.

smêagan, smêan, *w. v.* to examine, search into, explore, reflect upon, look at closely, scrutinize.

smealîce, *adj.* subtly, accurately, penetratingly.

smêoc. See **smêc** (smoke).

smêocan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **smoke**, give off vapor.

smeolt. See **smolt** (serene).

smeoru, *st. n.* (**smear**), grease.

smicere, *adj.* & *adv.* **smuck**, choice, tasteful, trim.

smilte. See **smylte** (serene).

smîtan, *st. abl. v.* V. to **smite**, strike, soil, pollute, debauch, dishonor.

be-, bi-smîtan, to soil, debauch, fleck, dishonor.

smiđ, *st. m.* **smith**, armorer.

smiđ-cræftega, *w. m.* artist-smith, armorer.

smiđian (cf. **smite**?), *w. v.* in

be-smiđian, to besmith, to surround or cover with smithwork.

smiđđe, *w. f.* **smithy**, forge.

smolt, smeolt, *adj.* serene, bright, cheerful, gentle, quiet, still.

smûgan, *st. abl. v.* VI. in

þurh-smûgan, to pierce, bore through, eat through.

smŷhđ, *3d pers. sg.* of **smûgan**.

smylte, smilte, *adj.* serene, cheerful, bright, gentle, quiet, still.

smyrian, *w. v.* to **smear**, anoint, salve.

ge-smyrian, the same as above.

snadan, *st. abl. v.* IV.; — **snôd on hôh?** = he drove out, expelled, that? or = **on-hôhsnôde** = he hindered? B. 1944.

snǣd, *st. f.* bite, bit, snip. Cf. **schnitt-chen.**

snǣdan, *st. red. v.* in

be-snǣdan, to besnip, circumcise.

snægl, snǣl, *st. m.* **snail**.

snâw, *st. m.* **snow**.

snâw-ceald, *st. n.* snowy, icy, **cold**.

snel, snell, *adj.* **snell**, quick, lively, brisk, vigorous, combative.

snellîc, *adj.* the same as above.

snellîce, *adv.* the same as above.

sneteru, sner. See **snytru, snear.**

snear, *st. f.* (**snare**), chord, cord, noose, string, harpstring.

snêome, sniome, *adv.* quickly, immediately, at once.

sneowan. See **snowan** (to hasten).

snîcan (?), to **sneak**, creep. Met. 31: 6.

sniđan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1.** (Ger. *schneiden*), to snip, cut.— **2.** to mow, reap, harvest.

of-sniđan, to snip or cut off.

snîwan, *w. impers. v.* to **snow**.

sniome. See **snêome** (quickly).

snotor, snottor, *adj.* shrewd, wise, clever, sensible.

snotorlîce, *adv.* the same as above.

snowan, sneowan, *w. v.* to hurry, hasten.

snûd, *st. m.* quickness, swiftness, haste.

snûd, *adj.* quick, swift, soon at hand.

snûde, *adv.* the same as above.

snŷrian, snyrgan, *w. v.* to hasten, hurry, move forward quickly.

snytre, *adj.* clever, wise, ingenious.

snytrian, snyttrian, *w. v.* to be clever, wise, ingenious.

snytru, snyttru, snyteru, *st. f.* shrewdness, sagacity, wisdom, cleverness.

snytru-cræft, *st. m.* same as above.

snytru-hûs, *st. n.* **house** of wisdom, tabernacle of testimony, ark of the covenant.

snyđian, *w. v.* to hasten, hurry.

be-snyđian, to rob, deprive of.

sôcen, *st. f.* 1. **seeking**, searching after.— 2. visitation, hostile surprise, seeking, attack.— 3. asylum, house of refuge, sanctuary.

sôfte, *adv.* (*compar.* **sêft**), **softly**, gently, quietly, lightly.

sôhte, *pret.* of **sêcan** (to **seek**).

sol, *st. n.* mud-puddle? water in general? bight? bog? B. 302.

sôl, *st. f.* sun.

solere, *st. m.* upper room, garret, balcony.

solian, *w. v.* to soil, become soiled or defiled.

Sol-mônađ, *st. m.* February. Men. 16.

sôm, *st. f.* peace, reconciliation. (Icel. *som.*)

some, somnian, somod. See **same, samnian, samod.**

sôna, *adv.* **soon**, at once, forthwith; **sôna swâ — swâ** = so soon as.

sond, song. See **sand, sang.**

sorg, sorh, *st. f.* **sorrow**, grief, pain.

sorg-byrđen, *st. f.* **burden** of sorrow.

sorg-cearig, sorhg-cearig, *adj.* sorrowful, grieved, sad.

sorg-cearu, *st. f.* sorrow, anxiety, grief.

sorgen. See **sorg.**

sorg-ful, *adj.* sorrowful, causing or enduring sorrow.

sorgian, *w. v.* to sorrow, grieve, be anxious.

bi-sorgian, to fear, apprehend, dread, shrink from.

sorg-lêas, *adj.* without sorrow or care.

sorg-lêođ, *st. n.* song of sorrow, lament.

sorglic, *adj.* sad, distressful, wretched.

sorg-lufa, *st. f.* anxious **love**, love that awakens sorrow or apprehension.

sorg-stæf, *st. m.* something that brings sorrow, anxiety.

sorg-word, *st. n.* **word** of sorrow, lament.

sorg-wælm, -wylm, *st. m.* **welling** up of sorrow, grief.

sorh, sorh-. See **sorg** (sorrow).

sotel, *st. m.* **settle**, stool, chair, armchair.

sôđ, *adj.* **sooth**, true, genuine, reliable, just.

sôđ, *adv.* truly, indeed; but, yet.

sôđ, *st. n.* 1. sooth, truth.— 2. justice, righteousness; rectitude.

sôđ-cwide, -cwyde, *st. m.* true speech, true saying.

sôđ-cyning, *st. m.* true king, or king of truth and justice; God.

sôđe, *adv.* in sooth, in truth, indeed, really, rightly.

sôđ-fæder, *st. m.* true **father**, God.

sôđ-fæst, *adj.* 1. firm or established in truth and justice, true, genuine, credible, pious, honest, just.— 2. firm, unchangeable, unchanging, continuing.

sôđ-fæstlic, *adj.* imperishable, durable, unceasing.

sôđ-fæstnes, -festnys, *st. f.* truth, truthfulness, justice, piety.

sôđ-gid, -gied, *st. n.* true speech, saying, report.

sôđ-lic, *adj.* true, truthful, real.

sôđlice, *adv.* 1. truly, truthfully, indeed, in sooth.— 2. but, yet. Ps. 54: 16.

sôđ-word, *st. n.* true word, word of justification.

spâdl, *st. n.* **spittle**, saliva.

spǣc. See **sprǣc** (speech).

spǣtan, *w. v.* **to spit**, spew, spit upon or out.

spanan, *st. red. v.* to draw on, irritate, incite, lure, mislead, seduce, persuade.

bi-spanan, to lead astray, seduce, persuade.

for-spanan, to mislead, lead astray, seduce.

spange, *w. f.* clasp, buckle, brooch, fibula. (Ger. *spange.*)

spannan, *st. red. v.* (**span**), to stretch, fasten, make fast, attach.

ge-spannan, the same as above.

on-spannan, to **unspan,** unloose, unbind, release, open.

sparian, *w. v.* to **spare,** indulge.

spâtl, *st. n.* **spittle,** saliva.

specan. See **sprecan** (to speak).

spêd, *st. f.* **1. speed,** haste.—**2.** progress, success, fulfillment, luck, good fortune.—**3.** scion, descendant, lad (Ps. 103: 16).—**4.** substance, power, might, ability, multitude, abundance.

spêdan, *w. v.* to **speed,** hasten, hurry.

â-spêdan, to come out of a matter successfully.

ge-spêdan, to succeed, speed well.

spêd-dropa, *w. m.* wholesome and healing **drop.**

spêdig, *adj.* lucky, fortunate, rich, powerful.

spêdlice, *adv.* hastily, quickly, **speedily,** successfully.

spel, spell, *st. n.* (**spell**), speech, utterance, narrative, legend, account, news, message.

spel-, spell-boda, *w. m.* messenger, apostle, prophet, angel.

spellian, spellan, *w. v.* **1.** to speak, talk, utter.—**2.** to announce, relate, deliver.

god-spellian, to preach the **god-spel** (good tidings, gospel).

spellung, *st. f.* speech, utterance, narrative.

spere, *st. n.* **spear,** javelin, lance.

spere-brôga, *w. m.* spear-terror, terrible javelin.

spere-niđ, *st. m.* spear-battle.

spearca, *w. m.* **spark.**

spearcian, *w. v.* to throw out sparks, to sparkle.

spearuwa, spearwa, *w. m.* **sparrow.**

speornan, spornan, *st. abl. v.* I. to spur on, urge on, push against, **spurn,** tread, step.

ge-speornan, same as above.

speowian. See **spiwian** (to spew).

spild, *st. m.* destruction, annihilation, waste, ruin.

spildan, *w. v.* to ruin, destroy.

for-spildan, 1. to destroy, ruin. **2.** to accomplish fully. Wy. 59.

spild-siđ, *st. m.* destructive journey, expedition with intent to destroy foes.

spillan, *w. v.* to destroy, ruin, kill.

spiwan, *st. abl. v.* V. to **spew,** spit out, vomit.

spiwian, speowian, spiowian, *w. v.* to **spew,** spit.

splot (?), blot, spot (splotch?)

spor, *st. n.* trace, footstep. (Ger. *spur.*)

spora, *w. m.* **spur.**

spornan. See **speornan** (to spurn).

spôwan, *st. red. v.* to succeed, enjoy success, speed well, thrive.

ge-spôwan, the same as above.

spôwendlice, *adv.* happily, fortunately, quickly, speedily.

spræcan. See **sprecan** (to speak).

spræ̂c, spæ̂c, *st. f.* **speech,** word, talk, eloquence.—**2.** narrative, fable, material (Met. 26: 2).—**3.** conversation, dialogue.—**4.** court, judicial negotiation or investigation, judgment, decision.

sprec, *st. n.* speech, word. Gû. 225.

spreca, *w. m.* speaker.

sprecan, spræ̂can, specan, *st. abl. v.* II. to **speak.**

â-sprecan, to speak out, speak.

ge-sprecan, to speak.

spreccan, *w. v.* in

on-spreccan, to become bushy, bud, burgeon, put out shoots.

sprengan, *w. v.* to cause to **spring**, burst, break open; to **sprinkle**.

geond-sprengan, to besprinkle, to dash with water.

spreaht, *part.* of **spreccan** (to bud).

sprêatan, *st. red. v.* in

geond-sprêatan, to **sprout** through, pervade.

spreocan. See **sprecan** (to speak).

sprêotan, *st. abl. v.* VI. cf. **sprŷtan** to sprout.

â-sprêotan, to **sprout** out or up, come up or out.

spricest, spriceđ. See **sprecan** (to speak).

springan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **spring**, jump.

â-springan, to spring up or forth; to dwindle, diminish, fail.

æt-springan, *w. dat.* to spring forth, out, or up.

ge-springan, **1.** to spring forth or up; to originate, arise, grow up. **2.** to befall, happen to, attack (Gn. Ex. 65).

on-springan, **1.** to spring or jump in two; to burst.—**2.** to spring up, arise, originate.

sprycst. See **sprecan** (to speak).

sprŷtan, *w. v.* to **sprout**, come forth, germinate.

spryttan, *w. v.* the same as above.

spyrcan, *w. v.* in

for-spyrcan, to squirt away, spill, shed, exhaust by spilling, dry up, &c. Ps. 101: 3.

spyrian, *w. v.* (to **speer**, Scotch), to track, trace, seek, examine, search through, reflect upon or about.

â-spyrian, to track or trace out, to explore, fathom, find out.

stǽde, stêde, *st. f.* **steadiness**, steadfastness, firmness, fixity.

stǽde-, stêde-fæst, *adj.* **steadfast**, constant, firm.

stǽde-, stêde-heard, *adj.* firm, hard, consistent.

stæf, *st. m.* **1. staff, stave.**—**2.** book-stave, letter.—**3.** in compounds, **stæf** usually marks an abstract idea or conception.

stæfn, stæfna. See **stefn, stefna.**

stæl, *st. m.* place, spot. (Ger. *stelle.*)

stǽlan, *w. v.* to place, put down; to impose, cast blame or guilt on; to accuse, avenge on.

ge-stǽlan, the same as above.

stǽlg = **stǽgl**, *adj.* steep. Cri. 679.

stæl-gæst, -giest, *st. m.* **stealing guest**, thievish guest.

stǽnan, stênan, *w. v.* to adorn, decorate with **stones** or gems.

â-stǽnan, the same as above.

stǽnen, *adj.* of **stone.**

stæpe, *st. m.* **1.** going, gait, pace, **step**, tread.—**2. step**, stair.

stæppan, stærced-. See **steppan, sterced-.**

stæđ, *st. n.* (*m.*), beach, shore.

stæđđan, *w. v.* to support, establish, fix, fortify.

stæđ-fæst, *adj.* steadfast, constant.

stæđ-weall, *st. m.* shore-wall, sea or water rampart.

stalde, *pret.* of **stellan** (to place).

stalian, *w. v.* in

ge-stalian, to found, establish, fix, confirm.

stal-gang, -gong, *st. m.* **stealthy** going, secret journey, course, step.

stân, *st. m.* **stone**, rock.

stân-beorh, *st. m.* stony mountain, mountain of rock.

stân-boga, *w. m.* arch or cavern of stone or rock, vaulted chamber in the rock.

stân-burg, *st. f.* town, castle, or fortress of stone or rock.

stân-clif, *st. n.* (*pl.* **cleofu**), crag, **cliff.**

standan, stondan, *st. abl. v.* IV. (*pret.* **stôd**), **1.** to **stand.**—**2.** to stand, step forward, appear, come in suddenly, disseminate.

â-standan, to stand forth or up, to arise, originate, reinstate.

æt-standan, to stand at or beside.

be-standan, to stand around, by, or about.

for-standan, **1**. *w. acc.* to stand before, place one's self before (to ward off something, prevent: person or thing against which in the dat. or with **wiđ**; or to defend, protect: "from" = dat.). — **2**. to understand. (Gen.769; Boeth.5,3).

ge-standan, **1**. *intrans.* to stand. **2**. *trans.* to attack, come on or in suddenly, press on.—**3**. to resist, oppose, stop. Sol. 97.

of-standan, to arise, originate.

ođ-standan, to escape, withdraw, get away.

wiđ-standan, *w. dat.* to **withstand**, resist, oppose.

ymb-, **ymbe-standan**, to stand about or around.

stân-fæt, *st. n.* **stone-vat**; vessel, trough, or chest of stone.

stân-fâh, *adj.* varied, inlaid, or paved with stone (?).

stân-ge-fôg, *st. n.* stone structure, stone-fitting.

stân-gripe, **-greope**, *st. m.* handful of stones.

stân-hliđ, **-hleođ**, *st. n.* rocky slope, cliff, rock.

stân-hof, *st. n.* building or structure of stone.

stân-torr, *st. m.* **tower** of stone.

stân-wong, *st. m.* stony field, stone-strewn plain.

stapa, *w. m.* **stepper**, marcher. [Used only in compounds.]

stapan, *st. abl. v.* IV. to **step**, stride, go, advance, move.

æt-stapan, to step or stride up to.

ge-stapan, to step, go, move, stride.

stapu, *st. f.* stepping, striding, going about.

stapul, *st. m.* (**staple**), support, stay, pillar, column.

starian, *w. v.* to **stare**, fix the eyes on, gaze at.

ge-starian, same as above.

stađelian. See **stađolian** (to establish).

stađol, **-ul**, *st. m.* **1**. foundation, basis, ground, pedestal, place.—**2**. sky, heaven. Edg. 50.

stađol-æ̂ht, *st. f.* stationary possessions (real estate?).

stađol-fæst, *adj.* fixed, firm, well-established, steadfast.

stađolian, **-elian**, *w. v.* to found, fix, establish, strengthen.

ge-stađolian, the same as above.

stađol-wang, **-wong**, *st. m.* standing place, place, position.

stede, *st. m.* **stead**, place, spot, position, locality.

stêde, **stêde-**. See **stæ̂de**.

stede-wang, **-wong**, *st. m.* field, space of ground.

stefn, **stæfn**, **stemn**, *st. f.* voice. (Ger. *stimme.*)

stefn, **stæfn**, **stemn**, *st. m.* **1**. **stem**, trunk, stock, stick.—**2**. stem, prow of ship; ship.—**3**. stem, race, tribe (Sol. 51).—**4**. -time (in multiplicatives); **nivan stefne**=anew, again.

stefna, **stæfna**, *w. m.* **stem** or prow of a ship.

stefnan, *w. v.* in

ge-stefnan, to support, prop, arrange, set in order.

stefn-byrd, *st. f.* hereditary quality, innate disposition, nature.

stefne, *w. f.* voice. (Ger. *stimme.*)

stelan, *st. abl. v.* II. in

be-, **bi-stelan**, to **besteal**, rob, steal from.

for-stelan, to steal, steal from.

stellan, *w. v.* (*pret.* **stealde**), in

â-stellan, to place, put, erect, display. (Ger. *stellen.*)

on-stellan, to put in place; to devise, think out.

on-stellan, to put in place, effect, accomplish.

stêman, stemn. See **stŷman, stefn.**

stemnettan, *w. v.* to resist, **stem**, oppose, stand out, be steadfast.

stênan. See **stæ̂nan.**

stenc, *st. m.* **stink, stench**, odor; perfume, fragrance.

stencan, *w. v.* to press upon, afflict, trouble, disturb, weaken.

tô-stencan, to drive apart or asunder, to scatter, disperse.

steng, *st. m.* pole, stake, rod. (Ger. *stange*.)

stent, 3d *pers. sg.* of **standan** (to stand).

stêpan, *w. v.* **1.** *w. acc.* (**steep**), to erect, raise (Gen. 1676).—**2.** to elevate, raise up, distinguish, adorn, enrich.

ge-stêpan, **1.** to erect, raise.—**2.** to elevate, support, help.

on-stepan, to erect, raise up.

stepe-gang, *st. m.* **stepping**, going? Rim. 22.

steppan, stæppan, *w. v.* to **step**, stride, go, move.

ge-stæppan, the same as above.

ofer-stæppan, to overstep, stride over.

sterced-, stæ̂rced-ferhđ, -fyrhđ, *adj.* strong-minded, brave.

steal, *st. m.* place, spot. (Ger. *stelle?*)

stealc, *adj.* steep, precipitous, arduous.

stealdan, *st. red. v.* to possess, own.

steallian, *w. v.* to have room or place, to remain standing or in existence.

stêam, *st. m.* **1. steam**, vapor, smoke, odor.—**2.** steaming fluid, blood. Cr. 62.

stêap, *st. m.* (**stoup**), tall cup, beaker, flagon.

stêap, *adj.* **steep**, high.

stearc, *adj.* strong, vigorous; **stark**, stiff, hard, violent.

stearc-ferđ, *adj.* strong-minded, courageous.

stearc-heort, *adj.* strong-**hearted**, valiant.

stearn, *st. m.* sea-swallow (*sterna*).

stêop-cild, *st. n.* **stepchild.**

stêor, *st. f.* governing, **steering**, restraint, check.

stêora, *w. m.* steersman, guide, pilot.

stêoran, *st. abl. v.* VI. **1.** to **steer**, guide, govern.—**2.** to restrain, check. Met. 4 : 49.

ge-stêoran, to steer, guide, control, restrain, check.

stêor-lêas, *adj.* steerless, without guidance or control, uncontrollable.

steorra, stiorra, *w. m.* **star.**

steort, *st. m.* tail. (Ger. *sterte*.)

sticce. See **stycce** (piece).

stician, *w. v.* **1.** to **stick**, prick.—**2.** to stick, inhere.

sticol, *adj.* **sticking**, pricking.

stîg, *st. m.* (**sty**), path (up), way, ascent.

stîg, *st. f.* path, way. (Ger. *steig*.)

stîgan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1.** to step, rise, mount, go, move (in general). **2.** to mount, climb, ascend.—**3.** to descend (Dan. 510).—**4.** to scale, mount upon, ascend.

â-stîgan, **1.** *intrans.* to ascend, mount up, scale, rise.—**2.** *intrans.* to descend, come down.—**3.** *w. acc.* to ascend, ascend to, mount.

ge-stîgan, to ascend, rise, mount up, scale; to descend.

ofer-stîgan, to overstep, overstride, excel, surpass.

stige, *st. m.* ascent, mounting.

stig-, stî-wita, *w. m.* **steward**, overseer of household matters.

stihtan, *w. v.* to destine, determine, dispose, govern, incite, instigate.

stihtend, *part. & subs.* instigator, inciter, guide.

stihtung, *st. f.* arrangement, direction, preparation, caution, foresight, discipline.

stillan, *w. v.* **1.** to be **still**, rest.—**2.** *w. dat.* or *acc.* to still, quiet.

ge-stillan, the same as above.

stille, *adj.* still, quiet, silent, **stilly**.

stille, *adv.* the same as above.

stincan, *st. abl. v.* I. **1.** to **stink**, smell, reek.—**2.** to whirl up (Rid. 30: 12); to move about or around? inhale? snuff along? B. 2288.

ge-stincan, to smell something.

stingan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **sting**.

stirian, stirgan. See **styrian**.

stiđ, *adj.* firm, fixed, strong; hard, stiff, severe, cruel.

stiđe, *adv.* **1.** firmly, steadfastly.—**2.** harshly, bitterly.

stiđ-ecg, *adj.* **stiff-edged**, strong-bladed.

stiđ-ferhđ, -frihđ, *adj.* stout-hearted, strong-minded, of valiant spirit.

stiđ-hugende, *adj.* same as above.

stiđ-hycgende, the same as above.

stiđ-hydig, *adj.* the same as above.

stiđ-hygd, *adj.* the same as above.

stiđlic, *adj.* firm, strong, stout.

stiđlice, *adv.* the same as above.

stiđ-môd, *adj.* strong, firm, stout, severe (of mind).

stiđ-weg, *st. m.* rough **way**.

sti-wita, stiell. See **stigwita, styll**.

stiep, *st. m.* downfall? fall? Gen. 60.

stieran, stiorra. See **stŷran, steorra**.

stôd- (?), column, support, post? (B. 2545;—rather **stôd an**=**stondan**.

stôd, stôdon, *pret.* of **standan** (to stand).

stofn (?), trunk, stem, pillar. (E. **stovin** = stump?)

stol, *st. m.* **stool**, seat, chair, throne.

stondan, stôwum. See **standan, stôw** (place).

storm, *st. m.* **1.** **storm**, tempest.—**2.** noise, uproar, tumult.—**3.** noisy onrush or attack. Hy. 4: 58.

stôw, *st. f.* **stow**, place, spot, locality.

strâdan (?), to tread upon, **stride** over. B. 3073.

stræ̂l, strêl, streâl, *st. m. & f.;* **stræ̂le**, *w. f.* arrow. (Ger. *strahl.*)

stræ̂t, *st. f.* **street**.

strang, strong, *adj.* **1.** **strong**, violent, hard, vigorous, valiant.—**2.** *w. instr.* firmly inhering. Sat. 427.

strange, *adv.* violently, furiously.

strangian, *w. v.* in

ge-strangian, to **strengthen**, invigorate.

strang-, strong-lic, *adj.* firm, strong, unchangeable;—hideous, cruel, dreadful.

strang-, strong-lice, *adv.* strongly, bravely, vigorously, actively.

streccan, *w. v.* in

â-streccan, to **stretch** out, extend; to prostrate, fell.

stredan, *st. abl. v.* I. **1.** to scatter, sprinkle.—**2.** to fall down, fall.

tô-stredan, to scatter, dissipate.

strêgan, *w. v.* to strew, spread down, bestrew.

stregdan, *st. abl. v.* I. to strew, scatter.

strêl, strencđ. See **stræ̂l, strengđ**.

streng, *st. m.* **string**, cord, rope, sinew.

strenge, *adj.* **strong**, brave; harsh, violent, strict, cruel.

strengel, *st. m.* ruler, lord, (**strengthener**?)

strenglic, *adj.* strong, firm.

strengđ, strengđu, *st. f.* **strength**, power, vigor, ability.

strengu, *st. f.* power, strength, ability, valor.

stređan, stryđan, *w. v.* in

be-stređan, to bring to, draw over, cover, conceal.

streac, *adj.* strong, stiff, hard. (**stark?**)

streaht, (*part.*), **streâl.** See **streccan** (to stretch), and **stræl.**

strêam, *st. m.* **stream,** current, flow of the sea, river, ocean,—especially in the plural.

strêam-faru, *st. f.* motion or flowing of water(s), current.

strêam-ge-win, *st. n.* battling of or uproar on the water; stream-struggle.

strêam-racu, *st. f.* stream-course, stream.

strêam-râd, *st. f.* **road** or path of the stream or sea.

strêam-stæđ, *st. n.* (stream-**stead**), shore, beach.

strêam-welm, *st. m.* billowing of the sea or water, fluctuation of tides.

strêam-weall, *st. m.* stream-**wall,** shore, beach.

strêon, *st. f.* cover.

strêonan, strienan, strŷnan, *w. v.* **1.** to heap on or up, accumulate, amass.—**2.** to strain, beget children.

â-strêonan, to strain forth, procreate, create.

ge-strêonan, 1. to amass, gain. **2.** to procreate, create. Gen. 1220.

strican, *st. abl. v.* V. to move, go; to enter on or begin a course.

striđ, *st. m.* strife, conflict. (Ger. *streit.*)

strienan, strong. See **strêonan, strang.**

strûdan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to ravage, devastate, plunder, rob, carry off.

be-strûdan, to plunder, rob.

ge-strûdan, to plunder, rob, ravage, waste.

strynan, *w. v.* in

ge-strynan, to stir up, torture? Seel. 45.

strŷnan, stryđan. See **strêonan, stređan.**

stund, *st. f.* (Ger. *stunde*).—**1.** point, particle.—**2.** moment, hour, time; *instr. pl.* **stundum,** at times, meanwhile, sometimes; eagerly.

stunian, *w. v.* **1.** to groan, roar, sound, resound.—**2.** (**stun**), to strike violently, impinge.

stycce, sticce, *st. n.* bit, piece, fragment. (Ger. *stück.*)

stŷlan, *w. v.* to harden (like **steel**).

stŷle, *st. n.* **steel.**

stŷl-ecg, *adj.* steel-**edged.**

stŷlen, *adj.* of steel, hard as steel.

styll, stiell, *st. m.* leap, jump, running.

styllan, *w. v.* to leap, jump, run.

ge-styllan, to leap, jump, descend, reach by leaping, overtake by running.

stŷman, stêman, *w. v.* to **steam,** give forth an odor, smell of (from).

be-stŷman, to foam over, on, around.

stynt, 3*d pers. sg.* of **standan** (to stand).

stŷpel, stêpel, *st. m.* **steeple,** tower.

stŷr, *st. f.* **steering,** directing, guiding.

stŷran, stieran, *w. v.* **1.** *w. acc.* to **steer,** guide, direct, govern.—**2.** to arrange, dispose, destine, determine (An. 1094).—**3.** *w. dat.* to restrain, check, hinder.

ge-stŷran, *w. dat.* to steer, guide; to restrain, check.

styrfan, *w. v.* in

â-styrfan, to kill, slay.

styrian, styrgan, stirian, stirgan, *w. v.* **1.** to **stir,** move, rouse, excite. **2.** to be moved, roused, set in motion.—**3.** to urge, incite, admonish (Fin. 18).—**4.** to move against, attack, disturb (B. 2840).—**5.** to deliver, narrate, sing of, celebrate (B. 872).—**6.** cause to resound (Met. 13: 49).

â-styrian, to stir up, excite, move forward or forth, remove.

ge-styrian, to arouse, excite, stir up.

geond-styrian, to stir through, to stir on all sides.

on-styrian, to move, rouse, stir up.

styrman, *w. v.* to **storm,** roar, rage, cry out.

styrnan, *w. v.* to be **stern,** strict, severe.

styrne, *adj.* **stern,** grave, harsh, cruel, savage, furious.

styrnenga, *adv.* sternly, severely.

styrn-môd, *adj.* stern-minded, rigid, severe.

sû, sugu, *st. f.* **sow.**

sûcan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **suck.**

â-sûcan, to suck out, drain.

sûgan, *st. abl. v.* VI. in

â-sûgan, to suck out, drain.

sugu. See **sû** (sow).

suht, *st. f.* malady, disease, illness.

suhtor-fædran, -ge-fædran, *w. m.* uncle and nephew.

suhtria, suhtriga, suhterga, *w. m.* brother's son.

sulh-ge-weorc, *st. n.* ploughing or field implement.

sum, *pron.* (= *aliquis, quidam, unus ex pluribus*), one, a certain, any, one of several, many a; — *neut.* something; — *adv., acc. n.* partly; — *gen. n.* **sumes** = in a certain degree or measure.

sumor, *st. m.* **summer.**

sumor-hât, *st. n.* summer **heat.**

sumor-lang, -long, *adj.* lasting through the summer.

sumsend, *part.* (Ger. *summen*), buzzing, rustling, humming? Rid. 4: 47.

sun-bearo, *st. m.* **sunny** grove (barrow).

sun-beorht, *adj.* sun-**bright,** sunshiny.

sund, *adj.* **sound,** uninjured, whole.

sund, *st. m.* **1.** swimming.— **2.** capacity or ability to swim.— **3.** **sound,** sea-strait, sea, ocean (that which **sunders**?)

sund-bûend, *part. & subs.* sea-dweller, man, human being.

sund-flît, *st. f.* struggle in the water, swimming-match.

sund-ge-bland, *st. n.* tumult of waters, billowing of the sea.

sund-helm, *st. m.* sea-**helmet,** covering sea.

sund-hengest, *st. m.* **1.** seahorse, ship.— **2.** power that moves the ship.

sund-hwæt, *adj.* accomplished in swimming.

sund-liden, *st. f.* sea-journey? B. 223.

sund-nytt, *st. f.* employment, gift, or utilization of swimming; ability to swim.

sundor, sundur, *adv.* especially, apart, separately, aside, **asunder.**

sundor-cræft, *st. m.* special power, capacity, capability.

sundor-cræftig, *adj.* specially endowed, gifted.

sundor-ge-cynd, *st. n.* special endowment, natural gift, structure, quality.

sundor-gifu, *st. f.* special gift, privilege, distinction, quality.

sundor-nytt, *st. f.* special service or prerogative.

sundor-wine, *st. m.* special friend, bosom friend.

sundor-wîs, *adj.* specially **wise.**

sundor-wundor, *st. n.* special **wonder,** peculiar marvel.

sundor-yrfe, *st. n.* special heritage.

sund-plega, *w. m.* sea-**play,** swimming, boating; bathing, sea-journey.

sundre, *w. f.* separateness, **sundering,** isolation.

sund-reced, *st. n.* sea-house, ship.

sundrian, *w. v.* in

â-sundrian, to separate, isolate, sunder.

ge-sundrian, the same as above.

sundur. See **sundor.**

sund-wudu, *st. m.* sea-wood, ship.

sunna. See **sunnu** (sun).

sunne, *w. f.* sun.

sunnu, -a, *st. f.* the same as above.

sun-sciene, *adj.* sunshiny, brilliant.

sunu, *irreg. m. sg. gen.* **suna**; *dat.* **suna, sunu**; *acc.* **sunu**; *pl. nom. acc.* **suna, suno, sunu**; *gen.* **suna, sunena**; *dat.* **sunum,**—son.

sun-wlitig, *adj.* lovely with sunshine; beautiful and bright.

sûpan, *st. abl. v.* VI. to **sop** up, absorb, swallow (greedily).

ge-sûpan, the same as above.

sûsl, *st. n.* misery, torture, torment, punishment, death-penalty.

sûsl-bana, -bona, *w. m.* devil.

sûsl-hof, *st. n.* house of misery, hell.

sutol. See **sweotol** (plain).

sûđ, *adv.* **south,** southward, in the south.

sûđa, *w. m.* **south.**

sûđan, *adv.* from the south.

sûđan-êastan, *adv.* from the southeast.

sûđerne, *adj.* southern, southerly.

sûđ-êast, *adv.* southeast, in the southeast.

sûđ-folc, *st. n.* south-folk, folk from the south.

sûđ-heald, *adj.* inclining southward, southward.

sûđ-man, -mon, *st. m.* southern man, man from the south.

sûđ-portic, *st. m.* south **portico.**

sûđ-rôdor, *st. m.* southern sky.

sûđ-weg, *st. m.* southway, way or path southward.

sûđ-weardes, *adv.* southwards.

sûđ-wind, *st. m.* south **wind.**

swâ, I. *adv. & conj.* **so, as. 1.** (referring back), so, consequently, in such wise, under such circumstances, therefore.—**2.** *emphatically:* so, thus, indeed, even.—**3.** *w. comparatives,* the.—**4. swâ þêah,** nevertheless, yet.—**5.** *relative:* as, so far as, how, where.—**6.** *w. subj.* as if, as though.—**7.** *w. indic.* (of time), so soon, as soon, as, when; though, unless, so that not (*w. neg.*)—**8.** supplies place of relative pronoun.—**9.** that, so that, in such manner that.

swæc, swec, *st. m.* **1.** smell, odor; exhalation, breath.—**2.** smack, taste.

swǣfan, *w. v.* to stagger, reel, hesitate.

swægl. See **swegl** (ether).

swǣlan, *w. v.* in

be-swǣlan, to **sweal,** singe, parch, scorch.

swǣman, *w. v.* in

â-swǣman, to roam about, round, wander.

swǣr, *adj.* heavy, difficult. (Ger. *schwer.*)

swǣre, *adv.* the same as above.

swǣs, *adj.* one's own, domestic, intimate; dear, precious, agreeable, benevolent.

swǣsendu, *st. n. pl.* a meal.

swǣslic, *adj.* kind, friendly, agreeable.

swǣslice, *adv.* the same as above.

swǣtan, *w. v.* **1.** to **sweat.**—**2.** to bleed.

swæđer = swâ hwæđer, *pron.* whichever, whosoever (of two).

swæđorian, swađrian, *w. v.* to decrease, diminish; become quiet, lie down, lie low or down.

swâfan, *st. red. v.* in

for-swâfan, to sweep away or off; to drive out, expel, frighten away.

swâmian, *w. v.* to become dark or obscure; to vanish.

â-swâmian, the same as above.

swan, swon, *st. m.* **swan.**

swân, *st. m.* **swain**, youth, young man. Fin. 39.

swancur, swancor, *adj.* **1.** unsteady, pliant; languishing (Ps. 118: 81). **2.** slender, supple-bodied (B. 2175). **3.** causing to reel, limp, stagger (Dêor. 6). (Ger. *schwanken.*)

swangor, swongor, *adj.* heavy, weighty, torpid, inert. (Ger. *schwanger.*)

swan-râd, *st. f.* **swan-road**, path of swans, sea.

swâpan, *st. red. v.* **1.** to **sweep**, swing.—**2.** to blow, waft.

â-swâpan, to sweep off or away, to remove.

for-swâpan, to sweep aside, or away; to drive off, or out.

to-swâpan, to sweep in two, apart, or asunder.

swâr, *adj.* heavy. (Ger. *schwer.*)

swarian, swerian, sweorian, *w. v.* to talk, speak, utter.

and-swarian, ond-, to speak back, answer.

swart, swâs. See **sweart, swæ̂s.**

swât, *st. m.* **1. sweat.**—**2.** blood from wounds, blood, gore.

swât-fâg, *adj.* blood-stained, bloody.

swâtig, *adj.* **1. sweaty**, sweating. **2.** bloody.

swâtig-hlêor, *adj.* with sweating cheek or face.

swât-swađu, *st. f.* bloody trace or track.

swađrian. See **swæđorian.**

swađu, *st. f.* trace, track.

swađul, *st. m.* smoke-reek, flame and smoke together.

swebban, *w. v.* to lull or put to sleep; to kill.

â-swebban, the same as above.

swec. See **swæc** (odor).

swefan, *st. abl. v.* III. to sleep, slumber; to sleep the death-sleep; rest, cease from. Exod. 36.

swefed, *part.* of **swebban** (to put to sleep).

swefel, *st. m.* sulphur. (Ger. *schwefel.*)

swefen, *st. n.* (swoon?)—**1.** sleep, stupor (Gen. 720).—**2.** dream.

swefeđ, 3*d pers. sg.* of **swebban** (to put to sleep).

swefnan, -ian, *w. v.* to dream.

swefot. See **sweofot** (sleep).

swêg, *st. m.* (**swough**), sound, tone, voice; noise, crash, tumult.

swêg-dyn, *st. m.* **din**, din of noise.

swêg-hlêođor, *st. n.* detonation, clamor, explosion, sound, resonance.

swegl, swegel, *st. m.* **1.** ether, sky. **2.** sun.—**3.** song, chorus, symphony.

swegl-befalden, *adj.* ether-covered.

swegl-beorht, *adj.* ether-bright, radiant.

swegl-bôsm, *st. m.* **bosom** of heaven, the sky.

swegl-candel, -condel, *st. f.* sky-candle; light of heaven, or ether.

swegl-cyning, *st. m.* **king** of heaven or glory.

swegl-drêam, *st. m.* heavenly joy.

swegle, *adj.* clear (of sight or sound), luminous, resounding.

swegle, *adv.* clearly, brilliantly.

swêg-leđer, -leođer, *st. n.* sound leather, bagpipe?

swegl-râd, *st. f.* change of tone(s), modulation.

swegl-torht, *adj.* heaven-bright, dazzling.

swegl-wered, *part.* ether-clad.

swegl-wuldor, *st. n.* heavenly glory.

swegl-wundor, *st. n.* heavenly wonder.

swelan, *w. v.* to (**sweal**), burn, glow, ignite, consume with heat.

for-swelan, to burn up.

swelc. See **swilc** (such).

swelgan, sweolgan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **swallow**, take in, absorb, imbibe.

for-swelgan, same as above.

ge-swelgan, same as above.

swelgian, *w. v.* in

ge-swelgian, to cause to **swell** up, inflate, be swollen? Pa. 41.

swellan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **swell**, swell up.

swelling, *st. m.* **swelling** sail.

sweltan, *st. abl. v.* I. to die.

swencan, *w. v.* to (**swink**), disturb, oppress, plague, torment.

ge-swencan, to confuse, disturb, oppress, exhaust, plague, chastise, crush.

swendan, *w. v.* in

tô-swendan, to cause to go asunder, destroy. (Ger. *schwinden.*)

sweng, *st. m.* (**swing**), blow, castigation, cut, thrust.

swengan, *w. v.* in

tô-swengan, to **swing** in pieces, drive asunder, destroy.

swer, **swyr**, *st. m. & f.* pillar, column.

swerian, *st. abl. v.* IV. to **swear**.

â-swerian, the same as above.

for-swerian, **1.** to put one's self under a spell; to render invulnerable by magical utterance.—**2.** to **forswear**, perjure, commit perjury.

ge-swerian, to swear.

swerian. See **swarian** (to speak).

swêtan, *w. v.* to **sweeten**, make sweet.

ge-swêtan, the same as above.

swête, *adj.* **sweet**;—*subs.* sweet(s). Seaf. 95.

swêt-met, *st. m.* **sweetmeat**.

swêtnes, *st. f.* sweetness.

swetole. See **sweotule** (plainly).

swеđian, *w. v.* in

bi-swеđian, to **beswathe**, wrap up, fold in.

sweđrian, *w. v.* to diminish, decrease, neglect, yield, dwindle.

ge-sweđrian, same as above.

swealg, *pret.* of **swelgan** (to swallow).

swealwe, *w. f.* **swallow** (bird).

sweart, **swart**, *adj.* **swart**, **swarthy**. **1.** dark, obscure, black.—**2.** mischievous, hurtful, infamous.

swearte, *adv.* mischievously, hurtfully, infamously.

sweart-lâst, *adj.* leaving black tracks or traces. Rid. 27: 11.

sweofot, **swefot**, *st. m.* sleep.

sweolce, **sweolgan**. See **swylce**, **swelgan** (to swallow).

sweôlođ, **swôlođ**, *st. m.* glow, fire, flame (**swealing**).

sweon (Rid. 16: 4), **sweopa**, **sweopian**, **sweopu** (*pl*). See **sû**, **swipa**, **swipian**, **swip**.

sweor, *st. m.* father-in-law. (Ger. *schwäher*).

sweora, **swiora**, **swira**, **swyra**, *w. m.* neck, nape.

sweorcan, *st. abl. v.* I. to be or become gloomy, dark, sad.

for-sweorcan, to darken, grow dark.

ge-sweorcan, to darken, obscure, grow dark; to become sad, gloomy.

sweorcend-ferhđ, *adj.* gloomy of spirit, sad.

sweord, **swurd**, **swyrd**, *st. n.* **sword**.

sweord-berend, *part. & subs.* **sword-bearer**.

sweord-bealo, *st. n.* sword-bale, injury or destruction through the sword.

sweord-bite, *st. m.* sword-**bite**, wound with the sword.

sweord-freca, *w. m.* sword-wolf, sworded warrior.

sweord-ge-nidla, *w. m.* sworded foe, foe armed with a sword.

sweord-, **swyrd-ge-swing**, *st. n.* sword-**swinging**, combat, slaughter

sweord-gifu, *st. f.* sword-**giving**, gift of swords.

sweord-gripe, *st. m.* sword attack, onslaught with swords.

sweord-, swurd-lêoma, *w. m.* sword-gleam, coruscation of swords.

sweord-plega, *w. m.* sword-**play**, conflict.

sweord-ræ̂s, *st. m.* sword-**rush**; attack.

sweord-slege, *st. m.* sword-thrust, blow.

sweord-wîgend, *part. & subs.* sworded warrior.

sweord-wund, *adj.* sword-**wounded.**

sweorfan, *st. abl. v.* I. to wipe off, cleanse, file, polish.

sweorian. See **swarian** (to speak).

sweostor, swuster, *st. f.* **sister.**

sweot, *st. n.* band, troop;—*instr. pl.* **sweotum,** in troops.

sweotol, swutol, sutol, *adj.* **1.** visible, distinct, plain, evident.—**2.** audible, clear, distinct. B. 90.

sweotule, swetole, *adv.* visibly, clearly, plainly, precisely.

sweotulian, swutulian, *w. v.* to be plain, visible, evident.

ge-sweotulian, to render plain, distinct, visible.

sweotul-, swutollîce, *adv.* plainly, visibly, distinctly, precisely.

sweođrian. See **swiđrian** (to lessen).

swîan. See **swîgian** (to be silent).

swic, *st. m.* odor, smell.

swîcan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1.** (absolutely) to go, move about, yield, give way, evade, escape, get away.—**2. ût swîcan,** to go out or forth.—**3. from swîcan,** or **swîcan from,** to decline, fall off, revolt, desist, cease from.—**4.** *w. dat.* to desist, leave in the lurch, abandon, renounce.

â-swîcan, to fall off, desert, abandon; to irritate, provoke.

be-swîcan, to beguile, deceive, betray, mislead.

ge-swîcan, to omit, intermit, desist, cease to help, abandon, deceive, renounce, betray.

swice, swyce, *st. m.* **1.** issue, result, success.—**2.** procrastination, delay (Gû. 1007).—**3.** offense, provocation, insult.

swice, *adj.* renouncing, deserting, abandoning.

swician, swycian, *w. v.* **1.** to err, **wander,** wander about.—**2.** to decline, fall off from, deviate (Ps. 118: 102).—**3.** to exert, weary one's self (Gen. 607).

swicol, *adj.* guileful, deceitful, false.

swîfan, *st. abl. v.* V. to roam, ramble about. (Ger. *schweifen.*)

on-swîfan, 1. *w. acc.* to swing, to move against or toward.—**2.** to push off, put aside, turn away.

swift, *adj.* **swift,** quick.

swiftu, *st. f.* swiftness.

swîge, *w. f.* silence, stillness, rest. (Ger. *schweigen.*)

swîge, *adj.* silent, taciturn, quiet.

swîgian, swŷgian, *w. v.* to be silent, quiet, still. (Ger. *schweigen.*)

ge-swîgian, 1. to be silent, quiet. **2.** to silence.

swilc, swylc, swulc, swelc, *pron.* **1.** each, every (B. 299).—**2.** who, whoever, whichever (Ps. Ben. 19: 9). **3. such,** such a.—**4.** which.—**5. swylc—swylc,** such—as, so—as.

swilce, swylce, swelce, sweolce, *adv.* **1.** also, moreover, and further, furthermore.—**2.** *w. subs.* as, so as. **3.** in like manner, likewise, after the same fashion, so, thus.—**4.** as (how).—**5.** *w. subj.* as if, as though.

swilt. See **swylt** (death).

swîma, *w. m.* giddiness, vertigo, dizziness, swimming of the head.

swimman, swymman, *st. abl. v.* I. to **swim.**

ofer-swimman, *w. acc.* to swim over, across, through.

swîn, *st. n.* **swine,** hog, boar.—**2.** boar-figure or ornament on the helmet.

swincan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **swink**, labor hard, toil, exhaust one's self.

swingan, *st. abl. v.* I. **1.** to flog, strike, scourge, whip, chastise.— **2. swingan on twâ** = strike in two, divide by a blow.— **3.** *intrans.* to **swing**, fly, flutter.

be-swingan, to flog, beat, strike, scourge.

ge-swingan, the same as above.

swingel, *st. f.* blow, beating, whipping; dejection, affliction.

swingela, swingla, *w. m.* whip, scourge.

swingere, *st. m.* swinger, striker, scourger.

swîn-lîca, *w. m.* **swine-like**ness, boar-figure on the helmet.

swinsian, swynsian, *w. v.* to sound, resound, sing, rustle.

swip, *st. n.* (*pl.* **sweopu**), whip, scourge.

swipa, sweopa, *w. m.* same as above.

swipian, swippan, sweopian, *w. v.* to whip, scourge, beat.

swira. See **sweora** (neck).

swîđ, swŷđ, *adj.* **1.** strong, vigorous, valiant, powerful, violent.— **2.** in *compar.* right (or strong) hand (as opposed to left).

swîđan, swŷđan, *w. v.* to strengthen, establish, assist, enrich.

for-swîđan, to crush, press upon, repel, push back.

ge-swîđan, to strengthen, render strong, invigorate, reënforce.

ofer-swîđan, *w. acc.* to excel, surpass, conquer, overwhelm, vanquish.

swîđe, swŷđe, *adv.* strongly, very, much, violently;—*compar.* **swîđor** = more, rather, more strongly, violently;—*superl.* most, very, exceedingly.

swîđ-ferđ, -ferhđ, *adj.* strong of mind, bold, brave.

swîđ-feorm, *adj.* strong, powerful, rich.

swîđ-, swŷđ-ge-neahhe, *adv.* quite enough, very often, frequently.

swîđ-ge-neahhige, *adv.* the same as above.

swîđ-hwæt, *adj.* very prompt, agile, quick.

swîđ-, swŷđ-hycgende, *part.* strong-minded, bold, brave.

swîđlîc, *adj.* immense, great, violent.

swîđ-mihtig, *adj.* very powerful, mighty.

swîđ-môd, *adj.* of strong or impetuous mind, bold, brave, insolent.

swîđrian, sweođrian, *w. v.* to increase, diminish, dwindle, give way, vanish, weaken, rest.

ge-swîđrian, to lessen, diminish, weaken; to effect, accomplish.

swîđ-snel, *adj.* very quick, agile, prompt.

swiora, swiođol. See **sweora, swađol**.

swôgan, *st. red. v.* (to **sough**), to rustle, whistle, hum, buzz, roar, rattle.

swôl? glow, fire, flame. (Ger. *schwül.*)

swôlođ, swon, swoncor, swongor, swor (Exod. 239), **sworcan**. See **sweôlođ, swan, swancor, swangor, spor, sweorcan**.

sworcen-ferđ, *adj.* somber, sad. Wy. 25.

swulc, swurd, swuster, swutol, swutulian. See **swilc, sweord, sweostor, sweotol, sweotulian**.

swyce, swycian, swŷgian, swylc, swylce. See **swice, swician, swîgian, swilc, swilce**.

swŷld, *st. f.* pain? Ps. 114: 3.

swylian, *w. v.* in

be-swylian, to soil, fleck, befoul.

swylt, swilt, *st. m.* death.

swylt-cwalu, *st. f.* death-torment, death.

swylt-dæg, *st. m.* **day** of death.

swylt-dêađ, *st. m.* **death**, perishing.

swyttend. See **sweltan** (to die).

swylt-hwîl, *st. f.* death-hour.

swymman, swynsian, swyr, swyra, swyrd, swŷđ, swŷđan, swŷđe. See **swimman, swinsian, swer, sweora, sweord, swîđ, swîđan, swîđe.**

sŷ, syb, sŷd. See **sî, sêon, sib, sîd.**

syfon-. See **seofon-wintre.**

sŷfer, *adj.* sober, self-denying, pure, clean. (Ger. *sauber.*)

syflan, *w. v.* in

ge-syflan, to provide or supply with relishes or stimulants to appetite.

syfone. See **seofan** (seven).

syge (?), sight, aspect.

sygor, syhđ, sylf, sylfor. See **sigor, sêon, self, seolfor.**

sylian, selian, *w. v.* to **sully**, spot, fleck, pollute.

be-sylian, the same as above.

syll, *st. f.* **sill**, doorsill, threshold, dais whereon benches stand.

sŷlla, syllan, syllend, syllîc, sylofren. See **sêl, sellan, sellend, sellîc, seolfren.**

symbel, *st. n.* banquet, drinking-bout, feast, carouse, meal, festivity.

symbel, *st. n.* duration, continuance.

symbel-dæg, *st. m.* **day** of feasts or feasting, holidays.

symbel-gâl, *adj.* merry or riotous in feasting, intoxicated, drunk.

symbel-ge-fêra, *w. m.* constant companion.

symbel-ge-reordu, *st. n. pl.* banquetings, feastings, carousings.

symbel-gifa, *w. m.* **giver** of feasts or meals.

symbel-wêrig, *adj.* **weary** of the carouse or feast.

symbel-wlonc, *adj.* insolent or elated from feasting.

symbel-wyn, *st. f.* joy of feasting, social delight.

symble, *adv.* ever, forever, always.

symblian, symblan, *w. v.* to feast, carouse, enjoy one's self.

symle, symles, syn-, sŷn. See **simle, simles, sin-, sî, sêon.**

syn, sinn, senn, *st. f.* **1. sin**, guilt. **2.** hostility, enmity, feud.

syn-byrđen, *st. f.* **burden** of sin.

sync, synd. See **sinc, sind.**

syn-dæ̂d, *st. f.* **deed** or act of sin.

syndig, *adj.* skilled in swimming? Crä. 58.

syndon. See **sindon** (are).

syndrian, *w. v.* in

â-syndrian, to **sunder**, separate, divide.

tô-syndrian, the same as above.

syndrig, *adj.* special, apart, alone, unique.

syn-fâh, -fâ, *adj.* **sin**-stained.

syn-full, *adj.* sinful, guilty.

syngian, singian, *w. v.* to **sin.**

ge-syngian, the same as above.

syn-gryn, *st. f.* sin, harm, mischief of sin.

syn-lêasig, *adj.* sinless, guiltless, innocent.

synlîce, *adv.* sinfully, foully, infamously.

syn-lust, *st. m.* pleasure in sin, desire to sin.

synn. See **syn** (sin).

synnig, *adj.* sinful, guilty, punishable, criminal.

syn-rust, *st. m.* sin-**rust**, filth of sin.

syn-sceađa, -scađa, *w. m.* sinful **scather**, unjust criminal.

synt, synu. See **sind, seonu.**

syn-wracu, *st. f.* punishment for sin.

syn-wund, *st. f.* **wound** of sin.

syn-wyrcende, *part.* sin-**worker.**

sŷp, *st. m.* **sip, sup**, sipping, drinking in.

syrce, syrwan. See **serce, serwan.**

syđđam. See **siđđan** (since).

syđđan, *w. v.* to surrender, deliver up, cast down? Ps. 73: 18.

T

tâcen, **tâcn**, *st. n.* **1**. **token**, mark. **2**. suggestion, indication, symbol. **3**. wonder, marvelous deed, act, heroic deed. — **4**. proof, ground, demonstration, subject.

tâcnian, *w. v.* in

ge-tâcnian, to sign, mark, characterize, **betoken**, designate, destine, determine, establish.

tæ̂can, **tæ̂cean**, *w. v.* to show, point out, exhibit. (Ger. *zeigen.*)

be-tæ̂can, to show, point out, characterize, make over, assign, deliver.

ge-tæ̂can, to show, point out, reveal, designate, refer, make over, arraign.

tæ̂cnan, *w. v.* to mark by a **token**, to denote, designate, trace out.

ge-tæ̂cnan, to show, point out.

tæ̂cne, *adj.* (in compounds), to be shown or pointed out.

tæ̂fel, *st. f.* & *n.* die, cube, game at dice, dice-playing.

tæ̂fle, *adj.* acquainted with or devoted to dice-playing.

tægel, *st. m.* **tail**.

tæl. See **talu** (number).

tæ̂lan, *w. v.* to slander, calumniate, accuse, blame, scold.

tæ̂le, **tæled**, (*part.*), **tælian**. See **tâlu**, **tellan**, **talian**.

tæl-met, *st. n.* **tale**, number, computation.

tæl-mearc, *st. f.* counting over, calculation.

tæ̂l-, **têlnis**, *st. f.* removal, deprivation, depreciation, degradation, blame, censure, transgression of duty, breach of official fidelity.

tæ̂san, *w. v.* **1**. to **touse**, **tease**, tug, pluck.—**2**. to wound, injure.

tæ̂se, *adj.* mild, gentle.

tæ̂su, *st. f.* harm, injury, destruction.

tæ̂tan (?), to caress. Wy. 4.

talian, **tælian**, *w. v.* to count, calculate, value, consider (as), mention, believe, think.

talu, *st. f.* **1**. **tale**, number, calculation.—**2**. speech, **telling**, narrative.

tâl, *st. f.* calumny, false witness, abuse, malicious accusation.

tam, **tom**, *adj.* **tame**.

tama, *w. m.* tameness.

tân, *st. m.* **1**. rod, switch, bush, sprout, twig, branch. — **2**. staff, rod used in divination, magic, or prophecy; fate, destiny.

tân, *adj.* (**tined**?), branched, furnished with branches.

tapur, *st. m.* **taper**, wax taper.

tedre. See **tydre** (soft).

têgan, *w. v.* in

ge-têgan, to make. Met. 13: 14.

tela, **teala**, *adv.* fitly, fittingly, well, rightly.

teldan, *st. abl. v.* I. in

be-, **bi-teldan**, to cover, cover over, screen, protect, envelop, surround. (Ger. *zelt.*)

ofer-teldan, the same as above.

telg, *st. m.* fluid, infusion, tincture.

telga, *w. m.* branch, twig, vine-shoot.

telge (B. 2067). See **talian** (to count).

telgian, *w. v.* to put forth branches, or twigs.

tellan, *w. v.* (*pret.* **tealde**), **1**. to **tell**, count.—**2**. to reckon up, calculate, count out.—**3**. to esteem, reckon (as), mention, believe, think.

ge-tellan, to count, count out or over, compute, consider, weigh.

tô-tellan, to separate in counting, arrange, distinguish.

têlnys. See **tæ̂lnis** (blame).

temian, *w. v.* in

â-temian, to tame, to render gentle or quiet.

têman, tŷman, *w. v.* to bear, bring forth, teem with.

tempel, *st. n.* temple.

ten, tene, tyn, tyne, *num.* ten.

tênan. See **tŷnan** (to injure).

tengan, *w. v.* to press toward, hurry, hasten.

ge-tengan, to press; to devote, dedicate.

tennan, *w. v.* to lure, allure? Wy. 4.

teran, *st. abl. v.* II. to tear.

tergan, tyrgan, *w. v.* to pull or pluck hither and thither, torment, tease; to scorn.

tesu, teswian. See **teosu, teoswian.**

têđ. See **tôđ** (tooth).

têafor, *st. n.* foundation, place for building (with external walls of a house). Ruin. 31.

têag, *st. f.* thong, rope, band, fetter, towline.

teagor, *st. m.* tear, teardrop.

teala. See **tela, til, talu.**

tealde, *pret.* of **tellan** (to count).

tealt, *adj.* tilting, unsteady, tottering.

tealtrian, *w. v.* to tilt, totter, vacillate, be in peril.

têam, *st. m.* sprout, scion, descendant.

teâr, tæ̂r, *st. m.* **1.** drop.—**2.** tear.

teârig-hlêor, *adj.* with tearful cheeks.

têofenian, *w. v.* to join, put together, unite.

têofrian, *w. v.* the same as above.

teoh, teohh, *st. f. & m.* (*n.?*) race, company, number, band, troop, society.

têohan. See **têon** (to accuse).

teohhian, tiohhian, tihhian, tyhhian, *w. v.* to fix, establish, show, direct, determine, resolve, believe.

teolian, teolum. See **tilian, til.**

têon, tion, *st. abl. v.* VI. (Ger. *ziehen.*) **1.** *w. acc.* to draw, lead.—**2.** educate, rear (Ps. 79: 5).—**3.** *intrans.* to move, go, roam.—**4.** *w. acc.* to create, procreate, beget. Gen. 980.

â-têon, **1.** to draw out, off, from. **2.** to handle, treat.—**3.** to move, journey, roam.—**4.** *intrans.* **up âtêon**, to ascend, draw up, move away (Exod. 490). sið ātēon = take a journey

for-têon, **1.** to draw away, distort, mislead.—**2.** to draw or put over; to obstruct, cover.

ge-têon, **1.** to draw.—**2.** to give, lend, put at the disposal of.

of-têon, **1.** to draw off, withdraw, take away.—**2.** to refuse, withhold, deny, deprive of.

ofer-têon, to draw over, cover.

tô-têon, to draw in two, draw in pieces.

þurh-têon, to draw or put through, to execute, carry out.

têon. See **tîhan** (to accuse).

têon, tion, *w. v.* **1.** to make, produce, work, set, fix, establish, constitute. **2.** to furnish with or out, to deck. B. 43.

fore-têon, to make beforehand, establish, exhibit, arrange, dispose, ordain.

ge-têon, to make, work, set, establish, conclude.

têon, *st. n.* teen, harm, hurt, hostility.

têona, *w. m.* reproach, accusation, insult, offense, discord, enmity, injury.

têon-cwide, *st. m.* hurtful speech, calumny, reproach, blasphemy.

têone, *w. f.* calumny, injustice.

têon-ful, *adj.* teenful, injurious, unworthy, malicious.

têon-hete, *st. m.* malicious hate.

têon-lêg, *st. m.* destroying flame, fire of perdition, burning of the world.

têonlic, *adj.* destructive, hurtful, shameful.

têonlice, *adv.* the same as above.

têon-smiđ, *st. m.* calumniator, doer of injustice, evil-doer.

teon-tig, *num.* (ten-ty), **hundred.**

têon-wærgđu, *st. f.* punishment.

têon-wît, *st. m.* quarrel, strife.

têon-word, *st. n.* abuse, calumny.

teorian, *w. v.* **1.** *intrans.* to dwindle, vanish, become weary, yield.—**2.** *w. acc.* to exhaust, tire. Ps. 141: 3.

  ge-teorian, to dwindle, vanish, weary, yield.

teosel, *st. m.* die (dice).

teosu, **tesu**, *st. f.* harm, injury, destruction.

teosu-sprǣc, *st. f.* calumny, harmful speech.

teoswian, **teswian**, *w. v.* to offend, insult.

têođa, *num. adj.* **tenth.**

tiber, **tifer**, *st. n.* offering, victim, sacrifice, sacrificial animal.

ticlum (?). (Rid. 40: 2. = **tîdum?**)

tîd, *st. f.* **1. tide**, time; —*instr. pl.* **tîdum**, timely, at the right time (Gn. Ex. 125).—**2.** feast-day, festal tide.—**3.** hour.

tîd-dæg, *st. m.* lifetime, death.

tîd-ege, *st. m.* dread of one's appointed time, death.

tîd-fara, *w. m.* timely traveler, opportune journeyer. Cri. 1674.

tîdlîce, *adv.* timely, in time.

tifer, **tîgan**. See **tiber**, **tŷgan.**

tigol, *st. f.;* **tigele**, *w. f.* **tile.**

tigel-fâg, *adj.* with colored tiles.

tigđian. See **tîđian** (to grant).

tîhan, **têon**, *st. abl. v.* V. to accuse, accuse of. (Ger. *zeihen.*)

  of-tîhan, to deny, refuse.

tihhian, **tiht**, **tihtan**, **tîhđ.** See **teohhian**, **tyht**, **tyhtan**, **têon**, **tîhan.**

til, **till**, *adj.* adapted, suitable, fitting, good, useful.

til, *st. n.* goodness, fitness.

tila, **tela**, *adv.* fitly, well. Rid. 49: 2.

Tile, the isle of Thule (Met. 16: 15); —usually **þyle.**

til-, **till-fremmend**, *part.* well-doing, well-acting.

tilian, **tiligan**, **tiligean**, **tilgan**, **teolian**, **tiolian**, *w. v.* (*w. inf.*), **1.** to aim, have in view, strive for, seek, exert one's self.—**2.** *w. gen.* to attain, seek to attain, effect by effort, win, deserve.

  ge-tilian, to win, give.

till, *st. n.* fixed standing-place, station, place. Met. 20: 172.

tillîc, *adj.* fit, good.

tillîce, *adv.* the same as above.

til-môd, *adj.* well-disposed, kind, good.

til-môdig, *adj.* the same as above.

tîma, *w. m.* **time.**

timber, *st. n.* material (**timber**), structure, building.

timbran, **timbrian**, *w. v.* to build, construct, erect, form, forge.

  â-timbran, to build up, erect.

  be-timbran, to cover with **timber**, construct, build up.

  ge-timbran, to build, erect, construct.

timpanum. See **tympanum.**

tingan, *st. abl. v.* I. in

  ge-tingan, to join, add one's self to, associate with, unite with, press upon.

tinnan (?). Rim. 54.

tintreg, **tinterg**, *st. n.* torture, torment, punishment.

tin-trega, *w. m.* the same as above.

tîr, **tŷr**, *st. m.* **1.** glory, honor, ornament, brilliancy.—**2.** name of the Rune **t.**—**3.** name of a constellation that does not set. Run. 48.

tîr-, **tŷr-êadig**, *adj.* glorious.

tîr-fæst, *adj.* established in reputation, famous.

tîr-fruma, *w. m.* prince of glory.

tîr-lêas, *adj.* without fame, shamefully vanquished. B. 843.

tîr-meahtig, *adj.* glorious, powerful.

tîđ, **tŷđ**, *st. f.* assent, permission; gift, favor.

tîđa, *w. m.* (with gen. of thing), in possession of, participant in.

tîđian, tigđian, tŷđian, *w. v.* to grant a request, grant, perform, hold, keep.

ge-tîđian, the same as above.

tiedran. See **tydran** (to beget).

tier (?), tier, series, mass. Met. 20: 81.

tiohhian, tiolian, tîon, tîon-lêg. See **teohhian, tilian, têon, têon-lêg.**

tô, I. *prep.* **1.** *w. dat.* **to.**—(*a.*) answers to question *whither?* (aim, object, end of motion; person spoken to or addressed).—(*b.*) **to, for, into,** answers to questions *wherefore? to,* or *for,* or *into* what? (end or aim; to make *into,* change *to* or *into,* become).—(*c.*) at, by, near, from, answers to questions *where?* (from w. verbs of asking, receiving, &c.).—(*d.*) phrases: **ne tô wuhte,** by no means, under no circumstances (Gen. 839); **tô him,** next to or nearest to him (Gen. 254); **tô hwænes willan,** in accordance with some one's will (Gen. 717.—(*e.*) in temporal relations, *for:* **tô langre hwîle** (Gen. 489; *up to, till:* **næs long tô þon þæt,** until (B. 2591); *to, during:* **tô dæge,** to-day (Hy. 5: 6).—**2.** *w. gen.* phrases: **tô þæs,** to him (Gn. Ex. 35); **tô þæs,** thither, to that point (An. 1125); **tô þæs þe,** thither where (An. 1061); **tô þæs,** whither, where (An. 1072); **tô hwæs,** whither (Exod. 192); **tô þæs** (before adjectives and adverbs), to that degree, so, so very; **tô middes dæges,** at midday.—**3.** *w. acc.* to, toward, at, in; **tô dæg,** to-day.—**4.** **to,** *w. inf.* (*a.*) uninflected inf. (Az. 37).—(*b.*) w. inflected inf. = Latin, *gerund, supine,* **ut** and *subj.* & *fut. act. part.* (Gen. 243; B. 257).—II. adverb: two, in two.—**1.** w. verbs in improper compounds.—**2.** thereto (?) (Gen. 1224).—**3.** before adjectives and adverbs **too,** too much, very.

tô-gadere, -gædere, -gædre, *adv.* together.

tô-gegnes, -gênes, -geânes, *adv.* towards, against.

tô-heald, *adv.* forward, in advance.

tô-hiht. See **tôhyht** (hope).

tô-hopa, *w. m.* hope, expectation.

tohte, *w. f.* expedition, march, campaign, battle, conflict.

tô-hyht, tô-hiht, *st. m.* (?). Cf. **hyhtes,** (Jul. 442; Cri. 58, &c.), hope.

tom. See **tam** (tame).

tôme, *adv.* (*w. gen.*), free of, empty of, vacant.

tor, torr, *st. m.* **1. tower.**—**2.** mountain top, summit, rock. (Met. 5: 17.)

tord, *st. m.* **turd,** dung, filth.

torht, *adj.* bright, luminous, illustrious, famous.

torhte, *adv.* brightly, luminously, clearly.

torhtlîc, *adj.* brilliant, clear.

torhtlîce, *adv.* the same as above.

torht-môd, *adj.* of brilliant mind or spirit.

torn, *st. n.* (Ger. *zorn*), offense, insult, misery, suffering, pain, grief, wrath.

torn, *adj.* grievous, saddening, bitter, bad.

torn-cwide, *st. m.* offensive or insulting speech.

torne, *adv.* insultingly, bitterly, grievously.

torn-ge-môt, *st. n.* angry collision, hostile meeting.

torn-ge-nîdla, *w. m.* wrath-provoking foe, angry opponent.

tornlîc, *adj.* sorrowful, grievous.

torn-môd, *adj.* wrathful-minded, angry.

torn-sorg, *st. f.* heartfelt **sorrow,** care, or anxiety.

torn-word, *st. n.* insulting or grievous **word.**

torn-wracu, *st. f.* outburst of wrath.

torr. See **tor** (tower).

tô-samne, -somne, *adv.* together.

toste, *w. f.* toad, paddock.

tôđ, *m.* tooth: *irreg. dat.* **teđ** (Exod. 2124); *nom. & acc. pl.* **tôđas** (Ph. 407); **têđ** (Deut. 32: 24); **tôđ** (Ps. Stev 57: 7).

tôđ-mægen, *st. n.* tooth-power, strength or firmness in the teeth.

tô-weard, *adj.* **1.** impending, imminent, future.—**2.** toward, against. Met. 28: 7.

tô-wiđere, **-wiđre**, *prep.*, *w. dat.*, or *acc.* toward, against.

trǽdan (?), (to **tread?**), to roam through, roam about. Rid. 58: 5.

træf, *st. n.* **1.** tent.—**2.** building, structure? An. 844.

trag, *adj.* evil, mean, bad, unfavorable, disgusting.

trage, *adv.* the same as above.

trag-mǽl, *st. n.* disturbance, disquietude, misery, oppression, torment.

tragu, *st. f.* the same as above.

trahtian. See **treahtian** (to think).

tredan, *st. abl. v.* III. **1.** to tread, trample, mistreat.—**2.** to enter, enter upon, go upon, roam through.

treddan, *w. v.* to search out, scrutinize, think over, reflect upon.

â-treddan, the same as above.

treddian, **tryddian**, *w. v.* to tread, tramp, stride, go, go about.

trede, *adj.* current, customary, possible, practicable.

trega, *w. m.* oppression, grievance, disturbance, uneasiness, pain.

trem, **tremman.** See **trym**, **tryman** (to strengthen).

trendlian, *w. v.* in

â-trendlian, to fly forth or up, to unroll.

treaflic, *adj.* oppressing, grieving, crushing.

treahtere, *st. m.* interpreter, expounder, meditator (on, over).

treahtian, **trahtian**, *w. v.* in

ge-trahtian, to think over or upon, reflect upon, consider.

trêo, **treow**, *st. n.* **1.** tree.—**2.** wood, grove (Ph. 200).—**3.** wood, material (Rid. 57: 9).—**4.** tree of the cross, cross.

trêo-cynn, *st. n.* sort or **kind** of wood, wood species.

trêo-fugol, *st. m.* **tree-fowl**, forest bird.

treow. See **trêo** (tree).

trêow, **trŷw**, *st. f.* **1.** firmness, reliability (Run. 25).—**2.** fidelity to a promise, covenantal faith.—**3.** plighted **troth**, vow of fidelity.—**4.** favor, grace, kindness.—**5.** confidence, belief.

trêowan, **trûwan**, **trŷwan**, *w. v.* to trust, intrust, have confidence in, believe confidently. (Ger. *trauen.*)

ge-trêowan, **1.** to trust, believe, hope.—**2.** to confirm, authenticate, render certain or credible, vow solemnly. (B. 1095; Ps. 92: 6.)

ge-or-trêowan, to mistrust, lose faith in.

on-trêowan, to intrust, confide.

trêo-, **trêow-wæstm**, *st. f.* **tree.**

trêowe, **trŷwe**, *adj.* **true**, faithful.

trêow-, **triow-fæst**, *adj.* the same.

trêow-ge-þofta, *w. m.* faithful comrade, plighted companion, confederate.

trêowian, **trûwian**, **trŷwian**, *w. v.* **1.** *w. gen.* or *dat.* to trust, intrust, confide in, have confidence in, trust to.—**2.** *w. dat.* to be faithful. (Gen. 2324.)

ge-trêowian, to trust, intrust, confide in, hope.

trêow-lôga, *w. m.* troth-breaker, pledge-breaker.

trêow-lufu, *st. f.* **true love.**

trêow-rǽden, *st. f.* true covenant, treaty, compact.

trêowđ, *st. f.* **truth**, fidelity, veracity.

trêow-þrâg, *st. f.* time of or for faithfulness, fidelity.

treow-wæstm. See **trêow-wæstm.**

trideđ, triedeđ, 3*d pers. sg. pres.* of **tredan** (to tread).

trîo, trîow. See **trêo, trêow.**

trodu, *st. f.* step, treading, pace, track, vestige.

trum, *adj.* firm, fixed, vigorous, active, cheerful.

trumlic, *adj.* the same as above.

trumnađ, *st. m.* confirmation, assurance.

trûwan, trûwian. See **trêowan, trêowian** (to trust).

tryddian. See **treddian** (to tread).

trydeđ, 3*d pers. sg. pres.* of **tredan** (to tread).

trym, trem, (Ger. *trümmer*), *st. n.* fragment, part, piece; — **fôtes trym,** foot's length.

trymian, *w. v.* to strengthen, exhort, encourage, incite.

ge-trymian, the same as above.

trymman, tremman, *w. v.* **1.** to invigorate, strengthen, fortify, build firmly.—**2.** to strengthen, encourage, exhort, incite, comfort.—**3.** to storm, rage, roar, whirr (El. 35; Exod, 159).

ge-trymman, to invigorate, strengthen, fortify, encourage; to get, procure. (Gen. 248.)

trymnes, *st. f.* firmness, solidity.

trŷw, trŷwan, trŷwe, trŷwian. See **trêow, trêowan, trêowe, trêowian.**

tû. See **þû** and **twegen** (two).

tucian, *w. v.* (Ger. *zucken*, **twitch**), to cause to quiver, palpitate, shake, convulse, disturb.

tuddor, tudor, *st. n.* scion, descendant, progeny, growth, posterity.

tuddor-spêd, *st. f.* fertility, fruitfulness.

tuddor-têonde, *part.* begetting posterity.

tûn, *st. m.* hedge, fence, inclosed dwelling, place, **town**.

tunece, *w. f.* **tunic**, undergarment, garment.

tunge, *w. f.* **tongue**.

tungol, tungel, tungl, *st. m. & n.* constellation, star, planet.

tungol-gim, *st. m.* star-**ġem**, constellation.

turf, *st. f.* (*dat. sg.* **tyrf**), **turf**, soil, grass.

turf-haga, *w. m.* turf-cover, turf, covering of grass.

turtle, *w. f.* **turtle**-dove.

twâ. See **twegen** (two).

twǣfan, *w. v.* in

ge-twǣfan, **1.** to separate from, deprive of, hinder in, incapacitate for.—**2.** to confuse, bewilder (Gen. 53; Exod. 119).

twǣman, *w. v.* in

ge-twǣman, to incapacitate for, to render incapable of.

tô-twǣman, to dissever, break up or in pieces, to dissolve.

ge-tô-twǣman, to sever, part, hinder in, incapacitate for.

twegen, twâ, tû, *num.* **two, twain;** *nom. & acc.* **twegen,** *f.* **twâ,** *n.* **tû, twâ;** (**twâ** is also of common gender: **wit Adam twâ,** Adam and I: Sat. 411); *gen. m., f., & n.* **twegra, twega;**—*dat. m., f., & n.* **twâm, twǣm.**

twelf, *num.* **twelve.**

twelfta, *num. adj.* **twelfth.**

twelf-tig (**twelve-ty** = 120). See **hund-twelftig.**

twen-tig, *num.* **twenty.**

twêo, *st. m.* **1.** **two**ness, doubt.—**2.** difference, distinction (El. 668).

twêogan, twêon, *w. m.* **1.** to be of **two** minds, doubt, doubt of.—**2.** *impers. w. acc.* of person: to seem or appear doubtful.

ge-twêogan, to doubt, hesitate, vacillate, be irresolute.

tweoh. See **twih** (both).

twêone, *num.* **bini**, two.

twêo-spræ̂ce, *adj.* two-spoken, ambiguous, double-minded.

tweox. See **twih** (both).

twidig, *adj.* granted, allowed, permitted.

twî-ecg, *adj.* two-edged.

twig, *st. n.* **twig**, branch, vine-shoot.

twiga, *w. m.* the same as above.

twigan, *w. v.* in

ge-palm-twîgan, to deck or ornament with **palm**-branches.

twih, *acc.* both, two; **mid unc twih**, between us two. (Gen. 2253.)

twŷ-. See **twî-ecg**.

tŷan, *w. v.* to draw, pull, rear, instruct, teach.

ge-tŷan, the same as above.

tydernes, *st. f.* (?). Sol. 47.

tydran, **tyddran**, **tiedran**, *w. v.* **1**. *intrans.* to get children.— **2**. *w. acc.* to beget, produce, bear, bring forth.

â-tydran, to beget.

tydere, **tedre**, *adj.* weak, tender, feeble, cowardly.

tydrian, *w. v.* to weaken, soften, become feeble, fall to pieces.

tŷgan. See **têag** (rope).

tŷgan, **tîgan**, *w. v.* in

ge-tîgan, to **tie**, bind together, to fetter.

tyhhian. See **teohhian** (to establish).

tŷhst, 2*d pers. st. pres.* of **tîhan**, **têon** (to accuse).

tyht, **tiht**, *st. m.* **1**. training, discipline, instruction.—**2**. movement, motion.

tyhtan, **tihtan**, *w. v.* to train, breed, educate, instruct, goad, incite.

â-tyhtan, **1**. to beget. — **2**. to lead? lure in? Met. 1: 8.

for-tyhtan, to mislead, lead astray.

ge-tyhtan, to educate, teach, instruct.

on-tyhtan, to urge on, incite.

tŷhđ, 3*d pers. sg. pres.* of **tîhan**, **têon**.

tyllan, *w. v.* in

for-tyllan, to lead astray, mislead. Cri. 270.

tyllan. See **til** (fit).

tŷma, **tŷman**. See **têma**, **têman**.

tympanum, *n.* **tympanum**.

tyn. See **ten**.

tŷnan, *w. v.* in

â-tŷnan, to shut off or out.

be-, **bi-tŷnan**, to hedge about, inclose, close up, bury.

ge-tŷnan, to shut or close in, to bury.

on-tŷnan, to unclose, open, reveal, unveil.

un-tŷnan, the same as above.

tŷnan, *w. v.* to grieve, insult, trouble.

tyne, **tŷr**, **tyrf**. See **ten**, **tîr**, **turf**.

tŷtan, *w. v.* to sparkle, shine.

tŷđ, **tŷđa**, **tŷđian**. See **tîđ**, **tîđa**, **tîdian**.

þ

þâ, **1**. *adv.* there, then.— **2**. *conj.* as, inasmuch as, if, when, since.

þa, **þâ**. See **þæt** (*pron.*), **þâw**.

þæc, *st. n.* **thatch**, roof. (Ger. *dach.*)

þæ̂h, **þæ̂m**, **þænne**. See **þêah**, **þæt**, (*pron.*), **þeam**, **þanne**.

þær, **þar**, **þer**, **1**. *adv.* & *conj.* of place: **there**, yonder.— **2**. where, there. **3**. thither.—**4**. whither.—**5**. thitherwhere.—II. represents demonstratives and relative pronouns in union with (postponed) prepositions.—III. *conj.* with *subj.* & *indic.* if, though.

þæ̂ra, **þæ̂re**, **þæs**, **þæ̂s**. See **þæt**, (*pron.*), **þes**.

þæt (*m.* **se**, *f.* **sêo**, **sio**), **that**: *gen. m.* & *n.* **þæs**, **þes**; *dat. m.* & *n.* **þâm**, **þæ̂m**, **þân**, **þon**; *gen.* & *dat. f.* **þæ̂re**, **þâre**, **þâra** (Ps. C. 34), **þêre**;

acc. m. **þane, þæne, þone,** *f.* **þâ,** *n.* **þæt**; *instr. m. & n.* **þŷ, þî, þê**; *pl. nom. & acc. m. & f.* **þâ,** *n.* **þa**; *gen. m. & f.* **þâra, þæ̂ra, þêara**; *dat. m. & f. & n.* **þâm, þæ̂m, þêm, þân, þon.**—I. *adj.* before a noun (as unaccented demons. or article: a relative in subordinate clause may refer to it).—II. *subs.* **1.** demonstrative: phrases: *gen. sg. n.* **þæs,** on this account, therefore, for this, since; **þæs, þe,** see **þe**; **þæs** (before *adj. & adv.*), to that degree, that, so; **tô þæs,** see **tô,** *w. gen.*; *dat. sg. n.* **bi** (**be**) **þâm, þon,** thereon, therein; **êac þâm** (**þân, þon**), in addition to this, besides this, as also, moreover; **æ̂r þon þe** (*conj.*), ere, before; **æfter þâm** (**þân, þon**), after, later, next, in or after that fashion; **for þâm** (**þæ̂m, þân, þon**), therefore, on that or this account, for this reason; **for þâm þe,** for, because; **ful nêah þon,** almost, nearly; **on þâm,** in or on that, therein, thereon; **on þân þe,** in this, in that; **sîđđâm,**—**sithence, since,** see **sîđđan**; *instr. n.* **æfter þŷ,** after (that), later; **þŷ,** on this account, by that, therefore; the (with comparatives, *the* more, &c.)—**2.** relative: by attraction or ellipsis of **þe, þæt** becomes both relative and conj.: (*a.*) ellipsis of the relative **þe**; *gen. sg.* **þæs** (for **þæs þe**: Gen. 456); *dat.* **þâm** (= **þâm þe**: Sch. 9); *gen. pl.* **þâra** (= **þâra þe**: Hy. 4: 23); *acc. pl.* **þâ** (= **þâ** (= **þâ þe**: Dan. 125).—(*b.*) ellipsis of the conj.: **þæs** = **þæs þe,** for this, for that, because (Wald. 1: 26); as far as, as (Dan. 648); **tô þæs** (= **tô þæs þe**), thither where (whither); **for þâm** (= **for þâm þe**), for this reason that, for, because; **æ̂r þâm** (= **æ̂r þâm þe**), ere, before; **sîđđam** (= **sîđđan þe**), after, when; **þŷ** (= **þŷ þe**), by this, by that, because (Rid. 10: 12); that, in order that (B. 242), because, as if; **þŷ læs** (*conj.*), that not, lest: see **læs**; **for þŷ** (= **for þŷ þe**), for this reason that, for, because.

þæt, *conj.* **that,** so that, in order that; **þæt þe,** that.

þætte=**þæt þe**: I. *pron.* that which. II. *conj.* **that,** so that, in order that.

þafian, *w. v.* to submit to, yield, accede, agree, permit.

ge-þafian, to allow, permit, grant, approve, effect; endure.

þâm, þân. See **þæt** (*pron.*).

þan, þon, *adv.* **1.** thence, from that point or time (B. 2423).—**2.** in neg. clauses w. comparative = in comparison with, beginning from that point.—**3.** inasmuch as, when (Seel. Ex. 42; Gen. Ex. 42, 108).

þanan, þanon, þonan, þonon, *adv.* **1. thence,** from there, from that time.—**2.** from where, whence.—**3.** of that, though that, thereof, therethrough (Ps. 67: 3).—**4.** temporal: than, thereupon, henceforth.

þananne, þanonne, *adv.* from thence, thence. Jud. 13.

þanc, þonc, *st. m.* **1.** thought, reflection, sentiment.—**2.** grace, favor, pardon (Gen. 796; Ps. 101: 15).—**3.** satisfaction with or pleasure in something.—**4. thanks.**—**5.** reward, recompense (Gû. 442).

þanc-hycgende, *part.* thoughtful, full of thought, considerate.

þancian, þoncian, *w. v.* to **thank,** recompense, reward. (Gen. 2689.)

ge-þancian, to thank.

þancol, þoncol, *adj.* thoughtful, considerate, cautious, wise.

þancol-, þoncol-môd, *adj.* the same as above.

þanc-, þonc-snottor, *adj.* wise, prudent, ingenious.

þancung, *st. f.* **thanking**, thanksgiving.

þanc-, þonc-wyrđe, *adj.* **thankworthy** (worthy of thought), agreeable.

þanne, þænne, þonne, **1.** *adv.* **then**, there, thereupon, thereafter, henceforth; but, then, on the contrary, to be sure;—in the main clause the adv. **þonne** (then) corresponds to the conj. **þonne** (if) or **gif** in the subord. clause: it is sometimes found in broken discourse (anacolouthon); in questions, **þonne** = then (Lat. *nam.*)—II. *conj.* **1.** temporal: *w. indic. & subj.* when (quum), as, when (quando), how long, so long as, as.—**2.** in comparative clauses—than; often **þonne þæt** (*w. subj.*) than that; or **þonne þonne, þonne gif** (*w. indic.* or *subj.*), than when, than if; so after **gelice, ungelice**, &c. Sometimes the compar. is wanting in main clause. (B. 70; Exod. 337, &c.)

þanon, þanonne, þar, þâra, þâs (*pl*). See **þanan, þananne, þær, þæt**, (*pron.*), **þes, þâw**.

þâw, *st. m.* slave, servant.

þawenian, *w. v.* in
ge-þawenian, (to **thaw**), to moisten, **bedew**, water.

þe, *indecl. rel. particle.*—I. represents rel. pron. in all cases, sg. & pl., alone or with a demons.; verb is usually in sg. after **þâra þe**, of those that.—**þe** is often associated by attraction with pers. pron.: **þe ic**, I (Cri. 792); **þe wê**, we (Cri. 25); **þe he ûsic**, us that he (B. 2638); **þe þû**, thou (Hö. 126); **þû þe**, thou that (Ps. 79: 1); **þe he** (Ps. 67: 4); **þe hêo** (Jud. 6); **þe his**, whose, of whom (Ps. Th. 39: 4); **þe þû his**, whose, of whom, than (Ps. 79: 14); **se þe his**, he, whose, of whom (Sat. 283); **þe him**, to whom (Sch. 66); **þe ic him**, to whom I (Wîd. 133), &c.—Pronouns of 1st and 2d pers. sometimes fall out: thus, **þe**=**þe ic** (Rid. 28: 16); **þe**=**þe þû** (Hy. 10: 2); **þe**=**þe ge** (El. 577).—II. *conj.* **1.** that, because.—Phrases: **þæs þe**, that (Gen. 1469), for that that, because (Gen. 77); in so far, as (Cri. 74); since, after (Jud. 13); **on þân þe**, in this that (Ps. 118: 7); **wiđ þân þe**, against this that, in opposition to (Ps. 118: 59); **æ̂r þon þe**, ere, before (Jud. 252); **for þâm þe**, for this reason that, for, because (Dan. 226); **þŷ þe**, because (Dan. 85).—**2.** or (Cri. 1307); **þe — þe**, either — or.—**3.** than (after comparatives: Dan. 264); the (=Ger. *je*), (Met. 10: 20).—**4.** stands for **þær** (where), in El. 717); **tô þæs þe**, thither where (B. 714); **ôđ þe**, up to, until (B. 649); **þêah þe**. See **þêah**.

þe, þec, þê. See **þû, þæt** (*pron.*).

þeccan, -ean, *w. v.* (to cover up?), to eat, consume.

þeccan, *w. v.* (*pret.* **þehte, þeahte**; *part.* **þeaht**), to **thatch, bedeck**, cover, cover over.
be-, bi-þeccan, same as above.
ge-þeccan, the same as above.
ofer-þeccan, the same as above.

þeccend, *part. & subs.* protector, defender.

þecele, *w. f.* torch.

þecen, *st. f.* thatch, cover, covering, roof.

þecgan, *w. v.* in
â-þecgan, to take up or in.
ge-þecgan, to use up, consume.
of-þecgan, to snatch or take off or away.

þegan (?), to accept, take? (Gû. 140).

þêgan, *w. v.* in
ge-þêgan, to use up, consume. (Cri. 1510.)

þegen, þegn, þên, *st. m.* **thane,** man, liegeman, feudal vassal, knight.

þegenlice, *adv.* in knightly or manly fashion, valiantly.

þegn-scipe, *st. m.* **1. thaneship,** feudal service, service.—**2.** manliness. Gen. 836.

þegn-sorg, *st. f.* thane-**sorrow,** grief for the loss of one's men.

þegn-weorud, *st. n.* thane-troop, followers.

þegn. See **þegen** (thane).

þegnian, þênian, *w. v.* to serve, attend, wait on.

ge-þegnian, the same as above.

þegnung, *st. f.* serving, service.

þêgon, *pret. pl.* of **þicgan** (to take).

þegu, *st. f.* reception. [Used only in compounds.]

þêh. See **þêah** (though, yet).

þehte. See **þeccan** (to deck).

þel, *st. n.;* **þelu,** *st. f.* deal- (boards). [Used only in compounds.]

þell-fæsten, *st. n.* **fastness** made of deal-boards, ship, ark.

þel-trêow, *st. n.* tree? Hy. 11: 4.

þên. See **þegen** (thane).

þencan, -ean, *w. v.* (*pret.* **þohte**), to **think,** be of a mind, remember, intend, fancy, opine, recollect, reflect upon.

â-þencan, 1. to think out, invent, conceive.—**2.** to remember, intend, wish. B. 2643.

bi-þencan, to think upon or over, ponder, remember, be minded about; to care, be apprehensive, anxious.

for-þencan, to mistrust.

ge-þencan, 1. to think.—**2.** to think upon, ponder, take to heart. **3.** to remember, be mindful.—**4.** to think out, invent.—**5.** to intend, wish.

geond-þencan, to think through or over.

ymbe-þencan, to think about, consider. Met. 10: 4.

þencan (?). Wy. 43.

þenden, þendan, þendon, þynden, I. *conj., w. indic., & subj.* during, whilst, so long as, until.—II. *adv.* meanwhile, in the interval.

þengel, *st. m.* prince, lord.

þênian. See **þegnian** (to serve).

þênian, þennan, *w. v.* (cf. **thin**), to stretch, extend, draw out, stretch forth.

â-þenian, the same as above.

be-þennan, to span, stretch on or upon.

þer. See **þær** (there).

þerscan, *st. abl. v.* I. to **thresh,** beat, strike.

þersc-wald. See **þyrsc-wold.**

þes, þêos (þîos), þis, *adj. & subs. pron.* **this;** *nom. sg. m.* **þes;** *f.* **þêos, þios;** *n.* **þis, þys;** *gen. m. & n.* **þisses, þysses, þises;** *dat. m. & n.* **þissum, þyssum, þeossum, þisum, þysum, þisson, þysson, þisan, þyssan;** *gen. & dat. f.* **þisse, þysse;** *acc. m.* **þisne, þysne;** *f.* **þâs;** *n.* **þis;** *instr. m. & n.* **þŷs, þis;** *nom. & acc. pl. m. & f.* **þâs, þǣs;** *gen.* **þissa, þyssa;** *dat.* **þissum, þyssum, þysum, þiossum.**

þêwan. See **þêowan** (to crush).

þêah, þǣh, þêh, 1. *adv.* **though,** yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding; **swâ, sê þêah,** nevertheless, however.—**2.** *conj., w. indic., & subj.* though, although: (so **þêah þe**).

þeaht, *st. f.* **1.** afterthought, reflection, **thought** (El. 1242).—**2.** advice, counsel.

þeahtian, *w. v.* to think over, weigh, ponder.

þêam, þǣm, *st. m.* steam, vapor? Sat. 179.

þêana, *adv.* nevertheless, yet;—**swâ þêana,** yet though, however.

þeâra, þearf. See **þæt, þurfan** (to need).

þearf, *st. f.* **1.** need; necessaries.—**2.** use, utility, profit, advantage. **3.** privation, need, want (Gen.503). **4.** need, distress, misery.

þearfa, *w. m.* needy one, pauper, beggar.

þearfende, *part.* the same as above.

þearfendlîc, *adj.* needy, miserable.

þearfian, *w. v.* to starve, be in need, want.

ge-þearfian, to impose compulsion, necessity, or force upon.

þearflîce, *adv.* according to need or necessity? carefully? Met. 1: 60.

þearl, *adj.* violent, strict, harsh, vigorous, bold.

þearle, *adv.* violently, very, extremely.

þearlîc, *adv.* harsh, violent, grievous.

þearl-môd, *adj.* harsh-minded, of violent spirit.

þêaw, *st. m.* (**thew**), custom, habit, usage.

þêaw-fæst, *adj.* virtuous, moral, honorable.

þêo. See **þêod, þêoh, þêow.**

þêod, þîod, *st. f.* folk, population, nation;—in *pl.* also people.

þêod, *st. f.* training, rearing, chastisement? Az. 171; Gn. Ex. 18.

þêodan, þîodan, þîedan, þŷdan, *w. v.* in

ge-þêodan, to associate with, join; to give up or away.

ôđ-þêodan, to separate, sever.

under-þêodan, to subjugate, to subject.

þêod-bealu, *st. n.* misfortune affecting a whole people; general misfortune.

þêod-bûend, *part. & subs.* earth-inhabiter, human being.

þêod-cwên, *st. f.* people's **queen.**

þêod-cyning, *st. m.* people's **king,** king of nations, God. Seel. 12.

þêod-egsa, *w. m.* people's terror, general or great terror.

þêoden, þîoden, *st. m.* people's lord, king (temporal and eternal).

þêoden-ge-dâl, *st. n.* separation from one's lord (through his death).

þêoden-hold, *adj.* pleasing to or well-disposed toward one's lord.

þêoden-lêas, *adj.* lordless, bereft of one's lord.

þêoden-mâđum, -mâđm, *st. m.* jewel or gift given by the chief to his men.

þêoden-stôl, *st. m.* prince's **stool,** throne.

þêod-fruma, *w. m.* prince of the people or of nations.

þêod-ge-strêon, *st. n.* people's treasure, great treasure.

þêod-guma, *w. m.* man of the people.

þêod-here, *st. m.* host, army of the people.

þêodisc, *st. n.* speech, language. Cf. *Deutsch.*

þêod-land, *st. n.* folk's **land,** neighborhood, province.

þêod-mægen, *st. n.* folk's might, power, host, cohort, division.

þêod-mearc, *st. m.* folk's **march,** section, division of land, land.

þêod-sceađa, *w. m.* folk-**scather,** foe of the people, robber.

þêod-scipe, *st. m.* **1.** folk, population. **2.** assembly, company, community (Jul. 178).—**3.** discipline, training, administration, constitution, law.

þêod-stefn, *st. m.* tribe, nation.

þêod-þrêa, *st. m. & n.* misery of the people, general distress.

þêod-wiga, *w. m.* popular hero.

þêod-wundor, *st. n.* people's **wonder,** great marvel.

þêof, *st. m.* **thief,** robber.

þêoh, þêo, *st. n.* **thigh,** hip.

þêon, þîon, *st. abl. v.* VI. to thrive, grow, grow up, prosper, be profitable, advantageous, able.

ge-þêon, to thrive, prosper, grow (up), increase, grow in power and influence.

mis-þêon, to thrive ill, be unsuccessful.

on-þêon, to grow forth, grow, escape, thrive, stand successfully.

þêon, *w. v.* to commit, perform, execute.

ge-þêon, the same as above.

þêon, þêo-nŷd. See **þêowan, þêownŷd.**

þêos. See **þes** (this).

þêoster, þŷster, þêostru, þiostru, (cf. Ger. *düster*), *st. n. & f.* darkness, gloom, obscurity.

þêoster-côfa, *w. m.* dark space or room.

þêoster-loca, *w. m.* dark lock-up, hold; custody.

þêostre, þŷstre, *adj.* dark, gloomy, obscure; sad, mournful.

þeossum. See **þes** (this).

þêotan, *st. abl. v.* VI. **1.** to howl.—**2.** to be noisy, rave, rage, roar. Rid. 39: 4.

þêow, þêo, *st. m.* slave, servant; arranger, disposer.

þêow, *adj.* slavish, servile.

þêowa, þiowa, *w. m.* slave, servant.

þêowan, þêon, þŷwan, þŷan, þêwan, þiwan, *w. v.* to crush, push, urge, oppress, check.

for-þêon, to press out, crush, suppress, oppress.

ge-þêowan, to press, crush, push, oppress, overwhelm, check, crush down.

þêowan, *w. v.* to serve, wait on.

þêow-dôm, *st. m.* service, servitude, slavery.

þêowe, *w. f.* maid, female servant.

þêowen, *st. f.* the same as above.

þêowene, *w. f.* the same as above.

þêowet, þêowot, *st. m. & n.* service (general or menial).

þêowian, þiowian, *w. v.* to serve, minister, help, assist.

þêow-mennen, *st. n.* maid, female servant.

þêow-nêd, -nŷd, *st. f.* slavery, servitude.

þicce, *adj.* thick, close, dense.

þicce, *adv.* **1.** thickly, closely, richly. **2.** frequently. Gen. 684.

þicgan, -ean, *st. abl. v.* III. to take, touch, appropriate, eat, accept, receive.

ge-þicgan, the same as above.

ôđ-þicgan, to withdraw, snatch or take away.

þicgan, þycgan, *w. v.* to take, accept, appropriate, eat.

þiclîce, *adv.* frequently.

þider, þyder, *adv.* thither.

þider-weard, *adv.* thitherward.

þigde, *pret.* of *w. v.* **þicgan** (to take).

þigen, þîn, *st. f.* **1.** eating, consumption of food.—**2.** food.

þignen, þînen, *st. f.* maid, female servant.

þîhan, *st. abl. v.* V. to thrive, grow, increase, progress, succeed, help, benefit. (Ger. *deihen.*)

ge-þîhan, the same as above.

on-þîhan, *w. gen.* to derive benefit from.

þihtig, þîn. See **þyhtig, þû, þigen.**

þîn, þŷn, *poss. pron.* thy, thine. Cf. **þû.**

þinc, þincg, þincan. See **þing, þyncan.**

þindan, *st. abl. v.* I. to swell, swell up; melt, pass away (wrongly,—through confusion between *tabescere* and *tumescere*. Ps. 111: 9; 118: 158.

â-þindan, to swell (up), increase; melt, pass away.

þinen. See **þignen** (maid).

þing, þincg, þinc, *st. n.* **1.** thing, object, venture, deed, enterprise, event; one's affairs, condition, circumstances;—**ælces þinges,** entirely, in every regard;—**nænige**

þinga, in no regard, by no means. **2. thing**, assembly, judicial assembly.—**3.** *instr. pl.* **þingum**, powerfully, violently.

þingan, *st. abl. v.* I. to thrive, prosper, have repute.

ge-þingan, to wax, grow, thrive, increase (in power, authority, &c.)

ofer-þingan (?), to outwit, overcome, vanquish.

on-þingan, to grow out of or forth from, to escape, endure successfully.

þingan, *w. v.* in

ge-þingan, **1.** to negotiate, treat (for), to seek help and support (**tô**, at, from. B. 1837).—**2.** to prescribe, institute, appoint.—**3.** to resolve, include, design, purpose, undertake. Dôm. 5.

þing-ge-mearc, *st. n.* marking off or characterizing a certain thing;—reckoning of time, chronology.

þingian, *w. v.* **1.** *w. dat.* (Ger. *dingen*), to beg, pray, ask, intercede for.—**2.** *w. acc.* to conciliate, smooth over, lay aside, expiate, atone for; **fêo** (compound with money. B. 156, 470).—**3.** to speak, make a public speech.—**4.** to sojourn, dwell? Sat. 447.

ge-þingian, **1.** *intrans.* to beg, ask, supplicate pardon or grace (Jul. 198).—**2.** *w. dat.* to pray, beg, ask, intercede for (Cri. 342).—**3.** to reconcile (Jul. 717).—**4.** to smooth over or appease a quarrel (Cri. 616). **5.** to unite, conclude a treaty (Gn. Ex. 57).—**6.** to conclude, purpose, design. Sat. 598.

þing-ræ̂den, *st. f.* **1.** mediation, intercession, intervention.—**2.** bride-wooing? Jul. 126.

þing-stede, *st. m.* **thing**-place, assembly or place of parliament.

þinne. See **þynne** (thin).

þinra? Met. 16: 8.

þirel, þirsceđ, þirst, þis, þîs, þisa, þisan, þises. See **þyrel, þerscan, þyrst, þes.**

þîsla, *w. m.* pole (of a wagon), thill, shaft. Met. 28: 10. (Ger. *deichsel.*)

þisne, þissa, þissan, þisse, þisses, þisson, þissum, þisum, þîslic, þîstrian, þîwan. See **þes, þyslic, þŷstrian, þêowan.**

þîedan. See **þêodan.**

þîod, þîodan, þîoden, þîodisc, þîon, þîos, þîestro, þîotan, þîowa, þîowian. See **þêod, þêodan, þêoden, þêodisc, þêon, þes, þêostor, þêotan, þêowa, þêowian.**

þohte, *pret.* of **þencan** (to think).

þolian, *w. v.* **1.** *w. acc.* to **thole**, endure, suffer, bear;—to grant, allow, admit, permit (Gen. 597).—**2.** *w. gen.* to do without, dispense with.—**3.** *intrans.* to persevere, persist, stand out.

â-þolian, to vanish, pass away.

for-þolian, to dispense with, do without.

ge-þolian, **1.** to **thole**, endure, suffer, fear.—**2.** to await patiently, persevere.—**3.** *w. gen.* to do without, dispense with. Sat. 237.

þon, þonan, þonon, þonc, þonc-, þoncian, þoncol, þonne. See **þan, þanan, þanc, þancian, þancol, þanne.**

þorn, *st. m.* **thorn**;—also, name for the Rune **þ**.

þracu, *st. f.* onrush, attack, pressure, fury, conflict.

þræc-heard, *adj.* valiant in combat, strong in battle.

þræc-hwîl, *st. f.* time of combat or misery.

þræc-rôf, *adj.* able or strenuous in fight.

þræc-wîg, *st. m.* violent combat.

þræc-, þrec-wudu, *st. m.* battle-wand, spear.

þræ̂d, *st. m.* **thread.**

þræft, *st. n.* loquacity, garrulousness; — eagerness to contend or quarrel.

þrægan, *w. v.* to run, move swiftly, race.

þræstan, *w. v.* in
 ge-þræstan, to trouble, grieve, oppress.

þrâfian, *w. v.* to shove, crowd, press, urge.

þrâg, þrâh, *st. f.* **1.** course, running, race (Rid. 82: 4; Ph. 68). — **2.** course or space of time, time; order or condition of things, fate; bad time(s), (B. 2883). — Phrases: *acc. sg.* **þrâge,** some time, long time; **ealle þrâge,** all the time, continually; — **lytle þrâge,** for a little time; — *instr. pl.* **þrâgum,** some time, at times, sometimes.

þrâg-bysig, *adj.* busy with, engaged in, fond of running (?).

þrâg-mælum, *adv.* from time to time, at times.

þrec, þremma, þresc-wald. See **þræcwudu, þyrmma, þyrscwold.**

þrêa, *st. m., f., & n.* menace, threat, invective, attack, oppression, disturbance, terror, evil, need, misfortune.

þrêagan, þrêan, *w. v.* to threaten, menace, attack, scold, chastise, torture.
 ge-þrêan, to torture, torment, chastise, oppress, press.

þrêalic, *adj.* terrible, threatening, calamitous.

þrêa-nŷd, -nied, -néd, *st. f.* (*n.?*), crushing necessity, misery, need, distress, calamity, danger.

þrêa-nŷdlic, -niedlic, *adj.* the same as above.

þrêa-nŷdla, -niedla, -nêdla, *w. m.* misery, violence, distress, opposition.

þrêt, *st. f.* the same as above. Cf. **threat.**

þrêat, *st. m.* crowd, troop, band, force.

þrêat (?), part of a loom. Rid. 36: 6.

þrêatian, *w. v.* to fall upon, attack, press, press forward, oppress, cause misery to, force.
 ge-þrêatian, the same as above.

þrêa-weorc, *st. n.* tribulation, misery, deed of oppression.

þrêo. See **þri** (three).

þreodian, þrydian, *w. v.* to think over, reflect upon, cogitate, ponder.

þreohtig, *adj.* persistent, persevering, laborious.

þrêo-niht, *st. f.* period of three nights. Cf. **fortnight.**

þrêora, *gen.* of **þri** (three).

þreostru, þriostru, þrystru, *st. f.* or *st. n. pl.* (Lat. *tristis?*), gloom, darkness.

þrêotan, *st. abl. v.* VI. in
 â-þrêotan, 1. *impers.* to produce annoyance or disgust; to be weary or disgusted. — **2.** *pers.* to be weary of or disgusted with something.

þrêo-tene, -tyne, *num.* **thirteen.**

þrêo-têođa, þrêot-têođa, *num. adj.* **thirteenth.**

þrêowan, *st. abl. v.* VI. in
 â-þrêowan, to excite, stir up, press out, spill, shed? An. 1427.

þreowian. See **þrowian.**

þri, þrie, þrio, þria, þrêo, þrŷ, *num.* **three**; — *nom. & acc. m.* **þri, þrŷ**; *f.* **þrêo**; *n.* **þrêo, þrio, þria**; — *gen.* **þriora, þrêora**; *dat.* **þrim, þrŷm.**

þriccan. See **þryccan** (to crush).

þridda, *num. adj.* **third.**

þri-, þrie-feald, *adj.* **threefold.**

þrim, þrîm. See **þrym, þri** (three).

þrindan, þrintan, *st. abl. v.* I. to be swelled, swollen up.
 â-þrintan, the same as above.

þri-, þrŷ-nes, *st. f.* threeness, trinity.

þringan, *st. abl. v.* I. to throng, press, press on, move violently; to hurry, hasten, break forth;— also *w. acc.* to urge, crowd, crowd upon. Luc. 8: 45; Marc. 5: 24–31.

â-þringan, **1**. to crowd or throng out, push out.—**2**. to rush forth, break out.

æt-þringan, to snatch or take away, extort from.

be-, bi-þringan, to crowd, urge, press on from all sides, surround.

for-þringan, to extort, press out of, take from, defend against.

ge-þringan, **1**. *intrans.* to throng, press, press one's self, hurry.— **2**. *w. acc.* to press, oppress, press out of, extort, overcome.—**3**. to swell up (Wid. 84: 2).

on-þringan, **1**. to press on or forward.—**2**. to be or become moved, to move. Gû. 1300.

ôđ-þringan, to force or press out of, from, take away.

tô-þringan, to press in two or to pieces, to drive asunder.

ymb-þringan, to press around, throng about.

þrintan. See **þrindan** (to swell).

þri-rêđre-cêol, *st. m.* galley with three banks of oars, trireme.

þrist, **þriste**, *adj.* bold, daring, rash, confident, resolute, audacious.

þriste, *adv.* the same as above.

þrist-hycgende, *part.* bold of spirit, valiant-minded.

þrist-hydig, *adj.* the same as above.

þristlice, *adv.* boldly, daringly.

þri-tig, **þrit-tig**, *num.* thirty.

þriđ, **þriđu**. See **þryđ** (strength).

þriwa, *adv.* thrice.

þria, **þrie**, **þrio**, **þriostru**. See **þri**, **þreostru**.

þroht, *st. m.* effort, exertion, trouble, difficulty.

þroht, *adj.* difficult, dire, troublesome, tormenting.

þroht-heard, *adj.* **1**. strong in enduring, able to bear torture, patient. **2**. hard to bear. An. 1141.

þrosm, *st. m.* steam, fume, vapor, smoke.

þrowere, *st. m.* endurer, martyr.

þrowian, **þreowian**, *w. v.* to endure, bear, suffer.

ge-þrowian, the same as above.

þrowing, **þrowung**, *st. f.* suffering, passion, throe, endurance.

þrŷ. See **þri** (three).

þryccan, **þriccan**, (Ger. *drücken*), *w. v.* **1**. *trans.* to crush (Met. 4: 38). **2**. *intrans.* to press, urge (Gû. 256).

bi-þryccan, to becrush, crush down, oppress.

for-þryccan, the same as above.

of-þryccan, the same as above.

þrydian. See **þreodian** (to reflect on).

þrydig, *adj.* heedful, thoughtful, considerate.

þrym, **prim**, *st. m.* **1**. (properly) noisy troop, band, multitude, host, chorus.—**2**. noise, uproar, tumult, storm, violence.—**3**. might, power, strength, ability.— **4**. glory, beauty, majesty, brilliancy.—**5**. the Glorious (epithet of God).

þrym-cyme, *st. m.* glorious coming, arrival.

þrym-cyning, *st. m.* king of glory, God.

þrym-fæst, *adj.* glorious, illustrious, noble, mighty, able.

þrym-ful, *adj.* the same as above.

þrymlic, *adj.* the same as above.

þrymlice, *adv.* the same as above.

þrymma, *w. m.* brave man, hero.

þrym-sittende, *pret.* throned in glory, dwelling in heaven.

þrŷnes. See **þrines** (trinity).

þrysman, *w. v.* in

â-þrysman, to suffocate, stifle with smoke; to cover over.

þrystru. See **þreostru** (darkness).

þryđ, þriđ, þryđu, þriđu, *st. f.* strength, power, might, abundance, excellence, glory, splendor.

þryđ-ærn, *st. n.* glorious house, king's palace.

þryđ-bearn, *st. n.* strong son, youth.

þryđ-bord, *st. n.* strong shield.

þryđ-cyning, *st. m.* king of glory.

þryđ-full, *adj.* strong, brave.

þryđ-ge-steald, *st. n.* great wealth, splendid dwelling.

þryđian, *w. v.* in

ge-þryđian, to invigorate, to strengthen, harden, temper? Ph. 486.

þryđlîc, *adj.* noble, excellent, valiant.

þryđ-swîđ, -swŷđ, *adj.* strong and powerful.—["great pain or grief." Grein.]

þryđu, -þryđo. See **þryđ** (might).

þryđ-weorc, *st. n.* strong or firm piece of work, fortification.

þryđ-word, *st. n.* chosen word, excellent speech.

þû, *pron.* thou; *gen.* **þîn**; *dat.* **þe**; *acc.* **þec, þe.**

þûf, *st. m.* flag, pennant, field-ensign.

þûhte, *pret.* of **þyncan** (to seem).

þuncan, *w. v.* in

be-þuncan, to trouble one's self about, to care.

þunian, *w. v.* **1.** (cf. Ger. *dehnen*), to stretch, extend, swell, strut.—**2.** to thunder, roar, groan, crash.

on-þunian, to swell up, move around? Rid. 41: 91.

þunor, *st. m.* thunder.

þunor-râd-stefn, *st. f.* voice of thunder.

þunrian, *w. v.* to thunder.

þun-wang, -wange, -wenge, *st. n.* (the) temples of the head.

þuren. See **þweran** (to hammer, &c.)

þurfan (Ger. *dürfen*), *pret. pres., indic.* **1, 3. þearf.—2. þearft**; *pl.* **þurfon**; *subj. sg.* **þurfe**; *pl.* **þurfe, þyrfen**; *pret.* **þorfte.—1.** *w. inf.* in neg. clauses = not to need, not to require.—**2.** *w. inf.* in affirm. clauses = to need, require, have reason.—**3.** *w. gen.* or *acc.* = to be in need of, to require.—**4.** absolutely = to need (Dan. 430).

be-, bi-þurfan, to need, require, be in need of.

þurh, þurg, þuruh, I. *prep.* through. **1.** *space:* through.—**2.** *time:* through, during.—**3.** *means:* through, by means of.—**4.** *effective cause:* in consequence of, in conformity with.—**5.** accompanying circumstances.—**6.** for the sake of, in the name of (w. verbs of begging, asking, conjuring, swearing, &c.)—**7.** *end or aim:* with a view to, in behalf of.—II. *adv.* through, throughout.

þurh-hât, *adj.* hot through and through.

þurst, *st. m.* thirst.

þurstig, *adj.* thirsty, greedy, desirous.

þus, *adv.* thus, so.

þûsend, *num.* thousand.

þûsend-ge-rîm, *st. n.* calculation by thousands.

þûsend-mǽlum, *adv.* thousand-meal or fold; in thousands.

þweran, *st. abl. v.* II. to thicken, to render compact by blows; to forge, to render malleable, make tractable.

ge-þweran, the same as above.

þwerian, þweorian, *w. v.* in

ge-þwerian, to soften, reconcile, to render accordant, make harmonious.

þweahan, þwêan, *st. abl. v.* IV. to wash, wash off, cleanse.

â-þwêan, the same as above.

þweorh, *adj.* thwart, bent, crooked, twisted, cross.

þweorh-tême, -tŷme, -tîme, *adj.* crooked, twisted;—cross, savage, truculent, defiant.

þweorian. See **þwerian** (to soften).

þwitan, *st. abl. v.* V. to cut out or off, to excise.

þŷ = **þêow**, *st. m.* slave, servant? Gn. Ex. 50.

þŷ, þy, þŷan, þycgan, þŷdan, þyder. See **þæt** (*pron.*), **þe, þêowan, þicgan, þêodan, þider.**

þyhtig, þihtig, *adj.* doughty, strong, able.

þyle, *st. m.* speaker, spokesman, leader of the conversation at court.

þylman, *w. v.* in

for-þylman, to surround, shut in, inclose.

þŷn. See **þîn** (thine).

þyncan, þyncean, þincan, (Ger. *dünken*), *w. v.* (*pret.* **þûhte**), to seem, appear. Cf. methinks.

ge-þyncan, the same as above.

of-þyncan, to displease, wound, insult.

þynden. See **þenden** (while, &c.)

þynne, þinne, *adj.* thin.

þyr, *adj.* dry, arid. (Ger. *dürr.*)

þyrel, þyrl, *adj.* perforated, pierced with holes. Cf. **nos-tril** = nose-thyrel.

þyrel, *st. n.* perforation, opening, aperture.

þyrel-wamb, *adj.* with pierced belly.

þyrl. See **þyrel** (pierced).

þyrnen, *adj.* thorny.

þyrran, *w. v.* to dry, render dry. (Ger. *dürren.*)

þyrs, *st. m.* giant.

þyrsc-wold, þersc-, þerx-, þresc-wald, *st. m.* threshing-wood, threshold.

þyrst, þirst, *st. m.* thirst.

þyrstan, *w. v.* to thirst.

þys, þŷs. See **þes** (this).

þyslic, *adj.* thus-like, in this manner.

þysne, þyssa, þyssan, þysse, þysses, þysson, þyssum, þysum. See **þes.**

þŷster, þŷstre. See **þêoster, þêostre.**

þŷstrian, *w. v.* in

â-þistrian, to darken, obscure.

þŷtan, *w. v.* in

â-þŷtan, to toot, blow the horn.

þŷwan. See **þêowan** (to serve).

U

ufan, ufon, *adv.* **1.** from above.—**2.** above.

ufan-cund, *adj.* coming or originating from above.

ufane, *adv.* above.

ufera, *compar. adj.* later, posterior.

ufe-weard, *adj.* upward, ascending.

ufor, *adv.* higher; later in time, subsequent, posterior.

uht-cearu, *st. f.* night-grief, sorrow at morn or night.

uhte, *w. f.* early morn, morning twilight, dawn.

uht-floga, *w. m.* flying in the twilight (dawn or dusk).

uht-hlem, *st. m.* cry at morn, tumult or conflict at dawn.

uht-sceađa, *w. m.* twilight foe, robber in the dark.

uht-tîd, *st. f.* twilight tide, dawn tide.

umbor, *st. n.* young child, babe newborn.

un-æđele, *adj.* not noble, not famous.

un-âga, *w. m.* unowning, one that owns nothing, poor.

un-âr, *st. f.* unhonor, lack of honor, dishonor.

un-ârlic, *adj.* dishonorable, dishonest.

un-ârlice, *adv.* **1.** dishonorably, dishonestly.—**2.** unmercifully.

un-â-secgendlic, *adj.* unspeakable, unutterable.

un-â-þrêotend, *part.* unwearied, assiduous, persistent.

un-â-wendend, *part.* unchangeable, unceasing.

un-â-wendendlic, same as above.

un-be-fohten, *part.* undisputed, unimpeached.

un-bêted, *part.* unexpiated (bootless), uncompensated.

un-beald, *adj.* unbold, distrustful, cowardly.

un-bealu, *st. n.* innocence.

un-bi-þyrfe, *adj.* inactive, useless, idle, vain.

un-bliđe, *adj.* **1.** unblithe, joyless. **2.** unfriendly, unkind.

un-bræce, *adj.* that can not be broken, infrangible, imperishable.

un-bryce, -brice, *adj.* same as above.

un-brŷce, *adj.* that can not be used, useless, worthless. Cf. Ger. *brauchen*

un-bunden, *part.* unbound.

un-byrnende, *part.* not burning.

unc, uncer. See **wit** (we two).

uncer, *possess. pron.* of or belonging to us two.

un-cêapunga, *adv.* gratuitously, gratis, without pay.

un-clǽne, *adj.* unclean, impure.

un-clǽnnis, *st. f.* uncleanness.

un-cûđ, *adj.* **1.** unknown, strange.— **2.** unheard of, unusual (B. 876).— **3.** uncertain, undetermined (Hy. 11: 4).— **4.** unfriendly, unkind, rough, uncouth, unwieldy.

un-cyst, *st. f.* mistake, error, crime, loathsomeness.

un-cŷđđu, *st. f.* unknown land, foreign land.

un-cŷđig, *adj.* **1.** ignorant, unacquainted with (El. 961).—**2.** strange, alien, without participation in (Gû. 1199).

under, I. *prep., w. dat., & acc.* under, below, beneath.— II. *adv.* below, underneath.

un-derne, -dyrne, *adj.* unconcealed, not hidden, well known.

un-derne, -dyrne, *adv.* the same as above.

undern-mǽl, *st. n.* noontide, midday.

under-niđemest, *adj. superl. adj.* lowest of all.

under-stađol-fæst, *adj.* unsteady, inconstant, vacillating.

un-dearninga, -nunga, *adv.* without concealment, openly.

un-dyrne. See **underne** (well known)

un-efen, *adj.* uneven, unlike.

un-efne, *adv.* same as above. [*arg.*)

un-earg, *adj.* uncowardly, bold. (Ger.

un-êađe, *adj.* uneasy, not easy, with difficulty, hard.

un-fǽcne, *adj.* without cunning or fraud, sincere, honest.

un-fǽge, *adj.* not "fey," not near to death.

un-fæger, *adj.* unfair, unlovely, unlovable.

un-fægre, *adv.* the same as above.

un-fǽle, *adj.* uncanny, unlovely, not good.

un-feor, *adj.* unfar, not far.

un-flitme, *adj.* without rival, invincible, not to be opposed (B. 1097, 1129).

un-for-cûđ, *adj.* not to be despised, not wrong, honorable, noble.

un-for-cûđlice, *adv.* same as above.

un-forht, *adj.* fearless, bold, unterrified.

un-fremu, *st. f.* something deadly or pernicious.

un-frêondlice, *adv.* unkindly, in an unfriendly manner.

un-fricgende, *part.* uninquiring, not questioning.

un-frôd, *adj.* not aged, young.

un-from, *adj.* unfit, unambitious, inactive, not brave.

un-fyrn, *adv.* unfar off, soon.

un-ge-bletsod, *part.* unblessed.

un-ge-blŷged, *part.* unterrified.

un-ge-dêfelice, *adv.* unduly, unfittingly, contrary to right and custom.

un-ge-fullod, *part.* **unfulfilled.**

un-ge-lêaf, *adj.* unbelieving.

un-ge-lîc, *adj.* **unlike.**

un-ge-lîce, *adv.* the same as above.

un-ge-mêde, *adj.* incompatible, intolerant.

un-ge-met, *st.* over-measure, excess, superfluity; — *adv. gen. sg.* **ungemetes,** and *instr. pl.* **ungemetum,** excessively, extremely, very.

un-ge-met, *adj.* immoderate, excessive.

un-ge-met, -gemete, *adv.* the same as above.

un-ge-myndig, *adj.* **unmindful,** heedless of.

un-ge-sǣlig, *adj.* unhappy, wretched.

un-ge-sceâd, *adv.* undauntedly, intrepidly, exceedingly. (Ger. *ungescheidt.*)

un-ge-sewenlic, *adj.* **unseen,** invisible.

un-ge-sib, *adj.* unrelated, not trusted, not intimate, not befriended, not familiar.

un-ge-trêow, *adj.* **untrue,** faithless.

un-ge-þêod, -þeoded, *part.* ununited, disunited.

un-ge-wemmed, *part.* unspotted, uninjured, unblemished.

un-ge-wyrded, *part.* uninjured, unhurt.

un-geâra, *adv.* **1.** not long ago, lately. Cf. **yore.** — **2.** without delay or procrastination; shortly, soon.

un-gearu, *adj.* unready, unprepared.

un-gifeđe, -gyfeđe, *adj.* **ungiven,** not lent, not belonging to.

un-gifre, *adj.* mischievous, destructive, pernicious.

un-gin, *adj.* not great or broad (Gû. Ex. 206).

un-glêaw, *adj.* not loitering or dilatory (from reflection), not quick, regardless, reckless? B. 2564.

un-glêawlice, *adv.* unwisely, ignorantly.

un-gnyđe, *adj.* not niggardly or economical, not sparing.

un-gôd, *adj.* not **good.**

un-grêne, *adj.* **ungreen,** not green.

un-grund, *adj.* without **ground** or bottom, unfathomable, unmeasurable.

un-grynde, *adj.* **groundless,** bottomless.

un-gyfeđe. See **ungifeđe** (ungiven).

un-hælu, *st. f.* un**wholesomeness,** mischief, destruction.

un-hâl, *adj.* un**hale,** un**whole,** weak, unsound.

un-hâr, *adj.* **hair**less, bald.

un-hêore, -hiore, -hȳre, *adj.* (Ger. *ungeheuer*), monstrous, unlovely, uncanny, horrible.

un-hêore, -hiore, *adv.* same as above.

un-hlêow, *adj.* offering no protection or defense.

un-hlitme (B. 1129, for **unflitme**).

un-hnêaw, *adj.* not sparing, generous, liberal.

unhold, *adj.* ungracious, unfavorable. (Ger. *unhold.*)

unholda, *w. m.* monster, devil.

un-hwîlen, *adj.* untemporary, eternal

un-hydig, *adj.* unwise, un**heedful,** ignorant.

un-hyldo, *st. f.* disfavor, disgrace. (Ger. *unhuld.*)

un-hȳre. See **unhêore** (horrible).

un-hyđig, *adj.* profitless, unlucky, unhappy.

un-lǣd, -lǣde, *adj.* poor, wretched, unhappy.

un-lǣred, *part.* **unlearned,** untaught.

un-læt, *adj.* unwearied, indefatigable, restive.

un-land, -lond, *st. n.* **unland,** no land; — falsely taken (for land). Wal. 14.

un-lêof, *adj.* **unlief,** not dear.

un-liđe, *adj.* harsh, hard. (Ger. *lind.*)

un-lifigende, -lifgende, -lyfigende, *part.* **unliving,** lifeless, dead.

un-lust, *st. m.* disgust, displeasure, disinclination.

un-lyt, *n.* not or no **little.**

un-lytel, *adj.* **unlittle,** not little, very large.

un-mǣg, *st. m.* (a) non-relation, stranger, alien.

un-mǣge, *adj.* unrelated, not akin.

un-mǣle, *adj.* unspotted, unblemished, immaculate.

un-mǣne, *adj.* **unmean,** not criminal, innocent, pure.

un-mǣte, *adj.* unmeasured, excessive, immense, great.

un-mendlinga, -myndlinga, *adv.* unexpectedly.

un-meaht, -miht, *st. f.* **unmight,** weakness.

un-meahtig, -mehtig, *adj.* **unmighty,** weak.

un-murn, *adj.* careless, untroubled.

un-murnlice, *adj.* untroubled, unmourning, careless, fearless.

unnan, *pret. pres. sg.* **1, 3. an, ann, onn.—2. unne;** *pl.* **unnon;** *pret.* **ûđe.—1.** (Ger. *gönnen*), to grant, give, present, lend.—**2.** to be glad to see, to wish, to desire.

ge-unnan, the same as above.

of-unnan, to begrudge, grudge, envy.

un-nêah, *adj.* **unnear,** far.

un-nyt, -net, *adj.* useless, worthless, idle, vain, (Ger. *unnütz.*)

un-ofer-swiđed, *part.* unvanquished, unconquered.

un-orne, *adj.* old, obsolete, wornout, decrepid.

un-rǣd, *st. m.* bad counsel, ill-advised or injurious act, folly.

un-rǣden, *adj.* the same as above.

un-rǣd-siđ, *st. m.* act of folly, foolish enterprise.

un-riht, *adj.* **unright,** unjust, wrong.

un-riht, -ryht, *st. n.* **unright,** injustice, badness, evil, sin.

un-riht-dôm, *st. m.* **unrighteousness,** wrong.

un-riht-fêoung, -fîoung, *st. f.* unrighteous hate, hatred.

un-riht-hæmed, *st. n.* unrighteous connection, adultery, fornication.

un-rihtlice, *adj.* unjustly, partially, **unrightly.**

un-riht-wis, *adj.* **unrighteous,** unwise, ignorant.

un-riht-wyrhta, *w. m.* worker of **unright,** injustice, sinner.

un-rîm, *st. n.* immense number.

un-rîm, *adj.* numberless, innumerable

un-rôt, *adj.* joyless, sad.

un-rôtnes, *st. f.* sadness.

un-ryht. See **unriht** (unright).

un-sæd, *adj.* **unsated,** insatiable.

un-sǣlig, *adj.* **1.** unhappy, wretched. **2.** mischievous, pernicious. Gen. 637.

un-scende, -scynde, *adj.* not injuring, blameless, not to be ashamed of or despised.

un-sceamig, -scamig, *adj.* without **shame,** disgrace, or crime.

un-sceamlice, -scomlice, *adv.* unchastely, dissolutely.

un-scyldig, *adj.* innocent, guiltless, debtless. (Ger. *unschuldig.*)

un-scynde. See **unscende** (blameless.)

un-slâw, *adj.* **unslow,** stirring, active.

un-smêđe, *adj.* **unsmooth,** rough.

un-snyttro, *st. f.* unwisdom, folly, ignorance.

un-soden, *part.* **unsodden,** not boiled or cooked.

un-sôfte, 1. *adv.* **unsoftly,** ungently, harshly, bitterly.—**2.** with effort, hardly, scarcely.

un-sôđ-fæst, *adj.* unjust, unrighteous.

un-sôđ-fæst-nes, -nys, *st. f.* injustice, unrighteousness.

un-spêdig, *adj.* unfruitful, infertile.

un-stille, *adj.* unstill, unquiet, uneasy.

un-swǽse, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable, ungenial.

un-swǽslic, *adj.* ungentle, not sweet, wretched.

un-swête, *adj.* **unsweet**.

un-sweotule, *adj.* invisible, unrecognizable, indistinct.

un-swiciende, *part.* imperishable, untransitory. [ly.

un-swiđor, *compar. adv.* less violent-

un-sŷfre, *adj.* unclean, untidy, dirty. (Ger. *unsauber.*)

un-sŷfre, *adv.* the same as above.

un-syn, *adj.* **unsinning**, innocent.

unsynnig, *adj.* the same as above.

un-tǽle, *adj.* blameless.

un-teorig, -tiorig, *adj.* **untiring**, unceasing.

un-traglice, *adj.* without reserve or fraud.

un-trêow, *st. f.* **untruth**, unfaithfulness.

un-trêowđ, -trŷowđ, *st. f.* same as above.

un-trum, *adj.* not strong, weak, infirm.

un-trymnes, *st. f.* weakness, feebleness, infirmity.

un-twêo, *adj.* undoubted.

un-twêod, *part.* unwavering, unvacillating.

un-twêo-feald, *adj.* sincere, without duplicity.

un-twêonde, *part.* not doubting, unwavering.

untyddre, *adj.* not pliant or flexible, firm, unbending.

un-tyder, *st. m.* evil race, race of monsters. B. 111.

un-þanc, *st. m.* disinclination, aversion.

un-þêaw, *st. m.* immorality, wickedness.

un-þinged, *part.* uncalled, unsummoned, unchallenged.

un-wâclic, *adj.* **unweakly**, strong, firm, unyielding.

un-wâclice, *adv.* the same as above.

un-wær, *adj.* **unwary**, incautious, careless.

un-wærlice, *adv.* the same as above.

un-wæstm-bǽre, *adj.* unfruitful.

un-wemme, *adj.* unblemished, without spot, uninjured.

un-wên, *adj.* **unweening**, hopeless.

un-wered, *part.* unprotected, uncovered, unclothed.

un-wearnum, *adv.* irresistibly.

un-weaxen, *part.* **unwaxen**, not grown up or full grown.

un-weorđ, *adj.* **unworth**, not valued, not dear.

un-willa, *w. m.* **unwillingness**.

un-wîs, *adj.* unwise, ignorant, uninformed.

un-wîslice, *adv.* the same as above.

un-wita, *w. m.* **unwit**, ignoramus.

un-wiotod, *part.* unallotted, not determined.

un-wrecen, *part.* **unwreaked**, unavenged.

un-wundod, *part.* **unwounded**, not wounded.

un-wurđlice, *adv.* **unworthily**.

un-wyrđe, *adj.* the same as above.

up, upp, *adv.* **1.** up, upward.—**2.** above.—(ûp, ûpp?)

up-cund, *adj.* originating above, celestial, supernal.

up-cyme, *st. m.* **upcome**, rising, origin, source.

up-ende, *st. m.* **upper-end**; vertex; polar region.

up-engel, *st. m.* **angel** above, angel of heaven.

up-eard, *st. m.* **upper yard**, mansion above, heaven.

up-gang, *st. m.* **up-going**, origin, beginning.

up-ganga, *st. m.* the same as above.

up-ge-mynd, *st. n.* upward-thinking, contemplation of things above.

up-hebbe, *w. f.* water-hen, coot, *fulica chloropus.*

up-hêah, *adj.* uplifted, high, elevated.

up-heofon, *st. m.* heaven above.

up-lang, *adj.* uplong, upright, erect.

up-, upplic, *adj.* above, upper, uplifted, celestial, supreme.

up-lyft, *st. f.* (the lift), upper air, ether.

upon, *adv.* from above.

upp. See **up.**

uppan, *adv.* & *prep.* upon, over, above; moreover, besides.

uppe, *adj.* above, atop, high up, exalted.

uppe, *adv.* above.

up-, upp-riht, *adj.* upright.

up-rôdor, -râdor, *st. m.* upper heaven, ether, firmament.

up-stîge, *st. m.* upgoing, ascent, ascension to heaven.

up-weg, *st. m.* way up, ascent.

up-weard, *adj.* upward.

up-weardes, *adv.* upwards.

ur, *adv.* once, formerly? Cri. 806; El. 1266.

ûr, *st. m.* aur, aurochs; also, name of Rune û.

ûre, *possess. pron.* our, ours. Cf. **wê.**

ûrig-feđera, *adj.* dewy-feathered.

ûrig-lâst, *adj.* leaving moist tracks.

ûs, ûsic, ussic, ûser, usser. See **wê** (we).

ûser, usser, *possess. pron.* of us, our, ours.

ût, *adv.* 1. out (hither or thither). 2. outside, without.

utan. See **wutan** (let us [go]).

ûtan, ûton, *adv.* outside, without, from without.

ûtan-weard, *adj.* outward.

ûte, *adv.* out, without (motion hence. Gen. 369; 415).

ût-fûs, *adj.* ready to depart, ready to sail.

ût-gang, *st. m.* outgoing, exit, issue.

ût-garsecg, *st. m.* outermost ocean, farthest sea.

ût-ge-mæ̂ru, *st. n. pl.* extreme or outermost limits.

ût-land, *st. n.* (the) outland, foreign land(s).

ût-myne, *st. m.* striving outward, toward the outside (?).

uton. See **wutan** (let us [go]).

ûtor, uttor, *adj.* & *adv.* outer, without, outside.

ût-sîđ, *st. m.* outgoing, departure, going away, going to destruction.

ût-weard, *adj.* outward-striving, trying to get out.

ûđe. See **unnan** (to grant).

ûđ-genge, *adj.* vanishing, departing, fleeing. Cf. Icel. **ôđfluga.**

ûđ-wita, -weota, *w. m.* philosopher, sage, scholar.

W

wâ, 1. *adv.* woe. — 2. *interj.* woe! oh, woe! oh, terror!

wâc, *adj.* weak, soft, pliant, vacillating, cowardly, timid, lazy.

wacan, *st. abl. v.* IV. (to wake), arise, originate, descend, be born.

â-wacan, 1. to awake, wake from sleep. — 2. to arise, originate, be born.

on-wacan, the same as above.

wâce, *adv.* weakly, slowly, negligently, poorly.

wacian, *w. v.* to watch, wake.

wâcian, *w. v.* to weaken, languish, vacillate, yield.

â-wâcian, to desist from, abstain.

wacnian, *w. v.* in

on-wacnian, to awaken, wake (from sleep).

wadan, *st. abl. v.* IV. (to **wade**), press through, stride, go, move.

an-wadan, to invade, attack, come at or on, seize.

be-wadan, *part.* **wombe bewaden**, disemboweled? Rid. 88: 24.

ge-wadan, to go, stride, advance, reach, press, press in.

on-wadan, to invade, attack, come at or on, seize, occupy, employ.

þurh-wadan, to **wade through**, penetrate, go or strike through.

wæ̂can, *w. v.* to render **weak**, soft, ripe; to exhaust, enervate; to trouble, grieve.

ge-wæ̂can, the same as above.

on-wæ̂can, to soften, debilitate.

wæcce, *w. f.* **watching, watch.**

wæccende, *part.* **watching**, watchful, awake.

wæcnan, wæcnian, wecnian, *w. v.* to (a)**waken**, arise, originate, proceed from.

â-wæcnan, the same as above.

on-wæcnan, the same as above.

wæd, *st. n.* **wading**-place;—cf. **vadum**, ford; sea, ocean, water.

wæ̂d, *st. f.;* **wæ̂de**, *st. n.* **weeds**, clothing, garment, covering.

wædl, *st. f.* poverty, beggary, need, want.

wædla, *w. m.* beggar, needy person, pauper.

wæ̂fan, *w. v.* in

be-wæ̂fan, to be**woof**, cover over or around.

wæfer-sŷn, *adj.* **wavering** (?) scene, vision, play, spectacle, example.

wæfre, *adj.* **wavering**, unsteady, unquiet.

wæg, wag, wah, *st. m.* wall, partition, side (*paries* and *murus*).

wæ̂g, wêg, *st. m.* **wave**, billow, flood, sea.

wæ̂g, *st. f.* **weighing**-instrument, scales.

wæ̂gan, *w. v.* to cause to move, to trouble, afflict, grieve, disturb.

ge-wæ̂gan, to drive forth, expel, afflict, trouble, weary.

wæ̂gan, *w. v.* to play, sport, jest, deceive (**wag?**).

â-wæ̂gan, to frustrate, destroy.

ge-wæ̂gan, the same as above.

wæ̂g-bora, *w. m.* wave-**bearer**: *i. e.* either dwelling under the waves, on the sea-bottom, or = wave-bringer, wave-rouser, swimmer. B. 1440.

wæ̂g-bord, *st. n.* wave-**board**, ship, vessel.

wæ̂g-dêor, *st. n.* wave-**deer**, sea-beast.

wæ̂g-dropa, *w. m.* wave-drop, water-drop, tear.

wæ̂ge, wêge, *st. n.* cup, drinking-vessel.

wæ̂g-faru, *st. f.* wave-**faring**, sea-path, journey by sea.

wæ̂g-fæt, *st. n.* wave-vat, water-jar; clouds.

wæ̂g-, wêg-flota, *w. m.* wave-**float**, ship.

wæ̂g-hengest, *st. m.* wave-horse, ship. (Ger. *hingst.*)

wæ̂g-holm, *st. m.* the wave-filled sea, deep sea.

wæ̂g-liđend, *part.* & *subs.* wave-traversing, seafarer, sailor.

wægn, wæ̂n, *st. m.* **wain**, wagon, vehicle.

wægnan, *w. v.* in

be-wægnan, to offer, proffer, tender.

wæ̂g-stæđ, *st. n.* wave-**stead**, sea-shore, bank.

wæ̂g-strêam, *st. m.* wave-**stream**, sea-current.

wæ̂g-sweord, *st. n.* **weighty sword.**

wæ̂g-þel, *st. n.* wave-**deal** (board), ship, vessel.

wæ̂g-þrêa, *st. m.* terror or danger on or of or from the sea.

wæ̂g-þrêat, *st. m.* inundation (of waves), deluge.

wæl, *st. n.* **1.** sum-total of fallen warriors chosen by the **Walkyrie** to be carried from the battlefield to **Walhalla.**—**2.** body of an individual warrior.—**3.** corpse-strewn battlefield.

wæ̂l, *st. m.* & *n.* **welling** of water, mælstrom, whirlpool (weel).

wæ̂lan, *w. v.* to oppress, press upon, vex, torture, torment.

  be-wæ̂lan, the same as above.

  ge-wæ̂lan, the same as above.

wæl-bed, *st. n.* death**bed,** bier.

wæl-ben, *st. f.* deadly wound.

wæl-bend, *st. f.* death-**bond.**

wæl-blât, -bleât, *adj.* death-blue, deadly pale.

wæl-ceald, *adj.* death-**cold,** cold as a corpse.

wæl-cêasig, *adj.* corpse-**choosing,** carrion-picker (the raven).

wæl-clam, -clom, *st. m.* death-**clamp,** deadly fetter, bond of death.

wæl-cræft, *st. m.* killing (**craft**) power, deadly force.

wæl-cwealm, *st. m.* death in battle or on the battlefield, violent death.

wæl-dêađ, *st. m.* the same as above.

wæl-drêor, *st. m.* battle-gore, blood of the slain.

wæ̂l-fâh, *adj.* hostile to the whirlpool or the sea? *i. e.* ice that covers the water; or **wæl-fâh,** *adj.* bloodstained? B. 1128.

wæl-fæ̂hđ, *st. f.* deadly **feud,** destructive hostility.

wæl-fæđm, *st. m.* deadly embrace.

wæl-fel, *adj.* bloodthirsty, greedy for corpses.

wæl-feld, *st. m.* battle-**field,** field of the slain.

wæl-feall, wæll-fyll, *st. m.* **fall** of warrior-bodies, bloody death, defeat, carnage.

wæl-fûs, *adj.* bringing to or ready for death.

wæl-fyllo, *st. f.* abundance of the slain, carnage.

wæl-fŷr, *st. n.* **1.** deadly **fire,** flames of the dragon (B. 2582).—**2.** funeral pyre, flames of the pyre (B. 1119).

wæl-gâr, *st. m.* deadly spear.

wæl-gæst, *st. m.* deadly or death-bringing guest.

wæl-gîfre, *adj.* greedy for the dead (bodies), murderous.

wæl-gim, *st. m.* death-bringing gem? Rid. 21: 4.

wæl-græ̂dig, *adj.* **greedy** for the dead (bodies), flesh-eating.

wæl-, wæll-grim, *adj.* full of deadly fury, cruel, fateful, dire.

wæl-gryre, *st. m.* deadly horror or dread.

wæl-here, *st. m.* army doomed to death or destruction; or intent on slaughter (?).

wæl-hlem, *st. m.* death-stroke, deadly blow.

wæl-hlence, *w. f.* battle-**link,** chain-armor, shirt of mail.

wæl-hrêow, -hrîow, *adj.* savage in battle, cruel.

wæl-hwelp, *st. m.* deadly **whelp,** destroying hound.

Wælisc, *adj.* **Welsh.**

wæll-. See **wæl-.**

wælm, welm, *st. m.* tossing sea, tumbling flood, tide, current.

wælm-fŷr, *st. n.* tossing or billowing **fire.**

wæl-mist, *st. m.* deadly **mist,** mist of death.

wæl-net, *st. n.* death-**net.**

wæl-nîđ, *st. m.* deadly hostility, enmity, war.

wæl-, wæll-notu, *st. f.* death sign or token, fatal mark.

wæl-pîl, *st. m.* deadly dart, arrow.

wæl-ræ̂s, *st. m.* deadly attack, on**rush**, bloody battle.

wæ̂l-râp, *st. m.* wave-fetter or bond, *i. e.* covering of ice.

wæl-rêc, *st. m.* death-bringing **reek**, suffocating smoke.

wæl-, wæll-regn, *st. m.* deadly **rain**, shower (deluge).

wæl-rest, -ræst, *st. f.* death-**rest**, deathbed, grave.

wæl-rêaf, *st. n.* battle-plunder, spoil of the slain.

wæl-rêow, *adj.* savage in battle, furious.

wæl-rûn, *st. f.* battle-**rune**, secret, mystery or secret of carnage.

wæl-scel (?), slaughter, defeat (Jud. 313).

wæl-sceaft, *st. m.* deadly **shaft**, spear.

wæl-seax, *st. n.* deadly hip-sword, dagger.

wæl-sleaht, -sliht, *st. m. n.?* **slaughter**, massacre.

wæl-spere, *st. n.* deadly **spear**.

wæl-steng, *st. m.* death-pole, stake, spear-shaft. (Ger. *stange.*)

wæl-stôw, *st. f.* battlefield.

wæl-stræ̂l, *st. m.* & *f.* deadly arrow, dart. (Ger. *strahl.*)

wæl-strêam, *st. m.* deadly **stream**, deluge.

wæl-sweng, *st. m.* deadly blow, thrust.

wæl-wang, *st. m.* field of battle, field of the slain.

wæl-weg, *st. m.* fateful journey, **way** of slaughter.

wæl-wulf, *st. m.* battle-**wolf**, warrior, cannibal.

wæ̂n. See **wægen** (wagon).

wæ̂pen, *st. n.* **1.** **weapon** (shield, sword, spear).—**2.** *membrum virile, penis.*

wæ̂pen-ge-wrixle, *st. n.* exchange of arms, hostilities, contest, battle.

wæ̂pen-hete, *st. m.* **weapon-hate**, hostility shown by use of weapons.

wæ̂pen-stræ̂l, *st. m.* arrow, dart.

wæ̂pen-þracu, *st. f.* storm of weapons, conflict.

wæ̂pen-þræ̂ge (?), weapon, equipment? Crä. 61.

wæ̂pen-wîga, *w. m.* weaponed warrior.

wæ̂pned, *part.* weaponed, armed with a *penis;* male, man.

wæ̂pned-cyn, *st. n.* male **kin**, tribe, race.

wæ̂pned-man, *st. m.* man, male.

wær, *adj.* **wary**, cautious.

wær, *st. n.* sea, ocean:—old Norse *ver* and *vör.*

wæ̂r, *st. f.* covenant, treaty, compact, promise, vow, troth.

wæ̂r, *adj.* true, correct. Gen. 681. (Ger. *wahr.*)

wærc, *st. n.* **wark**, pain.

wæ̂r-fest, *adj.* covenant-keeping, holding fast to a promise, faithful, true.

wærgan. See **wergan** (to curse).

wær-genga, wer-genga, *w. m.* one seeking protection, wanderer, stranger, immigrant.

wærgđu. See **wergđu** (curse).

wæ̂r-lêas, *adj.* treaty-breaking, faithless, perfidious.

wærlic, *adj.* **wary**, cautious, circumspect.

wærlice, *adv.* the same as above.

wæ̂rlice, *adv.* truly, verily.

wæ̂r-, wêr-loga, *w. m.* **warlock**, covenant-breaker, faithless one, devil.

wærnis, -nys, *st. f.* curse, damnation.

wæ̂ron. See **wesan** (to be).

wærđo, *st. f.* something uncommon, (a) wonder, monster? Met. 28: 82.

wær-wyrde, *adj.* **wary-worded**, cautious in speech.

wæstm, wæstum, westem, *st. m., f., & n.* **1.** growth, stature, bodily structure.—**2.** a growth, plant.—**3.** fruit.—**4.** abundance.

wæstm-bæ̂re, *adj.* fruitful, fertile.

wæ̂t, *adj.* **wet**, moist.

wæ̂ta, *w. m.* **wet**ness, moisture, **water**.

wæ̂tan, *w. v.* to **wet**, moisten, water.

ge-wæ̂tan, the same as above.

wæter, wætter, *st. n.* **water**.

wæter-æ̂dr, *st. f.* vein of water, waterfall.

wæter-bróga, *w. m.* water-horror, tumult of waters, frightful flood.

wæter-egesa, *w. m.* same as above.

wæter-flôd, *st. m.* **water-flood**.

wæter-grund, *st. m.* sea-bottom, depth.

wæter-helm, *st. m.* **water-helm**, covering or floor of ice.

wæter-scipe, *st. m.* collection of waters, water-floods.

wæter-spring, -sprync, *st. m.* **water-spring**, whirlpool, eddy.

wæter-stefn, *st. f.* voice of the **waters**.

wæter-strêam, *st. m.* **water-stream**, river.

wæter-þisa, -þiswa, *w. m.* water-traverser; whale (Wal. 50); ship (Gû. 1303).

wæter-þryđ, *st. f.* noise of water(s).

wæter-ŷđ, *st. f.* wave, billow.

wæ̂đan, *w. v.* to hunt, roam around.

wâfian, *w. v.* to **waver**, hesitate; to stare, be astounded.

wag, wah. See **wæg** (wall).

wagian, *w. v.* to **wag**, vacillate, totter, move.

wâla, *w. m.* (**wale**), part of the helmet through which the plume is fastened. B. 1031.

Walas, walca, waldan, wall. See **Wealh, wealca, wealdan, weall.**

Wale, *w. f.* **Welshwoman**, slave.

wâlian, *w. v.* in

â-wyrt-wâlian, to root up, extirpate.

wêlic, *adj.* **woful**, pitiful.

wam, wom, *st. m. & n.* **1.** spot, blemish, disgrace, ignominy, crime, sin. **2.** injury, loss, hurt, misfortune.

wam, wom, *adj.* shameful, ignominious, mean, bad.

wamb, womb, *st. f.* **womb**, belly.

wamb-, womb-hord, *st. n.* womb-**hoard**, contents of the belly.

wam-, wom-cwide, *st. m.* shameful or blasphemous speech, curse.

wam-, wom-dæ̂d, *st. f.* **deed** of shame, crime.

wam-, wom-ful, *adj.* full of spots or blemishes; shameful, sinful, bad.

wam-, wom-sceađa, *w. m.* sin-stained foe, devil.

wam-, wom-scyldig, *adj.* sinful, criminal.

wam-, wom-wyrcende, *part.* **worker** of sin or shame.

wan, won, *st. n.* **want**, lack.

wan, won, *adj.* (*w. gen.* of thing), in want of, deficient in.

wan, wann, won, wonn, *adj.* **wan**, wanting color, dark, black, lurid.

wana, *w. m.* **want**, decrease.

wan-, won-æ̂ht, *st. f.* want, poverty.

wandian, *w. v.* to desist, cease from, hesitate, tarry.

wandrian, *w. v.* to **wander**, roam, fly around.

wan-fâg, won-fâh, *adj.* **wan**-colored, dark-hued.

wan-, won-feax, *adj.* dark-haired.

wan-, won-fŷr, *st. n.* lurid flame, flame mingled with smoke.

wang, wong, *st. m.* field, mead, place, plain.

wange, wonge, *w. n.* (cf. **wang**-tooth), cheek, jaw. (Ger. *wange.*)

wang-, wong-stede, *st. m.* field, place, locality.

wan-, wann-, won-hâl, *adj.* unsound, sick, ill.

wan-hoga, *w. m.* thoughtless one, fool; — *adj.* thoughtless, foolish.

wan-hyd, won-hygd, *st. f.* **want** of sense or foresight; carelessness, senselessness, audacity, **heed**lessness.

wan-, won-hydig, *adj.* **heed**less, audacious, ignorant.

wanian, wonian, *w. v.* **1.** *intrans.* to **wane**, lessen, decrease, dwindle. **2.** *trans.* to diminish, cause to decrease.

ge-wanian, the same as above.

wânian, wânigean, *w. v.* to **whine**, weep, complain, lament, bemoan.

wann. See **wan** (dark).

wan-, won-sæ̂lig, *adj.* unhappy, miserable.

wan-, wonn-sceaft, *st. f.* condition of **want**, misery, misfortune, mishap.

wan-, won-spêdig, *adj.* unhappy, miserable.

wâr, *st. n.* alga, seaweed (**waur**).

waran, *w. m. pl.* inhabitants, burghers, citizens.

warenian, *w. v.* in

be-warenian, (*refl.*), to guard one's self, to be on one's guard.

warian, *w. v.* **1.** to guard, heed, hold, possess, inhabit. — **2.** to be on one's guard against (Gen. 236, 801).

be-warian, 1. to keep from, preserve from. — **2.** to defend, guard, protect.

wârig, *adj.* covered with seaweed, slimy, dirty, squalid.

warnian, warnung, warođ, wârođ. See **wearnian, wearnung, waruđ, wâruđ.**

waru, *st. f.* citizenship, citizen. [Used only in compounds.]

waru, *st. f.* cave, shelter, protection, guarding.

waruđ, warođ, wearođ, *st. m.* shore, bank, margin.

wâruđ, wârođ, *st. n.* alga, sea-grass, fucus.

warođ-faruđ, *st. m.* surf, shore-surge.

waruđ-ge-winn, *st. n.* same as above.

wascan, *st. abl. v.* IV. to **wash.**

wađol, *st. m.* full moon.

wâđ, *st. f.* **1.** wandering, journey. — **2.** hunt, hunting, chase (Met. 27: 13).

wađum, *st. m.* water, flood, stream.

wađuma, wađema, *w. m.* flood, stream, sea.

wâwa, *w. m.* **woe,** misery.

wâwan, *st. red. v.* to blow.

bi-wâwan, to blow around or about.

wê, *pron.* **we**; *gen.* **ûser, usserûre**; *dat.* **ûs**; *acc.* **ûsic, ussic, ûs.**

web, *st. n.* **web,** weaving, tapestry.

webban, webbian, *w. v.* to **weave,** work, think, continue, project.

weccan, weccean, *w. v.* **1.** to **wake,** wake up. — **2.** to waken, rouse, call up, bring forth. — **3.** to exhort, encourage, raise, rouse one's energies. — **4.** to move, to set in motion.

â-weccan, to **awaken,** wake up, rouse, incite, get.

tô-weccan, to arouse, excite.

wecgan, *w. v.* **1.** (Ger. *-wegen*), to move, drive hither and thither. — **2.** to be moved (Met. 27: 4).

â-wecgan, to move, rouse up, excite.

wecnian. See **wæcnian** (to be born).

wed, *st. n.* (**wedd**ing), pledge, security.

wêdan, *w. v.* (Ger. *wüthen*), to rage, to be insane or mad. (Old Eng. *wood.*)

weddian, *w. v.* in.

bi-weddian, to bind by a **wed** or pledge; to affiance, engage.

wêde-hund, *st. m.* (**wood-** [mad] **hound**), mad dog.

weder, *st. n.* **weather,** air.

weder-burg, *st. f.* **burgh** (castle, town) exposed to the wind and weather (?).

weder-candel, -condel, *st. f.* **weather-candle,** sun.

weder-dæg, *st. m.* **weather-day,** day distinguished for its weather; (breezy day?)

weder-tâcen, *st. n.* **weather-token** or sign in the air, sun.

weder-wolcen, *st. n.* **weather-welkin,** cloud in the air.

wefan, *st. abl. v.* III. to **weave,** contrive, project, dispose.

â-wefan, to **weave** out, to weave.

ge-wefan, the same as above.

wefl, *st. f.* tuft, panicle? *cladica?* Rid. 36: 3.

weg, wêg. See **wig, wæ̂g.**

weg, *st. m.* **way,** path.

weg (in connection with **lâ** : **weg lâ**), quite right, *euge.* Ps. 69: 4.

wegan, *st. abl. v.* III. **1.** to bear, carry.—**2.** to be moved, to move (Exod. 180; Rim. 6).

â-wegan, to bear away, remove, destroy.

æt-wegan, to bear to or away.

be-wegan, 1. to slay, kill (By. 183).—**2.** to surround, envelop, cover.

for-wegan, to slay, kill.

ge-wegan, to fight, contend.

tô-wegan, to scatter, dissipate.

wêge, wehte, *pret.* See **wæ̂ge, weccan** (to wake).

wel, well, *adv.* **well.**

wêl, *st. f.* trinket, jewels. Wy. 74.

wela, weala, weola, *w. m.* **wealth,** riches, abundance.

wel-dæ̂d, *st. f.* **deed** of **weal,** good deed.

weleras, weoloras, *st. m. pl.* lips.

welgian, weligian, *w. v.* **1.** to enrich. **2.** *intrans.* to be wealthy, affluent; to abound.

wel-hwâ, *pron.* each, every;—*adv. gen. n.* **wel-hwæs,** in general, altogether (Met. 2: 10).

wel-hwær, *adv.* every**where.**

wel-hwilc, *pron.* each, every.

welig, *adj.* **wealthy,** opulent.

well. See **wel** (well).

well, *st. m.* **well,** spring.

wella, *w. m.* the same as above.

wellan, *w. v.* in

â-wellan, to bring into commotion.

on-wellan, to bring into violent excitement or commotion.

welm. See **wælm** (flood, &c.)

wel-þungen, *part.* well-thriven, prosperous, able; holy, honorable.

wêman, *w. v.* **1.** to sound forth, resound (Icel. *wôma*), call, cry (An. 741).—**2.** to strike up, begin to sing, to announce (An. 1482).—**3.** to advise, persuade, convince, allow, lead astray.—**4.** to address kindly, console, comfort? (Wand. 29).

wemman, *w. v.* to abuse, revile, calumniate.

ge-wemman, to render odious, to spoil, befoul, pollute, mistreat, injure.

wen, wenn. See **wynn** (joy).

wên, *st. f.* **1.** belief, opinion, fancy. **2.** probability.—**3. ween**ing, hope, expectation of something.—**4.** name of the Rune **w.** Cf. **wynn.**

wêna, *w. m.* **1.** belief, opinion, fancy. **2. ween**ing, hope, expectation.

wênan, *w. v.* to believe, think, fancy, **ween,** hope, reckon upon, look for.

ge-wênan, to **ween,** hope, expect.

wencel, wencele, *adj.* vacillating, unsteady, weak. (Ger. *wanken.*)

wendan, *w. v.* **1.** to **wend,** turn, turn round, change.—**2.** to bound, limit? (Gen. 2209).—**3.** to turn one's self, become connected, turn about, alter, change, go.—**4.** to change, vary, be different (?), to show one's self different or altered (?).

â-wendan, 1. to avert, turn aside.—2. to turn, alter, change (Gen. 259).—3. to turn one's self away or aside (Ps. 77: 57).

ed-wendan, to turn one's self away or aside again; to yield, give way, cease.

ge-wendan, 1. to turn, turn round.—2. to turn one's self, turn round, alter, change.

on-wendan, 1. *trans.* to turn, turn round, avert, put aside, alter. 2. *intrans.* to turn about or around, to return (Ps. 1452).

ôđ-wendan, to remove, pilfer, purloin, steal.

wendig, *st. f.* turning, change, alteration.

wenian, *w. v.* to accustom, habituate, inure; to entertain.

be-wenian, to entertain, care for.

ge-wenian, to accustom, habituate, inure.

wêninga, *adv.* by a wee bit, little, almost. (Ger. *wenig?*).

wenn. See **wynn.**

wenna (?). Rim. 7.

wêpan, *st. red. v.* 1. *intrans.* to **weep**, moan aloud, complain.—2. to bewail, mourn over, deplore.

wer, *st. m.* man, person (*vir* & *homo*).

wer-bêam, *st. m.* tree of defense, warrior; man strong as a **beam**? Exod. 486.

werc, wercan. See **weorc, wyrcan.**

wer-cyn, *st. n.* **kin** of men, human race, tribe.

werdan, wered. See **wyrdan, weorud** (troop).

wered, *st. n.* sweet drink, mead.

werg, wergan. See **wearg, werig, wergian, werian.**

wergend, *part. & subs.* envier, begrudger, rogue.

wergend, *part. & subs.* defender, protector.

wer-genga. See **wær-genga** (alien).

wêrgian, *w. v.* in

ge-wêrgian, to **weary**, exhaust.

wergian, wergan, *w. v.* to outlaw, condemn, curse.

wergđu, werhđu, wærgđu, *st. f.* curse, imprecation, condemnation, punishment.

wergun, *st. f.* curse, condemnation. Sat. 42.

werian, werigean, wergan, *w. v.* 1. to defend, protect.—2. to guard, hold, occupy, inhabit (Gû. 322).—3. to cover over, clothe, envelop. 4. to ward off, hinder, prevent.

â-werian, 1. to defend, protect. 2. to ward off, hinder (Ps. 105: 24). 3. to surround, inclose (Rid. 41: 47).

be-, bi-werian, 1. to defend, protect, hinder, prohibit.—2. to hold in check, within limits, in order.

ge-werian, to cover over, clothe, envelop.

werig, *adj.* accursed, outlawed, execrable, damned.

wêrig, *adj.* **weary**, tired, unnerved, dejected, wretched, unhappy, sad.

werigean, werigend. See **werian, wergend.**

wêrig-ferđ, -ferhđ, *adj.* **weary** of spirit, cast down; exhausted. Wal. 19.

wêrig-môd, *adj.* the same as above.

wêr-loga. See **wǣrloga** (warlock).

wer-mǣgđ, *st. f.* human race, tribe, nation.

wermôd, *st. m.* **wormwood**, absinthe.

werod. See **weorud** (troop).

wêron. See **wǣron** (were).

wer-þêod, -þiod, *st. f.* men-folk, folk, population;—in *pl.* people.

wesan, *st. abl. v.* III. (*pret.* **wæs, wǣron**), to be;—*w. past part.* forms the passive voice.

for-wesan, to pass away, rot. Ruin. 7.

ge-wesan, to be. Sol. 181.

west, *adv.* westerly, toward the west.

westan, *adv.* from the **west**.

wêstan, *w. v.* to **waste**, devastate.

west-dǣl, *st. m.* **western** part.

wêste, *adj.* **waste**, uninhabited, abandoned, desolate.

westem. See **wæstm** (fruit).

wêsten, *st. m.* & *n.* **waste**, desert, solitude.

west-ende, *st. m.* **west end**.

wêsten-gryre, *st. m.* horror of the **waste**, dread of the desert.

wêsten-stadol, *st. m.* **waste** place.

west-mest, *adj.* **westmost**.

west-rôdor, *st. m.* **western** sky.

west-weg, *st. m.* **western way**.

weđan, *st. abl. v.* III. to tie, bind? (Ps. 106: 28);—assuage? gladden?

wêđe, *adj.* sweet, mild, agreeable.

weđel, *st. f.* poverty, want, need.

wêđ-nes, *st. f.* agreeability, grace, sweetness.

wexe. See **weax** (wax).

wêa, *w. m.* **woe**, trouble, misery, misfortune.

wêa-dǣd, *st. f.* **woe-deed**.

wêa-ge-sîđ, *st. m.* companion in misery.

weaht, *part.* from **weccan**;—*pret.* **weahte**, to **wake**.

weal, weala. See **weall, wela**.

wêa-lâf, *st. f.* woful remnant, relic left by misfortune.

wea-land, wealh-land, *st. n.* **Welsh-land**, foreign country.

Wealas. See **wealh** (Welshman).

wealca, walca, *w. m.* **1**. billow, rolling **wave**.—**2**. light, floating garment.

wealcan, *st. red. v.* (cf. **walk**?), to move (around or about), roll, toss.

ge-wealcan, the same as above.

on-wealcan, to roll around, **wallow**.

weald, wald, *st. m.* **weald, wold, wood**;—bushes, foliage, branch. Gen. 846.

wealdan, waldan, *st. red. v.* to **wield**, exercise, or possess authority; to possess, rule, guide.

ge-wealdan, to **wield**, rule, command, guard;—*part.* **ge-wealden**, **1**. strong, vigorous, active.—**2**. subject, submissive (B. 1732).

wealdend, *part.* **wielding** authority, powerful.

wealdend, waldend, *part.* & *subs.* **wielder**, guide, **ruler**, lord, king.

wealdend-god, *st. m.* **wielding God**, Lord God.

weald-, wald-swađu, *st. f.* track or trail in the wood(s); forest path.

wealh, *st. m.* **Welsh**man, stranger, slave.

wealh-stôd, *st. m.* interpreter. Cf. **Wealh**.

wêalîc, *adj.* **woful**.

weall, weal, *st. m.* **1**. **wall**, earth-wall, dam, hill, mountain.—**2**. bank, shore, wall of rock.—**3**. (ordinary) wall.

weallan, *st. red. v.* (Ger. *wallen*), to **well** up, to billow, undulate, rock (as waves do);—*w. acc.* to scourge, lash (Sol. 143).

â-weallan, **1**. to **well** forth, flow out, spring up.—**2**. *part.* **âweallen**? Cri. 625.

weall-, weal-clif, *st. n.* **wall-cliff**, cliff on the shore.

weall-dor, *st. n.* **door** in the **wall**.

weall-, weal-fæsten, *st. n.* **wall-fastness**, rampart of defense, castle, fortress.

weall-, weal-geat, *st. n.* **wall-gate**, postern, exit.

weallian, *w. v.* to roam, ramble, sojourn abroad.

weall-, weal-stân, *st. m.* **wall-stone**, stone for a wall, corner-stone.

weal-steall, *st. m.* a **wall** or wall-place (whereon a ruin stands).

weall-stêap, *adj.* **wall-steep**, steep-walled, steep like a wall.

weall-wâla, *w. m.* **wall**, parts of a wall.

weal-sâda, *w. m.* cord for binding (**Welshmen** or) slaves? (Ps.139: 5).

wêan? Ps. 68: 27.

weard, *adv.* **ward, toward**, to.

weard, *st. m. & f.* **ward**, watch, protection, waiting for, lurking ambuscade; possession.

weard, *st. m.* **warden**, watchman, guardian, protector, lord.

weardian, *w. v.* **1.** to **ward**, guard, heed, protect, preserve. — **2.** to hold, occupy, inhabit, sojourn in. **3. lâst (swađe) weardian**, to hold or guard one's footsteps = (1.) to follow closely (B. 2164); — (2.) to leave behind, abandon, remain behind.

wearg, wearh, werg, *st. m.* **1.** wolf. **2.** outlaw, criminal.

wearg-træf, -treaf, *st. n.* house of the damned, hell.

wearm, *adj.* **warm**.

wearmian, *w. v.* to become **warm**.

wearmlic, *adj.* **warm**.

wearn (?), multitude, many.

wearn, *st. f.* denial, refusal, renunciation (B. 366). — **2.** resistance. **3.** reproaches, abuse.

wearnian, warnian, *w. v.* to guard one's self, be on one's guard against, deny one's self.

wearning, warning, *st. f.* **1. warning.** — **2.** foresight, caution.

wearođ. See **waruđ** (shore).

wearp, *st. m.* **warp** (in weaving).

wêas, *adv.* accidentally, by chance.

wêa-spell, *st. n.* **woe-spell**, evil tidings.

wêa-tâcen, *st. n.* **woe-token**, evidence of misery.

wêa-þearf, *st. f.* woful misery, need.

weax, *st. n.* **wax**.

weâx = **weâcs** = **wâces**, *gen. n.* of **wâc**, weak, soft. Rid. 46: 1.

weaxan, *st. abl. v.* IV. to **wax**, increase, grow, strengthen, become more powerful.

â-weaxan, to grow up, become full grown, arise, originate.

be-, bi-weaxan, to overgrow.

ge-weaxan, to **wax**, grow up.

weaxan, to consume, devour? B.3115.

wêo, weo-bedd. See **wôh, wigbed**.

wêod, wîod, *st. n.* **weed**.

weodewe. See **widwe** (widow).

wêod-mônađ, *st. m.* **weed-month**, August. Men. 138.

weogas, weog, weola. See **weg, wig, wela**.

weolme, *st. f.* choice, selection, pick of one's fellow-creatures. Cri. 445.

weoloras. See **weleras** (lips).

weor, *adv.* (cf. **worse**), meanly, cowardly.

weora, *gen. pl.* of **wer** (man).

weorc, worc, werc, *st. n.* **1. work**, deed, labor. — **2.** trouble, **work** (Lat. *labor*), difficulty, strait.

weorce, *adj.* difficult, heavy, painful.

weorce, *adv.* the same as above.

weorcean. See **wyrcan, -ean**.

weorc-sum, *adj.* oppressive, hard, hurtful, irksome.

weorc-þêow, **1.** *st. m.* **work**man, servant, slave. — **2.** *st. f.* female slave, maid (Gen. 2260).

weoren, *part.* of **wesan** (to be).

weorfan. See **hweorfan** (to move).

weorm, *st. m.* **worm**.

weorn (?). Az. 185; An. 677, 1492. [from **weor** or **worn**?]

weornan. See **wyrnan** (to refuse).

weornian, *w. v.* to wilt, wither, dwindle.

for-weornian, to rot, decay.

weorod, weorold. See **weorud, weoruld** (world).

weorpan, worpan, wyrpan, wurpan, (Ger. *werfen*), *st. abl. v.* I. to cast, throw.

â-weorpan, to throw from, off, out, or down; to expel, remove; to contest, refute.

be-,bi-weorpan, 1. to cover over, surround.— **2.** to throw, cast down.

for-weorpan, 1. to cast out, cast down, drive off.— **2.** to squander, throw away (B. 2872).

ge-weorpan, 1. to throw, cast down.— **2.** (*reflex.*), to rise, to lift one's self up.— **3.** to turn round, alter, change (Cri. 188).— **4.** to pass by, pass away (Gn. Ex. 77).

ofer-weorpan, 1. to throw over, upon, or at.— **2.** to throw down, overthrow.— **3.** *intrans.* to stumble, fall over.

tô-weorpan, to break in pieces, dissipate, destroy, frustrate, avert; *intrans.* to pollute one's self. Gn. Ex. 191.

wiđ-weorpan, to reject, repudiate.

ymb-weorpan, to throw around, surround.

weorpere, *st. m.* thrower, caster.

weorđ, wurđ, *st. n.* **1. worth,** price, value, ransom, purchase-money.— **2.** honor, worth, dignity (Bed. Sm. 545: 6).

weorđ, worđ, *st. m.* street, lane; corridor, hall, way, vestibule.

weorđan, wiorđan, wurđan, wyrđan, (Ger. *werden*), *st. abl. v.* I. to be or become, happen, occur;— *w. past. part.* of trans. verbs = passive voice;— *w. past. part.* of intrans. verbs = circumlocution for the ordinary preterite. Cf. **worth** in "woe **worth** the day!" = exclamation.

for-weorđan, to perish, pass away, vanish.

ge-weorđan, 1. to be or become, happen, occur.— **2.** *impers. w. acc.* of *pers.* to become, take place, happen, occur to, seem, appear; please.

weorđ-ful, *adj.* **worthful,** highly esteemed, glorious.

weorđ-georn, *adj.* ambitious, desirous of glory.

weorđian, wurđian, wyrđian, *w. v.* **1.** to hold **worthy,** esteem, respect, honor, revere, adore.— **2.** to magnify, praise.— **3.** to honor, distinguish, deck, adorn, present.

ge-weorđian, 1. to distinguish, honor, adorn, furnish, present.— **2.** to magnify, praise.

weorđig, worđig, *st. m.* street, lane, way; area, ground or soil upon which an estate lies; court.

weorđ-, wurđ-lic, *adj.* **worthy,** reverend, venerable, distinguished.

weorđ-, wurđ-lice, *adv.* the same.

weorđ-, wurđ-, worđmynd, -mynđ, -mynt, *st. f.* & *n.* honor, dignity, memorial.

weorđ-, wyrđ-scipe, *st. m.* **worthship, worship,** honor, dignity.

weorđung, *st. f.* honor, distinction, appreciation.

weorud, weorod, werud, werod, wered, *st. n.* troop, band, folk, multitude.

weorudân (?). Wy. 93.

weorud-lêast, werod-lêst, *st. f.* lack of men or warriors.

weoruf-, woruf-tord, *st. m.* dung, excrement of cattle.

weoruld, weorold, woruld, worold, world, *st. f.* **1. world** (inclusive of all temporal things, all things betwixt heaven and hell; and, in a biblical sense, all that is earthly, sensible, sensuous.— **2.** men, humanity.— **3.** life, temporal or worldly life (Met. 10: 70; Sch. 22).— **4.** lifetime, century.

weoruld-, worold-âr, (Ger. *ehre*), *st. f.* worldly honor or favor before the world.

weoruld-, world-bearn, *st. n.* **world-bairn,** man, person.

weoruld-, woruld-bliss, *st. f.* **worldly bliss,** joy of earth.

weoruld-, woruld-bûend, *part. & subs.* world-inhabiter.

weoruld-bysgung, -bisgung, *st. f.* worldly misery, trouble.

weoruld-, woruld-candel, *st. f.* **world-candle,** sun.

weoruld-, woruld-cræft, *st. m.* **world-craft,** earthly wit and wisdom.

weoruld-, world-cund, *adj.* worldly, earthly.

weoruld-, worold-cyning, *st. m.* **worldly king,** earthly potentate.

weoruld-, woruld-dêad, *adj.* **dead.**

weoruld-, woruld-drêam, *st. m.* earthly joy.

weoruld-driht. See **weoruld-riht.**

weoruld-dryhten, -drihten, *st. m.* lord of the world, God.

weoruld-, woruld-duguđ, *st. f.* earthly or worldly good.

weoruld-, woruld-ende, *st. m.* **end** of the world.

weoruld-, woruld-earfođ, *st. n.* earthly misery.

weoruld-, woruld-feoh, *st. n.* earthly goods, wealth.

weoruld-frêond, *part. & subs.* earthly or worldly **friend.**

weoruld-, woruld-ge-dâl, *st. n.* separation from the world, death.

weoruld-, woruld-ge-sǣlig, *adj.* rich in worldly goods.

weoruld-ge-sǣlđ, *st. f.* worldly happiness, earthly bliss.

weoruld-, woruld-ge-sceaft, *st. f.* **1.** earthly creature. — **2.** world. Gen. 110.

weoruld-, woruld-ge-strêon, *st. n.* earthly or worldly treasures.

weoruld-ge-swinc, *st. n.* earthly toil, misery.

weoruld-, woruld-gitsere, *st. m.* earth-seeker, coveter of worldly things.

weoruld-gîtsung, *st. f.* earth-greed, desire for worldly things, covetousness.

weoruld-, woruld-hyht, *st. m.* worldly or earthly joy.

weoruld-, woruld-lîc, *adj.* **worldly,** earthly.

weoruld-, woruld-, world-lîf, *st. n.* **world-life,** life in the world.

weoruld-, woruld-mâgas, *st. m. pl.* worldly or earthly kin.

weoruld-, woruld-man, *st. m.* **man,** human being.

weoruld-, woruld-nytt, *st. f.* worldly use, profit, or advantage.

weoruld-, worold-rǣden, *st. f.* world's intent, destination, destined use, order.

weoruld-, world-rice, *adj.* **rich** in worldly power or goods.

weoruld-, woruld-, world-rice, *st. n.* **1.** world-realm, world. — **2.** earthly kingdom. Cf. Ger. *reich.*

weoruld-riht, woruld-ryht, *st. n.* secular or civil **right,** law. Gû. 28.

weoruld-, woruld-sǣlđ, *st. f.* earthly or worldly happiness, blessing.

weoruld-, woruld-sceaft, *st. f.* worldly or earthly creature, creation.

weoruld-, woruld-spêd, *st. f.* **world-speed,** success in the world.

weoruld-, woruld-strengu, *st. f.* **worldly strength,** power.

weoruld-, woruld-stund, *st. f.* time, season, or life in this world.

weoruld-, world-þearfa, *w. m.* poor in worldly goods.

weoruld-, woruld-þearfende, *part.* the same as above.

weoruld-wela, *w. m.* **world-wealth,** riches of earth.

weoruld-, woruld-widl, *st. m. & n.* (?) world-filth, foulness, dirt.

weoruld-, woruld-wite, *st. n.* torture, martyrdom.

weoruld-, woruld-wuniende, *part.* dwelling in the world.

wecruld-, woruld-yrmđu, *st. f.* worldly or earthly wretchedness.

wêos, weota, weotian, wibed. See **wig, wita, witian, wigbed.**

wîc, *st. n.* **-wick,** dwelling-place, camp, stopping-place, house, bed, lair.

wîcan, *st. abl. v.* V. to yield, give way, fall down. (Ger. *weichen.*)

ge-wîcan, to yield, slide down or aside, refuse, deny, renounce.

wîc-cræft, *st. m.* **witchcraft,** magic.

wiccung-dôm, *st. m.* same as above.

wîc-eard, *st. m.* residence, dwelling-place.

wîc-freođu, *st. f.* protection or defense of the residence.

wicg, wycg, *st. n.* horse.

wician, *w. v.* to dwell, tarry, sojourn, rest in.

ge-wîcian, *intrans.* to dwell, have a dwelling, live.

ymb-wicigean, to surround, beleaguer, beset.

wîcing, *st. m.* **wicking,** sea-robber, pirate.

wîc-stede, *st. m.* residence, dwelling.

wîc-steal, *st. m.* camp, camping-ground.

wîc-stôw, *st. f.* residence, dwelling-place.

wîc-tûn, *st. m.* vestibule; atrium, court.

wîd, *adj.* **wide,** extensive, broad, long.

wîd-brâd, *adj.* **wide** and **broad,** immense.

wîd-cûđ, *adj.* widely-known.

wîde, *adv.* **widely,** far-spread.

wîde-ferđ, -ferhđ, -fyrhđ, *st. m. & n.* long life, long time.

wîde-feorh, -ferh, -ferg, *st. m. & n.* the same as above.

widewe. See **widwe** (widow).

wîd-fæđme, *adj.* comprehensive, broad-bosomed, ample.

wîd-fêrende, *part.* **wide-faring,** coming from afar.

wîd-floga, *w. m.* **wide-flier,** dragon. B. 2346.

wîd-folc, *st. n.* great nation, wide-spread folk.

wîd-gal, -gel, -gil, -giell, *adj.* **1.** widespread, extensive.— **2.** wandering, vagabond, roaming. Rid. 21: 5.

wîd-gangol, -gongel, *adj.* **wide-going,** wandering far.

widl, *st. m. & n.?* filth, dirt.

widlan, *w. v.* to soil, befoul, pollute.

wîd-land, -lond, *st. n.* **wide land.**

wîd-lâst, *st. m.* long wandering, long way or road.

wîd-lâst, *adj.* extending far, far-stretching.

wîd-mæ̂re, *adj.* known afar, well-known.

wido. See **widu** (wood).

wîd-rynig, *adj.* far-running? wide-flowing? An. 1509.

wîd-sceap, *adj.* extended, large, great, considerable.

wîd-sîđ, *st. m.* **1.** wide or extensive journey.— **2.** the Far-traveled One (name of A.-S. poem, I).

widu, wido = wudu (?), **wood,** branch. (Met. 13: 55; Rid. 57: 2).

widwe, wydewe, weodewe, wudwe, wuduwe, *w. f.* **widow.**

wîd-wegas, *st. m. pl.* **wideways,** long roads or journeys.

wîf, *st. n.* (*f.*), **wife,** woman, lady, spouse.

wifel, *st. m.* chafer, scarab, dung-beetle (**weevil**).

wîf-gift, *st. f.* **wife-gift,** dower, outfit.

wîf-hâd, *st. m.* female sex.

wîf-lufe, *w. f.* **wife-love,** love for one's wife.

wîf-man, -mon, wimman, *st. m. & f.* woman.

wîf-wyne, *st. m.* love for a woman.

wîfre, *w. f.* female **weaver** (webster).

wîg, wîh, weoh, weg, *st. m.* idol, image; fane, sanctuary, temple, altar.

wîg, wîgg, *st. m.* & *n.* **1**. war, battle. **2**. warlike ability.

wiga, *w. m.* warrior, contestant, fighter.

wigan, *st. abl. v.* V. to contend, fight, make war.

ge-wigan, to dwindle, vanish? Rim. 76.

ofer-wigan, to outdo, conquer, vanquish.

wîg-, wî-, weo-, weoh-bed, *st. n.* altar, place of sacrifice.

wîg-bealu, *st. n.* war-**bale**, horrors of war.

wîg-bil, *st. n.* war-**bill**, battle-sword.

wîg-blâc, *adj.* brilliant in battle equipments.

wîg-bord, *st. n.* war-**board**, war-shield.

wîg-cirm, -cyrm, *st. m.* war-cry, noise of battle.

wîg-cræft, *st. m.* war-**craft**, ability.

wîg-cræftig, *adj.* skilled in war, able to fight.

wigend, -wiggend, *part.* & *subs.* warrior, fighter, contestant.

wîg-freca, *w. m.* war-wolf, hero.

wîg-fruma, *w. m.* warrior, war-prince.

wîg-getawe, *st. n. pl.* war-equipments, gear, accouterments.

wigg, wiggend. See **wîg, wigend.**

wîg-gryre, *st. m.* war-horror, battle-dread, fearfulness.

wîg-, wîh-gyld, *st. n.* idol.

wîg-, wî-haga, *w. m.* war-**hedge**, wall of shields, phalanx, *testudo*.

wîg-hete, *st. m.* war-**hate**, hostility.

wîg-heafola, *w. m.* battle-headpiece, helmet.

wîg-hêap, *st. m.* war-troop, **heap** of warriors.

wîg-heard, *adj.* inured to war, brave in battle.

wîg-hryre, *st. m.* falling in fight, defeat.

wîg-hyrst, *st. f.* war-gear, accouterments, ornament.

wîg-lêođ, *st. n.* war-lay, battle-cry, battle-signal.

wîg-lîc, *adj.* warlike.

wîg-neafola. See **wîg-heafola.**

wîg-nyt, *st. n.* success in or profit from battle or war.

wîg-plega, *w. m.* war-**play**, conflict, battle.

wîg-râd, -rôd, *st. f.* war-**road**, path of war or road for armies.

wîg-rǣden, *st. f.* state or condition of war; battle, war.

wîg-sîđ, *st. m.* war-expedition, campaign.

wîg-sigor, *st. m.* triumph, victory.

wîg-smiđ, *st. m.* idol-**smith**, maker of idols.

wîg-smiđ, *st. m.* war-**smith**, warrior, man of war.

wîg-spêd, *st. f.* success in war.

wîg-steal, *st. n.* rampart, bulwark.

wîg-trod, wîtrod, *st. f.* expedition, raid.

wîg-þracu, *st. f.* onslaught in battle.

wîg-þrist, *adj.* bold in battle.

wîg-, weoh-weorđung, *st. f.* idol-**worship**, idolatry.

wîh, wîhaga. See **wîg (weoh), wîg-haga** (phalanx).

wiht, wuht, wyht, *st. f.* & *n.* **1**. **wight, whit**, creature, animal, thing.—**2**. thing (especially in neg. clauses); — **ne-wiht** = **naught**, (*acc.*), not, not at all;—so also in instr. and w. comparatives.

wil-bec, *st. m.* brook or stream of tears, lamentations? Rim. 26.

wil-boda, *w. m.* messenger of joy, angel.

wil-cuma, *w. m.* **welcome** one, cherished guest.

wild, *adj.* **wild**, savage.

wil-dæg, *st. m.* **day** of joy.

wild-dêor, wildêor, *st. n.* **wild** beast.

wilde, *adv.* **wildly**.

wil-der, *st. n.* **wild** beast. Cf. **deer**.

wil-fægen, *adj.* **fain**, glad.

wil-gæst, -gest, *st. m.* welcome **guest**.

wil-, will-ge-brôđor, *st. m. pl.* beloved brothers.

wil-, will-ge-dryht, *st. f.* willing troop, ready band, retinue.

wil-ge-hlêđa, *w. m.* intimate and willing friend or companion.

wil-, will-ge-sîđ, *st. m.* the same.

wil-, will-ge-steald, *st. n.* riches, wealth.

wil-, will-ge-sweostor, *st, f. pl.* beloved **sisters**.

wil-, will-ge-þofta, *w. m.* willing or ready companion.

wil-, will-gifa, -geofa, -giefa, *w. m.* **giver** of joy. king.

wil-hrêđig, *adj.* glad-hearted, exultant.

will. See **well**.

willa, *w. m.* **1**. **will**, wish, longing, joy, good pleasure.—**2**. something wished for, object of desire.

willan, wyllan, to **will** or wish;—*irreg. v., pres. indic. sg.* **1, 3**. **wille, wile, wyle, wylle**.—**2**. **wilt, wylt**; *pl.* **willađ, wyllađ**; *subj. sg.* **wille, wile, wylle**; *pl.* **willen, wyllen, wylle**; *pret.* **wolde**.

wille-burne, will-flôd. See **wylle-burne, wyllflôd** (wellspring, &c.)

willian, *w. v.* to **will**, wish, desire, long for.

wiln, wyln, *st. f.* maid, maid-servant.

wilnian, *w. v.* **1**. to **will**, desire, demand, wish, supplicate, entreat.—**2**. (local), long to go. An. 283; Met. 20: 159.

wilnung, *st. f.* longing, yearning.

wil-, will-sele, *st. m.* pleasant dwelling.

wil-, will-sîđ, *st. m.* wished-for journey, much-desired trip.

wil-, will-spel, *st. n.* glad message, good tidings.

wil-sum, *adj.* desirable, wished-for, delightful.

wil-þegu, *st. f.* agreeable fare or food.

wil-wang, will-wong, *st. m.* delightful field, plain, or expanse.

wil-weg, *st. m.* chosen **way**, pleasant path.

wim-man. See **wifman** (woman).

win, winn, *st. n.* **1**. strife, contention, conflict, battle, uproar.—**2**. toil, labor, trouble.

wîn, *st. n.* **wine**.

wîn-ærn, *st. n.* **wine**-hall, drinking-hall.

wîn-burg, *st. f.* **wine-burg**, castle or town in which wine-feasts are held.

wincan, wincian, *w. v.* to **wink**, close the eyes, nod to.

wincel, *st. m.* corner. (Ger. *winkel.*)

wind, *st. m.* **wind**.

win-dagas, *st. m. pl.* **days** of toil or misery, life in this world.

windan, *st. abl. v.* I. **1**. to **wind**, twist, turn one's self, move, stir, fly, roll.—**2**. *intrans.* to move hesitatingly hither and thither (Gû. 265).—**3**. to wind, turn, swing;—**wunden** gold, twisted gold, gold wrought into rings, &c.

â-windan, to **wind** out of, to escape, to withdraw, run away.

æt-windan, the same as above.

be-, bi-windan, **1**. to **bewind**, wind about, surround, shut in.—**2**. to fit in, imprint, impress (An. 58; Jul. 234).

ge-windan, **1**. to wind, turn about, entangle.—**2**. *intrans.* to turn or twist one's self, flee away, betake one's self off.

on-windan, 1. to **unwind**, loosen, open.—2. to turn round, return. An. 531.

ymb-windan, to clasp round, hold, grasp.

wind-bland, -blond, *st. n.* **wind-blending**, (the) commingled winds, roaring of the wind.

windig, *adj.* **windy**, breezy.

win-drinc, *st. m.* **wine-drink**.

win-druncen, *part.* **wine-drunken**.

wind-sele, *st. m.* **wind-hall**; hall of misery, hell.

wine, *st. m.* friend, intimate, beloved lord and husband.

wine-dryhten, -drihten, *st. m.* dear lord, lord and friend.

wine-gêomor, *adj.* mourning for friends.

wine-lêas, *adj.* friendless.

wine-mǣg, *st. m.* dear relation, blood-friend.

wine-scipe, *st. m.* friendship.

wine-trêow, *st. f.* **true** to one's friend; conjugal fidelity.

wine-þearfende, *part.* needing friends, friendless.

win-gâl, *adj.* wine-mad, intoxicated, exhilarated with wine.

win-ge-drinc, *st. n.* **wine-drinking**, feast of wine.

win-geard, *st. m.* **vineyard**.

win-hâte, *w. f.* invitation to wine, wine-feasting. Jud. 8.

winia, winiga, winigea, *gen. pl.* of wine (friend).

winn. See **win** (struggle).

winnan, wynnan, *st. abl. v.* I. 1. to strive, struggle, fight, resist, oppose.— 2. to toil, exert one's self, labor, compete with.— 3. *w. acc.* to endure, bear.

â-winnan, to **win**, gain, attain, endure.

ge-winnan, 1. *intrans.* to fight, struggle (Gû. 421).— 2. *w. acc.* to vanquish, conquer.— 3. *w. acc.* or *gen.* to **win**, gain, attain.

win-ræced, -reced, *st. n.* wine-hall, hall for drinking.

win-sæd, *adj.* **wine-sated**, intoxicated.

win-sæl, *st. n.* wine-hall, drinking-hall.

win-sele, *st. m.* the same as above.

winster, wynster, *adj.* left, on the left hand.

winter, *st. m.* & *n.* **winter**;—in pl. = years.

winter-biter, *adj.* **wintry-bitter**, cold.

winter-ceald, *adj.* **wintry-cold**.

winter-cearig, *adj.* grieved or troubled on account of great age, laden with years.

winter-dæg, *st. m.* **winter-day**.

winter-fylleð, October. Men. 184.

winter-ge-rîm, *st. n.* number of winters or years (counted by winters).

winter-getæl, *st. n.* same as above.

winter-ge-wǣde, *st. n.* **winter-weeds**, snow.

winter-ge-weorp, -geworp, *st. n.* snowstorm.

winter-rîm, *st. n.* number of winters or years.

winter-scûr, *st. m.* **winter-shower**.

winter-stund, *st. f.* winter time, season, or hour.

win-þegu, *st. f.* **wine-feast**, convivial drinking.

wîr, *st. m.* **wire**, ornaments of wire or filagree.

wîr-boga, *w. m.* twisted or bent **wire**.

wircan, -ean. See **wyrcan** (to work).

wis, *adj.* withered? Crä. 13.

wis, *adj.* **wise**, sage, experienced, certain, fully conscious.

wis, *st. f.* **wise**, fashion.

wisa, *w. m.* director, guide, leader.

wisan, *w. v.* to guide, direct, point out, show? Dan. 35.

wis-bôc, *st. f.* law-**book**, book of **wisdom**.

wiscan. See **wŷscan** (to wish).

wis-dôm, *st. m.* **wisdom,** knowledge.

wise, *w. f.* **1. wise,** fashion, guide, custom, habit, mode of acting.—**2.** condition.—**3.** state or circumstances of a case.—**4.** direction. **5.** species of song, melody. (Ger. *weise.*)

wis-fæst, *adj.* wise, discreet, sage.

wis-fæstlic, *adj.* the same as above.

wis-hycgende, *part.* wise-thinking, sagacious, circumspect.

wis-hydig, *adj.* the same as above.

wisian, *w. v.* to direct, refer, show, lead, guide.

ge-wisian, to direct, prescribe, guide.

wislic, *adj.* certain, secure, trustworthy.

wis-lic, *adj.* wise, sagacious.

wis-wisslice, *adv.* certainly, surely, decidedly.

wislice, *adv.* wisely, sagaciously.

wisnian, *w. v.* in

for-wisnian, to rot, decay, age, wither.

wis-sefa, *adj.* (Grein), wise-souled, sagacious. Sol. 138.

wist, *st. f.* **1.** being, existence.—**2.** well-being, wealth, happiness, abundance (B. 1735).—**3.** food, nourishment, feed.

wist-fyllo, *st. f.* abundant food, nourishment.

wit, wyt, *dual pron.* **we** two;—**wit Adam twâ, wit Scilling** = Adam (Scilling) and I;—*gen.* **uncer;**—*dat.* **unc;** *acc.* **uncit, unc.**

wit, *st. n.* **wit,** understanding, intellect, sense.

wita, weota, *w. m.* sage, wise man, philosopher, counselor, adviser, senator.

witan, wytan, to know, be acquainted with; **wit, wot;**—*pret. pres. indic. sig.* **1, 3, wât.**—**2. wâst, wæ̂st;** *pl.* **witon;** *subj.* **wite;** *pret.* **wiste, wyste, wisse.**

be-witan, to lead, guide, care for, attend to.

ge-witan, to **wit, wot,** know.

witan, *st. abl. v.* V. **1.** to look, behold, see (Gen. 511).—**2.** to follow with the eyes or glance (accompanied by motions), start out for, begin a journey, go (Met. 24: 52). **3.** to rebuke, reproach, reprimand.

æt-witan, to **twit,** reproach, taunt, censure.

ge-witan, to behold, cast one's eye in a certain direction (Ps. 79: 14); to move, start, go; then as *general verb of motion,* with or without reflexive dative; followed by inf. of a verb of motion, or a verb expressing an action involving motion or the end or aim of motion; with local prepositions, or adverbs, or alone.

ôđ-witan, to blame, scold, reproach, censure.

wite, *st. n.* punishment, death-penalty or punishment, torture, distress, misery, hell.

wite-bend, *st. m. & f.* **bonds** of torture or punishment.

wite-brôga, *w. m.* tormenting dread, torturing terror.

wite-dôm, *st. m.* prophecy, prediction, presage.

wite-hrægl, *st. n.* penitential garb or dress of one who expiates a crime or an offense, or who pays a penalty.

wite-hûs, *st. n.* torture-**house,** hell.

wite-lâc, *st. n.* punishment, death-penalty, punishment by death.

wite-lêast, *st. f.* immunity or freedom from punishment, penalty, &c.

wite-scræf, *st. n.* hole or pit of torment, hell.

wite-swing, *st. m.* scourging, flogging, punishment.

wite-þêo, *st. m.* tortured slave.

witga. See **witiga** (prophet).

witian, weotian, *w. v.* to order, dispose, arrange, destine, conclude, establish, attend to.

be-witian, to care for, attend to, prepare, execute, effect, perceive.

witian, *w. v., w. gen.*, to visit (?). Gû. 488.

witig, wittig, *adj.* witting, cognizant, wise.

witiga, witega, witga, *w. m.* prophet, seer, predicter.

witig-dôm, *st. m.* prophecy, prediction, prescience.

witigian, witgian, *w. v.* to prophecy, predict.

witnian, *w. v.* to punish, chastise, correct, scourge.

ge-witnian, the same as above.

witodlice, *adv.* certainly, undoubtedly.

wit-rod, wittig. See **wig-trod, witig** (wise).

wiđ, I. *prep.* against (= **with** in **with**stand). — **1.** *w. gen.* (*a.*), toward, to; — (*b.*), against (cf. protection, defense). — **2.** *w. dat.* (*a.*) toward, to; — (*b.*) against, opposed to, contrary (of hostility, resistance, or sentiment); — (*c.*), against, from (protection, defense, security); (*d.*), from (separation); — (*e.*), for, in exchange for (exchange, purchase, sale, compensation; — (*f.*), at, to, beside, by, with. — **3.** *w. acc.* (*a.*), to, toward, up to (to lean upon or beside, to support one's self upon; — (*b.*), toward and against (hostility and friendliness); (*c.*), against, from (protection, defense, guarding; to be one's friend, defend one's self against); — (*d.*), beside, by, with; — (*e.*), at, upon (B. 3049); — (*f.*), through, through and through. — *dat.* & *acc.* often interchange: no case found in *Fä.* 50 (= against, in opposition to.

wiđer, *prep.* against. (Ger. *wieder*, *wider*.

wiđer-breca, -breoca, *w. m.* antagonist, opponent.

wiđer-brôga, *w. m.* same as above.

wiđer-cwide, -cwyde, *st. m.* contradiction, objection.

wiđer-cyr, *st. m:* return. (Ger. *wiederkehr.*)

wiđer-feohtend, *part. & subs.* antagonist, foe.

wiđer-gyld, -gild, *st. n.* compensation, return, recompense.

wiđer-hycgende, *part.* refractory, stubborn, perverse, hostile-minded.

wiđer-hydig, *adj.* same as above.

wiđer-lêan, *st. n.* compensation, recompense.

wiđer-mêde, *adj.* hostile-minded, inimical.

wiđer-mêdo, *st. f.* hate, enmity, antagonism.

wiđer-ræhtes, *adv.* opposite, over against.

wiđer-sæc, *st. n.* contradiction, opposition, strife.

wiđer-steall, *st. m.* resistance, opposition.

wiđer-trod, *st. n.* return.

wiđer-weard, *adj.* opposing, antagonizing, hostile, refractory, stubborn, rebellious, bad.

wiđer-weardnes, *st. f.* opposition, enmity, hostility.

wiđre, *st. n.* resistance, opposition.

wiđ-steall, *st. m.* the same as above.

wiod, wiolena, (*gen. pl.* of **wela**), **wiorđan.** See **wêod, wela, weorđan.**

wlæclice, *adv.* tranquilly, gently (?) (Ps. 148: 5), for **wræclice.**

wlanc, wlonc, *adj.* rich, stately, glad, lively, proud, insolent.

wlâtian, *w. v.* to look, glance, gaze.

be-wlâtian, to look at, contemplate, inspect.

wlenco, wlencu, wlence, *st. f.* wealth, glory, pomp; pride, arrogance, haughtiness.

wlencan, *w. v.* in

ge-wlencan, to render proud, adorn, decorate.

wlîtan, *st. abl. v.* V. to look, glance, gaze, see.

and-wlîtan, the same as above.

be-wlîtan, the same as above.

geond-wlîtan, **1.** to look beyond, look over, to contemplate.— **2.** *intrans.* to look about, look around. Cri. 60.

þurh-wlîtan, to look through.

wlite, *st. m.* form, figure, aspect, look; beautiful form, beauty, glory, ornament.

wlite-andet (?), fitting or appropriate acknowledgment, confession. Ps. 103: 2.

wlite-beorht, *adj.* brilliant or lovely of form or appearance.

wlite-lêas, *adj.* without beauty, ugly.

wlite-sêon, *st. f.* sight, aspect, object.

wlitig-torht, *adj.* brilliant, lovely.

wlitig, *adj.* beauteous, lovely.

wlitige, *adv.* the same as above.

wlitig-fæst, *adj.* of unfading beauty.

wlitigian, *w. v.* **1.** to beautify, ennoble.— **2.** to become beautiful. Seaf. 49.

ge-wlitigian, to adorn, beautify, embellish.

wlô, wlôh, *st. n.* fringe, tuft, tatter; to characterize a small matter (Gû. 1127) = bit (*adverb acc.*)

wlonc, wô. See **wlanc, wôh.**

wôcor, *st. f.* progeny, posterity, descendants, race.

wôd, *adj.* (**wood**), raging, mad, senseless.

woddor, *st. n.* throat, gorge, gullet.

Wôden, *st. m.* (cf. **Wednesday**), the god **Wuotan**, Odin. Gn. Ex. 133.

wôd-þrag, *st. f.* attack of insanity, time of an attack; madness, rage.

wôh, wô, *adj.* **1.** bent, curved, twisted, distorted, wrong.— **2.** twisted, perverse, eccentric, unequal, unjust, bad, mean, injurious.

wôh-bogen, *adj.* bent, crooked, curved.

wôh-fremmend, *part.* committing injustice, doing evil.

wôh-godu, *st. n. pl.* false gods, idols.

wôh-hæmed, *st. n.* unlawful cohabitation, adultery.

wolcen, *st. m. n.* (**welkin**), cloud.

wolcen-faru, *st. f.* flying (of) clouds, cloud-drift.

wolcen-ge-hnâst, *st. n.* cloud-collision (in a storm).

wol-dæg, *st. m.* day of pestilence.

wollen-teâr, *adj.* with **welling tears.**

wom. See **wam** (blemish, &c.)

wôm, *st. m.* howling, shouting, lamentation.

wôma, *w. m.* noise, tumult, brawling, horror, terror;— **swefnes wôma**, dream-tumult, vision, dream.

womb, won (**wonn**), **wong, wonge, wonian.** See **wamb, wan, wang, wange, wanian.**

wôp, *st. m.* (**whoop?**), cry, lamentation, weeping, shrieking.

wôp-dropa, *w. m.* drop of pity, tear.

wôpig, *adj.* weeping, lamenting.

worc. See **weorc** (work).

word, *st. n.* **word.**

word, *st. n.* injury, loss (?). Gn. Ex. 65.

word-bêot, *st. n.* promise in **words**, plighted word.

word-bêotung, *st. f.* same as above.

word-cræft, *st. m.* **word-craft**, art of speech, poetic art.

word-cwide, -cwede, -cwyde, *st. m.* speech, language, rhetorical expression, utterance.

word-ge-bêot, *st. n.* promise in words, plighted word.

word-ge-mearc, *st. n.* word-definition or characterization, limitation by words.

word-ge-rŷne, *st. n.* **word-rune**, secret expressed in or by words.

word-gid, **-gyd**, *st. n.* song, melodious speech, language, saying.

word-glêaw, *adj.* **word**-clever, eloquent in words, fluent.

word-hlêođor, *st. m.* word-clangor, speech, language; sermon.

word-hord, *st. n.* **word-hoard**, treasury of words.

word-latu, *st. f.* laxity in fulfilling commands, hesitation in obeying orders.

word-lađu, *st. f.* converse, speech, language.

word-lêan, *st. n.* word-recompense, reward for song.

word-loca, *w. m.* **word-hoard**; speech.

word-riht, *st. n.* **1**. **word-right**, the written law, law.—**2**. right or fitting word (B. 2631).

word-snottor, *adj.* wise in words.

worhte, *pret.* of **wyrcan** (to work).

wôrian, *w. v.* to roam, ramble, move, roll in ruins.

world. See **weoruld** (world).

worn, *st. m.* multitude, number.

worn-ge-hât, *st. n.* promise of multitude, of numerous descendants. Gen. 2364.

worpan. See **weorpan** (to cast).

worpian, *w. v.* to cast, throw, throw at or upon, pelt with missiles.

worđ, **worđig**. See **weorđ**, **weorđig**.

woruf, **woruld**, **-old**. See **weoruf**, **weoruld**.

wôđ, *st. f.* voice, tone, cry, song.

wôđ-bora, *w. m.* orator, speaker, singer, minstrel, prophet.

wôđ-cræft, *st. m.* oratory, art of speech or song.

wôđ-gifu, *st. f.* gift of voice, speech, or song.

wôđ-sang, *st. m.* song.

wrace, *st. f.* (**wreak**ing) vengeance. Ps. 93: 1.

wracu, *w. f.* (**wreak**ing) persecution, vengeance, punishment, misery, torture, pain.

wræc, *st. n.* exile, banishment, persecution, oppression, misery, grief.

wræc, *st. m.* exile, fugitive (B. 2613), émigré, outcast.

wræcca, **wrecca**, **wreccea**, **wreca**, *w. m.* **wretch**, exile, fugitive, stranger.

wræc-fæc, *st. n.* time of exile, banishment, misery.

wræc-hwîl, *st. f.* the same as above.

wræc-, **wrec-lâst**, *st. m.* path of exile, banishment.

wræc-lîc, *adj.* **1**. foreign, strange, unfamiliar.—**2**. unusual, uncommon, extraordinary.—**3**. wretched, grievous (Gen. 37).

wræclîce, *adv.* **1**. in exile, abroad. **2**. strangely, wondrously.

wræc-mæcg, *st. m.* exile, outcast, wretch.

wræc-mæcg, *w. m.* same as above.

wræc-man, *st. m.* exile, fugitive.

wræc-setl, *st. n.* place for exiles, penal colony.

wræc-sîđ, *st. m.* exile, banishment, misery, woful fate, wretchedness.

wræ̂c-stôw, *st. f.* place of exile or punishment.

wræ̂d, **wræđ**, *st. f.* **wreath**, band, ribbon.

wræ̂ne, *adj.* extravagant, lax, voluptuous, libidinous.

wræ̂n-nes, *st. f.* extravagance, dissoluteness, lust, revelry.

wræ̂snan, *w. v.* to alter, change, modulate.

wræ̂st, *adj.* fixed, firm, lasting, able, strong.

wræ̂stan, *w. v.* to wrest, twist, turn, set in motion.

wræ̂ste, *adv.* fixedly, firmly.

wræt, *st. f.* **fret** (?), fretwork, ornament, oddity, jewel, work of art.

wrætlic, *adj.* artistic, ornamental, strange, singular, rare.

wrætlîce, *adv.* the same as above.

wræ̂đ. See **wræ̂đ** (wreath).

wræđ-, wređ-studu, *st. f.* **studding**, column, pillar, support.

wrâđ, *adj.* **1.** **wroth**, angry, cruel, hostile. — **2.** crooked, mean, cowardly, bad.— **3.** urgent, insistent, violent.

wrâđe, *adv.* the same as above.

wrâđlic, *adj.* bitter, vehement, woful.

wrâđlîce, *adv.* hostilely.

wrâđ-môd, *adj.* **wroth-minded**, angry.

wrâđ-scræf, *st. n.* mean and woful hole; pit of misery or wrath.

wrađu, *st. f.* strengthening material, support, help, maintenance.

wreca. See **wræcca** (exile).

wrecan, *st. abl. v.* III. **1.** to drive, push, urge, force. — **2.** to expel, drive out or away.— **3.** to bring before, deliver, utter, pronounce, sing.—**4.** to punish, **wreak**, avenge. **5.** to press forward, hurry, hasten to.

â-wrecan, **1.** to drive off, out, away.— **2.** to strike, hit, pierce.— **3.** to bring forth, deliver, utter, pronounce. 4 recite, tell

be-, bi-wrecan, **1.** to drive, bring, fetch.— **2.** to overturn, push over or about, strike, flog.

for-wrecan, to drive forth, expel, banish.

ge-wrecan, *w. acc.* to **wreak** vengeance on, to punish.

tô-wrecan, to drive asunder, scatter, dissipate.

þêod-wrecan, to **wreak** or avenge on a whole people, take summary revenge. B. 1278.

wrecca. See **wræcca** (exile).

wreccan, *w. v.* to wake, rouse, set up; to urge, press, torment.

wreccea, wrec-lâst. See **wræcca, wræc-lâst** (exile).

wrêgan, *w. v.* to set in lively motion, excite, stir up.

ge-wrêgan, the same as above.

wrenc, wrence, *st. m.* **1.** **wrench**, crook, bending, curve.— **2.** crookedness, deceit, cunning, intrigue. — **3.** modulation, song (Ph. 133; Rid. 9: 2).

wrencan. *w. v.* to spin intrigues, controversies;—to "wirework."

wrenna, *w. m.* spy's or scout's horse. Rim. 7.

wređian, *w. v.* to support, sustain, uphold, strengthen, render firm.

â-wređian, the same as above.

under-wređian, same as above.

wređ-studu. See **wræđ-studu.**

wrêon, wrîon, *st. abl. v.* V. & VI. to cover, conceal, hide, cover over, protect, defend.

be-wrêon, to cover over, hide.

on-wrêon, to uncover, reveal.

wreođen-hilt, *adj.* **wreathen-hilted**, with twisted hilt.

wriceđ, *3d pers. sg. indic. pres.* of **wrecan** (to drive).

wrîdan, wrîđan, *st. abl. v.* V. to increase, germinate, wax, grow up.

wridian, wriđian, *w. v.* same as above.

wrigels, *st. n.* cover, veil.

wrigian, *w. v.* to strive, struggle, press forward, endeavor, dare, venture.

wrîhan, *st. abl. v.* V. to cover over, hide, conceal, keep secret.

be-, bi-wrîhan, same as above.

in-wrîhan, to uncover, reveal, disclose.

ofer-wrîhan, to **over-rig**, cover over, conceal.

on-wrîhan, to **unrig**, uncover, disclose.

writ, *st. n.* **writ**, writing.

wrîtan, *st. abl. v.* V. to scratch, incise, scribble, **write**.

â-wrîtan, **1**. to write out, put down in writing.—**2**. to describe (El. 91).—**3**. to form, fashion, copy (An. 726).

be-wrîtan, to write about, describe, inscribe.

for-wrîtan, to cut to pieces.

wriđa, *w. m.* ring. Cf. **wreath**.

wriđan, *st. abl. v.* V. to **wreathe** (**writhe**), turn, bind, fetter, tie.

â-wriđan, to turn, get ready, prepare.

be-wriđan, to wind about, **bewreathe**, surround, envelop.

ge-wriđan, to bind or tie on, attach to.

on-wriđan, to **unwreathe**, ununbind, loosen, disclose.

wrîđan, **wriđian**. See **wrîdan**, **wridian** (to grow).

wrixl, *st. f.* exchange, change, barter.

wrixlan, **wrixlian**, *w. v.* to change, exchange, alternate, barter.

ge-wrixlan, **1**. to get by exchange, barter for.—**2**. to compensate, recompense.

wrîon. See **wrêon** (to cover).

wrôht, *st. m.* & *f.* **1**. accusation, censure, blame, reproach.—**2**. crime, sin, mischief, injustice, misery, provocation, anger.—**3**. strife, enmity, hostility, discord.—**4**. harm, hurt, damage, injury, misfortune.

wrôht-bora, *w. m.* originator or stirrer up of strife or crime; monster, devil.

wrôht-dropa, *w. m.* **drop**, bloodshed that brings sin or crime with it.

wrôht-ge-tême, *st. n.* injustice, wrong, crime, guilt.

wrôht-scipe, *st. m.* crime, outrage, misdeed.

wrôht-smiđ, *st. m.* worker of crime or misdeeds, evil-doer, devil.

wrôht-stæf, *st. m.* mischief, misdeed, crime, outrage.

wrôtan, *st. red. v.* to root up, turn, rummage.

wuce, *w. f.* **week**.

wudig, *adj.* **woody**.

wudu, *st. m.* **1**. **wood**.—**2**. tree.—**3**. forest, woods.

wudu-bât, *st. m.* **woodboat**, wooden boat.

wudu-bêam, *st. m.* forest tree.

wudu-bearu, *st. m.* (**woodbarrow**), grove, forest.

wudu-blēd, *st. f.* tree-blossom.

wudu-fæsten, *st. n.* **wood-fastness**, ship.

wudu-feld, *st. m.* **woody field**.

wudu-fugol, *st. m.* **woodfowl**, forest bird.

wudu-holt, *st. n.* **woodholt**, forest, grove.

wudu-rêc, *st. m.* **wood-reek**, smoke from the wood of the funeral pyre.

wudu-telga, *w. m.* wood-twig or branch.

wudu-trêow, *st. n.* **wood-tree**.

wuduwe, **wudwe**, **wuht**. See **widwe**, **wiht**.

wuldor, *st. n.* glory, praise, fame.

wuldor-blæ̂d, *st. m.* fullness of glory, ecstatic glory.

wuldor-cyning, *st. m.* **king** of glory or praise, God.

wuldor-drêam, *st. m.* heavenly rapture, joy of heaven.

wuldor-fæder, *st. m.* **father** of glory, God.

wuldor-fæst, *adj.* glorious, splendid, illustrious, noble.

wuldor-fæste, *adv.* same as above.

wuldor-gâst, *st. m.* spirit of glory, angel, Holy **Ghost**.

wuldor-ge-steald, *st. n. p'.* glorious possession, dwelling-place, realms of glory.

wuldor-gifen, -geofun, *st. f.* glorious gift, gift of glory, noble intellectual power.

wuldor-gifu, *st. f.* same as above.

wuldor-gim, *st. m.* glory-gem, sun.

wuldor-hama, *w. m.* garb of glory, brilliant robe.

wuldor-lêan, *st. n.* glorious recompense, (loan).

wuldor-lic, *adj.* glorious, splendid.

wuldor-mâga, *w. m.* kinsman in or of glory.

wuldor-mago, *st. m.* son of glory, illustrious son.

wuldor-micel, *adj.* gloriously great.

wuldor-nyttig, *st. f.* remarkable service, profit, gain.

wuldor-spêd, *st. f.* fullness of glory, glorious wealth.

wuldor-spêdig, *adj.* glorious, famous.

wuldor-torht, *adj.* glory-bright, brilliant, shining, clear.

wuldor-þrym, *st. m.* heavenly glory, hight of glory, majesty.

wuldor-weorud, *st. n.* noble army, heavenly host or inhabitant.

wuldor-word, *st. n.* word of glory, glorious word.

wuldrian, *w. v.* **1.** to glorify, magnify.—**2.** to boast, brag.

ge-wuldrian, to render glorious, marvelous; to magnify.

wulf, *st. m.* wolf.

wulf-heafod-trêo, *st. n.* wolf-headed tree; cross, gallows. Rid. 56: 12.

wulf-heort, *adj.* wolf-hearted, hard-hearted, cruel.

wulf-hliđ, *st. n.* (*pl.* **hleođu**), wolf-slope, mountain-slope where wolves or monsters live.

wull, *st. f.* wool.

wund, *st. f.* wound.

wund, *adj.* sore, wounded.

wunden-feax, *adj.* curly-haired or maned. B. 1400.

wunden-heals, *adj.* with twisted or curved neck. B. 298.

wunden-heord, *adj.* curly-locked? B. 3151.

wunden-locc, *adj.* same as above.

wunden-mǣl, *st. n.* sword damascened with twisted or complicated patterns.

wunden-stefna, *w. m.* ship with curved prow.

wundian, *w. v.* to wound.

for-wundian, same as above.

ge-wundian, same as above.

wundor, *st. n.* wonder, marvel, monster, strange deed or work, work of art;—*instr. pl.* **wundrum,** wondrously, strangely.

wundor-âgræfen, *part.* wondrously graven or chiseled.

wundor-bebod, *st. n.* wonderful command, puzzling order.

wundor-bêacen, *st. n.* wonder-beacon, strange sign.

wundor-blêo, *st. n.* wondrous hue or color.

wundor-clam, -clom, *st. n.* wonder-clamp, fetter, strange band or bond.

wundor-fæt, *st. n.* (vat), vessel of wondrous workmanship.

wundor-gifu, *st. f.* wonder-gift, wondrous endowment.

wundor-lic, *adj.* wonderlike, wonderful.

wundor-lice, *adv.* same as above.

wundor-mađđum, *st. m.* wondrous jewel.

wundor-sêon, -sion, *st. f.* wonderful sight.

wundor-smiđ, *st. m.* smith that executes wonderful work.

wundor-tâcen, *st. n.* wonder-token.

wundor-weorc, *st. n.* wonder-work, marvelous deed.

wundor-woruld, *st. f.* wonderful world.

wundor-wyrd, *st. f.* wonderful event, happening.

wundrian, *w. v.* to **wonder**, marvel, admire, stare (at).

â-wundrian, to turn in a wonderful wise. El. 581.

wundrung, *st. f.* **wondering**, wonder, admiration.

wunian, *w. v.* **1.** (Ger. *wohnen*), to dwell, abide, sojourn in. — **2.** to stand, consist, remain, last, persevere, hold out.

ge-wunian, **1.** to dwell, tarry, sojourn, be, in; — *past part.* living, dwelling, abiding. — **2.** to stand, consist, remain, last, hold out; — *w. acc.* to stand by, cling to, be dependent on. — **3.** to accustom one's self, be wont (Ger. *gewöhnen*).

þurh-wunian, to persevere, hold out, continue.

wunn, wurd. See **wyn, wyrd.**

wurma, *w. m.* (**worm**), *murex* that affords the Tyrian dye; purple.

wurpan. See **weorpan** (to cast).

wurđ, wurđan, wurđian. See **weorđ, weorđan, weorđian.**

wutan, wuton, wutun, utan, uton, (properly, **1.** *pers. pl.* of **witan,** used as hortatory subj.), *w. inf.* come on! go to! cheer up! *allons!* let us go! well! well then! let's!

wycg, wydewe, wyht. See **wicg, widwe, wiht.**

wyldan, *w. v.* in

ge-wyldan, to tame, control, bring into subjection.

wylf, *st. f.* she-**wolf**.

wylfen, *adj.* **wolf**ish.

wyll, *st. m.* **well**, spring.

wylla, *w. m.* the same as above.

wyllan. See **willan** (to wish).

wyllan, *w. v.* **1.** to **well** up, to gush or leap forth. — **2.** *reflex.* to wallow, roll round.

wylle, *w. f.* **well**, spring.

wylle-, wille-burne, *w. f.* the same as above.

wylle-, wille-ge-spring, *st. n.* **well-spring**, water-flood.

wyll-, will-flôd, *st. m.* same as above.

wylm, *st. m.* **welling, surging, bil**lowing; surf, flood.

wylm-hât, *adj.* surging-**hot, fervent.**

wyltan, *w. v.* (to **welter**), **roll, turn.**

wyn, wynn, wenn, wunn, *st. f.* joy, rapture, delight, delightfulness; — *w. gen.* the joy, delight of, favorite.

wyna, *w. m.* name of an animal or plant. Run. 37.

wyn-bêam, *st. m.* joy-beam, tree of delight (holy cross).

wyn-burg, *st. f.* happy or delightful **burgh**, town, castle.

wyn-candel, -condel, *st. f.* joy-can**dle**, pleasant light (sun).

wyn-dæg, *st. m.* **day** of joy, **win**some day.

wyn-ele, *st. m.* joy-giving **oil, win**some oil.

wyn-fæste, -feste, *adv.* joyfully firm or fixed.

wyn-ge-sîđ, *st. m.* winsome, pleasant companion.

wyn-grâf, *st. m.* & *n.* delightful **grove**.

wyn-land, -lond, *st. n.* land of delight.

wyn-lêas, *adj.* joyless.

wyn-lic, *adj.* delightful, rapturous, pleasant, sweet.

wyn-lice, *adv.* the same as above.

wyn-mæg, *st. f.* winsome maiden.

wynnan. See **winnan** (to strive).

wyn-psalterium, *st. n.* psalm of joy.

wyn-rôd, *st. f.* **rood** of bliss, blessed cross.

wynster. See **winster** (left).

wyn-, winsum, *adj.* **winsome**, delightful.

wyn-sumlic, *adj.* same as above.

wyrcan, wyrcean, weorcean, wercan, wircan, *w. v.* **1.** *w. acc., gen.,* or *instr.* to **work**, act, do, make, get, prepare, institute, cause.—**2.** *w. acc.* or *gen.* to work out, merit, deserve.

be-, bi-wyrcan, to bring about, accomplish, get, adorn.

for-wyrcan, to lose by misdeed, forfeit; to condemn, curse.

ge-wyrcan, 1. *w. acc.* to work, make, do, manufacture, construct, fabricate.—**2.** *w. acc.* to do, make, accomplish, perform, commit.—**3.** to work out, win, effect, deserve. **4.** *w. gen.* to carry out, execute. Sol. 386.

in-wyrcan, to work in, produce effect, exert influence; to direct, fix, appoint.

wyrcend, *part.* & *subs.* worker, doer.

wyrd, wird, wurd, *st. f.* **1.** Weird, (one of the Norns or goddesses of Fate), fate, providence, destiny.—**2.** event, fact, transaction.

wyrdan, werdan, *w. v.* to spoil, injure, hurt, oppress, annihilate, kill.

â-wyrdan, the same as above.

ge-wyrdan, the same as above.

wyrdan, *w. v.* in

and-wyrdan, to answer.

wyrd-stæf, *st. m.* decree of weird or fate.

wyrfan = hwyrfan, to go, wander? Met. 24: 44.

wyrgan, *w. v.* in

â-wyrgan, to worry, throttle, stifle, strangle, destroy, injure, disfigure.

wyrgan, wyrgean, wyrigan, *w. v.* to scold, abuse, imprecate, execrate, bewitch, curse, condemn.

wyrgnes. See **wyrignes.**

wyrgđu, *st. f.* curse, imprecation, malediction.

wyrhta, *w. m.* wright, worker, originator, creator, artist, artisan.

wyrig, *adj.* evil, vicious, bad, malignant.

wyrignes, wyrgnes, *st. f.* abuse, execration, reviling invective.

wyrm, *st. m.* worm, serpent, dragon.

wyrm-cynn, *st. n.* kith and kin of worms, serpents, dragons.

wyrm-fâh, *adj.* particolored, inlaid or adorned with serpentine lines of ornamentation.

wyrm-geard, *st. m.* wormyard, dwelling-place of worms or serpents.

wyrm-hât, *st. n.* worm-heat, heat of the dragon. B. 897.

wyrm-hord, *st. n.* dragon-hoard.

wyrm-lic, *st. n.* serpent-body.

wyrm-sele, *st. m.* hall of serpents, hell.

wyrman, *w. v.* to warm.

wyrnan, weornan, *w. v.* to reject, refuse, repudiate, reserve, withhold.

for-wyrnan, 1. to reject, refuse, decline, repudiate.—**2.** *w. acc.* of thing: to repel, hold at a distance, escape from. B. 1142.

wyrp, *st. m.* throw, cast, fling, blow.

wyrpan. See **weorpan** (to throw).

wyrpan, *w. v.* **1.** to return, come back, turn.—**2.** to refresh one's self, rest, recover. Exod. 130.

wyrpe, *st. m.* revolution, change, alteration, remedy, relief.

wyrpel, *st. m.* varvels, silver rings put on a hawk's leg, foot-ring. Wy. 87.

wyrrest, *adv.* worst.

wyrresta, *adj.* the same as above.

wyrs, *adv.* worse.

wyrsa, wirsa, *compar. adj.* worse, meaner, &c.

wyrslic, *adj.* bad, mean, evil.

wyrst, *superl.* of **wyrs** (worse).

wyrt, *st. f.* **1.** wort, vegetable, kitchen herb, sweet-smelling herb. **2.** root.

wyrt-cynn, *st. n.* **wort-kind,** species of fragrant herb.

wyrtian, *w. v.* in

ge-wyrtian, to spice, season, perfume.

wyrt-truma, wyrtruma, *w. m.* root, root-stock.

wyrt-wâla, -wêla, *w. m.* root.

wyrđ, wyrđe, *adj.* **worth, worthy,** honored, dear, precious.

wyrđ, wyrđ-, wyrđan, wyrđian. See **weorđ** (*n.*), **weorđan, weorđian.**

wŷscan, wiscan, *w. v.* to **wish,** desire, aspire to, struggle for.

wyt. See **wit** (we two).

Y

ŷcan, ican, icean, iecan, *w. v.* to **eke,** increase, enlarge.

ge-ŷcan, the same as above.

ŷce, *w. f.* toad, frog.

ydwe, *pl.* intestines, entrails? Ps. 108: 18.

yfel, *st. n.* **evil,** ill.

yfel, *adj.* **evil,** bad.

yfel-dǣd, *st. f.* **evil deed.**

yfele, yfle, *adv.* ill, badly.

yfelian, yflian, *w. v.* to hurt, harm, bring evil upon.

ge-yfelian, the same as above.

yfe-mest, yf-mest, *adj.* & *adv.* **over-most,** uppermost.

yfle, yflian, ŷht, ylca, yld. See **yfele, yfelian, ieht, ilca, yldu.**

yldan, eldan, *w. v.* **1.** *intrans.* to hesitate, be irresolute.—**2.** *trans.* to delay, defer, put off, procrastinate, detain, prolong.

for-yldan, to delay, put off.

ylde, ilde, *st. m. pl.* men, humanity.

ylding, *st. f.* delay, procrastination.

yldra, yldest. See **eald** (old).

yldra, *w. m.* **1.** *sg.* father (El. 492). **2.** *pl.* one's **elders,** parents, ancestors, forefathers.

yldu, yldo, yld, *st. f.* **1.** lifetime, era, age.—**2.** *pl.* one's age or years (Ps. 89: 11).—**3.** old age, age.

ylf, *st. f.* **elf,** incubus.

ylfete, ylfetu, *st. f.* swan.

ymb, ymbe, *prep.* I. *w. acc.* **1.** local: about, around, along.—**2.** over, concerning, of, in respect of, in relation to (w. vbs. of speaking, striving, caring, thinking, &c.).—**3.** temporal: about, around (B. 219); after; before (Sat. 426, 571).—II. *w. dat.* about, around, concerning.—In I. and II. it is often placed after the word governed: occurs also without a case—adverbially.

ymbe-sittend, *part.* & *subs.* one **sitting** or settled around, a near neighbor.

ymb-hoga, *w. m.* care, anxiety, apprehension.

ymb-hwearft, -hwerft, *st. m.* rotation, revolution.

ymb-hwyrft, *st. m.* **1.** rotation, revolution (Met. 28: 20).—**2.** surrounding, environment, circle, circuit, extent.—**3.** circle, globe, earth.

ymb-lyt, *st. m.* circle, circuit, circumference, extent? Sat. 7.

ymb-sittend, *part.* & *subs.* one **settled** in or around, neighbor.

ymb-sprǣce, *adj.* **spoken** about, much spoken of.

ymb-standende, *part.* **standing** about or around.

ymb-ûtan, *adv.* & *prep.* **about,** around.

ymen, ymn, *st. m.* **hymn,** sacred song.

yppan, *w. v.* to open, disclose, reveal.

ge-yppan, to unveil, reveal, betray.

yppe, *adj.* open, public, manifest, known.

yppe, *w. f.* tribune, daïs, high seat in the hall.

ypping, *st. f.* heaping up, accumulation, extent, expanse.

yr, *adj.* irate, angry.

yr, *st. m.* **1.** bow.— **2.** name of the Rune **y**.

yre-þweorh, *adj.* irate, ireful, cross, brusque. Jul. 90.

yrfe, *w. n.* inheritance, heritage. (Ger. *erbe.*)

yrfe-lâf, *st. f.* **1.** property left, inheritance. — **2.** heir, guardian of the inheritance. Exod. 403.

yrfe-land, *st. n.* hereditary land, heritage in land.

yrfe-stôl, *st. m.* hereditary seat (stool), estate.

yrfe-weard, *st. m.* heir, inheritor.

yrgđo, yrhđo, *st. f.* cowardice.

yrman, *w. v.* to render miserable or wretched. (Ger. *arm.*)

ge-yrman, the same as above.

yrmen, yrmen-þêod. See **eormen, eormenþêod.**

yrming, *st. m.* wretch, beggar, needy one, pauper.

yrmđu, *st. f.* wretchedness, misery.

yrnan. See **irnan** (to run).

yrre, *st. n.* ire, wrath, fury.

yrre, ierre, *adj.* **1.** wrong, erring, bewildered, lost, confused. — **2.** irate, wroth.

yrre-môd, *adj.* angry of mind, full of ire.

yrre-weorc, *st. n.* ire-work, work or deed of wrath, fury.

yrringa, *adv.* irefully, wrathfully, furiously.

yrsian, *w. v.* to get angry or irate, to pour forth indignation. Gû. 171.

yrsung, irsung, *st. f.* ire, wrath, passion.

ys. See **is** (to be).

ysle, *w. f.* powder, dust, ashes.

ŷst, *st. f.* storm, tempest, hurricane.

ŷstig, *adj.* stormy (cf. the "**yeasty** waves.")

yte-mest, yt-mest, *adj.* **utmost,** extreme.

ŷđ, *st. f.* wave, billow.

ŷđ, *compar. adv.* of **êađe:** more **easily**; — *superl.* **ŷđast, -ost.**

ŷđan, *w. v.* (cf. Ger. *ödc*), to waste, ravage, destroy, annihilate, clear away, strip.

ŷđan, ŷđian, *w. v.* to surge, rise in billows; to roar, rage.

ŷđ-bord, *st. n.* wave-board? ship? shore? Crä. 57.

ŷđe, *adj.* **easy.**

ŷđelice, *adv.* the same as above.

ŷđ-faru, *st. f.* wave-current, water-path, flowing waves.

ŷđ-fynde, *adj.* **easily found,** easy to find.

ŷđ-ge-bland, -ge-blond, *st. n.* turmoil or tumult of waves.

ŷđ-ge-sêne, *adj.* **easily seen,** visible.

ŷđ-ge-win, *st. n.* battling waves, tumultuous seas.

ŷđ-hof, *st. n.* water-dwelling, ship, vessel.

ŷđ-lâd, *st. f.* water-course, path over the sea.

ŷđ-lâf, *st. f.* wave-leavings, sand, shore, beach.

ŷđ-lid, *st. n.* ship, vessel.

ŷđ-lida, *w. m.* the same as above.

ŷđ-mere, *st. n.* (mere), sea, ocean.

ŷđ-mearh, *st. m.* sea-horse (mare?) ship.

ŷđ-naca, *w. m.* boat, vessel.

ŷwan, *w. v.* to show, reveal, point out, announce.

æt-ŷwan, 1. to show, exhibit, disclose, announce.— **2.** to become visible, appear.

ge-ŷwan, to show, exhibit, reveal, present, offer.

ôđ-ŷwan, 1. to show, exhibit, disclose. — **2.** to show one's self, to appear.

zefferus, *st. m.* **zephyr** (wind).

AN OUTLINE OF ANGLO-SAXON GRAMMAR.[*]

§ 1.—**Alphabet.**—The Old English, after their conversion to Christianity, adopted the Roman alphabet with slight changes. **d** was crossed to represent **dh** and the Runic characters **thorn** and **wên** (= **th** and **w**) were retained. **đ** and **þ** afterwards became in sound indistinguishable; that is, either character was used to represent either sound, **dh** or **th.**

§ 2.—**Pronunciation.**—The pronunciation of these signs must be studied from (1) the standpoint of other Germanic languages; and (2) the traditional pronunciation of Latin as it was spoken in England during and after the seventh century. Modern English can give but little help.

§ 3.—**Accent.**—The stress or accent is generally on the root-syllable, or significant element. "A secondary accent may fall on the tone-syllable of the lighter part of a compound or on a suffix."

§ 4.—**Quantity.**—Vowels and diphthongs are both short and long. Length of vowel, however, can not be determined by the Mss. To designate a long vowel some editors, like Sweet and Sievers, use an acute accent á; others, like March and Zupitza, prefer the more customary circumflex **â.**

§ 5.—**Umlaut.**—This is the change in an accented vowel produced by a vowel or a semi-vowel (**i**, **w**) in the following syllable. Exs. **sêcan** (Goth. *sókjan*); **cìest** (from **cêosan**); **liofađ** (from **libban**); **men** (from **mann**); **helpan** (root **hilp**); **bealu** (O.H.Ger. *balo*); **seofon** (Goth. *sibun*), &c. Sievers finds a palatal-umlaut in **rieht** (riht, ryht), from **reoht**, **cnieht**, **cniht**, from **cneoht.** See Sievers' *Angelsächsische Grammatik*, § 101.

§ 6.—**Breaking.**—Breaking is a change of an accented vowel brought about by a consonant or consonants in the same syllable. Exs. **eall**, **earm**, **eorl**, **leoht**, &c. What is called Breaking by Grimm and others is considered **u-** and **o-umlaut** by Holtzmann and Sievers. Cf. **bealu**, **eafor**, &c.

§ 7.—**Sounds.**—(A). Vowels.—In Old English there are the following vowels and diphthongs: **a**, **æ**(ä), **e**, **i**, **o**, **u**, **y**, **œ**, **ea**(ia), **eo**(io), and **ie**(ei). Of these, **ea**(ia), **eo**(io), and **ie**(ei), are likewise used as diphthongs. **a, o, u,** are gutturals; **æ**, **e**, **i**, **œ**, **y**, are palatals. All diphthongs begin with a palatal sound.

a	=	**a**	in	far;	**â**	=	**a**	in	father.
æ(ä)	=	**a**	"	hat;	**æ̂**	=	**a**(ai)	"	fate (air).
e	=	**e**	"	men;	**ê**	=	**ey**	"	they.
i	=	**i**	"	pin;	**î**	=	**i**	"	pique.
o	=	**o**	"	not;	**ô**	=	**o**	"	note.
u	=	**u**	"	full;	**û**	=	**oo**	"	fool.
y[†]	=	**u**	"	sur (Fr.);	**ŷ**	=	**ü**	"	grün (Ger).

---

[*] This Outline is specially indebted to the masterly works of March and Sievers.

[†] Later **y** and **ŷ** = **i** and **î.**

œ œ̂ (Kentish and Northumbrian) = **e ê** (West Saxon).

ea = **e** + **a**,—**earm** (e-árm);—**êa** = **æ̂** + **a**,—**êast** (ā-árst).

eo = **e** + **o**,—**weorc** (wĕ-ork);—**êo** = **a** + **o**,—**dêop** (dā-op).

(B.) **Consonants.**—1. *Liquids*—**l, r.**—2. *Semi-Vowels*—**j, w.**—3. *Nasals*—**m, n.**—4. *Mutes* (*a*), *Labials*—**p, b, f, v**; (*b*), *Dentals*—**t, d, đ, þ, s**; (*c*), *Gutturals* and *Palatals*—**c** (**k, q, x**), **g, h** (**x**).

l was pronounced as modern **l**.

r was a strong trill, as in modern French.

j. There was no special sign for **j** (yot). This sound was most frequently represented by **i, g, ge**, and **ige** = **y** in **yea**.

w was pronounced as modern **w.*** So likewise **m, n, p, b, t, d.**

f (**v**) have the sound of both **f** and **v** in modern English. Exs. of **f**: **fæder, findan, woffian, hæft, ræfsan, wulf, fif**, &c. Exs. of **v**: **ofer, gifan, hlâford, sealfian.** **v** is sometimes found in foreign words.

đ, þ. Both characters at first represented **th**; but later they stood for **dh** too. In print **þ** is initial, and **đ** medial and final. This custom was introduced by Grimm.

c (**k** is seldom found in the Mss.) is generally the sharp guttural; as in **ciđ, cyning, circe.** In some cases, however, it had become palatal: **mêceas, sêcean, êcium, drencium,**—that is, when **i** or **e** follows.

g is either a flat guttural: **galan, gold, guma, gylden, glæd, gnorn, grafan**; or a broad palatal (before **e, ea, eo, i**): **geldan, gieldan, geaf, gêafon, gêotan, gift.**

For **g** = **j**, see under **j.** **gg** is always written **cg.** **ng** is thus pronounced **engel** (= eng-gel).

h. Initial **h** is a breathing: **hê, hlâf, hring, hwæt**, &c. Medial and final **h** is guttural (palatal) = German *ach* and *ich.*

x = **cs** or **hs.**

s had originally the sharp hissing sound: **sunu, sittan, stondan, smæl**, &c. Later it sometimes got the sound of **z**: **liesde, ræ̂sde**, &c.

sc seems to vary between a guttural and a palatal pronunciation: **sceal, sceaft, sceat, scêap, sceolde**, as well as **scær, scæron, scolde, sculan.** There seems to be no rule to determine the use of **sc** and **sce**: **sceacan, scêoc, sceacen**, and **scacan, scôc, scæcen**, are both found.

INFLECTIONS.

§ 8. **Declension of Substantives.**—In Old English the declension of substantives shows more decay than in any other Germanic language. The declension of a Germanic word is brought about by suffixing different kinds of determinating elements to a Root or Stem. If this word-stem end in a vowel, we have—I. The Vowel-Declension; if it end in a consonant, we have II. The Consonant-Declension.

§ 9. **Gender.**—There are three Genders—Masculine, Neuter, and Feminine. Gender is partly natural (sex), partly grammatical. Sometimes grammatical gender is shown by the endings: the suffixes **-a, -dôm, -hâd**, are Masculine: **-e, -nes, -ing, -ung**, are Feminine. But most often gender can be determined only by the article. Compounds follow the gender of the last element.

---

* It was always pronounced before **l** and **r.**

§ 10. **Number.**—There are three Numbers—Singular, Dual, and Plural. Outside of Pronouns, the Dual is not found.

§ 11. **Case.**—There are five cases—Nominative, Genitive, Dative, Accusative, and Instrumental. In substantives the Dative and Instrumental are alike. It is incorrect to print the Instr. sg. with a long **e** (**ê**). Sometimes in substantives and frequently in pronouns we find a pure Instrumental form: **folcy, ceapi; hwŷ, þŷ.** In Syntax, however, Dative and Instrumental are distinct.

§ 12.—I. The Vowel (Strong) Declension.

Here only three vowels are concerned—**a, i, u.** Hence the vowel-declension is divided into three classes: (*a.*) The **a**-declension; (*b.*) The **i**-declension; (*c.*) The **u**-declension. Of these only the **a**-declension is found entire. The other two had gone over more or less into it.

§ 13. The a-declension.—1. Monosyllabic Words.

(*a.*) MASCULINES.

Sg. N. A.	**stân** (stone).	**drêam** (joy).	**dæg** (day).
G.	**stanes,**	**drêames,**	**dæges,**
D. I.	**stâne,**	**drêame,**	**dæge,**
Pl. N. A.	**stânas,**	**drêamas,**	**dagas,**
G.	**stâna,**	**drêama,**	**daga,**
D. I.	**stânum,**	**drêamum,**	**dagum.**

(*b.*) NEUTERS.

Sg. N. A.	**geoc** (yoke).	**scip** (ship).	**fæt** (vessel).	**word** (word).
G.	**geoces,**	**scipes,**	**fætes,**	**wordes.**
D. I.	**geoce,**	**scipe,**	**fæte,**	**worde,**
Pl. N. A.	**geocu, -o,**	**scipu,**	**fatu,**	**word,**
G.	**geoca,**	**scipa,**	**fata,**	**worda,**
D. I.	**geocum,**	**scipum,**	**fatum,**	**wordum.**

§ 14.—Like **stân** and **drêam** decline:—

âđ, oath.
cnif, knife.
dêađ, death.
dôm, judgment.
earm, arm.
eorl, man.
gâr (spear).
hæft, prisoner.
helm, helmet.
hring, ring.
mûđ, mouth.
rim, number.
slæ̂p, sleep.
stôl, chair.
strêam, stream.
þêof, thief.
wind, wind.
wulf, wolf.

§ 15.—Like **dæg** decline **hwæl**, whale; **pæđ**, path; **stæf**, staff; that is, words with **æ** before one consonant. Before two consonants **æ** is generally retained in the plural: **æsp**, asp; **cræft**, strength; **gæst**, guest, &c., have pl. **æspas, cræftas, gæstas** (seldom **gastas**).

§ 16. Like **geoc** and **scip** decline:—

col, coal.
dor, gateway.
geat, gate.
hof, courtyard.
hol, hole.
hop, hiding-place.
geflit, strife.
lot, cunning.
sol, dung.
spor, trace.
brim, sea.
clif, cliff.
hliđ, cover.
genip, darkness.
liđ, member.
twig, twig.
gebed, prayer.
gebrec, noise.
geset, seat.
gesprec, conversation.
gewrit, writing, &c.

These Neuters, with **e** or **i** before a single consonant (from **brim** to **gewrit**, inclusive), frequently have **eo** or **io**, instead of **e** or **i** in the plural: **gebeodu, cliofu, lioðu**, &c., as well as **gebedu, clifu**, &c.

§ 17.—Like **fæt** decline—

bæc, back.
bæð, bath.
cræt, crate.
dæl, dale.
glæs, glass.
græf, grave.
hæf, sea.
sæl, hall.
stæð, seashore.
þæc, roof.
træf, tent.
swæð, track.

Occasionally **æ** is found in the plural instead of **a**: **stæðu, scræfu** (**staðu, scrafu**), &c.

§ 18.—Like **word** decline all neuters that are long, either by position, (that is, before two consonants), or by nature:—

bân, bone.
bearn, child.
dêor, animal.
fir, fire.
folc, people.
gôd, good.
hær, hair.
hilt, hilt.
hors, horse.
hûs, house.
lâc, play.
lêaf, foliage.
lêoht, light.
lif, life.
lic, body.
scêap, sheep.
weorc, work.
wif, wife.
win, wine, &c.

§ 19.—Remark 1.—In Northumbrian and in older West Saxon, the Gen. sg. ended in **-æs**: **domæs, heofonæs**. In Northumbrian **a** is also found: **biscobas, roderas**. Sometimes for **-es** we find **-ys**: **wintrys** (B. 516). Later, in West Saxon, this form became quite common.

Rem. 2.—The Dat. sg. ending **-e** is sometimes dropped: **hâm**, seldom **hâme**.

Rem. 3.—Words ending in **-h** lose the **h** in inflection:—

Nom.	**mearh.**	Gen.	**meares.**
"	**feorh.**	"	**feores.**
"	**seolh.**	"	**seoles.**

If a vowel precedes the **h**, contraction takes place:—

Nom.	**eoh.**	Gen.	**êos.**	
"	**þeoh.**	"	**þêos.**	
"	**feoh.**	"	**fêos.**	
"	**scôh.**	*pl.*	**scôs.**	
"	**hôh.**	"	**hôas.**	Dat. **hôum.**

Rem. 4.—Some words ending in a double consonant lose one consonant in the Nom. and Acc., but it remains in the oblique cases: **weal, wealles**; **ful, fulles**, &c.

Rem. 5.—Three Neuters regularly strengthen the stem in the pl. by **-er**: **æ̂g**, egg; **cealf**, calf; **lamb**, lamb. They are thus declined: Sg. N. A. **æ̂g**, G. **æ̂ges**, D. I. **æ̂ge**, Pl. N. A. **æ̂gru, æ̂geru**, G. **æ̂gra**, D. I. **æ̂grum**, &c. Sometimes **cild** has a pl. **cildru**; but in West Saxon it is usually declined like **word**. In Northumbrian it is also masculine; hence **cildo** and **cildas**.

§ 20.—(*c.*) Feminines:—

Sg. N.	**âr** (honor).	**gifu, -o** (gift).	**sacu** (strife).
G.	**âre,**	**gife,**	**sace, sæce.**
D. I.	**âre,**	**gife,**	**sace, sæce.**
A.	**âre,**	**gife,**	**sace, sæce, sacu.**
Pl. N. A.	**âra, -e,**	**gifa, -e,**	**saca, sace, sæce,**
G.	**âra, -ena,**	**gifa, -ena,**	**saca.**
D. I.	**ârum,**	**gifum,**	**sacum.**

§ 21.—Like **âr** decline—

dûn, hill.
folm, hand.
fôr, journey.
feoht, fight.
heall, hall.
hwîl, while.
lâr, love.
mearc, boundary.
sorg, sorrow.
rest, ræst, rest.
stund, hour.
þrâg, time.
glôf, glove.
wund, wound.
þêod, people.
spræ̂c, speech.

§ 22. Like **gifu,** decline—

cearu, care.
fremu, advantage.
lufu, love.
nosu, nose.
scolu, school.
sceamu, shame.
þegu, taking.

§ 23.—Like **sacu** decline—

cwalu, death.
faru, journey.
lagu, law.
lađu, invitation.
racu, narrative.
swađu, trace.
talu, tale.
þracu, violence.
wracu, revenge.
wrađu, support, &c.

Rem. 1.—Rarely a Gen. sg. in **-ys** is found: **helpys** (Ps. 101: 9). In the oldest monuments the oblique cases of the sg. and the Nom. Acc. pl. ended in **-æ.** In the Gen. pl. the regular ending is **-a. -ena,** however, is often found; and sometimes **-na, -ona.** These forms have come from the Consonant-Declension.

§ 24.—**2.** Polysyllabic Words.—(*a.*) Masculines:—

Sg. N. A.	**mâđum** (treasure).	**heorot, heort** (hart).	**nægel** (nail).
G.	**mâđmes,**	**heorotes, heortes,**	**nægles,**
D. I.	**mâđme,**	**heorte, heorte,**	**nægle,**
Pl. N. A.	**mâđmas,**	**heorotas, heortas,**	**næglas,**
G.	**mâđma,**	**heorota, heorta,**	**nægla,**
D. I.	**mâđmum,**	**heorotum, heortum,**	**næglum.**

§ 25.—(*b.*) Neuters.

Sg. N. A.	**hûsel, hûsl** (sacrifice).	**wæter** (water).	**weofod** (altar).
G.	**hûsles,**	**wæteres, wætres,**	**weofodes,**
D. I.	**hûsle,**	**wætere, wætre,**	**weofode,**
Pl. N. A.	**hûsl, hûslu,**	**wæteru, wætru,**	**weofodu,**
G.	**hûsla,**	**wætera, wætra,**	**weofoda,**
D. I.	**hûslum,**	**wæterum, wætrum,**	**weofodum,**

Here we have chiefly to do with derivatives in **-ađ, -eđ, -els, -al, -ol, -ul, -um, -on, -en, -er, -or.** If the stem is long, the vowel of the suffix is lost in inflection. If the stem is short, the vowel of the suffix is sometimes kept, sometimes lost. Usage varies. Examples:—

§ 26.—(*a.*) MASCULINES: **æppel**, apple; **bêtel**, beetle; **ceafor**, chafer; **dêoful**, devil; **hungor**, hunger; **hrôđor**, consolation; **finger**, finger; **hamor**, hammer; **heofon**, heaven; **hæleđ**, warrior; **hagal** (**-ol**), **hægel**, **hægl**, hail; **regen**, rain; **þunor**, thunder, &c.

§ 27.—(*b.*) NEUTERS: **bêacen**, beacon; **fôdur** (**-er**), fodder; **gaful** (**-ol**), tribute; **hêafod**, head; **heolstor**, shadow; **leger**, resting-place; **morđur** (**-or**), murder; **setel**, seat; **tungol**, star; **wolcen**, welkin; **wundor**, wonder, &c.

§ 28.—REM. 1.—When **e** is protected by position (that is, before two consonants, though it is sometimes retained before a single consonant) it is retained. Exs.: **fæsten, mæ̂den, mægen, nŷten, hengest, færeld, fæ̂tels**, &c.;—gen. sg. **fæstennes, mægenes, færeldes, fæ̂telses**, &c.

REM. 2.—Words ending in **-ađ, -eđ, -els**, frequently discard the pl. suffix **-as**. Exs.: six **monađ**; **hæleđ, fæ̂tels.**

§ 29.—(*c.*) FEMININES:—

Sg. N.	**frôfor** (consolation).	**ides** (woman).	**mæ̂rđu, -o** (glory).
G.	**frôfre,**	**idese,**	**mæ̂rđu, -o,**
D. I.	**frôfre,**	**idese,**	**mæ̂rđu, -o,**
A.	**frôfre,**	**idese,**	**mæ̂rđu, -o,**
Pl. N. A.	**frôfra, -e,**	**idesa, -e,**	**mæ̂rđa,**
G.	**frôfra,**	**idesa,**	**mæ̂rđa,**
D. I.	**frôfrum,**	**idesum,**	**mæ̂rđum,**
Sg. N.		**strengu, -o** (strength).	
G.		**strenge, -u, -o,**	
D.		**strenge, -u, -o,**	
A.		**strenge, -u, -o,**	
Pl. N. A.		**strenge, -a, -u, -o,**	
G.		**strenga,**	
D. I.		**strengum.**	

Here belong Abstracts ending in **-ing, -ung, -nes, -u** (**o**), **-đu** (**đo**), and Derivatives in **-ul, -ol, -el, -or, -er**, &c.

Words of two syllables, if the stem is long, lose the vowel of the suffix in inflection. If the stem is short, there is no syncope. This suffix must end in a simple consonant. Exs.: **sâwul** (**-ol**), **sâwle**; **firen, firene**, &c. The vowel of the suffix is protected by position in such words as—**candel, candelle**; **byrgen, byrgenne**; **ræ̂den, ræ̂denne**, &c.

§ 30.—REM. 1.—When syncope has already taken place in the Nom., the words are declined like **âr**. Exs.: **âdl**, disease; **næ̂dl**, needle; **stefn**, voice; **earfođ**, labor; **fæ̂hđ**, feud; **geoguđ**, youth; **strengđ**, strength, &c.

REM. 2.—Abstracts in **-ung** have the Dat. sg. in **-a**. This ending is also found in the Gen., and sometimes even in the Acc. sg.: **leornung, leornunga**, &c.

REM. 3.—Words ending in **-đu** (**-đo**) are declined like **mæ̂rđu**. Many, however, have lost the **-u** (**o**), and then they are declined like **âr**. (See REM. 1, above.) Both forms are frequently found: **cŷđ, cŷđđu**; **fæ̂hđ fæ̂hđu**; **strengđ, strengđu**; **mæ̂rđ, mæ̂rđu**, &c. These were originally words of three syllables, ending in Gothic in **-iþa.**

Rem. 4.—Some of the Abstracts ending in **-u** (**-o**) belonged originally to the Consonant-declension; but in Old English they have for the most part been taken into the **a**-declension. Such words are: **æđelu**, nobility; **bræ̂du**, breadth; **byldu**, boldness; **feorhtu**, fright; **hæ̂lu**, health; **mengu**, **menigo**, crowd, many; **ieldu**, age; **strengu**, strength; **snyttru**, wisdom, &c.

§ 31.—3. -ja-STEMS.—(*a.*) MASCULINES.

Sg. N. A.	**here**, army.	**hirde**, herdsman.	**secg**, warrior.
G.	**heriges, herges, heres,**	**hirdes,**	**secges,**
D. I.	**herige, herge, here,**	**hirde,**	**secge,**
Pl. N. A.	**herigas, herigeas, hergas,**	**hirdas,**	**secgas, -eas,**
G.	**herga, heriga, herigea,**	**hirda,**	**secga, -ea,**
D. I.	**hergum, herigum,**	**hirdum,**	**secgum, -ium.**

(*b.*) NEUTERS.

Sg. N. A.	**rice**, kingdom.	**cyn** (**n**), race.
G.	**rices,**	**cynnes,**
D. I.	**rice,**	**cynne,**
Pl. N. A.	**ricu, riciu,**	**cyn** (**n**),
G.	**rica, ricea,**	**cynna,**
D. I.	**ricum, ricium,**	**cynnum.**

§ 32. (*a.*)—Like **hirde** decline—	Like **secg** decline—
ende, end.	**dyn** (**n**), noise.
esne, servant.	**hyl** (**l**), hill.
læ̂ce, leech.	**hrycg**, ridge.
mêce, sword.	**wæcg**, wedge, &c.

And all derivatives in **-ere** and **-scipe**, as—

bôcere, scribe.
bæcere, baker.
fiscere, fisher.
frêondscipe, friendship, &c.

§ 33.—(*b.*) Like **rice** decline—

æ̂rende, errand; **inne**, inn; **stycce**, piece; **wæ̂ge**, cup; **wite**, punishment; **yrfe**, bequest: and formations with **ge-**, as in **gemyrce**, boundary; **getimbre**, building; **gewæ̂de**, dress; &c.

§ 34.—Like **cyn** (**n**) decline—

bed (**d**), bed; **bil** (**l**), war-ax; **flet** (**t**), ground; **neb** (**b**), nib; **net** (**t**), net; **rib** (**b**), rib; **wed** (**d**), pledge; **spel** (**l**), story; **wicg**, horse, &c.

Words whose stems ended originally in **-ja** (**aja**) form the Nom. Acc. sg. in **-e**. This is **j** vocalized. In all other cases the endings are added to the stem without showing any sign of original **j**, except in the umlaut of the root-vowel. For **e** the oldest monuments have **i**, as in **heri**, **endi**, **rici** (Sievers). The neuter **hig**, **hêg**, hay, has retained **j** (= **g**) in all its forms.

§ 35.—(*c.*) FEMININES.

Sg. N.	**ben (n)**, (wound).	**gyrd**, (yard).
G.	**benne**,	**gyrde**,
D. I.	**benne**,	**gyrde**,
A.	**benne**, **benn**,	**gyrde**,
Pl. N. A.	**benna**, **-e**,	**gyrda**, **-e**,
G.	**benna**,	**gyrda**,
D. I.	**bennum**,	**gyrdum**.

§ 36.—Like **ben** decline—

brycg, bridge.	**hell**, hell.	**secg**, sword.
cribb, crib.	**nyt**, use.	**syll**, sill.
ecg, edge.	**sib**, peace.	**sæcc**, strife.
fit, song.	**syn**, sin.	**wyn**, joy.

§ 37.—Like **gyrd** decline—

bend, band.	**hild**, war.	**ŷđ**, wave.
cŷll, bottle.	**hind**, hind.	**bliđs**, **bliss**, bliss.
eax, ax.	**hŷđ**, booty.	**liđs**, **liss**, grace.
hæ̂đ, heath.	**wylf**, wolf (*f.*)	**milds**, **milts**, kindness.

REM.—The short stems assimilate the **j** to the consonant immediately preceding. This gemination is generally simplified in the Nom. Sg. The long stems show signs of original **j** only in the umlaut of the root.

§ 38.—(*a.*)—4. **wa**-STEMS.—MASCULINES.

Sg. N.	**bearu**, **-o**, (grove).	**þêow**, **þêo**, (servant).	**snâw**, **snâ**, (snow).
G.	**bearwes**,	**þêowes**, **þêos**,	**snâwes**,
D. I.	**bearwe**,	**þêowe**, **þêo**,	**snâwe**,
A.	**bearu**, **-o**,	**þêow**, **þêo**,	**snâw**.
Pl. N. A.	**bearwas**,	**þêowas**,	
G.	**bearwa**,	**þêowa**,	
D. I.	**bearwum**,	**þêowum**.	

§ 39.—(*b.*) NEUTERS.

Sg. N.	**searu**, **-o**, (equipment).	**trêow**, **trêo**, (tree).
G.	**searwes**,	**trêowes**,
D. I.	**searwe**,	**trêowe**, **trêo**,
A.	**searu**, **-o**,	**trêow**, **trêo**,
Pl. N. A.	**searu**, **-o**,	**trêow**, **-u**, **trêo**,
G.	**searwa**,	**trêowa**,
D. I.	**searwum**,	**trêowum**.

§ 40.—(*a.*) Like **bearu** decline: **horu**, filth; **heoru**, sword; &c. **sæ̂** has the Dat. **sæ̂we**, Gen. **sæ̂s**.

Like **þêow** decline: **lâreow**, teacher; **lâttêow**, guide, &c.

Like **snâw** decline: **brîw**, broth; **bêaw**, gadfly; **dêaw**, dew; **hlâw**, **hlæ̂w**, grave-mound; **þêaw**, custom, &c.

(*b.*) Like **searu** decline: **bealu**, evil; **ealu**, beer; **meolu**, meal; **smeoru**, lard; **teoru**, tar; **cwudu**, cud; **cnêow** is declined like **trêow**.

Sg. Nom. **hrâw, hrâ, hræ̂w, hræ̂,** (corpse).
Gen. **hrâwes, hræ̂wes, hræ̂s,** &c.
Dat. **hræ̂we, hræ̂.**
Acc. **hrâw, hrâ, hræ̂w, hræ̂.**
Pl. Nom. Acc. **hrâw, hræ̂w, hrêaw, hrâ, hræ̂.**
Gen. **hræ̂wa.**
Dat. **hræ̂wum.**

REM. 1.—In the Oblique cases **o** or **e** is frequently found before **w**, as **bearowes, bealowes, melowe, bealewa, bealewum,** &c.

REM. 2.—Final **w** is sometimes retained, sometimes lost, as **trêow, trêo.** After consonants it is vocalized, and frequently written **u** or **o**, as **bealu, searo.**

§ 41.—(*c.*) FEMININES.

Sg. N.	**beadu, -o,** (war).	**stôw,** (place).
G.	**beadwe,**	**stôwe,**
D. I.	**beadwe,**	**stôwe,**
A.	**beadwe,**	**stôwe,**
Pl. N. A.	**beadwe, -a,**	**stôwe, -a,**
G.	**beadwa,**	**stôwa,**
D.	**beadwum,**	**stôwum.**

§ 42.—Like **beadu** decline: **nearu**, strait; **sceadu**, shadow; **seonu, sinu**, sinew; **fratu**, adornment; **gearu, geatu**, equipment. The three last occur almost always in the Pl. **frætwe, gearwe, geatwe.**

Like **stôw** decline: **hrêow**, repentance; **trêow**, truth.

Many have rejected the **w**, and are then in the Sg. indeclinable, as **sæ̂**, sea; **êa**, water; **bêo**, bee; **þrêa**, threat, throe, &c. These have **-m** in Dat. Pl., as **êam, sæ̂m,** &c.

REM.—Sometimes **o** or **e** appears before **w**, as **beadowe, nearowe, frætewum, geatewa.**

§ 43.—(B.) The **i**-declension.

There are only a few remains of the **i**-declension, for it had passed over almost altogether into the **a**-declension. In all the words of this declension some forms of the **a**-declension are found in the Sg., and all the forms of the Pl. frequently belong to the **a**-declension. It shows **i**-umlaut wherever it can appear.

§ 44.—(*a.*)—1. PURE **i**-STEMS.—MASCULINES.

Sg. N. A.	**byre,** (son).	**wyrm,** (worm).
G.	**byres,**	**wyrmes,**
D. I.	**byre,**	**wyrme,**

Pl. N. A.	**byre, -as,**	**wyrmas,**	**Engle,** Angles.
G.	**byra,**	**wyrma,**	**Engla,**
D.	**byrum,**	**wyrmum,**	**Englum.**

§ 45.—(*b.*) Neuters.

Sg. N. A.	**sife,**	Pl. N. A.	**sifu,**
G.	**sifes,**	G.	**sifa,**
D. I.	**sife,**	D.	**sifum.**

§ 46.—(*a.*) Like **byre** decline many Masculines with short stems: **bere,** barley; **bite,** bite; **bryce,** breach; **bryne,** brand; **byre,** event; **cwide,** speech; **cyre,** choice; **drepe,** stroke; **dryne,** noise; **ege,** fear; **flyge,** flight; **gryre,** fright; **gripe,** gripe; **gyte,** outpouring; **hryre,** fall; **lyre,** loss; **ryne,** course; **scride,** step; **sige,** victory; **slide,** fall; **scyte,** shot, &c.; **ele,** oil; **mene,** neck-ornament; **mete,** meat; **sele,** hall; **stede,** place; **hæle,** man; **hype,** hip; **hyse,** youth; **ciele,** keel; **hyge, myne,** mind, thought; **þyle,** speaker; **wlite,** countenance, &c.

Like **wyrm** decline all long stems: **frist,** time; **gist,** guest; **lyft,** air; **steng,** pole; **streng,** string; **þyrs,** giant; **lig,** flame; **swêg,** noise; **feng,** grasp; **rêc,** smoke; **smêc,** smell; **stenc,** odor; **sweng,** blow; **wrenc,** wrench; **drync, drinc,** drink; **swylt,** death; **wyrp,** throw; **hwyrft,** turn; **hyht,** hope, &c.

Like **Engle** decline folk-names: **Se(a)xe,** Saxons; **Myrce** (**Mierce**), Mercians; **Nord-hymbre,** Northumbrians; **Egipte,** Egyptians, &c. And a few plurals: **ylde, lêode, ielfe, -ware, cantware, burh-ware. -ware** has likewise a weak form—**waran.**

§ 47.—Like **sife** are declined **gedyne,** din; **gedyre,** doorpost; **gemyne,** care; **gewile,** will; **ofdele, ofdæle,** declivity; **oferslege,** lintel; **wlæ̂ce,** tepidity.

A few long stems are to be found: **gehygd,** thought; **gemynd,** mind; **gewyrht,** deed; **wiht, wuht,** creature; **geþyld,** patience; **gecynd, gebyrd,** nature; **æ̂rist,** resurrection; **fulluht,** baptism; **lyft,** air; **forwyrd,** destruction; **genyht,** abundance; **gesceaft,** creature; **geþeaht,** thought. They are declined like **word,** but have Nom. Pl. in **-u.** Originally they were feminines. See Cook's Sievers's Grammar of Old English, § 262, § 263, § 267.

The short stems have retained the **i** of the stem, but weakened to **e.** In the other cases the **i** has dropped off, though not till it had caused umlaut.

The Nom. Pl. ends regularly in **-e,** but the ending **-as** is also found, as **byras, hysas.** The long stems have **i**-umlaut to show their origin. Otherwise they follow the **a**-declension.

§ 48.—(*c.*) Feminines.

Sg. N. A.	**glêd,** (gleed).	**dæ̂d,** (deed).
G.	**glêde,**	**dæ̂de,**
D. I.	**glêde,**	**dæ̂de,**
Pl. N. A.	**glêde, -a,**	**dæ̂de, -a,**
G.	**glêda,**	**dæ̂da,**
D.	**glêdum,**	**dæ̂dum.**

§ 49.—Like **dǣd** decline: **æ̂**, law; **bysen**, command; **benc**, bench; **cwên**, queen, woman; **dryht**, crowd; **hŷd**, hide; **lyft**, air; **nŷd**, need; **tîd**, time; **þrŷđ**, strength; **wên**, hope; **wiht, wuht**, thing; **wyrd**, fate; **wyrt, wort**, root, and many abstracts—**fyrd**, army; **spêd**, speed; **gehygd, gemynd**, mind; **gewyrht**, deed; **geþyld**, patience; **æ̂ht**, possession; **niht**, night; **gesceaft**, creation; **êst**, favor; **wist**, food; **ŷst**, storm; **æ̂rist**, resurrection, &c.

æ̂rist and **lyft** are likewise masculine. Many nouns of this class are to be found, but they all end in consonants in the Nom. Sg. In the other cases the **i** has either been weakened to **e** or disappeared. In all cases, however, it has wrought Umlaut.

§ 50.—2. Mixed Stems.—(*a.*) Masculines.

Sg. N. A.	**tôđ**, (tooth).
G.	**tôđes,**
D. & I.	**têđ,**
Pl. N. A.	**têđ,**
G.	**tôđa,**
D.	**tôđum.**

Like **tôđ** decline **fôt** (foot), and **mann, monn** (man).—**mann** has also a weak form—**manna.**

§ 51.—(*b.*) Feminines.

Sg. N.	**bôc**, (book).	**burh, -g**, (city).
G.	**bêc,**	**burge, byrig,**
D. & I.	**bêc,**	**byrig, byrg, burge,**
A.	**bôc,**	**burh, -g,**
Pl. N. A.	**bêc,**	**byrig, burge, -a,**
G.	**bôca,**	**burga,**
D.	**bôcum,**	**burgum.**

Like **bôc** decline **âc**, oak; **brôc**, breeches; **gât**, goat; **gôs**, goose; **lûs**, louse; **mûs**, mouse; **sulh**, plow; **turf**, turf; **wlôh**, fringe.

Rem.—**cû** has Gen. Sg. **cû, cŷ, cûs**; Pl. Nom. **cŷ, cŷe**; Gen. **cûna**; Dat. **cûm.**—**niht** is indeclinable, though a Gen. Sg. used adverbially, **nihtes**, is found.

§ 52.—(*c.*) The **u**-declension.

The **u**-declension shows only an occasional word and a few forms of other words.

(*a.*) Masculines.

Sg. N.	**sunu, -o** (son).	**feld** (field).
G.	**suna,**	**felda, -es,**
D. I.	**suna, -u, -o,**	**felda, -e,**
A.	**sunu, -o,**	**feld,**
Pl. N. A.	**suna, -u, -o,**	**feldas,**
G.	**suna,**	**felda,**
D.	**sunum,**	**feldum.**

The few words belonging here are: **breogu**, prince; **heoru**, sword; **lagu**, lake; **magu**, boy; **meodu**, mead; **siodu**, custom; **wudu**, wood. The words **friođu**, peace; **liođu**, member; **heađu**, battle, are **u**-stems only in the first member of a compound.

Like **feld** decline **ford**, ford; **weald**, forest; **sumor**, summer; **winter**, winter.

Rem. 1.—In the Gen. Sg. we find later also **-es**, as **wudes**; and also in Nom. Pl. **-as**, as **wudas, sunas**.

Rem. 2.—**winter**, though always masculine in the Sg., has the Pl. forms **wintru, winter**.

§ 53.—(*b.*) Feminines.

Sg. N. A.	**duru**, (door).	**hand**, (hand).
G.	**dura**,	**handa, -e**,
D. I.	**dura, -u**,	**handa, hande, hand**,
Pl. N. A.	**dura, -u**,	**handa**,
G.	**dura**,	**handa**,
D.	**durum**,	**handum**.

Sometimes an Acc.—as **nosu** (nose)—is met with; but otherwise this word is declined like **gifu**.

§ 54.—(*c.*) Neuters.

No neuters are found: only a few forms are left, as **feolu, feolo, feola, fela**.

§ 55.—II. The Consonant (weak) Declension.

THE -n-DECLENSION.

	Masculine.	Neuter.	Feminine.
Sg. N.	**hunta**, (hunter).	**êage**, (eye).	**tunge**, (tongue).
G.	**huntan**,	**êagan**,	**tungan**,
D. I.	**huntan**,	**êagan**,	**tungan**,
A.	**huntan**,	**êage**,	**tungan**,
Pl. N. A.	**huntan**,	**êagan**,	**tungan**,
G.	**huntena**,	**êagena**,	**tungena**,
D.	**huntum**,	**êagum**,	**tungum**.

Like **hunta** decline: **bana**, murderer; **cempa**, fighter; **cuma**, comer, guest; **flêma**, fugitive; **guma**, man; **hana**, cock; **hara**, hare; **môna**, moon; **nefa**, nephew; **oxa**, ox; **sefa**, thought; **steorra**, star; **þêowa**, servant; **wîga**, warrior; **wrecca**, exile, &c.

Like **êage** decline **êare**, ear; **wonge**, cheek.

Like **tunge** decline **cêace**, cheek; **cycene**, chicken; **cyrice**, church; **eorđe**, earth; **heorte**, heart; **hlæfdige**, lady; **lufe**, love; **molde**, earth; **nunne**, nun; **sirce**, coat-of-mail; **sangestre**, songstress; **sunne**, sun; **þêowe**, female servant; **wicce**, witch; **wise**, wise, &c.

§ 56.—Rem. 1.—Occasionally strong forms are found, as **stearres, brydgumes**.

Rem. 2. **-ena** is the regular ending of the Gen. Pl., but sometimes we find **-ana, -ona**,—seldom **-una**. A contracted form, **-na**, also occurs.

Rem. 3.—When the final consonant is lost, contraction takes place, as—

1. Masculines.

frêa, lord; **gefêa**, joy; **lêo**, lion; **twêo**, doubt; **Swêon**, Pl. Swedes; Gen. Dat. Acc. Sg. **frêan, twêon**; Dat. Pl. **frêaum, lêoum**, &c.

2. Feminines.

bêo, bee; **flâ**, arrow; **rêo**, covering; **sêo**, pupil; **râ**, roe; **tâ**, toe; Sg. Gen. Dat. Acc. **tân, tâan**; Pl. Nom. Acc. **tân, tâan**; Gen. **tâna**; Dat. **tâ(n)um**; Gen. **bêon**, &c. The word **flâ** is weak, but we find a strong form belonging to the **a**-declension—**flân**, Gen. **flânes.**

§ 57.—III. Anomalies.—(*a.*) r-stems.

The declension of these stems is mixed with the vowel-declension. They are thus declined:—

Masculines.

Sg. N.	**fæder**, (father).	**brôđor** (**-ur**, Ps.), (brother).
G.	**fæder, -res,**	**brôđor,**
D. I.	**fæder,**	**brêđer,**
A.	**fæder,**	**brôđor,**
Pl. N. A.	**fæderas,**	**brôđor, -đru,**
G.	**fædera,**	**brôđra,**
D.	**fæderum.**	**brôđrum.**

Feminines.

Sg. N.	**môdor, -ur**, (mother).	**dohtor**, (daughter).	**sweostor**, (sister).
G.	**môdor, -er,**	**dohtor,**	**sweostor,**
D. I.	**mêder,**	**dehter,**	**sweostor,**
A.	**môdor,**	**dohtor,**	**sweostor,**
Pl. N. A.	**môdra,**	**dohtor, -tru, -tra,**	**sweostor,**
G.	**môdra,**	**dohtra,**	**sweostra,**
D.	**môdrum,**	**dohtrum,**	**sweostrum.**

Rem.—Instead of **-or** we find frequently **-er.**

§ 58.—(*b.*) nd-stems.

Sg. N.	**frêond**, (friend).
G.	**frêondes,**
D. I.	**frêonde,**
A.	**frêond,**
Pl. N. A.	**frêondas, frêond, frŷnd,**
G.	**frêonda,**
D.	**frêondum.**

Participles used as nouns are thus declined: **fêond** is declined like **frêond.** As a rule they follow the **a**-declension; but in Nom. Acc. Pl. they show weak forms—**frêond, fêond**; and also forms of the **i**-declension—**frŷnd, fŷnd.**

Rem.—Words of two syllables have the Nom. Pl. sometimes in **-e**, as **hettend** or **hettende**; and the Gen. Pl. in **-ra**, as **wigendra.**

§ 59.—DECLENSION OF PROPER NAMES.

1. NAMES OF PERSONS.

Masculine Proper Names, if they end in a consonant or **-e** or in **-sunu**, follow the vowel-declension, as **Aelfric, Hrôđgâr, Ine, Leofsunu,** &c. Those in **-e** follow the **i**-declension; and compounds in **-sunu**, the **u**-declension.

REM.—Masculines in **-a** are weak, as **Offa, Offan**; **Aetla, Aetlan.** Feminine Proper Names, if they end in a consonant or in **u-**, follow the **a**-declension, as **Begu, Hild, Hygd.**

REM.—Those ending in **-e** are weak, as **Eve, Evan**; **Marie, Marian,** &c.

Foreign Proper Names sometimes follow the custom of Anglo-Saxon Names; sometimes they are declined as in the language from which they come; and sometimes they are not declined at all. The Gen. and Dat. have generally English inflection, as **Herodes, Agustine.**

§ 60.—2. NAMES OF PEOPLES.

Folk-names seldom occur in the Sg., as **ân Bret.** They are generally plural, and end in **-as, -e,** and **-an.** Those in **-as** and **-e** are strong; those in **-an** are weak. The Sg. is generally represented by an adjective with a noun, as **egyptisc man, ides.** Often a collective noun with Gen. Pl. is used, as **Seaxna þêod**; **Filistea folc.**

§ 61.—3. NAMES OF COUNTRIES.

Names of Countries are seldom found, as **Angel, Bryton.** Generally we find a preposition with the folk-name in an oblique case or the Gen. Pl. depending on **land, rice, êđel,** &c.; as **on Frisum, of Seaxum, Francena rice, Norđhymbra rice.**

§ 62.—4. NAMES OF CITIES.

Names of Cities are sometimes declined, but generally they are used with appellations like **burh, ceaster, wic, hâm, tûn,** &c.

CHAPTER II.

DECLENSION OF ADJECTIVES.

§ 63.—Adjectives have two Declensions,—a Vowel (Strong), and a Consonant (Weak) Declension. The endings of the Weak Declension agree exactly with those of weak substantives. Most adjectives can be inflected in either way. The weak inflection is used after the definite article and demonstratives generally. Adjectives have three genders, and five cases.

§ 64.—(A.) The Strong Declension.

The strong inflection of Adjectives has been materially influenced by the pronominal declension. The a-declension has almost completely absorbed the **i**- and the **u**- declension.

§ 65.—1. a-declension.—(*a.*) Short Stems.

	Masculine.	Feminine.	Neuter.
Sg. N.	**til**, (useful).	**tilu, til,**	**til,**
G.	**tiles,**	**tilre,**	**tiles,**
D.	**tilum,**	**tilre,**	**tilum,**
A.	**tilne,**	**tile,**	**til,**
I.	**tile,**	(**tilre**),	**tile,**
Pl. N. A.	**tile,**	**tile,**	**tilu, -e,**
G.	**tilra,**	**tilra,**	**tilra,**
D. I.	**tilum,**	**tilum,**	**tilum.**

(*b.*)	Masculine.	Feminine.	Neuter.
Sg. N.	**glæd**, (glad).	**gladu, -o,**	**glæd,**
G.	**glades,**	**glædre,**	**glades,**
D.	**gladum,**	**glædre,**	**gladum,**
A.	**glædne,**	**glade,**	**glæd,**
I.	**glade,**	(**glædre**),	**glade,**
Pl. N. A.	**glade,**	**glada, -e,**	**gladu, -o,**
G.	**glædra,**	**glædra,**	**glædra,**
D. I.	**gladum,**	**gladum,**	**gladum.**

§ 66.—(*b.*) Long Stems.

(*a.*)	Masculine.	Feminine.	Neuter.
Sg. N.	**gôd**, (good).	**gôd,**	**gôd,**
G.	**gôdes,**	**gôdre,**	**gôdes,**
D.	**gôdum,**	**gôdre,**	**gôdum,**
A.	**gôdne,**	**gôde,**	**gôd,**
I.	**gôde,**	(**gôdre**),	**gôde,**
Pl. N. A.	**gôde,**	**gôda, -e,**	**gôd,**
G.	**gôdra,**	**gôdra,**	**gôdra,**
D. I.	**gôdum,**	**gôdum,**	**gôdum.**

(*b.*)	Masculine.	Feminine.	Neuter.
Sg. N.	**blind**, (blind).	**blind, -u,**	**blind,**
G.	**blindes,**	**blindre,**	**blindes,**
D.	**blindum,**	**blindre,**	**blindum,**
A.	**blindne,**	**blinde,**	**blind,**
I.	**blinde,**	(**blindre**),	**blinde,**
Pl. N. A.	**blinde,**	**blinda, -e,**	**blind, -e,**
G.	**blindra,**	**blindra,**	**blindra,**
D. I.	**blindum,**	**blindum,**	**blindum.**

§ 67.—(*c.*) POLYSYLLABIC STEMS.

Sg. N.	**hâlig**, (holy).	**hâligu, -o; hâlgu, -o;**	**hâlig,**
G.	**hâlges,**	**hâligre,**	**hâlges,**
D.	**hâlgum,**	**hâligre,**	**hâlgum,**
A.	**hâligne,**	**hâlge,**	**hâlig,**
I.	**hâlge,**	(**hâligre**),	**hâlge,**
Pl. N. A.	**hâlge,**	**hâlga, -e,**	**hâligu, -o; hâlgu,-o;** [**hâlig.**
G.	**hâligra,**	**hâligra,**	**hâligra,**
D. I.	**hâlgum,**	**hâlgum,**	**hâlgum.**

§ 68.—Like **til** decline **dol**, dull; **hol**, hollow; **cwic**, quick, alive; **tam**, tame; **wan**, wan, &c.; and all adjectives ending in **-lic** and **-sum**.

§ 69.—Like **glæd** decline **bær**, bare; **blæc**, black; **hwæt**, sharp; **hræd**, quick; **læt**, late; **smæl**, small; **spær**, spare; **wær**, ware, &c.

§ 70.—Like **gôd** and **blind** decline all long stems: **blâc**, pale; **brâd**, broad; **dêaf**, deaf; **dêop**, deep; **rûm**, roomy; **sâr**, sore; **beald**, bold; **beorht**, bright; **ceald**, cold; **eald**, old; **forht**, timid; **grimm**, fierce; **wlanc**, proud, &c.

§ 71.—Like **hâlig** decline all derivatives in **-ol**, **-el**, **-or**, **-er**, **-en**, and **-ig**. These sometimes retain the **e** of the suffix, as **fæger**; Gen. **fægeres, fægres.** Exs.: **êadig**, blessed; **fâmig**, foamy; **hrêmig**, noisy; **manig**, many; **lytel**, little; **micel**, much; **yfel**, evil; **hnitol**, butting; **sticol**, sharp; **sweotol**, clear; **bitter**, bitter; **fæger**, fair; **snottor**, wise; **hæ̀đen**, heathen; **gilpen**, boastful; **gylden**, golden; **îren**, iron; **stæ̀nen**, stony;—as well as the preterit participles of many verbs, &c. Those in **-ol** rarely contract.

§ 72.—The principal differences between the declension of Strong Adjectives and that of Strong Substantives are these: The Adj. has the Dat. Sg. Masc. and Neut. in **-um** (subs. in **-e**); the Gen. and Dat. Sg. Fem. in **-re** (subs. in **-e**); in Acc. Sg. Masc. the ending is **-ne** (subs. uninflected); in the Pl. Nom. Acc. Masc. the ending is **-e** (subs. **-as**); in Nom. Acc. Neut. **-u** or **-e** (subs. **-u**, or uninflected); in the Gen. **-ra** (subs. **-a**). The Instrumental Sg. Masc. and Neut. ends in **-e** (subs. like the Dat.).

§ 73.—REM. 1.—Adjectives in **-en** have Acc. Sg. Masc. in **-ne**, as **hæ̀đenne, âgenne, âgene.** Those in **-er** have Dat. Sg. in **-erre**, as **fægerre**; Gen. Pl. in **-erra**, as **fægerra**, or **fægera**.

REM. 2.—Words in **-h**, as **fâh**, hostile; **hêah**, high; **hrêoh**, rough; **wôh**, bent; **rûh**, rough (G. **rûwes**); **þweorh**, diagonal, &c., lose the **h** in forms of more than one syllable.

	Masculine.	Feminine.	Neuter.
Sg. N.	**hêa (h)**, (high).	**hêa (h),**	**hêa (h),**
G.	**hêa (ge) s,**	**hêarre,**	**hêa (ge) s,**
D.	**hêa (g) um,**	**hêarre,**	**hêa (g) um,**
A.	**hêanne,**	**hêa (ge),**	**hêa (h),**
I.	**hêa (ge),**	(**hêare**),	**hêa (ge),**
Pl. N. A.	**hêa (ge),**	**hêa (ge),**	**hêa (gu),**
G.	**hêarra,**	**hêarra,**	**hêarra,**
D. I.	**hêa (g) um,**	**hêa (g) um,**	**hêa (g) um.**

§ 74.—2. **ja**-DECLENSION.—(*a.*) SHORT STEMS.

Original short stems are inflected like those of the **a**-stems with double consonantal ending, as **mid**, middle (**middes**); **nyt**, useful; **gesib**, akin; **nîwe**, new (**nîwne, nîwra**, or **nêowne**, &c.); **frîo**, free (G. **friges**; D. **frigum**; N. Pl. **frige**, G. D. Sg. Fem. **friore**; G. Pl. **friora**; N. & A. Pl. Masc. **frîo**; A. Sg. Masc. **frione**, &c.

§ 75.—(*b.*) LONG STEMS.

	Masculine.	Feminine.	Neuter.
Sg. N.	**grêne**, (green).	**grênu, -o,**	**grêne,**
G.	**grênes,**	**grênre,**	**grênes,**
D.	**grênum,**	**grênre,**	**grênum,**
A.	**grênne,**	**grêne,**	**grêne,**
I.	**grêne,**	(**grênre**),	**grêne,**
Pl. N. A.	**grêne,**	**grêna, -e,**	**grênu, -o,**
G.	**grênra,**	**grênra,**	**grênra,**
D. I.	**grênum,**	**grênum,**	**grênum.**

Words like **gîfre, sŷfre, fæcne**, &c., insert a vowel when an unlike consonant follows, as **sŷferne, fæcenra**; but A. Sg. Masc. **fæcne**; G. Pl. **sŷfra**.

§ 76.—Like **grêne** decline—

blîđe, blithe; **brême**, celebrated; **cêne**, bold; **dyrne**, dark, secret; **yrre**, mad; **fæcne**, sinful; **sêfte**, soft; **swête**, sweet; **clæne**, clean; **êce**, eternal; **mære**, renowned; **sŷfre**, sober. Also verbal adjectives like **genge**, current; **genæme**, agreeable; and derivatives in **-bære, -ede, -ihte**, &c.

3. **wa**-DECLENSION.

	Masculine.	Feminine.	Neuter.
Sg. N.	**gearu**, (ready).	**gearu, -o,**	**gearu, -o,**
G.	**gearwes,**	**gearore,**	**gearwes,**
D.	**gearwum,**	**gearore,**	**gearwum,**
A.	**gearone,**	**gearwe,**	**gearu, -o,**
I.	**gearwe,**	(**gearore**),	**gearwe,**
Pl. N. A.	**gearwe,**	**gearwa, -e,**	**gearu,**
G.	**gearora,**	**gearora,**	**gearora,**
D. I.	**gearwum,**	**gearwum,**	**gearwum.**

§ 77.—(*a.*) Words with a simple consonant before the **w**, change this **w**, when final, to **-o**, **-u** (**-a**); when before a consonant, to **-o**. So are declined **earu**, swift; **calu**, bald; **fealu**, fallow; **basu**, brown; **hasu**, hazel; **mearu**, tender; **nearu**, narrow; **salu**, sallow, &c.

§ 78.—(*b.*) Words with a long vowel or a diphthong before the **w**, retain this **w** in all the forms, but do not otherwise differ from the inflection of the **a**-declension. So are declined **glêaw**, prudent; **hnêaw**, stringy; **rêow**, wild; **rôw**, gentle; **slâw**, slow; &c.

The **i**-declension and the **u**-declension present so few remains that a paradigm can not be formed from them. See Sievers's *Angelsächsische Grammatik*, § 302, § 303.

§ 79.—(B.) The Weak Declension.

This is just like the weak declension of substantives, with the exception of the G. Pl. Here we generally find **-ra**: **-ena** is occasionally found.

Sg. N.	**se gôda,**	**sêo gôde,**	**þæt gôde,**
G.	**þæs gôdan,**	**þære gôdan,**	**þæs gôdan,**
D.	**þâm gôdan,**	**þære gôdan,**	**þâm gôdan,**
A.	**þone gôdan,**	**þâ gôdan,**	**þæt gôde.**
		Masc., Fem., Neut.	
Pl. N. A.		**þâ gôdan,**	
G.		**þâra gôdra, -ena, -ana,**	
D.		**þâm gôdum.**	

§ 80.—Participles, both Present and Preterit, are declined like Adjectives.

§ 81.—Comparison of Adjectives.

The Comparative and Superlative are formed by **-or**, **-ost** (**-ir**, **-est**, **-ust**). Sometimes a Superlative in **-ma**, **-dema**, is found. The Comparative of the Adjective is always weak, as **-ra**, **lêofra**, **lêofre**.

Exs.—**heard, heardra, heardost**; **lêof, lêofra, lêofost**; **glæd, glædra, gladost**; **fæger, fægerra, fægrost**.

§ 82.—Examples with Umlaut.

Positive.	Comparative.	Superlative.
eald,	**ieldra,**	**ieldest,**
lang,	**lengra,**	**lengest,**
strang,	**strengra,**	**strengest,**
sceort,	**scyrtra,**	**scyrtest,**
hêah,	**hierra, hêrra,**	**hiehst, hêhst,**
geong,	**gingra,**	**gingest.**

§ 83.—Irregular Comparison.—(*a.*) Mixed Roots.

gôd,	**bet(e)ra,**	**bet(o)st,**
yfel,	**wyrsa,**	**wyrrest, wyrst,**
micel,	**mâra,**	**mæst,**
lytel,	**læssa,**	**læsest, -ast, læst,**
......	**sêlla, sêlra,**	**sêlost, sêlesta.**

§ 84.—(*b.*) From Adverbs and Prepositions:—

feor, far.	**fierra, fyrra,**	**fierrest,**
æ̂r, ere.	**æ̂rra,**	**æ̂rest,**
fore, before.	. . . . . .	**fyrst,**
(**siđ**, late).	**siđra,**	**siđemest, siđest,**
(**inne**, within).	**inn(e)ra,**	**innemest,**
(**ûte**, without).	**ût(er)ra,**	**ŷtemest, ûtemest,**
(**norđ**, northward).		**norđmest,**
(**sûđ**, southward).		**sûđmest,**
(**êast**, eastward).		**êastmest,**
(**west**, westward).		**westmest.**

§ 85.—NUMERALS.

Cardinal.	Ordinal.
ân, one;	**forma**, first;
twâ, two;	**ôđer**, second;
þrêo, three;	**þridda,**
fêower, four;	**fêowerđa, fêorđa,**
fîf, five;	**fîfta,**
six, six;	**sixta,**
seofon, seven;	**seofođa,**
eahta, eight;	**eahtođa,**
nigon, nine;	**nigođa,**
tŷn, tên, ten;	**têođa,**
endleofan, eleven;	**endlyfta,**
twelf, twelve;	**twelfta,**
þrêo-têne, -tŷne, thirteen;	**þrêotêođa,**
fêower-tŷne, fourteen;	**fêowertêođa,**
fîf-tŷne, fifteen;	**fîf-têođa,**
six-tŷne, sixteen;	**etc.**
seofon-têne, seventeen;	
eahta-tŷne, eighteen;	
nigon-tŷne, nineteen;	
twentig, twenty;	
ân-and-twentig, twenty-one;	
þri-tig, þrittig, thirty;	
fêower-tig, forty;	
fîf-tig, fifty;	
sixtig, sixty;	
hund-seofon-tig, seventy;	
hund-eahta-tig, eighty;	
hund-nigon-tig, ninety;	
hund, **hundred,** **hund-têon-tig,** } hundred;	
hund-endleofan-tig, hundred and ten;	
hund-twelf-tig, hundred and twenty;	
þûsend, thousand.	

§ 86.—**ân** is declined like an adjective.

	Masculine.	Feminine.	Neuter.
N. A.	**twegen,**	**twâ,**	**twâ, tû.**
G.		**twega, twegra,**	
D.		**twæ̂m, twâm.**	

So decline **begen, bâ, bû,** both.

N. A.	**þrî, þrîe, þrŷ,**	**þrêo,**	**þrêo,**
G.		**þrêora,**	
D.		**þrîm.**	

The Cardinals, from 4 to 19, are not generally inflected. All Cardinals are most often neuter substantives, with the genitive after them. Those in **-tig** are sometimes declined like adjectives: Gen. **-ra**; Dat. **-um**. Sometimes they are declined like substantives: **þritiga sum.**

---

§ 87.—PRONOUNS.

1. Personal Pronouns.

Sg.	N.	**ic,** (I).	**þû,** (thou).
	G.	**mîn,**	**þîn,**
	D.	**mê, me,**	**þê, þe,**
	A.	**mec, mê, me,**	**þec, þê, þe,**
Du.	N.	**wit,**	**git,**
	G.	**uncer,**	**incer,**
	D.	**unc,**	**inc,**
	A.	**uncit, unc,**	**incit, inc,**
Pl.	N.	**wê, we,**	**gê, gie, ge,**
	G.	**ûser, ûre,**	**êower,**
	D.	**ûs,**	**êow,**
	A.	**ûsic, ûs,**	**êowic, êow.**

§ 88.		Masculine.	Feminine.	Neuter.
Sg.	N.	**hê,**	**hêo, hîe, hî,**	**hit,**
	G.	**his,**	**hiere, hire, hyre,**	**his,**
	D.	**him,**	**hiere, hire, hyre,**	**him,**
	A.	**hine,**	**hîe, hêo, hî,**	**hit.**
Pl.	N. A.	**hîe, hêo, hî,** (**hig**).		
	G.	**hiera, hira, hyra, heora, heara.**		
	D.	**him, heom.**		

§ 89.—2. Reflexives.

Reflexives are supplied by the Personal, either with or without **self.** **self** is declined like **blind,** and is often weak in the Nom.

§ 90.—3. Possessives.

The Possessives are **mîn, þîn, sîn, ûser, ûre, uncer, êower, incer.** They are declined like Strong Adjectives (**ûre** like **grêne**).

§ 91.—4. Demonstratives.

Sg. N.	**sê, se,**	**sêo,**	**þæt,**
G.	**þæs,**	**þæ̂re,**	**þæs,**
D.	**þæ̂m, þâm,**	**þæ̂re,**	**þæ̂m, þâm,**
A.	**þone,**	**þâ,**	**þæt,**
I.	**þŷ, þon,**		
Pl. N. A.		**þâ,**	
G.		**þâra, þæ̂ra,**	
D.		**þæ̂m, þâm.**	

This word is generally used as the Definite Article.

§ 92.	Masculine.	Feminine.	Neuter.
Sg. N.	**þes,** (this).	**þêos,**	**þis,**
G.	**þis(s)es, þys(s)es,**	**þisse,(þeosse, þisre),**	like Masc.
D.	**þiosum, þis(s)um, þys(s)um,**	**þisse,(þeosse, þisre),**	“ “
A.	**þiosne, þisne, þysne,**	**þâs,**	**þis,**
I.	**þŷs, þis,**		
Pl. N. A.		**þâs,**	
G.		**þissa, þeossa,**	
D.		**þiosum, þis(s)um, þyssum.**	

§ 93.—5. Relatives.

þe is the usual Relative, and it is used either with or without the Personal Pronouns: **þe ic,** I who; **þe his,** whose; **þe him,** whom; or simply **þe.** **sê** is also frequently used as a Relative.

§ 94.—6. Interrogatives.

	Masculine.	Neuter.
Sg. N.	**hwâ,**	**hwæt,**
G.	**hwæs,**	**hwæs,**
D.	**hwæ̂m, hwâm,**	**hwæ̂m, hwâm,**
A.	**hwone,**	**hwæt,**
I.		**hwŷ, hwî.**

Only the Masculine and Neuter forms are found. **hwæđer** and **hwilc** (**hwylc**) are declined like Adjectives.

§ 95.—7. Indefinites.

"Some" is expressed by **sum.** See Adjectives.

In interrogative and negative sentences **hwâ, hwæđer,** and **hwelc,** can be used indefinitely. **æ̂lc,** each; **æ̂nig,** any; **næ̂nig,** no, none;—are declined like Adjectives.

CHAPTER III.

VERBS.

§ 96.—In Old English, verbal inflection is very circumscribed. Auxiliary verbs play an important part.

§ 97.—Voice.—There are two Voices—Active and Passive. To show present from past time the Active has independent forms: the Passive has to make use of **wesan** (**bêon**) and **weorđan**.

§ 98.—Mood.—There are three Moods—Indicative, Subjunctive, and Imperative. The so-called Infinitive Mood ends in **-an**, but shows a regular Dative inflection in **-anne** (**-enne**).

§ 99.—Tense.—There are two Tenses—Present and Preterit. Already in Old English, however, a periphrastic Future, with **sculan**, is occasionally to be met with. There are likewise the beginnings of the modern so-called Perfect and Pluperfect, with **habban**. Intransitives frequently have **wesan** instead of **habban**. But generally the Present is used both for present and future time, and the Preterit is the general tense of past time.

§ 100.—Number.—There are two Numbers—Singular and Plural. When the Plural Pronoun follows the Verb (both Indicative and Imperative), the form of the Verb is most frequently changed: **wê bindađ**, but **binde wê**; **gâđ**! go! but **gâ gê**! go ye!

§ 101.—Conjugation.—There are two Conjugations—Strong and Weak. They are distinguished by the formation of the Preterit.

Strong Verbs form the Preterit, either—I. by Vowel-change Ablaut; or II., by Reduplication. Weak Verbs form the Preterit by means of the verb **dôn**, whose root is **da-**, **ta-**.

§ 102.—I.—Strong Verbs.

	Indicative.			Subjunctive.		
Pres. Sg.—1.	**binde,**	**helpe,**	**bidde,**	**binde,**	**helpe,**	**bidde,**
2.	**bindest,** **bintst,**	**hilp(e)st,**	**bidest,** **bitst,**	**binde,**	**helpe,**	**bidde,**
3.	**bindeđ,** **bint,**	**hilp(e)đ,**	**bideđ,** **bit,**	**binde,**	**helpe,**	**bidde,**
Plur.—	**bindađ,**	**helpađ,**	**biddađ,**	**binden,**	**helpen,**	**bidden.**
Pret. Sg.—1.	**band,**	**healp,**	**bæd,**	**bunde,**	**hulpe,**	**bæ̂de,**
2.	**bunde,**	**hulpe,**	**bæ̂de,**	**bunde,**	**hulpe,**	**bæ̂de,**
3.	**band,**	**healp,**	**bæd,**	**bunde,**	**hulpe,**	**bæ̂de,**
Plur.—	**bundon,**	**hulpon,**	**bæ̂don,**	**bunden,**	**hulpen,**	**bæ̂den.**

	Imperative.			Infinitive.		
Sg.—2.	**bind,**	**help,**	**bide,**	**bindan,**	**helpan,**	**biddan.**
Plur.—2.	**bindađ,**	**helpađ,**	**biddađ.**			

Participles.

Present.			Preterit.		
bindende,	**helpende,**	**biddende.**	**bunden,**	**holpen,**	**beden.**

Traces of a Passive are found in **hâtte**, plural **hâtton**,—which signifies both *I am called* and *I was called*.

§ 103.—Contract Verbs are those whose stems ended originally in **h**. This has fallen out, thus bringing together two vowels, which are contracted. Such verbs are—**têon, þêon, wrêon, lêon, sêon, flêon, têon, gefêon, plêon, sêon, lêan, slêan, þwêan,** and **fôn, hôn,** &c. The Present Indicative goes thus:—

Sg. 1. **têo, têo, sêo, slêa, fô.**
2. **tîhst, tiehst, siehst, sliehst, fêhst.**
3. **tihđ, tiehđ, siehđ, sliehđ, fêhđ.**
Pl. **têođ, têođ, sêođ, slêađ, fôđ.**

In the Preterit the **h** is retained: Sg. 1, 3, **tâh**; 2, **tige**;—1, 3, **têah**; 2, **tuge**;—1, 3, **seoh**; 2, **sâwe**;—1, 3, **slôg(h)**; 2, **slôge**;—1, 3, **feng**; 2, **fenge**. Pl. **tigon, tugon, sâwon, slôgon, fengon.**

§ 104.—Rem. 1.—Verbs with Breaking, like **feallan, weorpan**, are sometimes modified by **i**-umlaut in the Second and Third Persons Sg. Ind.; as **feallest** and **felst**; **fealleđ** and **feld**.

Rem. 2.—Umlaut regularly occurs in the Second and Third Persons Sg. of the Present Ind.; and by syncope of the connecting vowels certain euphonic changes are brought about:—

1.—In the Second Sg. when the stem ends in the dental sound **d** or **đ**, **s** or **t**, the dental is lost before the ending **-st**; as **hladan, hlest**; **cweđan, cwist**; **cêosan, ciest**; **berstan, birst**, &c. But if the stem ends in **t**, this **t** is retained, as **blôtan, blêtst**; if in **-nd**, the **-nd** is changed to **-nt**, as **standan, stentst.**

2. In the Third Sg. when the stem ends in **-t** or **-st**, the ending **-th** is dropped, as **blôtan, blêt**; **berstan, birst.** If the stem ends in **-d** or **-nd**, the ending is dropped, and the **d** changed to **t**, as **hladan, hlet**; **standan, stent.** If the stem ends in **-đ** one **đ** is dropped, as **cweđan, cwiđ** (**cwiđeđ**).

Rem. 3.—"Grammatical change" is frequently found in the Pres. Pl. This affects **h, s,** and **đ**, especially, and they are changed respectively to **g, r,** and **d**, as **cêosan, cêas, curon, coren**; **liđan, lâđ, lidon, liden**; **têon, têah, tugon, togen**, &c.—**sêon** has Pret. Pl. **sæ̂gon** or **sâwon**; and Part. **sewen** or **segen.**

Rem. 4.—An old Preterit Pl. in **-un** is occasionally found. A Pret. Pl. in **-an** (= **on**) occurs frequently.

Rem. 5.—In later texts **-on** often takes the place of the older Subjunctive Pls. in **-en**. This **-on** also becomes **-an**.

§ 105.—I. ABLAUTING VERBS.

All the different classes show alike four stems: 1, The Present Stem; 2, The First Preterit; 3, The Second Preterit; and 4, The Stem of the Preterit Participle. The regular vowel-change in these four stems gives rise to six different classes. Koch divides these Verbs as follows:—

§ 106.—FIRST CLASS.

(SIEVERS'S THIRD CLASS.)[*]

Present Stem.	1st Pret. Stem.	2d Pret. Stem.	Pret.-Part. Stem.
i, e, eo.	**a, ea, ae.**	**u.**	**u, o.**
bindan,	**band,**	**bundon,**	**bunden,**
helpan,	**healp,**	**hulpon,**	**holpen,**
steorfan,	**stearf,**	**sturfon,**	**storfen,**
bregdan,	**brægd,**	**brugdon,**	**brogden.**

§ 107.—SECOND CLASS.

(SIEVERS'S FOURTH CLASS.)

i, e.	**a, æ.**	**æ̂, â.**	**o (u).**
beran,	**bær,**	**bæ̂ron,**	**boren,**
niman,	**nôm,**[†] **nam,**	**nâmon,** **nômon,**	**numen,**
stelan,	**stæl,**	**stæ̂lon,**	**stolen,**
cuman,	**c (w) ôm,**[†]	**c (w) ômon,**	**cumen,** **cymen.**

§ 108.—THIRD CLASS.

(SIEVERS'S FIFTH CLASS.)[‡]

i, e.	**æ, a.**	**æ̂.**	**e.**
biddan,	**bæd,**	**bæ̂don,**	**beden,**
gifan,	**geaf,**	**gêafon,**	**gifen,**
cweđan,	**cwæđ,**	**cwæ̂don,**	**cweden,**
sêon,	**seah,**	**sâwon,** **sæ̂gon,**	**sewen,** **sawen.**

§ 109.—FOURTH CLASS.

(SIEVERS'S SIXTH CLASS.)[§]

a, ea.	**ô.**	**ô.**	**a, ea.**
hebban,	**hôf,**	**hôfon,**	**hafen,**
wadan,	**wôd,**	**wôdon,**	**waden,**
hlihhan,	**hlôh,**	**hlôgon,**	**hleahhen,**
slêan,	**slôg,**	**slôgon,**	**slegen,** **slægen.**

---

[*] Sievers divides his Third Class into four subdivisions. (1) Verbs with the stem ending in a nasal + a consonant, as **bindan**. (2) Verbs with **l** + a consonant, as **helpan**. (3) Verbs with **r** or **h** + a consonant, as **weorpan, wearp, wurpon, worpen**; or **feohtan, feaht, fuhton, fohten**. (4) Other variations are shown by the following verbs: **bregdan, stregdan, berstan þerscan, frignan, murnan, spurnan** (**spornan**).

[†] These two Verbs have an exceptional long Vowel in Pret. Sg.

[‡] Sievers divides his Fifth Class into three subdivisions. (1) Those verbs like **metan, mæt, mæ̂ton, meten**. (2) The verbs **gefêon, plêon, sêon**. (3) The verbs **biddan, licg (e) an, sittan,** &c.

[§] In like manner his Sixth Class he divides into four subdivisions. (1) Those verbs like **faran, fôr, fôron, faren**. (2) The verbs **lêan, slêan, þwêan,** &c. (3) **standan**, which loses **n** in the Pret. **stôd, stôdon**. (4) The verbs **swerig (e) an, hebban, hlihhan, scyppan, steppan, sceđđan,** &c., which have in the Pres. a j.

§ 110.—FIFTH CLASS.

(SIEVERS'S FIRST CLASS.)

î.	â.	i.	i.
slîtan,	**slât,**	**sliton,**	**sliten,**
wrêon,	**wrâh,***	**wrigon,**	**wrigen,**
snîđan,	**snâđ,**	**snidon,**	**sniden.**

§ 111.—SIXTH CLASS.

(SIEVERS'S SECOND CLASS.)

êo, û.	êa.	u.	o.
bêodan,	**bêad,**	**budon,**	**boden,**
cêosan,	**cêas,**	**curon,**	**coren,**
lûcan,	**lêac,**	**lucon,**	**locen.**

For further examples of the different Classes, see *List of Irregular Verbs.*

§ 112.—II.—REDUPLICATING VERBS.

Of the forty verbs in Gothic which plainly showed reduplication, only a few have traces of it in Old English. Exs. **heht, leolc, reord, leort, (on)-dreord.** These Preterits have younger forms. Contraction has taken place until there are only two classes left: (*a*) **êo**-preterits; (*b*) **ê**-preterits.

The four stems can be recognized; but the first and fourth have the same vowel, and the second and third are alike.

(*a*.) **êo**-PRETERITS.

Infinitive.	Pret. Sg.	Pret. Pl.	Pret. Part.
ea :—			
feallan,	**fêoll,**	**fêollon,**	**feallen,**
healdan,	**hêold,**	**hêoldon,**	**healden.**
êa :—			
bêatan,	**bêot,**	**bêoton,**	**bêaten,**
hlêapan,	**hlêop,**	**hlêopon,**	**hlêapen.**
â :—			
blâwan,	**blêow,**	**blêowon,**	**blâwen,**
cnâwan,	**cnêow,**	**cnêowon,**	**cnâwen.**
ô :—			
flôwan,	**flêow,**	**flêowon,**	**flôwen,**
rôwan,	**rêow,**	**rêowon,**	**rôwen,**
wêpan (by umlaut).	**wêop,**	**wêopon,**	**wôpen.**

(*b*.)—**ê**-PRETERITS.

â :—			
hâtan,	**hêt,**	**hêton,**	**hâten.**
ǣ :—			
lǣtan,	**lêt,**	**lêton,**	**lǣten.**
a :—			
blandan,	**blênd,**	**blêndon,**	**blanden,**
fôn (by contraction)	**feng,**	**fengon,**	**fangen,**
hôn,	**heng,**	**hengon,**	**hangen.**

These are conjugated like other Strong Verbs.

---

* Sometimes confused with the Sixth Class—**wrêah, wrugon, wrogen.**

§ 108.—Weak Verbs.

There are three classes of Weak Verbs, divided, according to Sievers, into (1), the **jo**-class; (2), the **ô**-class; (3), the **ai**-class. There are three stems distinguishable in Weak Verbs—the Present, the Preterit, and the Past Participle.

§ 109.—1. THE **jo**-CLASS.

	Indicative.		Subjunctive.	
Pres. Sg.—1.	**nerie,**	**dême,**	**nerie,**	**dême,**
2.	**neres (t),**	**dêm (e) st,**	**nerie,**	**dême,**
3.	**neređ,**	**dêm (e) đ,**	**nerie,**	**dême,**
Plur.—	**neriađ,**	**dêmađ,**	**nerien,**	**dêmen.**
Pret. Sg.—1.	**nerede,**	**dêmde,**	**nerede,**	**dêmde,**
2.	**neredes (t),**	**dêmdes (t),**	**nerede,**	**dêmde,**
3.	**nerede,**	**dêmde,**	**nerede,**	**dêmde,**
Plur.—	**neredon,**	**dêmdon,**	**nereden,**	**dêmden.**

	Imperative.		Infinitive.	
Sg. 2.	**nere,**	**dêm.**	**nerian,**	**dêman.**
Plur. 2.	**neriađ,**	**dêmađ.**		

Participles.

Present.		Past.	
neriende,	**dêmende.**	**nered,**	**dêmed.**

nerian represents short stems, and **dêman** long stems. Wherever it is admissible **i**-umlaut occurs in all forms of the Present. Long stems retain this **i**-umlaut in the Preterit.

§ 110.—By suffixing the **-de** certain euphonic changes are brought about, as—

-ndde	becomes	**-nde,**	as	in	**sende,**	from	**sendan.**
-llde	“	**-lde,**	“	“	**fylde,**	“	**fyllan.**
-tde	“	**-tte,**	“	“	**mêtte,**	“	**mêtan.**
-pde	“	**-pte,**	“	“	**dypte,**	“	**dyppan.**
-cde	“	**-hte,**	“	“	**tǽhte,**	“	**tǽcan.**
-ssde	“	**-ste,**	“	“	**cyste,**	“	**cyssan.**
-xde	“	**-xte,**	“	“	**lixte,**	“	**lixan.**
-rw (e) de	“	**-rede,**	“	“	**gyrede,**	“	**gyrwan.**

§ 111.—The Past Participle generally contracts; as **send, mêtt, tǽht, wend**; **seted,** plur. **sette**; **treded, tredde**; **dêmed, dêmde**; **gegyrwed, gegyrede.** The ending **-ed** is, however, frequently retained; as **fylled, dypped, hŷred, cŷđed,** &c.

§ 112.—In like manner conjugate—

ferian, (carry).	**ferede,**	(ge)-**fered,**
werian, (defend).	**werede,**	(ge)-**wered,**
fremman, (do).	**fremede,**	(ge)-**fremed,**
þennan, (extend).	**þenede,**	(ge)-**þened,**
sceđđan, (hurt).	**sceđede,**	(ge)-**sceđed,**
cnyssan, (strike).	**cnysede,**	(ge)-**cnysed,**
lecg(e)an, (lay).	**legde**, (**lêde**),	(ge)-**legd**, (**lêd**),
wecg(e)an, (awake).	**wegede,**	(ge)-**weged,**
treddan, (tread).	**tredde,**	**treded,**
settan, (set).	**sette,**	**seted,**
cŷđan, (make known).	**cŷđde,**	(ge)-**cŷđed,**
sendan, (send).	**sende,**	**send,**
fyllan, (fill).	**fylde,**	**fylled,**
nemnan, (name).	**nemnde,**	**nemned,**
gyrwan, (prepare).	**gyrede,**	(ge)-**gyrwed,**
cigan, (call).	**cigde,**	(ge)-**ciged.**

§ 113.—The following verbs have not been affected by **i**-umlaut in the Preterit:—

cwellan, (kill).	**cwealde,**	(ge)-**cweald,**
sellan, (sell).	**sealde,**	(ge)-**seald,**
tellan, (tell).	**tealde,**	(ge)-**teald,**
bycg(e)an, (buy).	**bohte,**	**boht,**
þenc(e)an, (think).	**þôhte,**	**þôht,**
þync(e)an, (appear).	**þûhte,**	**þûht,**
wyrcan, (work).	**worhte,**	**worht,**
bringan, (bring).	**brôhte,**	**brôht,**
rêc(e)an, (care).	**rôhte,**	**rôht,**
sêcan, (seek).	**sôhte,**	**sôht.**

§ 114.—A few have **i**-umlaut also; as—

cwecc(e)an, (vibrate).	**cweahte,**	**cwehte,**	**cweaht,**
drecc(e)an, (vex).	**dreahte,**	**drehte,**	**dreaht,**
recc(e)an, (tell).	**reahte,**	**rehte,**	**reaht,**
wecc(e)an, (awake).	**weahte,**	**wehte,**	**weaht,**
þecc(e)an, (thatch).	**þeahte,**	**þehte,**	**þeaht,**
tǽc(e)an, (show).	**tâhte,**	**tǽhte,**	**tâht, tǽht,** &c.

§ 115.—2. THE ô-CLASS.

	Indicative.	Subjunctive.
Pres. Sg.—1.	**lufi(g)e,**	**lufi(g)e,**
2.	**lufast,**	**lufi(g)e,**
3.	**lufađ,**	**lufi(g)e,**
Plur.—	**lufiađ,**	**lufi(g)en.**
Pret. Sg.—1.	**lufode,**	**lufode,**
2.	**lufodest,**	**lufode,**
3.	**lufode,**	**lufode,**
Plur.—	**lufedon, -odon,**	**lufoden.**

Imperative.		Infinitive.
Sg. 2.	**lufa,**	**lufian.**
Plur. 2.	**lufiađ.**	

PARTICIPLES.

Present.	Past.
lufiende.	**lufod.**

Instead of **lufian,** we frequently find **lufigan, lufigean.**

A large number of Verbs belongs to this class. The Preterit ends in **-ode** (**-ade, -ude, -ede**); — the Past Participle in **-od** (**-ad, -ud**). In inflected forms **-ed-** is found.

So conjugate **âscian,** ask; **lôcian,** look; **macian,** make; **scêawian,** behold· **sealfian,** anoint; **tâcnian,** betoken; **weorđian,** honor, &c.

§ 116.—3. THE ai-CLASS.

	Indicative.		Subjunctive.	
Pres. Sg.—1.	**hæbbe,**	**libbe,** **lifge,**	**hæbbe,**	**libbe,** **lifge,**
2.	**hafas(t),**	**liofas(t),**	**hæbbe,**	**lifge,**
3.	**hafađ,**	**liofađ,**	**hæbbe,**	**lifge,**
Plur.—	**habbađ,** **hæbbađ,**	**libbađ,** **lifg(e)ađ,**	**hæbben**	**libben,** **lifgen.**

Pret. Sg.—1. **hæfde, lifde, &c.,** like **dêmde.**

Imperative.			Infinitive.	
Sg. 2.	**hafa,**	**liofa.**	**habban,**	**libban,** **lifgan.**
Plur. 2.	**habbađ,** **hæbbađ,**	**libbađ,** **lifg(e)ađ.**		

PARTICIPLES.

Present.		Past.
hæbbende,	**libbende,** **lifgende.**	**gehæfd, gelifd.**

This class contains only a few remains of the original **ai**-class. Besides the above two, there belong here **secg(e)an,** say; **hycg(e)an,** think; and perhaps **þrêag(e)an,** threat; **smêag(e)an,** think; **frêog(e)an,** free. They are all conjugated in full in "Cook's Sievers's Grammar of Old English," p. 212.

§ 117.—4. PRETERIT-PRESENTS.

These Verbs are old Strong Preterits, with Present signification. From these, new Weak Preterits have been formed, which are inflected like other Weak Preterits.

willan.

	Indicative.	Subjunctive.
Pres.—1.	**wille, wile,**	**wile,**
2.	**wilt,**	**wile,**
3.	**wile, wille,**	**wile,**
Plur.—	**willađ,**	**willen.**
Pret.—	**wolde, walde,**	**wolde.**

The Present **wille** was originally a Subj. Preterit, and hence **willan** is not strictly to be classed with the Preterit-Presents.

nyllan.

	Indicative.	Subjunctive.
Pres.—1.	**nele, nyle,**	**nyle, nel(l)e,**
2.	**nelt, nylt,**	**nyle,**
3.	**nele, nyle,**	**nyle,**
Plur.—	**nellađ, nyllađ,**	**nylen.**
Pret.—	**nolde, nalde,**	**nolde.**
Imper. Sg.—	**nelle, nyl.**	
Plur.—	**nyllađ.**	

1. witan.

	Indicative.	Subjunctive.
Pres. Sg.—1.	**wât,** (know),	**wite,**
2.	**wâst, wæ̂st,**	**wite,**
3.	**wât,**	**wite,**
Plur.—	**witon,**	**witen.**
Pret. Sg.—	**wiste, wisse,**	**wiste.**
Plur.—	**wiston.**	

Imp. **wite, witađ.** Inf. **witan.**

PARTICIPLES.—Present, **witende.** Past, **witen.**

With **ne** (not) = **nât, nâst, nyton** (-un), **nysse, nyste,** &c.

INDICATIVE.							PARTICIPLES.	
Pres.			Pret.	Subj.	Imp.	Inf.	Present.	Past.
2. 1, 3, **âh** (**g**), (possess).	2. **âht, âhst,**	**âgon,**	**âhte,**	**âge,**	**âge,**	......	......	**âgen,** (only as **æ̂gen** [adj. *own*
3. 1, 3, **dêah** (**g**), (avail).	2.	**dugon,**	**dohte,**	**duge,** **dyge,**	......	**dugan,**	**dugende,**	
4. 1, 3, **an,** (grant).	2.	**unnon,**	**ūđe,**	**unne,**	**unne,**	**unnan,**	**unnande,**	(**ge**) **unnen,**
5. 1, 3, **cann,** (know).	2. **canst,**	**cunnon,**	**cûđe,**	**cunne,**	......	**cunnan,**	......	**cunnen.** **cuđ,** (only as [adj. *known*.)
6. 1, 3, **þearf,** (need).	2. **þearft,**	**þurfon,**	**þorfte,**	**þurfe,** **þyrfe,**	......	**þurfan,**	......	
7. 1, 3, **dear,** (dare).	2. **dearst,**	**durron,**	**dorste,**	**durre,** **dyrre,**	......	......	......	
8. 1, 3, **sceal,** (shall).	2. **scealt,**	**sculon,** **sceolon,**	**sc(e)olde,**	**scyle, scule,** **sceole,**	......	**sculan,** **sceolan,**	......	......
9. 1,3,(**ge**)**man,**(remember).	2.**manst,**	**munon,**	**munde,**	**muno,** **myne,**	**gemune,** **gemyne,**	**munan,**	**munende,**	(**ge**)**munen.**
10. 1, 3, **mæg,** (can).	2. **meaht,** **miht,**	**magon,**	**meahte,** **mihte,**	**mæge,** **mage,** **muge,**	......	......	......	......
11. 1, 3, **-neah,** (it suffices).	2.	**-nugon,**	**-nohte,**	**-nuge,**	......	......	......	......
12. 1, 3, **-môt,** (may).	2. **môst,**	**môton,**	**môste,**	**môte.**	......	......	......	......

The missing forms are not found.

§ 118.—5. ANOMALIES.

1. **wesan,** (to be).

	Indicative.		Subjunctive.	
Pres. Sg.—1.	**eom,**	**bêo,**	**sie,**	**bêo,**
2.	**eart,**	**bist,**	**sie,**	**bêo,**
3.	**is,**	**biđ,**	**sie,**	**bêo,**
Plur.—	**sind.**	**bêođ.**	**sien.**	**bêon.**
Pret. Sg.—1.	**wæs,**		**wæ̂re,**	
2.	**wæ̂re,**		**wæ̂re,**	
3.	**wæs,**		**wæ̂re,**	
Plur.—	**wæ̂ron.**		**wæ̂ren.**	

Imperative.	Infinitive.
wes, wesađ,	**wesan,**
bêo, bêođ.	**bêon.**

PARTICIPLES.—Present, **wesende.** Past, **gewesen.**

For a variety of forms in the different dialects, see "Cook's Sievers's Grammar of Old English," § 427.

The contracted forms are **neom, neart, nis, næs, næ̂ron, næ̂ren,** &c.

§ 119.—2. dôn, (to do).

	Indicative.	Subjunctive.
Pres. Sg.—1.	**dô,**	**dô,**
2.	**dêst,**	**dô,**
3.	**dêđ,**	**dô,**
Plur.—	**dôđ.**	**dôn.**
Pret. Sg.—1.	**dyde,**	**dyde,**
2.	**dydes (t),**	**dyde,**
3.	**dyde,**	**dyde,**
Plur.—	**dydon.**	**dyden.**

Imper. **dô, dôđ.** Inf. **dôn.**

PARTICIPLES.—Present, **dônde.** Past, **gedôn.**

For other dialect forms, see "Cook's Sievers's Grammar of Old English," § 429.

§ 120.—3. gân, (to go).

	Indicative.	Subjunctive.
Pres. Sg.—1.	**gâ,**	**gâ,**
2.	**gæ̂st,**	**gâ,**
3.	**gæ̂đ,**	**gâ,**
Plur.—	**gâđ.**	**gân,**
Pret.—	**êode,**	**êode.**

like **nerede.**

Imper. **gâ, gâđ.** Inf. **gân.**

PARTICIPLES.—Present, **gânde.** Past, **gegân.**

§ 121.—ADVERBS.

Adverbs, derived from Adjectives, generally have the ending **-e**; as **hearde**, hard; **lange**, long; **sôđe**, truly; **wîde**, widely. If the Adjective ends in **-e**, the Adverb has the same form. Many Adverbs are formed with the suffix **-lice** (-ly); as **heardlice**, hardly; **sôđlice**, truly; **sweatullice**, clearly. Still another class has the ending **-a**; as **fela**, very; **singala**, always; **sôna**, soon; **tela**, **teala**, properly. The endings **-unga**, **-enga**, **-inga**, are also used to form Adverbs; as **ânunga**, **-inga**, entirely; **semninga**, suddenly; **eallunga**, entirely; **hôlinga**, secretly; **wêninga**, perhaps.

Of Nouns the Gen., Dat., Acc., and Instr. cases are freely used as Adverbs. Comparison of Adverbs is like that of Adjectives. Adverbs of place answer to the three questions—Where? Whither? Whence?—as, **þǣr**, there; **þider**, thither; **þonan**, thence; **hwǣr**, where; **hwider**, whither; **hwonan**, whence; **hêr**, here; **hider**, hither; **heonan**, hence; &c.

LIST OF IRREGULAR AND ANOMALOUS VERBS.

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
	1. **âh,**	**âhte,**	**âgen,** (*adj.*)
	2. **âhst, âht.**		
âgan (own, ought).	Pl. **âgon.**	Subj. Pres. **âge,**	
		âgen (on).	
bannan (command).	2. **bannest,**	**bên (un),**	**bannen.**
bonnan (*red.*)	2. **banst,**	**bêon (un).**	
	benst.		
	3. **banneđ,**	**bêonnon.**	
	3. **banđ.**		
bêatan (beat, *red.*)	2. **bêatest, bŷtst,**	**bêot,**	**bêaten.**
	3. **bêateđ, bŷt.**	**bêoton.**	
belgan (be angry). I.	2. **bilgst, bilhst,**	1. **bealg(h),**	**bolgen.**
	3. **bilgđ, bilhđ, bylgđ.**	2. **bulge,**	
		bulgon.	
beran (bear). II.	2. **birest, birst, byrst,**	1. **bær,**	**boren.**
beoran,	3. **biređ, birđ, byr (e) đ.**	2. **bæ̂re, bæ̂ron.**	
berstan (burst). I.	2. **birst,**	1. **bærst.**	
	3. **birsteđ, birst,**	2. **burste,**	**borsten.**
	3. **byrst, bierst.**	**burston.**	
bêodan (bid). VI.	2. **bêodest, bŷtst, bŷst,**	1. **bêad,**	
biodan,	3. **beodeđ, bŷtt, bitt.**	2. **bude,**	**boden.**
		budon.	
bêon (be).	1. **bêom, bêon, bêo,**	1. **wæs,**	(**ge-**) **wesen.**
bion,	2. **bist, byst,**	2. **wæ̂re,**	
	3. **biđ, byđ, bêođ.**	**wæ̂ron.**	
Pl. **bêođ, biođ, biađ.**	**sint,**	Pres. Subj. **bêo, bio.**	**si, sŷ, sig,**
	sind.	Pl. **bêon.**	**sie, sêo, sêo.**
Imper. **bêo (đ).**	**sindon.**		Pl. **sien, sie, sŷn,**
			sin, sêon.

Infinitive.		Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
beorcan (bark).	I.	3. byrcđ.	bearc,	borcen.
			burcon.	
beorgan (save,)	I.	2. byrgst, byrhst,	1. bearg(h),	
(protect).		3. byrgeđ, byrgđ,	2. burge,	borgen.
		3. byrhđ.	burgon.	
beornan (burn).	I.	1. beorne, byrne,	barn (ea, o),	bornen.
byrnan,		2. beornest, beornst,		
		2. byrnest, byrnst,		
		3. beorneđ, beornđ,	burne,	
		3. byrneđ, birnđ (y).	burnon.	
	Pl.	beornađ.		
bîdan (bide).	V.	2. bîdest, bîtst, bîst,	1. bâd,	
		3. bîdeđ, bîtt.	2. bide,	biden.
			bidon.	
biddan (ask).	III.	2. biddest, bidst, bitst,	1. bæd,	
		3. biddeđ, bit, byt, bitt,	2. bæ̂de,	beden.
	Pl.	biddađ.	bæ̂don.	
bindan (bind).	I.	2. bindest, bintst, binst,	1. band (o),	bunden.
		3. bindeđ, bint,	2. bunde,	
	Pl.	bindađ.	bundon	
bîtan (bite).	V.	2. bîtest, bîtst,	1. bât,	
		3. bîteđ, bîtt, bît.	2. bite,	biten.
			biton.	
blæ̂tan (bleat, *red.*).		3. blæ̂t.	......	......
blandan (blend, *red*).		2. blandest,	blênd,	
blondan,		3. blandeđ, blent.	blênde,	blanden,
			blêndon.	blonden.
blâtan (to be blue-		2. blâtest, blæ̂tst,	1. blêot, blêt,	
[pale, *red*).		3. blâteđ, blæ̂t.	2. blête,	blâten.
			blêton.	
blâwan (blow, *red.*).		2. blâwest, blawst,	blêow (ê).	
		2. blæ̂west, blæ̂wst,		blâwen.
		3. blâweđ, blâwđ,	blêowon.	
		3. blæ̂weđ, blæ̂wđ.		
	Pl.	blâwađ.		

Infinitive.	Present.	Pteterit.	Participle.
blîcan (glitter). V.	2. **blîcest, blîcst,** 3. **blîceđ, blîcđ.**	1. **blâc,** 2. **blîce,** **blîcon.**	**blîcen.**
blinnan (cease). I.	2. **blinnest, blinst,** 3. **blinneđ, blinniđ, blinđ.**	**blan (o),** **blann,** **blunne,** **blunnon.**	**blunnen.**
blôtan (sacrifice). (*red.*)	2. **blôtest, blêtst,** 3. **blôteđ, blêt, &c.**	1. **blêot,** 2. **blêote,** **blêoton.**	**blôten.**
blôwan (bloom). (*red.*)	2. **blôwest, blêwst,** 3. **blôweđ, blêwđ, &c.**	1. **blêow,** 2. **blêowe,** **blêowon.**	**blôwen.**
brecan(break). II.	2. **bricest, bricst,** 3. **briceđ, bricđ, &c.**	1. **bræc,** 2. **bræ̂ce,** **bræ̂con.**	**brocen.**
bredan(braid,swing).I.	2. **britst, brist,** 3. **brit, bret, &c.**	1. **bræd,** **brudon.**	**broden,** **breden.**
bregdan (move). I. **bredan,**	1. **bregde,** 2. **-est,** 3. **-đ, &c.**	1. **brægd.** **brugdon,**	**brogden,** **bregden.**
brengan * (bring).	2. **brengest, brengst,** 3. **brengeđ, brengđ,** **brencđ, &c.**	1. **brôhte,** 2. **brôhtest,** **brôhton.**	**gebrôht.**
brêatan (break). (*red.*)	2. **brêatest, brŷtst,** 3. **brêateđ, brŷt, &c.**	1. **brêot,** **brêoton.**	**brêaten.**
brêotan(break).VI.	2. **brêotest, brêotst,** **brŷtest, brŷtst,** 3. **brêoteđ, brêot,** **brŷteđ, brŷtt, &c.**	1. **brêat,** 2. **brute,** **bruton.**	**broten.**
brêođan (ruin).VI.	2. **brêođest, brŷst,** 3. **brêođeđ, brŷđ, &c.**	1. **brêađ,** **bruđon.**	**brođen**

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
bringan (bring). I.	1. bringe, brincge, 2. bringst, 3. bringeđ, brincgđ, bringđ, &c.	1. brang (o). 2. brunge, brungon.	brungen.
brinnan (burn). I.		1. bran, brunnon.	brunnen.
brûcan (use). VI.	2. brûcest, brŷcst, bricst, 3. brûceđ, brŷcđ,	1. brêac, 2. bruce, brucon, bude.*	brocen.
bûan (dwell). VI. **bûwan**	2. bûst, Pl. bûađ.	Pl. buan(=buwon),	gebûn, gebud.*
bûgan (bow). VI.	2. bûgest, bŷhst, 3. bûgeđ, bŷhđ, bŷgđ, &c.	1. bêag(h), 2. buge, bugon.	bogen.
bycgan* (buy). **bicgan,**	1. bycge, bicge, 2. bygest, 3. bygeđ, &c.	1. bôhte, bôhton.	gebôht.
ceorfan (carve). I.	2. ceorfest, cyrfst, 3. ceorfeđ, cyrfđ, &c.	1. cearf, 2. curfe, curfon.	corfen.
cêosan (choose). VI. **ciosan**	2. cêosest, cŷst, 3. ceoseđ, cŷst, cist, &c.	1. cêas, cês, 2. cure, curon.	coren.
cêowan (chew). VI.	2. cêowest, cywst, 3. cêoweđ, cŷwđ,	1. cêaw, cuwon.	cowen.
clêofan (cleave, split). VI.	2. clŷfst, 3. clŷfđ, &c.	1. clêaf, clufon.	clofen.
clifan (cleave, stick). V.	2. clifest, clifst, 3. clifeđ, clifđ,	1. clâf, clifon.	clifen.
clingan (cling, shrink up). I.	2. clingst, 3. clingđ, &c.	1. clang, clungon.	(ge-)clungen.

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
(on)cnâwan(know). (*red.*)	2. **-cnâwest, -cnæ̂wst,** 3. **-cnâweđ, -cnæ̂wđ,** &c.	**-cnêow,** **-cnêowon.**	**-cnâwen.**
cnêodan (give). VI.	3. **cnêodeđ,** &c.	**cnêad.**	**cnoden.**
crêodan (crowd). VI.	2. **crêodest, crŷtst, crŷst,** 3. **crêodeđ, crŷdeđ, crŷtt,** &c.	1. **crêad,** 2. **crude,** **crudon.**	**croden.**
crêopan (creep). VI.	2. **crŷpest, crŷpst,** **crêopest, crêopst.** 3. **crŷpeđ, crŷpđ, cripđ,** **crêopeđ, crêopđ,** &c.	**crêap,** **crupon.**	**cropen.**
crincan (yield). I.	2. **crincst,** 3. **crincđ,** &c.	**cranc,** **cruncon.**	**cruncen.**
cringan (cringe, fall). I. **crincgan,**	2. **cringest, cringst,** 3. **cringeđ, cringđ,** &c.	**crang** (o), **crungon.**	**crungen.**
cuman (come). II.	2. **cymst, cymest,** 3. **cumeđ, cymđ,** **cymeđ, cimđ,** Pl. **cumađ.**	1. **côm, cwôm,** 2. **côme;** **cômon, cwômon.**	**cumen,** **cymen.**
cunnan (can).	1. **can, con, cann, conn,** 2. **canst, const,** Pl. **cunnon.**	**cûđe;** **cûđon.**	**cûđ,** (**on-cunnen**).
cwellan * (kill).		**cwealde.**	**cweald.**
cwelan (die). II.	2. **cwilst,** 3. **cweldđ, cwilđ, cwylđ.**	**cwæ̂l,** **cwæ̂lon.**	**cwolen.**
cweđan (quoth). III.	2. **cweđest, cweđst, cwæđst,** **cwiđst, cwyđst, cwist, cwyst,** 3. **cweđeđ, cweđ,** **cwiđ** (**đ**), **cwyđ,** &c.	1. **cwæđ,** 2. **cwæ̂de.** **cwæ̂don.**	**cweden.**
delan (sink). II.		**dæl,** **dæ̂lon.**	**dolen.**
delfan (delve). I.	2. **delfest, dilfst,** 3. **delfeđ, dilfđ,** &c.	1. **dealf,** 2. **dulfe,** **dulfon.**	**dolfen.**

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
dôn (do, *red.*).	1. **dô,** 2. **dêst,** 3. **dêđ.** Pl. **dôđ.** Imper. **dô (-đ).**	1. **dyde,dide,dæde,** 2. **-est, -on, -en.** Pres. Subj. **dô,** **dôn.**	**(ge)dôn,** **dên.**
(on)dræ̂dan(dread). (*red.*)	2.**dræ̂dest, dræ̂tst, dræ̂st,** 3. **dræ̂deđ, dræ̂tt, &c.**	**(drêord),drêd,** **drêdon.**	**dræ̂den.**
dragan(drag,draw).IV.	2. **drægest,drægst,dræhst,** 3. **drægeđ,drægđ,dræhđ,&c.**	**drôg (h),** **drôgon.**	**dragen.**
drepan (strike). III.	2.**drepest,dripest,dripst,** 3.**drepeđ,dripeđ,dripđ,&c.**	1. **drep,dræp,** 2. **dræ̂pe,** **dræ̂pon.**	**drepen,** **dropen.**
drêogan(do,suffer). VI.	2. **drêogest, drŷhst,** 3. **drêogeđ,drŷhđ,drigđ,** [**drihđ.** Pl. **drêogađ.**	1.**drêah (g),** 2.**druge,** **drugon.**	**drogen.**
drêopan (drop). VI.	2. **drŷpst,** 3. **drŷpđ,** Pl. **drêopađ.**	**drêap,** **drupon.**	**dropen.**
drêosan (fall). VI.	2. **drŷst,** 3. **drêoseđ, drŷst, &c.**	**drêas,** **druron.**	**droren.**
drifan (drive). V.	2. **drifest, drifst,** 3. **drifeđ, drifđ, drift, &c.**	1. **drâf,** 2. **drife.** **drifon (eo).**	**drifen.**
drincan(drink). I.	2. **drincest,** 3. **drincđ, dryncđ, &c.**	**dranc,** **druncon.**	**druncen.**
dûfan (dive). VI.	2. **dŷfst,** 3. **dŷfđ, &c.**	1. **dêaf,** 2. **dufe,** **dufon.**	**dofen.**
dugan (do, avail).	1. **dêag (h),** 2. **duge,** Pl. **dugon.**	**dôhte,** **-on.**	
dwelan (err). II.	2. **dwelest, dwilst,** 3. **dweleđ, dwilđ, &c.**	1. **dwæl,** 2. **dwæ̂le,** **dwæ̂lon.**	**dwolen.**

Infinitive.		Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
etan (eat).	III.	2. etest, etst, itst, ytst, ætst,	1. æt,	eten,
		3. yt, ytt, et, ett, eteđ, ieteđ,	2. ǽte,	(eton).
		3. yteđ, iteđ, itt.	ǽton.	
	Pl.	etađ.		
eam, &c. (am).		1. eom, eam.	See bêon and wesan.	
		2. eart, earđ, eartþu, earttu.		
	Pl.	earon, earun.		
faran (fare).	VI.	2. farest, færest, færst, færst, færstđ.	fôr,	faren.
		3. faređ, fæređ, færđ.	fôron.	
	Pl.	farađ.		
feccan* (fetch).			1. feahte, fehte,	feaht,
feccean,			2. -est,	feht.
fæccan.			-on.	
fecgan (seize).	III.		feah.	......
felgan (fall into).	I.	2. filgst, filhst,	fealg(h),	folgen.
		3. filgđ, filhđ,	fulgon.	
	Pl.	felgađ.		
fealdan (fold, *red.*)		2. fealdest, fylst,	fêold,	fealden.
		3. fealdeđ, fylt.	fêoldon.	
feallan (fall, *red.*)		2. feallest, fealst, felst, fylst,	fêol (l),	feallen.
		3. fealleđ, fealđ, filđ, fylđ,	fêollon.	
	Pl.	feallađ.		
fêogan* (hate).		fêogeđ, fêođ.	fêode,	
fiogan,			fêodon (-un, -an).	
fêon,				
fion.	Pl.	fêogađ, fêogeađ.		
feohan (rejoice).	III.		feah (-feh),	fegen
fêon,		-fihđ.	fǽgon (-fêgon).	
feohtan (fight).	I.	2. feohtest,	1. feaht,	fohten.
		3. feohteđ, fiht, &c.	2. fuhte,	
			fuhton.	
fêolan (hang).	II.		fæl,	folen,
fiolan,			fǽlon,	feolen.
felan,			fêlon.	

Infinitive.		Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
findan (find).	I.	2. findest, findst,	fand(o),	funden.
		fintst, finst,	funde,*	
		3. findeđ, fint, &c.	fundon.	
flêogan (fly).	VI.	2. flêogest,	1. flêog(h),	flogen.
fliogan,		3. flêogeđ, fligđ, &c.	2. fluge,	
			flugon.	
flêon (flee).	VI.	1. flêo,	1. flêah,	flogen.
flêohan,		2. flihst, flŷhst,	2. fluge,	
flêogan,		3. flihđ, flŷhđ.	flugon.	
flion.	Pl.	flêođ, fliođ, flŷhđ.		
flêotan (float).	VI.	2. flŷtst,	flêat,	floten.
		3. flŷt.	fluton.	
flitan (strive).	V.	2. flitest, flitst,	flât,	fliten.
		3. fliteđ, flit, &c.	fliton.	
flôwan (flow, *red.*)		2. flôwest, flêwst,	flêow,	flôwen.
		3. flôweđ, flêwđ, &c.	flêowon.	
folgan* (follow).		1. folgige,	folgode, fyl(i)gde,	gefolgod.
		2. folgast, fylgst,		
		3. folgađ, fylgđ.		
	Pl.	folgiađ.	Imper. folga (-iađ).	
fôn (grasp, *red.*)		1. fô,	1. fêng,	fangen,
		2. fêhst,	2. fênge,	fongen.
		3. fêhđ.	fêngon.	
	Pl.	fôđ.		
	Imper.	fôh,	Subj. Pres. fô,	Pret. fênge,
		fôđ.	fôn,	fêngen.
fragan (learn).	IV.			gefrægen,
(gefragan).				gefregen.
fretan (eat up).	III.	2. fritest, fritst,	1. fræt,	freten.
		3. freteđ, friteđ,	2. fræ̂te,	
		fritt, fryt.	fræ̂ton.	
frêogan* (free).		frêo, &c.	frêode,	frêod.
frêon,		frêođ,	-on.	
	Pl.	frêogađ.		
	Imper.	frêo.	Subj. Pres. frêoge.	

Infinitive.		Present.		Preterit.	Participle.
fricgan (ask).	III.	2. **frigest, frigst, frihst,**		1. **fræg,**	**ge-frigen,**
fricgean,		3. **frigeđ, frigđ, frihđ,** &c.		2. **fræ̂ge,**	**-fregen,**
fricggan.				**fræ̂gon.**	**-frægen,**
	Imper.	**frige,** &c.	Subj. Pres.	**fricge,** &c.	
frignan (ask).	I.	2. **frignest,**		1. **frægn** (-en,-in);	**frugnen.**
		3. **frigneđ,** &c.		**fræng, fregen** (-n),	
				2. **frugne,**	
				frugnon.	
	Imper.	**frign** (-ađ).	Subj. Pres.	**frigne,** &c.	
frînan (ask).	I.	2. **frînest,**		1. **frân,**	**frunen.**
		3. **frîneđ,** &c.		2. **frune,**	
				frunon.	
	Imper.	**frîn** (ađ).	Subj. Pres.	**frîne** (-en).	
fringan (ask).	I.			-(ge)-**fringon** (Beo. 1667.)	
galan (sing).	IV.	2. **gælest, gælst,**		**gôl,**	**galen.**
		3. **gæleđ, gælđ,** &c.		**gôlon.**	
gân (go).		1. **gâ,**		*	
		2. **gæ̂st,**		1. **eode,**	**gegân.**
		3. **gæ̂đ.**		2. **eodest,**	
	Pl.	**gâđ.**		**eodon.**	
	Imper.	**gâ** (-đ).	Subj. Pres.	**gâ,** **gân.**	
gangan (go).		1. **gange, gonge,**		**gêong, gîong,**	**gangen,**
gongan (*red*).		2. **gangest, gongest,**		**gieng, gêng,**	**gongen.**
gancgan,		3. **gangeđ, gongeđ.**			
	Pl.	**gangođ, gongođ.**		**gêongon, gîongon,**	
		(Usually contracted into **gân**).		**giengon, gêngon.**	
gellan (yell).		1. **gelle, gille, gielle, gylle,**		**geal,**	**gollen.**
giellan (*red.*)		2. **gilst, gielst, gylst,**		**gullon.**	
gyllan,		3. **gilleđ, gilđ, gielđ,**			
gillan,		**gylleđ, gylđ.**			
	Pl.	**gellađ** (**i, ie, y**).			

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
gerwan * (prepare).	gearw(i)e (gearuwe),	gearwode (-ade, -ede),	gegired,
gærwian,		girede, &c.	ge-gearwod,
girwan,		-odon.	(-ad, -ed).
gierwan,			
gyrwan,			
gearwian.	Pl. gearwađ.		
gêopan (take up). VI.	2. gŷpst,	gêap,	gopen.
	3. gŷpđ.	gupon.	
	Pl. gêopađ.		
gêotan (pour). VI.	2. gŷtst,	gêat, gêt,	goten.
	3. gŷt.	guton.	
	Pl. gêotađ.		
gifan (give). III.	1. gife, &c.	1. geaf, gæf, gef,	gifen,
giefan,	2. gifest, gifst,	2. gêafe, gêfe,	giefen,
gefan,	3. gifeđ, gifđ.	gêafon, gêfon.	gyfen.
geofan,			
giofan,	Pl. gifađ.		
gyfan.			
gildan (pay). I.	2. giltst, gieltst,	geald,	golden.
gieldan,	gyltst, gilst,	guldon.	
gyldan,	3. gildeđ, gilt,		
geldan,	gielt, gylt, &c.		
gilpan (boast). I.	2. gilpst, gielpst, gylpst,	gealp,	golpen.
gielpan,	3. gilpđ, gielpđ.	gulpon.	
gylpan,	Pl. gilpađ (ie, y).		
ginan (yawn). V.	1. gine,	gân,	ginen.
	2. ginest, ginst,	ginon.	
	3. gineđ, ginđ.		
	Pl. ginađ.		
ginnan (begin). I.	2. -ginnest, ginst,	1. -gann (o),	-gunnen.
gynnan,	3. -ginneđ, ginđ, gineđ, &c.	2. -gunne,	
		-gunnon.	

Infinitive.		Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
gitan (get).	III.	1. **-gite (y, ie),**	**-geat,**	**giten.**
gietan,		2. **-gitst,**		
gytan,		3. **-git, -gitt.**	**gêaton.**	
geotan.	Pl.	**-gitađ (y, ie).**		
glîdan (glide).	V.	2. **glîdest,**	**glâd,**	**gliden.**
		3. **glîdeđ, glît, &c.**	**glidon.**	
græ̂tan (bewail).		1. **græ̂te,**	**grêt,**	**græ̂ten,**
grêtan. (*red.*)		2. **græ̂test, &c.**	**grêton.**	**grêten.**
grafan (dig).	IV.	1. **grafe, græfe,**	**grôf,**	**grafen.**
		2. **græfest, græfst,**	**grôfon.**	
		3. **græfeđ, græfđ.**		
	Pl.	**grafađ.**		
grêosan(frighten).	VI.	2. **grŷst,**	**grêas,**	**groren.**
		3. **grŷst.**	**gruron.**	
	Pl.	**grêosađ.**		
grêotan (weep).	VI.	2. **grŷtest, grŷtst,**	**grêat,**	**groten.**
		3. **grêoteđ, grŷt, &c.**	**gruton.**	
grimman (rage, hasten).	I.	2. **grimst,**	**gramm** (o),	**grummen.**
		3. **grimmeđ, grimđ, &c.**	**grummon.**	
grindan (grind).	I.	2. **grintst, grinst,**	1. **grand** (o),	**grunden.**
gryndan.		3. **grint, &c.**	2. **grunde,**	
			grundon.	
grîpan (grasp).	V.	2. **grîpest, grîpst,**	**grâp,**	**gripen.**
		3. **grîpeđ, grîpđ, &c.**	**gripon.**	
grôwan (grow, *red.*)		2. **grôwest, grêwst,**	**grêow,**	**grôwen.**
		3. **grôweđ, grêwđ, &c.**	**grêowon.**	
habban (have).		1. **hæbbe (hafa, -o, -u),**	**hæfde,**	(ge)**hæf**(e)**d.**
		2. **hæfst (hafast, hafest),**	**-on.**	
		3. **(hafađ, hæfeđ), hæfđ.**		
	Pl.	**habbađ (æ).**		
	Imper.	**hafa, habbađ (æ).**	Subj. Pres. **hæbbe (a),**	
				-en, -on (æ).

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
hâtan (bid, *red*).	2. **hâtest, hæ̂tsđ** (?),	**hêht, hêt,**	**hâten.**
	3. **hâteđ, hât, hæ̂tt,** &c.	**hêhton, hêton.**	
hâtan*(be called).		**hâtte** (Pres. & Pret.)	
		hâtton.	
hebban (raise). IV.	1. **hebbe** (æ),	**hôf,**	**hafen** (æ).
hæbban.	3. **hefeđ, hefđ.**	**hôfon.**	
	Pl. **hebbađ.**		
	Imper. **hebe, hebbađ.**		
helan (conceal). II.	2. **hilest** (y),	1. **hæl,**	**holen.**
		2. **hæ̂le,**	
	3. **hilđ.**	**hæ̂lon.**	
	Pl. **helađ.**		
helpan (help). I.	2. **helpst,**	1. **healp,**	**holpen.**
	3. **helpeđ, hilpđ** (ie), &c.	2. **hulpe,**	
		hulpon.	
herian (praise).	1. **herige, herge,**	**herede** (-ode),	**hered.**
hergan, hæran,		**heredon.**	
hergian, herian.	3. **heređ.**		
	Pl. **herađ, heriađ, herigađ.**	**herigeađ, hergađ.**	
	Imper. **hera** (e).		
hêafan (mourn, *red.*)		**hêof, hôf,**	
		hêofon.	
healdan(hold, *red.*)	2. **healdest,**	1. **hêold,**	**healden.**
haldan.	3. **hilt, healt, hylt,**	2. **hêolde,**	
	Pl. **healdađ.**	**hêoldon** (io).	
hêawan (hew, *red.*)		**hêow,**	**hêawen.**
	3. **hêaweđ,**	**hêowon.**	
	hiwđ (ie).		
	Pl. **hêawađ.**		
hladan (load). IV.	1. **hlade,**	**hlôđ,**	**hladen.**
	2. **hlætst,**		
	3. **hladeđ,** &c.	**hlôdon** (u, a).	

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
hlehhan (laugh). IV.	1. **hliche, &c.**	1. **hlôh,**	**-hlahen,**
hlihhan,		2. **hlôge,**	**-hleahen.**
hlihan,			
hlyhhan.		**hlôgon (a, u).**	
	Pl. **hlihgađ, hlihađ (ie).**		
hlêapan (leap, run).	1. **hlêape, &c.**	**hlêop,**	**hlêapen.**
(*red.*)	3. **hlêapeđ, hlêapđ, hlîpđ, &c.**	**hlêopon (u).**	
hlêotan (cast lots).	1. **hlêote,**	**hlêat,**	
(*red.*)	2. **hlêotest, &c.**	**hluton.**	
hlîdan (cover). V.		**-hlâd,**	**hliden.**
		-hlidon.	
hligan (call). V.	3. **-hlíđ.**	......	......
hlimman (resound). I.		**hlamm,**	......
hlymman.	3. **hlimmeđ, hlymmeđ, &c.**	**hlummon.**	
hlôwan (low, *red.*)	3. **hlêwđ.**	**hlêow,**	......
		hlêowon.	
hnâtan (strike, *red.*)		**hnêot.**	......
hnêappan (break, *red.*)		**-hnêop,**	**-hnêapen.**
		hnêopon.	
hnigan (bend). V.	**hnige, &c.**	**hnâg (h),**	**hnigen.**
		hnigon.	
hnitan (knock). V		**hnât,**	**hniten.**
		hniton.	
hôn (hang, *red.*)		**hêng,**	**hangen.**
	Pl. **hôđ.**	**hêngon.**	
	Pl. Imper. **hôh (-đ).**		
hrêosan (fall). VI.	1. **hrêose,**	**hrêas,**	**hroren.**
	3. **hrŷsđ, hrŷst, hrist (ê).**	**hruron.**	
hrêođan (cover). VI.	......	......	**hroden.**
(**hrêodan**).			

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
hrêowan (rue). VI. (Impers. often).	3. **hriwđ**, 3. **hrêoweđ**. Pl. **hrêowđ**.	**hrêaw** (êo).	......
hrinan (touch). V.	1. **hrine** (o), 3. **hrineđ**, **hrinđ**.	**hrân**, **hrinon**.	**hrinen**.
hrindan (push). I.		**hrand**, **hrundon**.	......
hrôfan (cry, call, *red.*)		**hrêop**, **hrêopon** (-u).	
hrûtan (make a noise). VI.	**hrûte**, &c.	**hrêat**, **hruton**.	......
hûđan (rob). VI.		**-hêađ**, **-hudon**.	**-hoden**.
hwelan (howl), II. **hwylan**.	3. **hwileđ**.	**hwæl**.	
hwettan* (whet).	1. **hwette**, &c. 3. **hwæt**, **hwæ̂teđ**, **hweteđ**.	**hwette**, **hwetton**.	
hweorfan (turn, move), I. **hworfan**, **hwurfan**.	1. **hweorfe**, 2. **hwearfest**, 3. **hwirfđ**, **hweorfeđ**, &c.	**hwearf**, **hwærf**, **hwurfon** (o, eo).	**hworfen**.
hycgan* (think), **hicgan** (-ean).	1. **hycge** (i), &c., 3. **hycgeđ**, **hygeđ**. Pl. **hycgađ** (eađ).	**hogade** (-ode, -ede), [**hogde**, **hogedon** (-odon, -dan), **hogdan**.	
irnan (run, flow). I.	3. **irnđ**, **irneđ**, **yrneđ**. Pl. **yrnađ**.	1. **arn**, 2. **urne**, **urnon**.	**urnen**.
lâcan (jump, move), (*red.*)	3. **lâceđ**, &c.	1. **lêolc** (-**lêc**), 2. **lêolce**, **-lêcon**.	**-lâcen**.

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
læ̂tan (let, *red.*),	1. **læ̂te,**		
lêtan.	2. **læ̂test, læ̂tst,**	**lêt (lêot),**	**læ̂ten.**
	3. **læ̂teđ, læ̂tt, lêteđ.**	**lêton.**	
	Imper. **læ̂t (-ađ).**		
leccan* (moisten).		**leohte.**	**leoht.**
lecgan* (lay).	1. **lecge,**	**legde (-lêde),**	**ge-leged,**
	2. **legest,**	**legdon (æ).**	**ge-lêd.**
	legeđ.		
	Pl. **lecgađ.**		
lesan (pick).	III.	**læs,**	**-lesen.**
		-læ̂son.	
lêan (scold).	IV. 3. **lyhđ.**	**lôg (h),**	**-leahen.**
		lôgon.	
lêodan (grow),	VI.	**lêad,**	**-loden.**
liodan.		**ludon.**	
lêofan (love?).	VI. (Dan. 56).	Pl. **lufan (?).**	
lêogan (lie).	VI.	**lêag (h),**	**-logen.**
	3. **lŷhđ, lêogeđ.**	**lugon.**	
	Pl. **lêogađ.**		
lêosan (lose).	VI. 3. **-list.**	**lêas,**	**-loren.**
		-luron.	
libban* (live),	1. **libbe** (Sweet, lxxv.),		
lybban.	2. **leofast (i),**	**lifde (y),**	**-lifd,**
	3. **leofađ (i).**	**leofode,**	**-lyfd.**
	Pl. **libbađ.**	**lifdon (a, y),**	**ge-leofod.**
		leofodon.	
	Pres. Subj. **libbe (-en, -on).**	Imper. **leofa (i),**	
		libbađ.	
licgan (ean), (lie down).	III. 2. **ligst,**		
	3. **licgeđ, ligeđ, ligđ, ligđ (-et),**	**læ̂g,**	**-legen.**
		[**liđ. læ̂gon (â), (un, an).**	
	Pl. **ligađ (-eađ).**		
lidan (grow).	V. 3. **lideđ.**	......	......

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
lifian * (live),	1. lifige, lifge,	(See libban).	
lyfian,	2. leofast,		
lifgan (-ean).	3. lifađ, lyfađ, leofađ.		
leofian.			
	Pl. lifiađ, lifigeađ, lifigađ, lifgađ.		
	Imper. leofa.		
lihan (lend),	V. 3. -lihđ (-lȳhđ).	lâh (g), lêah,	-lihen.
lȳhan.		-ligon.	
limpan (happen).	I. 3. limpeđ, limpđ. &c.	lamp (o),	gelumpen.
(Impers.)		-lumpon.	
linnan (yield),	I. 2. linnest, linst,	1. -lan,-lon(un),	-lunnen.
lynnan.	3. -lind,	2. -lunne,	
	-linneđ, linnid, &c.	lunnon.	
liđan (go).	I.	-lâđ,	-liđen,
		-liđon (-lidon).	-liden.
lûçan (lock).	VI.	-lêac,	locen.
	3. lȳcđ, &c.	lucon.	
lûtan (bow).		lêat,	(ge)loten.
	3. lûteđ, lȳtt, &c.	lutan (-un).	
magan (may).	1. mæg,	1. meahte, mehte, mihte,	
	2. meaht, miht.	2. meahtes,	
	Pl. mâgon, mǣgon, mâgan,	meahtum (-on, -an),	
	mâgum, mâgun.	mihton (-en).	
	Subj. Pres. mǣge.	Subj. Pret. meahte, mihte,	
	Pl. mǣgen, mǣge.	meahte, meahtes (-t),	
		meahton, mihton,	
		meahtan, meahten,	
		mihten, meahte, mihte.	
mâwan (mow, *red.*)		-mêow.	-mâwen.
meltan (melt).	I. 3. melteđ,	mealt,	-molten.
		multon (-an).	

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
metan (measure). III.		**mæt,**	**meten.**
		mǽton.	
meornan (mourn, care). I.		**mearn,**	**mornen.**
(u).		**murnon.**	
mîđan (hide). V.		**mâđ,**	**miđen.**
		-miđon.	
môtan (may, must).	1. **môt,**	**môste.**	
	2. **môst.**	**-on.**	
	Pl. **môton (-an, -en, -um, -un).**		
	Subj. Pres. **môte.**		
	Pl. **môten (-an, -e).**		
munan (think).	1. **man, mon**	**munde.**	
	2. **manst.**	**-on.**	
	Pl. **munon.**	Subj. Pres. **mune,**	
		-an.	
nabban (not to have).	1. **næbbe,**	**næfde,**	
(**ne + habban.**	2. **nafast, næft,**	**næfdon.**	
	3. **nafađ, næfđ.**		
	Pl. **nabbađ.**		
nâgan,	1. **nâh,**	**nâhte,**	
(**ne + âgan**).		**nâhton (-an).**	
	Pl. **nâgon (-an).**		
nâpan (*red.*)		**-nêop,**	**neopen.**
in **genâpan** (attack?).		**-nêopon.**	
nesan (survive, endure). III.		**-næs,**	**genesen.**
	3. **-nist, -neseđ, &c.**	**nǽson.**	
neam, neom (am not).	3. **nis, nys,**	**næs.**	
(= **ne + eam**).			
	Pl. **nearon.**	Pres. Part. **nǽrende.**	
nêotan (enjoy, use). VI.		**-nêat,**	**-noten.**
niotan.		**-nuton.**	

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
nillan,	1. nelle, nele,	1. nolde,	
nellan (=ne+willan),	nylle, nyle,	2. noldest (-s),	
nyllan.	2. nelt, nylt.		
	Pl. nellađ (g).	noldon (-an).	
	Imper. nyle, nyllađ.	Pres. Subj. nyle, nelle,	
		nyllen, nellon.	
niman (take). II.	1. nime,	1. nam, nom,	numen.
(y, eo, io).	2. nimest,	2. nâme,	
	3. nimeđ (y), nimđ.	nâmon (-an),	
		(nôman).	
	Pl. nimađ (y).		
nipan (grow dark). V.		-nâp,	-nipen.
		-nipon.	
nitan (y, e), (not to know).	1. nât,	1. nyste, nysse,	
(= ne + witan).	2. nâst.	2. nysses,	
		nyston.	
	Pl. nyton, neton.		
-nugan (have at command.)	-neah.	-nohte.	
	Pl. -nugon.		
ræ̂can* (reach, attain),		ræhte,	-ræht.
ræ̂cean.		ræhton.	
ræ̂dan (advise, *red.*).	1. ræ̂de,	rêord.	
	2. ræ̂dest,		
	3. ræ̂deđ, ræ̂t, &c.		
rafan (rob). IV.		-rôf,	-rafen.
		rôfon.	
rêcan* (reck),	2. rêcst,	rôhte,	
rêccan.	3. rêcđ, rêceđ, &c.	rôhton (-un).	
reccan* (rule, say).	1. recce,	reahte, rehte,	-reaht,
	2. recest,	-on.	-reht.
	3. recđ, receđ, &c.		
	Imper. rece (-ađ).		

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
rêocan (reek, exhale). IV.		......	......
	Pl. **rêocađ.**		
rêodan (redden). VI.		......	......
		Pl. **rudon.**	
rêofan (break). VI.		**-reaf,**	**rofen.**
		-rufon.	
rêotan (weep). VI.		**reat,**	**-roten.**
	3. **rêoteđ.**	**ruton.**	
	Pl. **rêotađ.**		
ridan (ride). V.	1. **ride, &c.,**	1. **râd,**	**riden.**
	3. **rideđ, &c.**	2. **ride,**	
		ridon (-an).	
ridan (get ready). V.		**-râd,**	**-riden.**
		ridon.	
rinnan (run, flow). I.		**ran,**	**-runnen.**
		runnon.	
risan (rise). V.		1. **râs,**	**risen.**
	3. **rist, &c.**	2. **rise,**	
		rison.	
rôwan (row, *red.*)	1. **rôwe,**	**rêow,**	
	3. **rôweđ, rêwđ, &c.**	**rêowon,**	
		rêon.	
sacan (fight). IV.		**sôc,**	**sacen.**
		sôcon.	
sâwan (sow, *red.*)	3. **sâweđ, sæ̂wđ.**	**sêow** (**siow**),	**sâwen.**
		sêowon (-an).	
	Pl. **sâwađ.**		
scâdan (separate),	3. **scêadeđ, scâdeđ, &c.**	**scêd** (**êo**),	**scâden,**
scêadan. (*red.*)		**scêdon.**	**scêaden.**
scânan (shine? *red.*)	See **scinan.**	Pl. **scionan.**	

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
sceppan (shape, do). IV.	2. scyppest,	1. scôp (êo),	sceapen,
(i, y, eo).	3. scipđ, &c.	2. scêope,	scepen,
		scôpon (eo).	scapen.
sceran (eo), (shear). II.		scær, scer (ea),	scoren.
		scǽron.	
scerwan (squander). III.		......	scerwen.
sceacan (shake, move), IV.		scôc (êo),	sceacen,
scacan.	sceaceđ, scæceđ, &c.		scacen,
		scêocan (an).	scæcen.
sceađan (scathe). IV.		scôd (eo),	sceađen.
		scôdon (-un, -an).	
scêotan (shoot, move), VI.		scêat,	scoten,
sciotan.	3. scŷt, scitt,	scuton.	sceoten.
	Pl. scêotad.		
scinan (shine). V.	3. scineđ, scŷneđ, &c.	scân (êa),	scinen.
		scinon,	
		scionon (B. 303?).	
scrifan (shrive). V.	3. scrifeđ, scrifđ, &c.	scrâf (ea),	scrifen.
		scrifon.	
scriđan (stride). V.	3. scriđeđ, scriđ, &c.	scrâđ,	scriđen.
		scridon (-un).	
scûfan (shove). VI.		sceâf,	scofen.
	3. scŷft.	scufon (-un).	
	Pl. scûfađ.		
sculan (shall).	1. sceal (ll), scal, scel (ll),	sceolde, scolde, sciolde.	
	2. scealt, scealtû (=scealt þû).	-on.	
	Pl. sculon (-un, -an),		
	sceolon (-un, -an).		
	Pres. Subj. scyle, scile.		
	Pl. scylen, scylan, scyle, sceole.		
sêcan, sêcean* (seek),		sôhte,	gesôht.
sêccan, seôccan,	3. sêcđ, &c.	sôhton (-un, -an).	
sǽcan.			

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
secgan * (say),	1. secge, sæcge, &c.	sægde, sæ̂de,	sægd,
seccgan,			
secgean,	3. segeđ, sægeđ, secgeđ.	sægdon, sæ̂don.	sæ̂d.
sæcgean.			
	Pl. secgađ, secgeađ (æ).		
	Imper. sege, sæcgeađ, secgeađ.		
sellan(i,y), *(give,sell).	1. selle, sille,	1. sealde,	geseald.
	2. selest, sylest,	2. -est (-es),	
	3. selđ, silđ, seleđ, syleđ.	sealdon (-un).	
	Pl. syllađ.		
	Imper. Sg. sæle, syle, sile.		
sendan * (send).	1. sende,	sende,	gesended,
	2. senst (æ), sendest (æ),	sendon.	gesend.
	3. sendeđ, sent, &c.		
serwan * (contrive),		syrwde, syrede,	
serian,	2. syrwst.	serede,	
syrwan (i).			
	Pl. syrewađ, serwađ.	syrwedan,	geserod, -ed.
		syredan (-on),	
		seredon (i).	
sêon (see), III.	1. sêo,	1. seah,	gesegen,
sion.	2. sihst,	2. sâwe,	-sewen.
	3. siđ, syhđ, sihđ.	sâwon, sæ̂gon,	
	Pl. sêođ, siođ.	{sêgon (-un).	
	Imper. seoh, syh, sioh.		
sêon (strain). V.	......	......	(be)sêon.
	Pl. (ge-)sêođ.		
sêođan (seethe). VI.		1. sêađ,	soden.
	3. sêođeđ.	2. sude,	
	Pl. sêođađ.	sudon.	
sigan (sink). V.		sâg(h),	sigen.
	3. sigd, sigeđ.		
	Pl. sigađ.	sigon.	

Infinitive.		Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
sincan (sink).	I.		1. **sanc** (o),	**suncen.**
			2. **sunce,**	
			suncon.	
singan (sing).	I.		1. **sang,**	**sungen.**
			2. **sunge,**	
			sungon.	
sinnan (think).	I.		**sann** (-u),	......
			sunnon.	
sittan (sit).	III.	1. **sitte,**	1. **sæt,**	**seten.**
		2. **sitest, sitst, sittest,**	2. **sǣte,**	
		3. **siteđ, sitt.**	**sǣton** (e).	
		Pl. **sittađ.**		
		Imper. **site, sittađ.**		
slæ̂pan (sleep, *red.*) (â, ê).		2. **slæ̂pst,**	**slêp**(**slæ̂pte**),*(**slâpen**).	
		3. **slæ̂peđ, slæ̂pđ.**	**slêpon.**	
		Pl. **slæ̂pađ.**		
slêan (strike), **slagan.**	IV.		**slôg** (h),	**slagen,**
		3. **slihđ.**	**slôgon**(-un).	**slægen,**
				slegen.
		Imper. **sleah, sleh.**		
		Pl. **slêađ.**		
slidan (slide).	V.	1. **slide,**	**slâd,**	**sliden.**
		2. **slidest, slitst,**		
		3. **slideđ, slit.**	**slidon.**	
		Pl. **slidađ.**		
slitan (slĭt).	V.	1. **slite,** &c.,	**slât,**	**sliten** (y).
		3. **sliteđ, slit.**	**sliton.**	
		Pl. **slitađ.**		
sliđan (injure).	V.	......	......	......
		Pres. Part. **sliđend.**		
slûpan (ê), (slip).	VI.		**slêap,**	**slopen.**
			slupon.	

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
smêocan(smoke). VI.	1. **smêoce,** 3. **smŷcđ.**	**smêac,** **smûcon.**	**smocen.**
smîtan (smite, sail). V.		**smât,** **smiton.**	**smiten.**
smûgan (flow, penetrate). VI.	**-smŷhđ.**	......	......
snadan (?). IV.	(Cf. B. 1944).	**snôd.**	
snîđan (cut). V.		**snâđ,** **snidon.**	**sniden.**
spanan (entice, *red.*)	3. **spaneđ, -spenđ, &c.**	**spôn**(êo), **spônon**(êo).	**spanen**(o).
spannan (join, *red.*)		**spêon.**	**spannen.**
speornan (spurn), I. **spornan.**		**spearn,** **spurnon.**	**spornen.**
spîwan (spew). V.		**spâw.**	......
spôwan (succeed, *red.*)		**spêow,** **spêowon.**	......
sprecan (æ), (speak). II.	1. **sprece** (æ, î), 2. **spricest, sprycst,** 3. **spricđ, spriceđ, spreceđ.** Pl. **sprecađ.**	1. **spræc,** 2. **spræ̂ce,** **spræ̂con, spæ̂con.**	**sprecen.**
sprêatan (sprout, *red.*)		**-sprêot.**	......
sprêotan (sprout). VI. (Cf. **sprŷtan**).		**sprêat,** **spruton.**	**sproten.**
springan (spring). I.	3. **springđ, &c.**	**sprang** (o), **sprungon.**	**sprungen.**
standan (o), (stand). IV.	3. **stondeđ, standeđ, stent** (y). Pl. **standađ.**	**stôđ,** **stôdon** (-an, -un).	**standen.**
stapan (step). IV.		**stôp,** **stôpon.**	**stapen.**

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
stelan (steal). II.	3. **steleđ, steld** (y).	**stæl,**	**stolen.**
	Pl. **stelađ.**	**stǣlon.**	
stellan * (place).		**stealde, stalde.**	**gesteald.**
stigan (move, go). V.		**stâg** (h),	**stigen.**
	3. **stigđ, stigeđ, stihđ,** &c.	**stigon.**	
stincan (stink). I.		**stanc** (o), **stuncon.**	**stuncen.**
stingan (sting). I.		**stang,** **stungon.**	**stungen.**
streccan*(stretch).	1. **strecce,**	**streahte,**	**streaht,**
	2. **strecest,**	**strehte.**	**streht.**
	3. **streceđ, strecđ.**		
	Pl. **streccađ.**		
stredan (scatter). I.	3. **stredeđ.**	2. **-strude** (?).	
	Pl. **stredađ.**		
stregdan (strew). I.	3. **stregdeđ** (i).	2. **-strugde.**	......
strican (move). V.	3. **striceđ.**	......	......
strûdan (ravage). VI.		**strêad,** **strudon.**	**stroden.**
styrian (i)*(stir), **styrgan** (i).	**styrge,** &c.	**styrode**(**ede**),	**styred**(**i**).
	Pl. **styriađ.**	**styredon.**	
sûcan (suck). VI.		**sêac,** **sucon.**	**sôcen.**
sûgan (suck). VI.		**sêag,** **sugon.**	**sogen.**
sûpan (swallow). VI.		**sêap,** **supon.**	**sopen.**
swapan (sweep, drive, *red.*)		**swêop.**	......
swâpan (sweep, *red.*)		**swêop,** **swêopon.**	**swâpen.**

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
swebban*(put to sleep).	3. **swebeđ.**	**swefede.**	**swefed.**
	Pl. **swebbađ.**		
swefan (sleep). III.	3. **swefeđ, swifeđ,** &c.	**swæf,**	......
		swæ̂fon.	
swelgan(eo), (swallow). I.		**swealg(h),**	**swolgen.**
		swulgon.	
sweltan (die). I.	1. **swelte,**		
	2. **sweltest,**	**swealt,**	......
	3. **swelteđ, swylteđ,** &c.	**swulton (-an).**	
	3. **sweređ.**	**swôr, swêor,**	
swerian(swear). IV.	1. **swerige, swerge,**	(**swerede***),	
	Pl. **sweriađ.**	**swôron.**	**sworen.**
swercan (darken). I.		**swearc,**	**sworcen.**
		swurcon.	
sweorfan (wipe). I.		......	**sworfen.**
	3. **swyrft.**		
swican (move, leave off). V.	1. **swice,**	**swâc,**	**swicen.**
	2. **-est, -st,**		
	3. **swicđ, -eđ,** &c.	**swicon.**	
swifan (roam). V.	3. **swifeđ.**	**swâf.**	......
swimman(y), (swim). I.		**swamm (o),**	
	3. **swimđ.**		
	Pl. **swimmađ.**	**swummon.**	
swincan (toil). I.	1. **swince,** &c.,	**swanc,**	......
	3. **swincđ.**	**swuncon.**	
	Pl. **swincađ.**		
swingan (beat, swing). I.		**swang,**	**swungen.**
	3. **swingeđ,** &c.	**swungon.**	
swôgan (rustle, *red.*).		......	......
	Pl. **swôgađ.**		

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
tæ̂can*(-ean),(teach).	3. **tæ̂cđ**, &c.	**tæ̂hte.**	**tæ̂ht.**
teldan (cover).	I.	**teald,**	**tolden.**
		tuldon	
tellan*(tell,count).	1. **telle,**	**tealde,**	**teald,**
	2. **telest,**	**tealdon.**	**teled.**
	3. **teleđ.**		
	Pl. **tellađ.**		
teran (tear).	II. **tere,** &c.	**tær,**	**toren.**
		tæ̂ron.	
têon (draw),.	VI. 1. **têo,**	**têah(g),têh,**	**togen.**
tion.	2. **tŷhst** (i),	**tugon.**	
	3. **tŷhđ, têhđ.**		
	Pl. **têođ.**		
tihan (accuse),	V. 2. **tŷhst,**	**têah.**	**tigen.**
têon	3. **tŷhđ** (i).		
tingan (press).	I.	**tang.**	......
tredan (tread).	III. 1. **trede,** &c.	1. **træd,**	**treden.**
		2. **træ̂de.**	
	3. **tritt, tredeđ** (ie,i,y).	**træ̂don** (-an).	
	Pl. **tredađ.**		
þeccan* (cover).	3. **þeceđ.**	**þeahte, þehte.**	**þeaht.**
	Pl. **þeccađ.**		
þencan*(-ean),(think).	1. **þence,**	1. **þôhte,**	**geþôht.**
	2. **-est, -st,**	2. **-est,**	
	3. **-eđ, -đ.**	**-on** (-an).	
	Pl. **þencađ** (-eađ).		
þerscan (thresh).	I. 3. **þirsceđ** (-đ).		
þêon(i),(thrive).	VI. 1. **þêo.**	**þêah,**	**þogen.**
	Pl. **þêođ.**	**þugon.**	
þêotan (howl).	VI.	......	......
	Pl. **þuton.**		

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
þicgan (-ean), (take). III.	...... 3. **þiged.**	**þeah, þah,** **þægon.**	**þigen.**
þicgan (take).		**þigde,*** **þigdon***(edon).	......
þihan (thrive). V.	**þihd.**	**þâh** (-g), **þæ̂h.**	
þindan (swell). I.	3. **þint.**	**þand,** **þundon.**	**þunden.**
þingan (thrive). I.		**þang,** **þungon.**	**geþungen.**
þrêotan (become weary). VI.	3. **þrŷt.**	**þrêat,** **þruton.**	**þroten.**
þrêowan (throw). VI.			**þrowen.**
þringan (press). I.		**þrang,** **þrungon.**	**þrungen.**
þurfan (need, dare).	1. **þearf,** 2. **þearft,** 3. **þearf.** Pl. **þurfon.** Pres. Subj. **þurfe.** Pl. **þurfe, þyrfen.**	**þorfte.**	
þweran (beat, forge). II.		**þwær,** **þwǣron.**	**þworen,** **þuren.**
þweahan (wash), IV. **þwêan.**	1. **þwêa** (-h), 2. -**hst** (y, e), 3. **þwehd** (y, i). Pl. **þwêad.**	**þwôg** (h), **þwôgon.**	**þwagen**(æ).
þwitan (cut out). V.	3. **þwited.** Pl. **þwiton.**	......	......
þyncan (-ean),*(seem), **þincan.**	3. **þyncd, þinced**(y), **þincd.** Pl. **þincad** (-ead).	**þûhte,** **þûhton.**	**geþûht.**
unnan (grant).	1. **an, ann, onn,** 2. **unne.** Pl. **unnon.**	**ûđe.**	

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
wâcan (originate). IV.		**wôc,**	**wacen.**
		wôcon.	
wadan (go). IV.		**wôd,**	**waden.**
		wôdon.	
wascan (wash). IV.	3. **wæsceđ.**	……	……
wâwan (blow, *red.*)		(**wêow**).	**wâwen.**
weccan (-**ean**)*(arouse).		**weahte,**	**weaht.**
	3. **wecđ, weceđ.**	**wehte.**	
	Pl. **weccađ.**		
wefan (weave). III.		**wæf,**	**wefen.**
		wǽfon.	
wegan (bear). III.		**wæg,**	**wegen.**
		wǽgon.	
wêpan (weep, *red.*)	3. **wêpeđ, wêpđ.**	**wêop,**	……
		wêopon.	
	Pl. **wêpađ.**		
wesan (be). III.	(See **bêon** and **eam**).	1. **wæs,**	**wesen,**
		2. **wǽre,**	(**weoren**).
		wǽron (-**un**, -**an**),	
		(**wêron**).	
Pres. Subj.	**wese,**	Imper. **wes,**	
	wesen (**an**).	**wesađ.**	
wealcan (roll, *red.*)		**wêolc.**	**wealcen.**
wealdan (**a**),(wield).	1. **wealde,**	**wêold** (**io**),	**wealden.**
(*red.*)	2. -**est** (**a**),		
	3. **wilt,**	**wêoldon** (**an**),	
	3. **wealdeđ** (**a**), &c.	(**wioldon**).	
weallan (well up).		**wêoll** (**1**),	**weallen.**
(*red.*)	3. **weallеđ.**	**wêollon.**	
	Pl. **weallađ.**		

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
weaxan (grow, wax). IV.		**wêox, wôx,**	**weaxen.**
	3. **weaxeđ, wexeđ, wexđ, wixt.**	**wêaxon** (-an).	
	Pl. **weaxađ.**		
weorpan (throw). I.		1. **wearp,**	**worpen.**
(**o, y, u**).	3. **weorpeđ, wyrpđ** (**i**).	2. **wurpe,**	
		wurpon.	
	Pl. **weorpađ.**		
weorđan (become), I.	2. **wyrđest,**	1. **wearđ,**	**worden.**
(**io, u, y**).	3. (**weorđ**), **wirđ, weorđeđ** (**u**), (**wyrđ**).	2. **wurde,**	
		wurdon (-**an, -um**).	
	Pl. **weorđađ.**		
	Imper. **weorđ** (-**ađ**). Pres. Subj.	**weorđe,**	
		weorđen (-**an**).	
wican (yield). V.		**wâc,**	**wicen.**
		wicon.	
willan (**y**), (will).	1. & 3. **wille, wile, wyle, wylle,**	**wolde.**	
	2. **wilt, wylt.**		
	Pl. **willađ** (**y**).		
	Pres. Subj. **wille, wile, wylle,**		
	willen (-**on**), **wyllen, wylle.**		
windan (wind). I.	3. **wint,** &c.	**wand** (**o**),	**wunden.**
		wundon.	
winnan (**y**), (strength). I.		1. **wan** (**o**), **wann,**	**wunnen.**
	3. **winneđ, winđ.**	2. **wunne,**	
		wunnon.	
	Pl. **winnađ** (**y**).		
witan (**y**), (know.)	1. **wât,**	**wiste** (**y**), (**wisse**).	**witen.**
	2. **wâst, wǽst.**		
	Pl. **witon.**		
	Pres. Subj. **wite** (-**en, -on**).	Imper. **wite** (**ađ**).	
witan (see, move). V.	1. **wite,**	1. **wât,**	**witen.**
	2. **witest, witst,**	2. **wite,**	
	3. **witeđ, witt.**	**witon.**	
	Pl. **witađ**		
	Subj. Imper. **wutan, wuton, wutun, utan, uton** (= let us).		

Infinitive.	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
wlîtan (see). V.	2. **wlîtest,**	**wlât,**	**wliten.**
	3. **wlîteđ.**	**wliton.**	
	Pl. **wlîtađ.**		
wrecan (push, wreak). III.	3. **wricđ, &c.**	**wræc,**	**wrecen.**
		wrǣcon.	
wrêon (io), (cover). V.	1. **wrêo.**	**wrêah,**	
		wrugon.	
wrîdan (đ), (increase). V.			
	Pl. **wrîdađ.**		**wriden.**
wrîhan (cover). V.	2. **wrîhst,**	**wrâh,**	**wrigen.**
	3. **wrîhđ.**	**wrigon.**	
wrîtan (scratch, write). V.		**wrât,**	**writen.**
		writon.	
wrîđan (wreathe). V.	3. **wrîđ.**	**wrâđ,**	**wriđen.**
		wriđon.	
	Pl. **wrâđ.**		
wrôtan (root, *red.*)		......	......
	Pl. **wrôtâđ.**		
wyrcan *(-ean), (work),		1. **worhte,**	**geworht.**
weorcean,	3. **wyrcđ.**	2. **-est,**	
wercan (i).		**-on.**	
ŷcan *(increase),	2. **îcest,**	**yhte, îhte, îcte, îecte,**	
îcan (-ean).	3. **îceđ** (ŷ).	**îcton, îhtan.**	
	Pl. **ŷcađ** (ie).		
ywan *(show).	1. **ŷwe,**	**ŷwde,**	**ŷwed.**
	2. **ŷwest, ŷwst,**		
	3. **ŷweđ, ŷwđ.**	**ŷwdon.**	
	Pl. **ŷwađ.**		

NOTES.

1. Verbs marked *, though they are not Strong Verbs, are given here on account of certain vowel irregularities.

2. First Person Sg. Pres. Ind. is generally regular; and in the Preterit the First and Third Pers. Sg. are alike. The Subj. Pret. has the stem-vowel of Ind. Pret. Pl.

3. The Vowel of Second Pers. Sg. Pret. usually coincides with the Vowel of the Pret. Pl.

4. Many Verbs are defective, or occur only in certain Persons or Tenses.

5. The dialect forms in various spellings are very numerous: hence only the more *regular* forms in Pres., Pret., and Participle have been given.

6. The Roman Numeral after a Verb indicates the class to which the Verb belongs. (Koch's classification.)

7. The Verb-forms, from **a** to **hwi**, have been compiled from Bosworth-Toller's Lexicon, and from Groschopp; from **hwi** on, from Grein's Lexicon, supplemented by Bosworth-Toller, as far as the latter extends. The orthography has been corrected, as far as possible, by the lists of Verbs given in Sweet's *Anglo-Saxon Reader*.

ADDITIONAL LIST.

The following list of Weak Verbs is here added as presenting peculiarities.

	Present.	Preterit.	Participle.
cŷđan (know).	3. **cŷđ** (**đ**).	**cŷdde,** **cŷdde.**	**gecŷđed,** **gecŷdd.**
fyllan (fill).	3. **fylđ.**	**fylde.**	**gefyld.**
læ̂dan (lead).	3. **læ̂tt.**	**læ̂dde.**	**gelæ̂ded,** **gelæ̂dd.**
læ̂ran (teach).	3. **læ̂rđ.**	**læ̂rde.**	**gelæ̂red.**
gelifan (believe).	3. **gelifđ.**	**gelifde.**	**gelifed.**
nemnan (name).	3. **nemneđ.**	**nemnde,** **nemde.**	**genemned.**
ræ̂san (rush).	3. **ræ̂st.**	**ræ̂sde.**	......
wênan (hope).	3. **wênđ.**	**wênde.**	
wendan (turn).	3. **went.**	**wende.**	**gewended,** **gewend.**
lettan (hinder).	3. **lett.**	**lette.**	**gelett.**
mêtan (meet).	3. **mêtt.**	**mêtte.**	**gemêtt.**
settan (set).	3. **sett.**	**sette.**	**gesett.**
dyppan (dip).	3. **dypđ.**	**dypte.**	......
rîpan (reap).	3. **rîpđ.**	**rîpte.**	......
lixan (shine).	3. **lixt.**	**lixte.**	......
(nea) læ̂can (approach).	3. **læ̂cđ.**	**-læ̂cte,** **-læ̂hte.**	**-læ̂ht.**

NOTE.—**smêagan** (**smêan**), **þrêagan** (**þrêan**), **twêon**, **þêon**, contract; as **hê**, **hî**, **smêađ**, **twêođ**; **þrêade**, **twêode**, **geþrêad**, &c.

⁎ The typographical execution of this Dictionary is from the very competent hands of Mr. THOMAS P. PEABODY, 6 Reade Street, New York. Mr. P. has displayed taste and skill in the typesetting and carefulness in the proofreading, and the editors are indebted to him for many valuable suggestions.